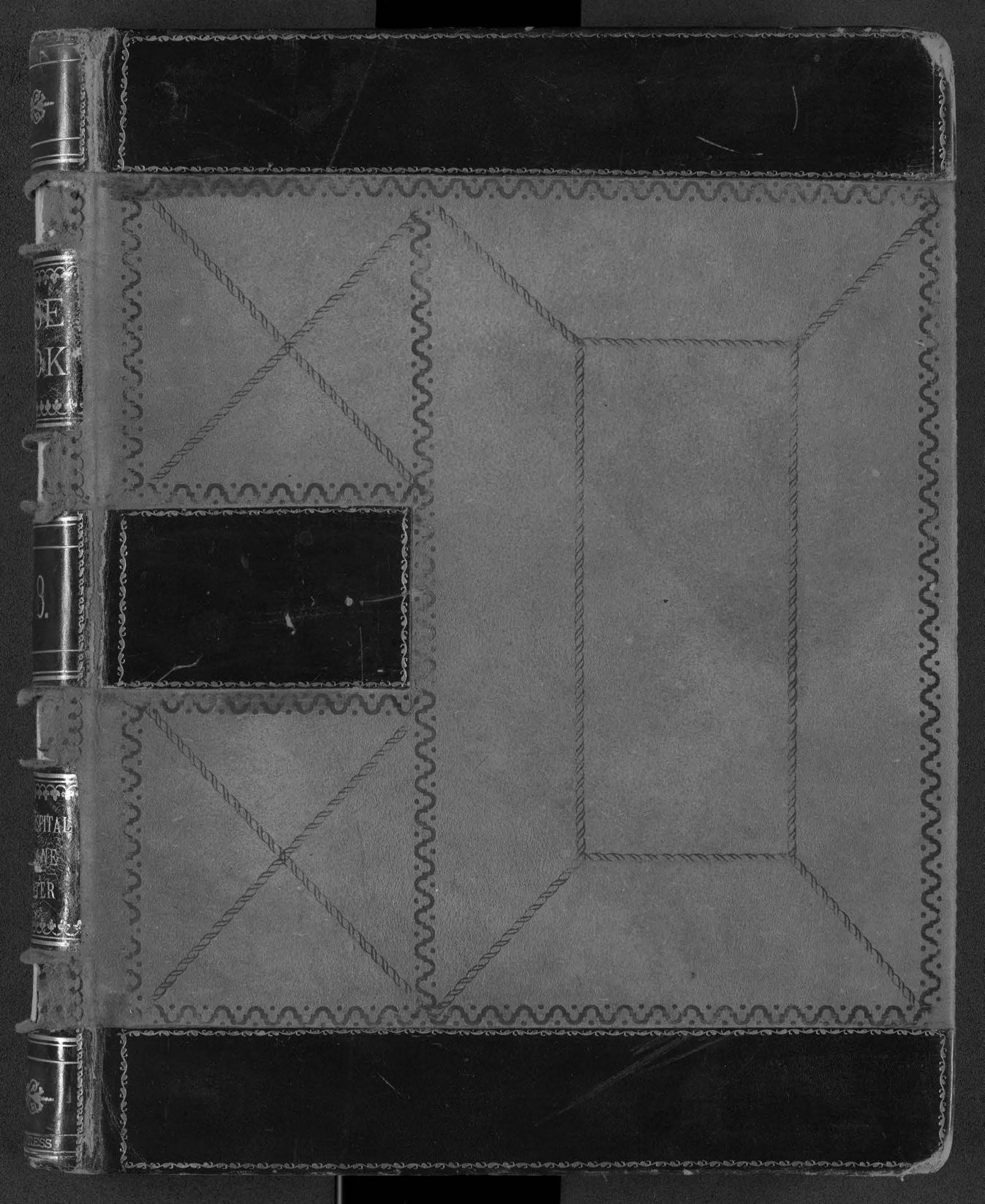


Rochester State Hospital (Minn.). Patient Case Books.

Copyright Notice:

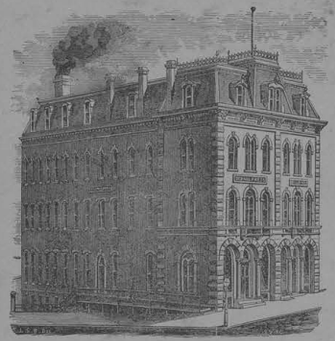
This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Version 3
August 20, 2018



No. 33426

In Ordering, SEND NUMBER.



THE PIONEER PRESS CO.,

Blank Book Manufacturers,

—AND—

GENERAL BOOK BINDERS,

Corner Third and Minnesota Streets, ST. PAUL, MINN.

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

blank pages



A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

Armil - Thos. H.	87.	
Anderson - John #1	98	a 52
Ammundson - Martin	115	
Anderson - Frank A.	123	
Auer - Jacob	131	
Anderson - John No 2	141	
Andrews - H. E.	160	
Anderson - Ammund	169	

A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

Bossloff Louis	3.	Beasom-Caroline	12.
Burton William	31	Bowen Louisa A.	16.
Blomhardt Geo. H.	36		
Brooks Madison A.	47		
Burnett Caleb S.	54		
Berg Christopher	59		
Beal Alpheus	69		
Beckmann August	76		
Brown Charles	127		
Berli Frank	128		
Billerud Anne A.	140		
Butler Walter	154		
Beckwith Frank	156		
Bowles Stephen	173		

Chapman - J. E.	45	Christophel - Petronalia	70	Dickinson - Wm O.	82	Dever - Mary	57
Coates - James	88			Doe - John	104		
Coss - John	145						
Casey - Michael	167						

Erwin - Samuel	130	Emeny - Catharine	80	Faust - John	62		
				Flakstad - Ole H.	71		
				Fondin - John	79		
				Fowler - John J.	142		
				Freer - James A.	147		

E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

Gill - Frederick W.	13	Gundvordalen - Christine	60
Gowan - George	86	Gibson - Catharine	68
Green - Ezra	109	Golings - Mary A.	174.
Ginn - L. W.	157		
Graves - John R	159		

Ranson - Inga	27.	Hull - Almon	8
		Huney - Jacob	40
		Hager - Joseph	41
		Huntington - Carr	63
		Hanson - Henri - Jacob	77 a106
		Hill - Ephraim	82
		Hess - William	94
		Henright - John C.	106
		Holmwell - Charles	111
		Husby - Aunt A.	120
		Hazell - Albion	122
		Hargesheimer - Adolph	158

G H I J K L M M' N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

Ingelbrickson - Raphael 53
Isaacson - John 119

Johnson - Gustave 17
Jones - William 49
Justin - Anthony 107
Jackson - Gust 116
Johnson - Andrew 126
Jansen - Nils 144
Johnson - Frank 157
Johnson - Jennie L. 164

Kenerson - George A	23	Kaeding - Augusta	176	Kinsen - George	5	Lewis - Mary	6
Kenny - Patrick	43			Kathrop - Edward B.	9	Linton - Alvira	28
Knutson - Ole	117			Larson - Sara Mrs	42	Lane - Eva J.	85
Kolberg - Bengt	124			Larson - Pellick	73	Larson - Isabelle Mrs	44
Krahasek - John	133			Levinson - Harris	108	Larson - Olena	46
King - William	138			Locht - Charles	136	Lechelt - Mina	58
Kappel - John	171						

K L M N O P Q R S T U V W Y Z

Michie - John	52	Mulvey - Margaret	64
Mordaunt - Peter	110	Meerwaul - Teresa	161
Miller - Henry	132		
Malloy - John	146		
Morley - Robert	172		

M
Mc
N
O
P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

McErigan-Julia	30	McMahon-Eliza	4.
McEverm-Philip	78	McKenna-Maggie	10
McDonald-John	84.	McErigan-Julia	80
McErroty-Wm.D.	175.	McDonough-Anna	51

Nordenberg - August	21.	Noyes - Sarah F.	61.
Nauerth - Catharine	34	Nauerth - Catharine	34
Noyes - Sarah F.	61.		
Nelson - James George	96		
Nelson - John	118		
Newball - Albert	134		
Nelson - Louis	143		
Nolan - Patrick	150		

Olsen - Charles	15	Olsen - Betsy	72.
Oberg - John	83	Olson - Myra	75
Olson - Anthony	107		
Oakes - John	163		

Pzhynski - Ignasz	25	Peterson - Carrie	7.	Quinn - Frank	125	Quast - Annah M.	20.
Peterson - Thor	83	Poole - Malvina E.	87	Quinlan - William	168		
Peterson - Gustave	56						
Peterson - S. P. K.	90						
Pierson - Olaf	97						
Peterson - John	99						
Peterson - Wm. D.	135						
Prehn - August	139						
Pokrifke - Frank	153						
Prescott - John H.	165						

P
Q
R
S
T
U
V
W
Y
Z

Rasch - Oscar G.	22	Rogers - Ada L.	19
Roub - Jacob S.	66	Russell - Ellen	50
Rimmel - George	85		
Ryan - Cornelius	89		
Rinck - John	114		
Renehein - John	146		
Ryan - Michael	170		

Smith - Niles E. 18
Szeller - Paul 29
Sullivan - John 38
Smith - Frank T. 48
Swarts - Frank 67
Szuden - Carl A. 95
Scammon - Frank H. 100
Swodgrass - Wm. D. 103
Spida - Isaac 113
Samuelson - Gustave Henry 121
Suli - Pietro 137
Scott - James 145
Sweet - William 162
Swanson - Andrew 177
Siegelkow - William 178
Stenson - Thomas O. 180
Szyrders - Roldak 11.
Slocum - Rocelia A. 24.
Schill - Margaret 65.
Somers - Josephine 74.
Sandborg - Ellen 166.

Selander - Peter 91
Swan - Gustave 92
Thompson - Thos. 93
Young - Matthe 102
Thompson - Robert 148
Tyrell - E. B. 152

Upson - Laura 2.

Venecka - Fredericks 101
Veasie - Silvus H. 105
Vicklund - Erick 179

Van Valkenberg - Nancy 81.

Willett - Lewis 1
Warner - John Jacob 112
Wittermann - Joseph 129
Weber - John 155

Walther - Christina 26.

V
W
Y
Z

Young - Baker	149			Zaccharias on - Andreas	55	Zeise - Anna R.	14
						Zens - Mary	39

Personal and Medical History of Lewis Willett

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1441	No. for year	26
Residence,	Delevan, Faribault Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Brother & Aunt.
Date of admission,	Aug. 24-1887.	Cause,	Sunstroke.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. A. Kiester)	Form,	Recurrent Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia
Age,	31	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Summer, 1887.
Children,	1	Duration,	2 m ±
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attacks,	Several
Degree of education,	Common.	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	22 ?
Habits,	Slightly Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23-1887.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	4 m
Predisposing cause,	Heredity. Prev. Attacks. Sunstroke. Fall on Head.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Albert Willett (brother), Delevan, Faribault, Minn.		

This man was brought here by his cousin, Peter Hebert, with the following history: A brother and an aunt have been insane; "when young he "fell out of a wagon and hurt his head"; he is slightly intemperate; "ever since he received the injury on the head has had spells of insanity"; "Has been affected for a number of years for considerable periods and then becomes quiet and rational for a time"; had a sunstroke three years ago, and "something like a sunstroke this summer"; the latter stroke is the supposed cause of the present attack. Insanity is now manifested by irrational speech, borrowing money and spending it foolishly, wandering about the country, threatening injury to brothers and mother, quarreling with and abusing his wife, violence, irritability, excitability and exalted delusions. Says he is going to Washington to take Cleveland's place; says Cleveland has 25 persons waiting on him and he will discharge them"; "seldom sleeps much at night - is out and about the premises". Has to be watched "Just returned from an unnecessary trip to Mankato and was starting this morning on another trip". Was in St. Peter in 1878, again in 1879 and again in 1881.

Aug. 28-1887 - R. Elix. Fer. et Cinch. B.I.D. Face has a somewhat haggard expression.

Sept. 6-1887 - Patient has exalted delusions as to his ability as a jumper, fighter, worker, ball-player, &c.

In fact he boasts of ability in every direction. Has tried to work here, but accomplishes little; has many requests and complaints to make; likes to order and domineer over the patients; is anxious to be employed here. Is contrary, irritable, mischievous and "notional". To-day attacked his attendant. Eats well. Sleeps well without medicine.

Dec. 23-1887 - Went home alone on trial.

Discharged
Feb. 8 1888.
J. of Prob. & Corresp. notified

Robt. Moxley from 178.

May 1/95. Wt 138 pds. Pulse 88. May 31/95. 8 Convulsions, by day and 16, by night, reported for the month: (on one day had 4 Convulsions): Is very restless, at all times: roving about: cannot keep still: makes some peculiar mumbling sound or noise; cannot speak a hear. Filthy & dirty in habits. (10 days dirty, this month). June 1/95. Wt 140 pds. Pulse 100. June 6/95. Was struck by patient Jerry Ryan, slightly cutting his lips & causing nose-bleed: he also bit Ryan on the hand: June 30/95. Fits still occur: 17, by night and 5 by day, noted for the month. Patient is occasionally restless at night & sleeps poorly. Was 5 days dirty, during month. Physical & mental condition thus no change. July 1/95. Wt 136 pds. Pulse 90. July 31/95. Had 15 nocturnal convulsions and 8 fits, by day, this month. 6 days dirty during month. No change, in any way noticeable. Physical health seems good. Aug 1/95. Wt 137 pds. Pulse 92. Aug 31/95. During the month 18 convulsions by night & 4 by day have been reported. No. of days dirty, during the month, 17. Condition, both mentally & physically, about as usual. Sept 2/95. Wt 137 pds. Pulse 116. Sep 30/95. Occasionally restless & sleeping poorly. 15 nocturnal convulsions & 4, by day, reported for month. Was 10 days dirty, during the month. No change to note, in any way. Oct 1/95. Wt 137½ pds. Pulse 64. Oct 31/95. Was struck, on 22d by Joseph Rhodes, with a shoe, slightly cutting his cheek. Fits continue. 15, by night, & 7 by day, reported for the month. Habits still dirty. Nov 1/95. Wt 140 pds. P 80. Nov 30/95. 12 fits by night, and 13 by day, reported for month. Behavior quiet, most of the time: convulsions are very hard, at times: he "howls" a great deal, when they are on him. Habits filthy & dirty, a good deal of the time. Physical health seems good. He makes his "peculiar noise". Dec 2/95. Wt 145 pds. Pulse 100. Dec 19/95. Was attacked by McTusca no, when Moxley scratches his face quite badly. Dec 31/95. Fits still continue to occur. 8, by night, and 9, by day, noted during the month. No change noticeable in his condition. (Dirty 5 days during month). Jany 1/96. Wt 146 pds. P 102. Jany 21/96. Was transferred to B1. (on account of a general change in the wards). Jany 31/96. Occasionally, very restless at night & sleeping poorly. Condition about same, from month to month. Has had 12 convulsions during the month, some by night; others by day. -

See Folio 6

Personal and Medical History of Laura Upson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1442	No. for year	27.
Residence,	Hastings, Dakota Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Aug. 30 - 1887.	Cause,	Suppressio Mensium.
How sent,	Prof. (M.H. Sullivan)	Form,	Acuta Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Hysteria Amenorrhoea
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married (Separated)	Date of attack,	August (?), 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	1 m't
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	21
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May 1 '[illegible]
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	5-7
Predisposing cause,	Domestic Infelicity.	Result,	
Correspondent,	D.H. Lease (brother), Como Shops, St. Paul		

COMMITTED SUICIDE.

St. Paul Woman's Rash Act in North Dakota.

News comes from Edgerley, La Moure county, N. D., that Mrs. Laura Upson, who was a resident of St. Paul up to May 19 last year, committed suicide by taking strychnine at that place a few days ago. She was living at the home of Mrs. G. F. Wooley, and went by the name of Laura Teas. The facts developed at the inquest tell the unfortunate story of the young woman. At the time of her rash act she was twenty-eight years old. She was married in Brown county, Minnesota, at eighteen, to John Upson, who now lives at Sleepy Eye. From some family trouble she left her husband three months after the wedding. After she went to Dakota her husband sued for a divorce, and her first intimation of what was taking place came to her just as her husband secured his legal freedom. Shortly after she left her husband she was committed to the Rochester insane asylum, where she remained nearly six months, and tried twice to commit suicide.

This woman was brought here by Constable [illegible] and accompanied by her brother and Mrs. E.K. [illegible]. History is as follows: No relatives have been insane. About two years since she and her husband separated; during these two years she has suffered from amenorrhoea, which still continues. During the past three or four months she has been very religiously inclined. About three weeks since she had an attack which seems to have been of the nature of hysterical convulsions, the history is not clear. Insanity was first manifested yesterday morning and is "acute" in form, "principally on religious subjects," is suspicious of her neighbors, the Lord tells her she will have no peace of mind until she kills her husband; is neither suicidal, filthy nor destructive. We understand she was in Hospital at Minneapolis last year, but can't ascertain for what disease or what the effects (of treatment) have been. Was brought in handcuffs, as she showed a disposition to violence.

On admission - eyes congested, face flushed. After reaching the ward she denied the identity of her brother, assumed a standing posture with eyes wide open, as if in a state of trance, then attacked the physician and struggled so violently that it took several to hold her. Resisted a chair.

Copy of letter. (Mrs Upson)

John Teas
Sleepy Eye, Minn.

Rochester Hospital
September 14 '87

Sir;
John Teas

I want to know what your religion amounts to and how steep does it go it doesnt go to the heart. I know if you were here this morning I would stick something in your heart that would make you dance arn around. They thought me religious when I come here sometimes I h think it was well they thought sobut if they knew my past life I would not share as well as I do why have I come to this if yo had married anybody but that thing she is Equel to myselfnow you know i it you lie if you say she isent dident she give me the first glass of beer the time we went to Eagle Lake and dident she the Devil brg bring m4 eer from Colesto I always drank it she knows if you of her ever makes your appearants me I will kill you You have ordered me to be killed so before that is done I will have you arrested for stealing and kill you to. What am I my soul is burning up within me no wonder people wants to kill me I have been tempted to kill myself sometimes I will do it before other people e gets hold of me. I ask you what brought me to this John Teas by letting me away from so young was it so I could stay at homedidient you try to drive me away from home at ten or eleven years, and dident she say her and I coudnt stay in the same house togather She havent forgotten the Gilfillan scrape eather I shall bring thos up in court I want you to understand I done the wors t of th ngs and been in the worst of placesam I accountible for everything you know I had no mindof my own what did I know of this world at 13 yea years of age you let me go away in company before I left home and glad to have me and horsewhip me for little things I dident need it for I will horeswhip you the you pound your horses eyes out. And what was her uncle you know what he was so does she. I am going to write to George Somerville to have you arrested for stealing any money I got from my husband Jus think sir what I am the low of the lowest there is nothing but what I have one a Drunkard and ev rything else I willput atothe b ottom af all this I was left motherless when I was a baby and went out in this wlorld b t a little child God be mearcyfull to me the villest of reches

times usually, when she sits alone; at other times is quiet, rational and industrious. Bodily health good. Is improving still.

April - Has been blue most of the time - but active physically and at work. Has had sick headache several times. May 2nd 1888, April - 9 days had an attack with all symptoms of Measles - 3 days ago her Uncle visited her. She now wants to go home very much. - July - 13 - 1888. No change - Sept - 18th 1888. Sent home with Uncle - Quite healthy but still full of cranky notions. Menstruated the preceding week, after taking Ol. Sab. Emulsion for a week. (Continued P- 181)

Rochester Asylum, Oct. 12th '90.

Mr. William Teas,

Dear Sir:- I thought that I would write to you, not that you care to have me write or to care to know how I am getting along for how long do you want me to stay here untill I get so I dont know anything for at times now my head is so bad I know hardly anything I spose you feel perfectly happy when I am in here you certainly blame me for every thing I ever done Uncle Allen was in town two weeks and never came near me Harrys folks said they would write to me real often and send me babys picture I dont hear from a tall I realy havent a friend on earth what have I got to live for why should I want to be good. The Doctor asked me the other day why I dident stay at home I can politly say my folks dont want me If I ever do get out of here again I never will go near my folks I want you to under stand that you would rather I would stay ih the Old Crazy house good enough place for me I am completely heart broken some times dont care whther I live or die have I any thing or any body to encourage me Oh if I only could have died before I knew wright and wrong I hope this will be the last letter I will ever write to you.

Your truly,
Laura Upson.

,1887.

COMMITTED SUICIDE.

St. Paul Woman's Rash Act in North Dakota.

News comes from Edgerley, La Moure county, N. D., that Mrs. Laura Upson, who was a resident of St. Paul up to May 19 last year, committed suicide by taking strychnine at that place a few days ago. She was living at the home of Mrs. G. F. Wooley, and went by the name of Laura Teas. The facts developed at the inquest tell the unfortunate story of the young woman. At the time of her rash act she was twenty-eight years old. She was married in Brown county, Minnesota, at eighteen, to John Upson, who now lives at Sleepy Eye. From some family trouble she left her husband three months after the wedding. After she went to Dakota her husband sued for a divorce, and her first intimation of what was taking place came to her just as her husband secured his legal freedom. Shortly after she left her husband she was committed to the Rochester insane asylum, where she remained nearly six months, and tried twice to commit suicide.

De
Professio
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

May 1 '
57
Shops, St. Pa

This woma
and accompanied
tory is as follows.
years since she an
years she has suffered from amenorrhoea, which still
continues. During the past three or four months she has
been very religiously inclined. About three weeks since she
had an attack which seems to have been of the nature of
hysterical convulsions, the history is not clear. Insanity was
first manifested yesterday morning and is "acute" in form,
"principally on religious subjects"; is suspicious of her neigh-
bors, the Lord tells her she will have no peace of mind
until she kills her husband; is neither suicidal, filthy nor de-
structive. "We understand she was in Hospital at Minneap-
olis last year, but can't ascertain for what disease or
what the effects of treatment) have been. Was brought in
handcuffs, as she showed a disposition to resistence.

On admission - eyes congested, face flushed. After reach-
ing the ward she denied the identity of her brother, assumed
a standing posture with eyes wide open, as if in a
state of trance, then attacked the physician and strug-
gled so violently that it took several to hold her. Resist-
less a chair.

here by Constable
ther and Mrs. E. K.
latives have been insane. About two
her husband separated; during these two

time usually, when she sits alone; at other times is quiet, rational and
industrious. Bodily health good. Is improving still.
April - Has been blue most of the time - but acting physically well at work. Has
had sick headache several times. May 2nd 1888. April - 9 days had an
attack with all symptoms of Measles - 3 days ago her Uncle visited
her. She now wants to go home very much. - July - 13 - 1888. No change -
Sept - 18th - 1888. Sent home with Uncle - Quite healthy but still full
of cranky notions. Menstruated the preceding week, after taking
Ol. Sab. Emulsion for a week. (Continued P - 187)

Whole			
Residence			
Date of adm.			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			21
Habits,		of leaving,	May 1 '9
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	57
Predisposing cause,	Domes[illegible]icity.	Result,	
Correspondent,	D. H. [illegible] (brother), Como Shops, St. Pa[illegible]		

.887.

COMMITTED SUICIDE.

St. Paul Woman's Rash Act in North Dakota.

News comes from Edgerley, La Moure county, N. D., that Mrs. Laura Upson, who was a resident of St. Paul up to May 19 last year, committed suicide by taking strychnine at that place a few days ago. She was living at the home of Mrs. G. F. Wooley, and went by the name of Laura Teas. The facts developed at the inquest tell the unfortunate story of the young woman. At the time of her rash act she was twenty-eight years old. She was married in Brown county, Minnesota, at eighteen, to John Upson, who now lives at Sleepy Eye. From some family trouble she left her husband three months after the wedding. After she went to Dakota her husband sued for a divorce, and her first intimation of what was taking place came to her just as her husband secured his legal freedom. Shortly after she left her husband she was committed to the Rochester insane asylum, where she remained nearly six months, and tried twice to commit suicide.

This woman was brought here by Constable [illegible] and accompanied by her brother and Mrs. E. K. [illegible] tory is as follows: No relatives have been insane. About two years since she and her husband separated; during these two years she has suffered from amenorrhoea, which still continues. During the past three or four months she has been very religiously inclined. About three weeks since she had an attack which seems to have been of the nature of hysterical convulsions, tho' history is not clear. Insanity was first manifested yesterday morning and is "acute" in form, "principally on religious subjects"; is suspicious of her neighbors; the Lord tells her she will have no peace of mind until she kills her husband; is neither suicidal, filthy nor destructive. We understand she was in Hospital at Minneapolis last year, but can't ascertain for what disease or what the effects (of treatment) have been. Was brought in handcuffs, as she showed a disposition to do violence.

On admission - eyes congested, face flushed. After reaching the ward she denied the identity of her brother, assumed a standing posture with eyes wide open, as if in a state of trance, then attacked the physician and struggled so violently that it took several to hold her. R wristlets & chair.

[illegible]1-1887 - Has been in chair and wristlets most of the time. [illegible]en sleeping doses the two past nights. I left well. In bed to-day. R Ol. Liq. gtt. ij - acted freely. Became composed and rational toward night; complains of headache & earache; talked well and gave clear account of menstrual trouble and symptoms generally. Says her convulsive attacks all began by headache, earache, &c., and that this attack has been impending for past six weeks.

Sept. 2-'87 - Another convulsive attacks this morning. R restraint.

Sept. 5-1887 - Ord. warm water injections per vag. daily. R Mixture of Tonic Elixir & Spts. Ammon. Aromat. every 3 hrs. On ward for two hours to-day. Sept. 8-1887 - Struck lightly by another patient; fainted immediately and did not recover consciousness for several hours. Has displacement of uterus which causes a troublesome backache.

Sept. 22-1887 - Has had several paroxysms of convulsive struggling during past few days. Still complains of nervousness & headache. Yesterday and to-day mind was so confused she could not carry on a coherent conversation. Restraint used for four days past. Seldom obtains a full night's rest; usually sleeps very little, or very lightly. Has had some Valerian, Spts. Ammon. Arom. &c.

Oct. 5-1887 - Worked in sewing room for past 10 days; violent again yesterday. Oct. 6-1887 - Wild all day; R restraint. Claims the fresh paint makes her worse. There is no permanent improvement in any respect since admission. The hysterical element in her insanity is extremely well marked.

Oct. 18-1887 - Improving again. She claims to feel much hurt that she should be suspected of shamming some of her mania.

Nov. 9-1887 - Had been doing very well; menstruated to-day for the first time since admission. She was to-day visited by a friend, but at once became excited and attacked the visitor.

Jany. 16-1888 - Has been free from hysterical spasms & violence for over two months. Has periods of melancholia - mild depression or "blues" lasting a few days at a time usually, when she sits alone; at other times is quiet, rational and industrious. Bodily health good. Is improving still.

April - Has been blue most of the time - but active physically and at work. Has had sick headache several times. May 2nd 1888. April - 9 et. sq. had an attack with all symptoms of Measles - 3 days ago her Uncle visited her. She now wants to go home very much. - July - 13 - 1888. No change. Sept - 18th - 1888. Sent home with Uncle - quite healthy but still full of cranky notions. Menstruated, the preceding week, after taking Ol. Sub. Emulsion for a week. (Continued P. 181)

Personal and Medical History of Louis Busslaff.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1443	No. for year	28
Residence,	Plainview, Wabasha C., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Aug. 31-1887	Cause,	"Religious Fanaticism"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. J. Collier)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	69	Suicidal or not,	None
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	August, 1887.
Children,	2	Duration,	3 weeks (about)
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Germ. Evangelical	Age at first attack,	69
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 2-1887
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	2m 2d
Predisposing cause,	Old Age, Domestic Trouble	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Edwin Sampson (daughter), Plainview, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Dewitt Clark and accompanied by his son-in-law E. Sampson. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Patient is 69 yrs. old; has been an enthusiast on the subject of religion for years, and this, with "family trouble" are the alleged causes of insanity. "Has for years manifested peculiar temper, has been impressed religiously, has had the idea he could heal the sick". About two or three weeks ago it first became evident that patient was insane; when alone he studies the Bible constantly; when with others tries to teach the Bible to them; preaches much of the time; when contradicted becomes excited and even violent. Imagines he can heal the sick. Has been constantly watched for about a fortnight past.

Sept. 6-1887 - Talks to self; prays much; mind is occupied most of the time with religious thought and he talks mainly on religious topics; is in fear lest he be cheated out of his money. Has struck an attendant because the latter would not let him out. Is homesick. Appetite good. Sleeps well. No medicine except for conjunctivitis, which has improved much under treatment.

Oct. 6-1887 - Visited about a week since by son-in-law. His mental condition is vastly improved. He is still somewhat exalted, but speech is much more coherent and less deluded. Bodily health excellent. No medicine. Gives no trouble and is exceedingly well-pleased with everything here.

Nov. 3-1887 - Has continued to improve, but is still exalted in manner. Daughter and her husband came to-day and took him home on trial.

Discharged
Feb. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. & Corresp. notified.

Jno. Kappel:- (from 163.)

Feb. 2nd 179½# p. 80. 28th Behavior quiet-good, habits clean, talks freely, has delusions, refused to have his hair cut by the barber, says he is a murderer & would not have it cut by him. Has the same opinion of others. Mch 2nd Wt-179 p. 74 4th visited by a friend. 20th appetite fair, bowels reg. had some trouble with W. R. Livingston. Threatened to kill him, does no work. Transferred to B-1-2. 31st talks freely when addressed. Apr. 1st Wt-179 p. 72. 24th behavior good, bowels reg. appetite good. Apr. 1st 179# p. 72. same as last note. Transferred to A-1-2. Apr. 29-95 has same delusions, appetite fair bowels free. May 2/95. Wt 181 pds. Pulse 74. May 21/95. Visited by a friend. May 31/95. Behavior quiet. Sits about on ward. Does no work: has all sorts of "imaginations". Is strong & healthy, physically, but no improvement noted, mentally. June 1/95. Wt 180 pounds. Pulse 86. — June 30/95. No change from what is previously reported. July 1/95. Wt 179 pds. Pulse 72. — July 31/95. Above notes, for several months back, still hold good. He still holds delusions, many & various. Behavior has been fair. Cannot depend on what he says. "Thinks he knows everything"; has a bad opinion of nearly everyone: appetite good. Bowels free: health good. Aug 1/95. Wt 177 pds. Pulse 80. Aug 29/95. Visited by a friend & wife. Aug 31/95. No change to note still shows delusions. Does not work any on ward. Sep 2/95. Wt 176½ pds. P 80. Sep 30/95. No change noted. Oct 1/95. Wt 178½ pds. P 70. Oct 31/95. Eats & sleeps well: bowels regular: talks freely: plays games &c: lately, has helped with the work. On the whole, condition remains about the same from year to year. Nov 2/95. Wt 178½ pds. Pulse 80: Dec 3/95. Wt 176½ pds. Pulse 80: Jany 1/96. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 70. Jany 31/96. During the period, patient does not seem to have changed any mentally. He still holds delusions. Is very quick tempered. Eats & sleeps well: works some. Health good. Feb 1/96. Wt 177 pds. P 82. Mar 2/96. Wt 177 pds. P 80. Apl 1/96. Wt 176 pds. P 82. Apl 30/96. Seems to have improved some, of late. Talks more, though he still holds delusions. Behavior good: willing to help with work on ward. (Dr. Ely notes: health always good: never requires medicine).

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps May 1/96 to May 1/97 Patient maintains his usual behavior during all of this year. Usually quiet; quite reserved, plays games at times & his bodily health is fair. Wt. from 175 to 180. No notable happening.

See Folio 26

Personal and Medical History of Eliza Mc Mahon.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	14414	No. for year	29
Residence,	St Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Sept. 1 - 1887.	Cause,	Religion and Overwork
How sent,	J. J. Prob. (E. S. Donnan)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1884.
Children,	9	Duration,	3? (about)
Occupation,	H. W.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	36
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 16 1887
Nativity,	Vermont	Time in hospital,	3 mos + 16 days.
Predisposing cause,	Too frequent Pregnancies?	Result,	Transf to St Peter
Correspondent,	Jas. Delamore (brother), 323 K St., St. Paul, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her brother and wife, Mr & Mrs Jas. Delamore. Her history is as follows: Relatives have been insane. Patient has had nine children. "religion and overwork" are the alleged causes of insanity. About three years ago she first became insane, since when she has been twice confined in St. Peter Hospital, being last discharged May 5-1886. She "spent 1½ yrs at St. Peter". Her brother states that she has never seemed entirely well since the first attack, tho' she was greatly improved. The last exacerbation of symptoms has continued for about five days past. Insanity is now manifested by general excitability and on religious matters - e.g. she prays much, imagines devils are after her and that her husband's people are trying to injure her and her children. Is suspicious of all strangers.

On admission talked very coherently, said she was sick and wanted treatment, but seems rather suspicious of some intended harm.

Sept. 1 - 1887 R. Eliz. Ver. et Cinch. B.D.L.

Sept. 12-1887 - Since admission patient has spent most of her time praying - "doing penance" she says. Her mind has been so confused and deluded as to allow her to do any work. She imagines her room at night is haunted by ghosts; that her child is dead; that her husband and children are about the building, and therefore takes food from her table to her room that they may come and get it. Her delusions are various and depressing; but she is improving and is beginning to realize that some of her delusions are "imaginations", as she calls them. Slept none the first two nights here; about three hours the next. Still sleeps very poorly, on account of her fears that the room is haunted - has imagined ghosts in the form of dogs now present. Is rather obstinate and contrary. Has had one sleeping-dose.

Oct. 6-1887 - Much improved. Has ceased praying, is pleasant and agreeable and seems quite rational. The only noticeable peculiarity remaining is an occasional fits of laughing quietly to self.

Nov. 1-1887 - For the past fortnight has been growing worse pretty steadily; is now constantly scolding and worrying about going home and incessantly inquiring for her letters.

Nov. 5-1887 - Sent home on trial with husband.

Nov. 10-1887 - Returned to-day, as she seemed to be growing worse at home.

Dec-16-1887. No change -

Transferred to St. Peter.
Dec-16-1887.

Personal and Medical History of George Linsen

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1445	No. for year	30
Residence,	Rochester, Minn.	Insane relations,	Sister
Date of admission,	Sept. 1 - 1887	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (H. C. Butler)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	53	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	August, 1887.
Children,	1	Duration,	7d (?) 2d
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common (slight)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	53 of D.T.; 45 of Dips.
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	June 5 - 1891
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	3 yrs 9 mo & days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity (?)	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Wm. Cook (bro-in-law), Rochester, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Marshal Kalf with the following history: His sister was insane and confined in this Hospital (Anna B. Cook). He has been intemperate and this is the cause of insanity. Insanity is "chronic and depressed" in form; he has been addicted to or rather suffering from "chronic alcoholism for eight years." About two months since he had delirium tremens for a few days and is just coming out from a second attack of the same. He "imagines that he sees snakes, &c". Has shown no disposition to injure self or others nor to filthy or destructive habits. Has never been restrained or confined. Has drunk mostly whisky and beer.

On admission - rational and realized he had had tremens.

Sept. 6-1887. Has remained quiet and perfectly rational since admission. Has slept well without medicine and appetite has remained good. Bodily condition does not seem in any way disturbed by his drinking, except that he is somewhat thin in flesh. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Jan. 12-1888 - Works daily on the ward. No change since last note.

Mch. 28-1888 - Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

June 28-1888 - No change. Oct. 8-1888 - No change. Works in laundry.

Jan. 10-1889 - Has quit work at the laundry, as he is troubled by rheumatism.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change except that his bodily condition has improved and he is again at work in the laundry.

Aug 9-1889. In good health. Works daily in laundry. Jany 2/90. Complained of a cold & cough. Was given Zinc sulph & as expectorant, Ammon Chor, Syr. Specac & Stokes.

Apr 3/90 In good health. Works faithfully & intelligently in laundry. Clean, neat; talks freely & rationally. No medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. For a time refused to work in laundry. Is again at work.

Oct 31/90 Is doing good work in the store room. Health good. Visited by friends on 6th inst.

Feby 6/91 Health good. Works daily, faithfully

June 5-91. Discharged to day by special meeting of Board. Remains here to work.

Discharged Aug. 12 '91.

This W. Veasie: from 143.

May 1/95. Wt 120 pds. Pulse 79. June 1/95. Wt 120 pds. P 81. July 1/95. Wt 122 pds. Pulse 87. July 31/95. No special change, during the period. Appetite fair, (is given extra diet): bowels are normal. No cough noticed. He is in quite good physical health. Has been quiet and well-behaved. Has a practice of shaking his head. Is paralyzed in right leg. Makes no complaints. Talks quite sensibly, but has delusions. Sits unconcernedly in one place all day. Is cleanly in his habits. - Aug 1/95. Wt 122 pds. Pulse 88. Aug 31/95. No change to note. Sept 1/95. Wt 126 pds. P 88. Is on extra diet. Sep 11/95. Patient taken with diarrhoea: fell, in a faint, at dinner-time: ate but very little: was given medicine for diarrhoea & put to bed. Pulse 90. T 100°. Sep 12/95. Patient up & about, as usual. Appetite is fair. Sep 30/95. Has completely recovered from his recent attack & is about as usual, now. Oct 1/95. Wt 126 pds. P 92. Oct 31/95. Always about the same: sits in one place, mostly all day. Speaks to none: makes no complaints. Nov 1/95. Wt 130 pds. Pulse 82. Dec 1/95. Wt 131½ pds. Pulse 104. Jany 2/96. Wt 135 pds. Pulse 80. Jan 31/96. Has been very quiet: remains in his chair, all day, unless compelled to walk around. Does not talk unless spoken to. Sleeps well. Is neat & clean: Mentally, no change noted.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient has presented little change during period; He is, however, quite weak & feeble & his appetite is poor at times: On account of one sided paralysis he is unable to do anything that calls for activity: He talks to himself at times.

Summary Continued. May 1/97 135# Is rather demented. Can answer a good many questions intelligently. Is rather senile in behavior. Talks very little. Jan 3 Wt. 128# No change or happening of special importance during period. Feb 1 to July 31/99 Wt. 131# No change in general condition: Behavior quiet. Talks very little. Oct 1/99 Wt. 131. No change in condition. Health good. Is quiet & well behaved. Cleanly in habits: Works none. Takes very little exercise. Jany 31/1900. No change to report -

Carried to page 11

Personal and Medical History of Mary Lewis

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1446	No. for year	81
Residence,	Crooked Creek, Houston Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Two Uncles
Date of admission,	Sept 7 - 1887.	Cause,	Puerperal (?)
How sent,	Jo of Prob. A. J. Flynn.	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Threatened Suicide & Homicide
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	3	Duration,	6 mo. (about)
Occupation,	H. W.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept - 11 - 1888 -
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	1 y - 4 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved -
Correspondent,	Jas. Lewis, Husb.		Preiberg, Houston Co, Minn.

This woman was brought here by a neighbor, John Fishel, and his daughter, with the following history. Two uncles have been insane. Last child is 11 mos. old. Insanity is said to be "paroxysmal" in form and began about six months ago, and has continued up to the present time. Insanity was first manifested by running away and threatening bodily injury to herself and children. Has done little work for several months; has showed more disposition to wander during past week. Insanity is now manifested by unfounded fears of starvation and imprisonment. Has threatened both suicide and homicide. Is not filthy nor destructive.

Oct. 10 - 1887 - No improvement since admission. Mind much confused. Has to be undressed, led to table, forced to take medicine. Appetite poor, but better than it was. Is untidy, very stupid and obstinate. For some time used to make frantic struggles to get out of the ward, but has ceased this and sits still all day doing nothing. Has slept well except a few nights when she got up and pounded the door, asking to be let out.

Jan. 13 - 1888 - Much better - is more tidy, quite obedient, habits have become clean, dresses self and sometimes makes her bed. Eats well. Had an ulcer & oedema of leg caused by standing so much. It was easily remedied by a few days rest in bed.

April 9 - 1888 - No change - Is hardly more active than at last note - Is quite healthy at present. Says nothing.

July - 13 - 1888. No noteworthy change in anyway.

Sept - 11 - 1888 Allowed to go home on trial today - Improved but far from well. Health good & quite tidy in appearance.

Discharged. Nov. 14 - 1888.

J. of Prob. & friends notified.

From folio 1. Robert Moxley 1612.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 15/97 Patient has very copious notes describing the convulsions, which occur almost daily. His behavior is also variable for the same reason. He is quite imbecile altho he does a little work & is occasionally dirty. His health is generally good in spite of frequent convulsions. May 3 Wt. 131 lbs. Appetite good. Bowels regular. He is a hard patient to care for. Has numerous delusions & has to be closely watched. June 1 Has convulsions almost daily - No change of note. June 29 Has had several very hard convulsions during past week. Was transferred to Fergus Falls Hospital today.

Personal and Medical History of Carrie Peterson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1447	No. for year	32.
Residence,	Havana, Steele Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Sept. 7-1887.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. Hazen)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Several years ago.
Children,	None	Duration,	Several years
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	1 (?)
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Sept. 30. 1897
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	10 yr. 23 d.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Tuberculosis Pulmonalis
Correspondent,	Chairman Co. Commrs., Owatonna, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and Miss C.M. Alexander with the following incomplete history: Nothing known as to predisposing or exciting causes of insanity, age, habits, previous peculiarities or disease. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Insanity was first manifested "several years ago", in what manner not stated and attacks have occurred since "at various times and for different periods of time". (Sheriff states attack has been continuous, however). Insanity is now manifested by disposition to run away and disposition to injure others in sudden passion. Is at times filthy. Has been confined in a room for several days. Has never been under medical treatment.

Oct. 10-1887. General appearance and behavior is that of a "chronic". Manner rather silly; laughs and talks to self; no delusions discovered except that she believes she was sent here as a punishment. Speech coherent and her answers are quite relevant. Has worked daily in the laundry for past month.

Jan. 12-1888 - Has worked steadily in the laundry. Sometimes noisy at night. Untidy in dress. Bodily health good. No change in mental condition.

April 9-1888. Has worked steadily in Laundry - Seems extremely careless and not to wish or care to go away.

Her physical health seems good.

May-2-1888. About two weeks ago came in from Laundry complaining of pain in chest - Is somewhat pale and there is a strong suspicion of commencing consumption - Has not worked lately - Seems quite strong - July-13-1888. Does not complain now - Health seems good as usual - Is quite untidy - Does very little work. - Oct-10-1888 Has not improved in anyway - March. 1-1889. No improvement -

May-18-1889 - Has lately been somewhat irritable and difficult to manage. Still works steadily however in the Laundry. Is untidy and at times noisy. July-27-1889. Is rather rough at times. Health is quite good. Works in Laundry most of the time.

Mar-12-1890. No improvement - No change.

Nov. 3-1890 Works in the laundry every day - Scolds the other ladies at times - Laughs in a peculiar manner. Health good

March 6-1891 Moved to annex yesterday - Health good Still works in laundry. May 27-1891, Health good - Works every day No change - Nov 9-1891 Health has been good Works in laundry every day - Always pleasant in manner Generally hangs her head - Jan 28 '92. Patient working quite steadily in the Laundry & has made no complaint of late of any kind. Her health is fairly good talk quite incoherent & manner quite silly.

Feb 16-1892 General health good - Works in laundry every day When on the ward untidy in appearance Inclines to lie around on floor unless watched Generally quiet and peaceable

May 14-1892 No change. May 19-"92 - Going steadily to laundry. Good health - In behaviour, not changed. Talks little - nothing of importance.

Oct 3-1892. Works every day Slips well Goes out riding No mental change. Jan 30" '93. Failing in health, has lost flesh rapidly of late, on tonic treatment, mental state the same.

Feb 24" Gradually failing, losing flesh, no work.

April 24 93. Has improved some of late. Is gaining in flesh and eating better. Does no work

May 31. Takes tonic daily. Gaining some in flesh. Does no work. Incoherent in talk.

July 27. Appetite good. Habits clean. Is quite noisy. Talks a good deal, but little sense. Goes riding & walking. Gen health good. Oct. 21. 93. Appetite good. Is quite noisy. Talks a good deal. Habits clean. Gen health much improved - Febry. 16. 94 Appetite good Clean in habits Is quite noisy. Works in laundry daily. Talks incoherently. Gen health good.

transf to page 166. Transf. book "A"

Personal and Medical History of Almon Rigell

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1448	No. for year	33
Residence,	Rochester Sp. Olmsted Co. Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Sept. 8-1887.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Inf. (C. C. Butler)	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	66	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1877 or before
Children,	6	Duration,	10 yrs or over
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	56 or younger
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 8-1888.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	1 yr 2 mo 25 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died (Apoplexy)
Correspondent,	Newton S. Smith (son-in-law), Box 208, Rochester.		

This man was brought here by his son-in-law, N. S. Smith, with the following history: No known cause of attack. This is the first attack, is "chronic depressed" in form, and it began "few years ago by symptoms of dementia". The attack has been continuous and progressive till the present time. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others. Masturbates. Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Oct. 10-1887 - No change since admission. Seldom initiates a thought or act - eg. does nothing except sit or walk about, and speak only in answer to questions, which he answers coherently & rationally as far as can be seen, if they concern everyday affairs. Habits are dirty - never attends to calls of nature. Has had a Bronchitis most of the time since coming, but it has improved under use of Stoke's Expectorant. Otherwise bodily health is good. He eats and sleeps well. Oct. 13-87. Bottle Stokes Exp. renewed.

Dec. 27-1887 - Eating poorly; R special diet.

Jan. 12-1888 - Still troubled occasionally by bronchitis and pleuritic pains. Special diet continued. Mental condition unchanged.

Jan. 17-1888 - Haematoma auris has appeared.

Feb. 25-1888 - No special change in mental condition. Has lost flesh. Bronchitis continues. Habits remain dirty. No medicine.

Apr. 16-1888 - Lame back - rheumatism (?) R Linimentum Chloroformi.

Apr. 30-1888 - Bronchitis worse; had paroxysms of asthmatic coughing. R Mist of K I, Dil Hy Cl, Ant & Pot Tart & Morph.

May 17-1888 - Losing flesh and strength. Cough less troublesome. R Mixture of Tonic Elixir, Wine and Ferri Pyrophosph.

May 24-1888 - Scarcely able to stand. Face blue and bruised.

June 28-1888 - Under use of tonics above mentioned his bodily health has considerably improved.

July 31-1888 - Tonic discontinued. Aug. 11-88 Special diet discontinued. Is in very fair bodily condition.

Oct 8-1888 - No special change in mind or body. Habits still dirty.

Dec. 8-1888. Patient was up as usual this morning. At noon he complained of feeling ill and ate no dinner. About 5 p. m. one of the patients reported him to the attendant, who seeing he was quite weak, put him to bed. He soon became comatose, livid about the face, with stertorous breathing. He died, comatose till death, about 4 1/2 p. m. was seen just before death by physician, but, except great bloating of abdomen, no symptoms other than the above were present.

Dec. 5-'88 - After death and during the next thirty hours a large amount of bloody, frothy liquid escaped from patient mouth. Friends removed remains, so no autopsy could be held.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Edward B. Lathrop.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1449	No. for year	34
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother and brother
Date of admission,	Sept. 8-1887.	Cause,	Old Age
How sent,	Transferred fr. St. Peter's	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Cataract
Age,	80	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	July, 1887.
Children,	5	Duration,	2 mos (about)
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	80
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	Feb. 17-1889.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	1 y 5 m 9 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died (Old Age.)
Correspondent,	G. A. Lathrop, (son) 1012 8th Ave, S.E., Minneapolis.		

This man was trasferred here from St. Peter Hospital and brought here by Dr. A. F. Kilbourne. The following abstract of his history accompanied him: "Manifests insanity in general confusion of ideas, sudden fits of ill-temper, when he attempts to injure others, some tendency to destroy his clothing. Has threatened suicide, and knives, &c., had to be kept away from him for several weeks."

Sept. 24-1887 - Patient is in a state of quiet dementia; sits about quietly, speaking only when addressed. Manifests little or no interest in anything. Makes no trouble except through his forgetfulness - is liable to soil himself unless reminded.

Oct. 10-1887 - Memory very poor; mental processes slow; quiet, indifferent; senile dementia. Habits becoming dirty. Has once complained of backache. Otherwise bodily health is good.

Dec. 29-1887 - No special change. Spent Thanksgiving and several days following with relatives in town.

Feb. 8-1888 - Bodily strength failing; heart quite weak & circulation poor. Occasionally falls down when attempting to walk.

Feb. 9-1888 - R Special diet.

Feb. 22-1888 - Heart and pulse continue feeble. R Spt. Frumenti Zss. Mch. 9-1888 - Pulse intermits every 2-3 beats. Hands cold. Does not seem to suffer any bodily discomfort.

Pupils are unequal.

June 28-1888 - Bodily condition fair. Special diet continued. Habits rather cleaner.

Oct. 3-1888 - Special diet continued. No material change in mind or body.

Jan. 22-1889 - No material change. Feet often oedematous from feeble circulation. Special diet continued.

Feb. 4-1889 - Pulse very irregular, slow and rapid in the same minute; beats unequal in force; leg oedematous & badly swollen. R Digitalis & Pot. Acetat. as diurectics. Feb. 6-'89 Attack of Ac. Bronchitis.

Feb. 17-1889 - Patient has remained in bed since last note, slowly failing. He has received stimulants freely and steadily, but his heart has continued irregular and feeble in action. Two days since one leg below the knee suddenly turned black, due to capillary stasis; he slowly failed and died to-day about 5 o'clock p. m. Shortly before death the arms, hands & other legs became dark blue and the pulse & heart sound were imperceptible.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Maggie McKenna.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1450	No. for year	35
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Sept. 10 - 1887.	Cause,	"Syphilis"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Syphilis"
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1882
Children,	None	Duration,	57
Occupation,	Prostitute	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Syphilis	Result,	
Correspondent,			

This woman was brought here by Geo. Wells and accompanied by Hattie Beach. Her history is as follows: Nothing known as to heredity of case. Patient was a prostitute and has Syphilis, which is the alleged cause of insanity. Insanity began five years ago by "loss of memory and general dementia"; it is not stated in what way insanity is now manifested. "Has been at House of Good Shepherd for last 4½ yrs"; "had an eruption when admitted" - "cured by Hydrarg. & Iodides".

Sept. 13-1887 - Laughs and talks to self; is extremely restless, pacing the hall most of the time. Is thin in flesh; countenance rather haggard. Sleeps well. Has a boil on her neck. Habits clean, and she makes no trouble.

Sept. 23-1887 - Boil has healed. No special change except that she is less restless. Continues to laugh and talk to self. Does some sewing. Is perfectly contented here. Says she used to hear voices talking to her when in St. Paul, but not since she has been here. No medicine. R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D.

Nov. 12-1887 - Quiet, lazy and indifferent. No improvement.

Jan. 15 - Has worked in the laundry for a month past. Is exceedingly restless - cannot sit still during a meal. Usually answers questions rationally, but laughs and talks to self much of the time. Seems to be growing more irritable.

M.McKenna, Feb.18 Does not seem to be exhausted, is about as two years ago, though subject to a quiet, steady aggitation.
FEB.27 appetite poor, works in laundry, behavior quiet most of the time does not sleep very well. Mch. 29th '93 appetite poor, habits clean, behavior quiet,, ta ks very little, works in laundry, menstruated about the 19th. April 3oth, No changem transferr d to Annex.
May 2oth, Goes to Laundry every day, no change in any way. July 26th'93 Works in laundry, appetite poor, is quiet, takes spells of walking up and down the hall, and rubbing her hands together.
Oct.14th '93 Appetite fair, is very quiet, clean in habits, is very emaciated and has always been so since coming. Seems to be well, never complains, works in the Laundry daily.
Feb.14th'94 Appetite good, works in laundry daily, is quiet most of the time, occasionally takes a spell of walking very fast up and down the ward and rubbing her hands together; is very thin in flesh; seems to be well physically. MCH, 12th'94 Does not seem well, has stopped going to laundry, is neat and clean in habits, will go riding and walking.
APRIL 1oth'94 Goes to the Lanndry again, says she is feeling better.
June 2nd'94 Has been very restless the last few days, walking the floor and rubbing her hands together, talks a good deal. July 12th'94 Appetite poor, is more quiet, does not seem to feel well, is clean and tidy in habits, , works in laundry, goes riding and walking.

Overtopage 306. W. T. book "A" 188

March 6 - 1891 Healthe good. Still works in laundry.
Aug. 7th '91, Patient still is quite poor in flesh and at times has the same wild & excitable manner. Does not however seem to fail materially in strength, & works quite steadily in the Laundry.
Nov. 13 '91 Patient works steadily in Laundry, talks some to herself & still walks in an aggitated manner up & down at times. Rarely complains of anything although not looking well usually; she does not seem to fail.
Jan. 28 '92 Patient still doing as before, no complaint of ill-health in any way although still looks emaciated & in poor health. Nov. 18 - '91 - Works steadily in laundry. Stays on A.II. Talks to self - walks floor in agitated way, as has done for long time. Says nothing of any value for record. May 18 - '92 - Continues in laundry. While on ward, still passes much time in same agitated walking. Health & general condition, as usual.
Sept. 1st '92 Still upon A.I., working every day in the Laundry, & rarely to be seen upon the ward, except Sunday. Has the same restless manner, & if not at work, spends considerable of the time walking in an aggitated way, up & down the ward. Says nothing, health not very good.
Sept. 30 '92 Works in laundry, very nervous when not at work, eats & sleeps well. Bowels regular, menstruation 10" - 14"
Nov. 21" Complains of not feeling well to day, & did not go to the laundry, does not eat well. Dec. 1st not very good appetite, complains of headache, works in laundry, nothing to say on ward, bowels reg., menstruation reg. Jan 4th '93 Appetite very poor, works in laundry every day, talks quite silly at times, is very nervous, sleeps poorly.

Personal and Medical History of Maggie McKenna.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1450	No. for year	35
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Sept. 10-1887.	Cause,	"Syphilis"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Syphilis"
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1882
Children,	None	Duration,	57
Occupation,	Prostitute	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Syphilis	Result,	
Correspondent,			

This woman was brought here by Geo. Wells and accompanied by Hattie Beach. Her history is as follows: Nothing known as to heredity of case. Patient was a prostitute and has Syphilis, which is the alleged cause of insanity. Insanity began five years ago by loss of memory and general dementia"; it is not stated in what way insanity is now manifested. "Has been at House of Good Shepherd for last 4½ yrs"; "had an eruption when admitted" - "cured by Hydrarg. & Iodides".

Sept. 13-1887 - Laughs and talks to self; is extremely restless, pacing the hall most of the time. Is thin in flesh; countenance rather haggard. Sleeps well. Has a boil on her neck. Habits clean, and she makes no trouble.

Sept. 23-1887 - Boil has healed. No special change except that she is less restless. Continues to laugh and talk to self. Does some sewing. Is perfectly contented here. Says she used to hear voices talking to her when in St. Paul, but not since she has been here. No medicine. R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D.

Nov. 12-1887 - Quiet, lazy and indifferent. No improvement.

Jan. 15 - Has worked in the laundry for a month past. Is exceedingly restless - cannot sit still during a meal. Usually answers questions rationally, but laughs and talks to self much of the time. Seems to be growing more irritable.

April 9-1888. No change - Appears demented - Is sometimes silly and will laugh and dance about. - July 13-1888 - Works in Laundry - At times will walk up & down ward wringing her hands. Is quite poor. Oct-10-1888 No improvement. Works a good deal. March 1-1889 - Health and behaviour about as usual. May-18-1889. Patient's condition does not change. Works in Laundry. Health continues the same. Behavior the same.

July 27-1889. Has worked in Laundry quite steadily. Will have fits of excitement when will walk excitedly up and down ward wringing hands and muttering to self. Is not in very good flesh or strength but has no special symptoms.

March-12-1890 Above note still true. Health rather poor.

Nov 3.1890 Health good - Works in laundry & on hall - Quiet. Talks but little.

March 6-1891 Health good. Still works in laundry.

Aug. 7th '91, Patient still is quite poor in flesh and at times has the same wild & excitable manner. Does not however seem to fail materially in strength, & works quite steadily in the Laundry.

Nov. 13 '91 Patient works steadily in Laundry, talks some to herself & still walks in an agitated manner up & down at times. Rarely complains of anything although not looking well usually. She does not seem to fail.

Jan. 28 '92 Patient still doing as before, no complaint of ill-health in any way, although still looks emaciated & in poor health. Nov. 18-'91 - Works steadily in laundry. Stays on A. II. Talks to self - walks floor in agitated way, as has done for long time. Says nothing of any value for record. May 19-'92 - Continues in laundry. While on ward, still passes much time in same agitated walking. Health & general condition, as usual.

Sept. 1st '92 Still upon A. 2, working every day in the Laundry, & rarely to be seen upon the ward, except Sunday. Has the same restless manner, & if not at work, spends considerable of the time walking in an agitated way, up & down the ward. Says nothing, health not very good.

Sept. 30" '92 Works in laundry, very nervous when not at work, eats & sleeps well. Bowels regular, menstruation 10" - 14"

Nov. 21" Complains of not feeling well to day, & did not go to the laundry, does not eat well. Dec. 1" not very good appetite, complains of headache, works in laundry, nothing to say on ward, bowels reg., menstruation reg. Jan 4" '93 Appetite very poor, works in laundry every day, talks quite silly at times, is very nervous, sleeps poorly.

Personal and Medical History of Huldah Sanders

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1451	No. for year	36
Residence,	Glasgow Tp., Wabasha Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 12-1887.	Cause,	Irregular Menstruation
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. J. Collier)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Suppressio Mensium.
Age,	18	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	2m (about)
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Luth.	Age at first attack,	15
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec-17-1887
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	3m-5d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Lena Sanders (mother), Wabasha, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Sheriff D. Cratt and accompanied by her mother. Her history is as follows: No relatives have been insane; said to be "no exciting cause. However, she had a slight attack three years since, which lasted for a short time (about three weeks), from which she seemed to recover fully." She is suffering from suppressio mensium - "has passed menststrual period two weeks." This is the second attack and insanity is manifested much as in the former attack, viz: "Insomnia and a forgetful habit for two months"; "given to crying and sobbing". She cries very frequently, complains of a temporal headache, saying head feels as if it would burst. This headache was at first in the region of the vertex, where pulsation could be felt. She also complains of sensations of pricking and chilliness all over the body. "Has been under general tonic treatment with Bromides for the past three weeks." Has never been restrained.

Sept. 22-1887 - Speech is quite rational, but she often weeps without cause, especially when the physicians attempt to talk with her. She is improving, however, and does not weep as often as at first. She complains some of headache, but it does not seem as severe as she wishes to represent. Sleeps well and bodily condition generally is very good. Works some in dining-room.

Oct. 12-1887 - Does not weep as much. Works daily in the sewing-room. Sleeps well, has a good appetite and is getting fat. Says she cries on account of her headache.

Nov. 20-1887 - Scanty menstrual flow appeared last month. Menstruated again day before yesterday, flow being followed by neuralgic pains in right groin.

Dec. 17-1888 - Went home on trial, apparently perfectly recovered.

Discharged Feb-8-1888.
Judge of Prob., notified.

From 5.

Thomas W. Veasie

Apl. 1/1900. Wt 131# P88. May 31/1900. Patient's condition remains about the same, in every way. — July 21. Vaccinated: negative result. July 31. Has shown very little change in any way, for 6 months. Quite senile and much demented. Sits about on ward. Does nothing; pays little attention to anything. Talks quite sensibly, on ordinary matters. Always very quiet and well-behaved. Aug 1/1900. 128# P88. Nov 30. Quiet and well-behaved. "Thinks himself President of U.S." Is rather unsteady in gait. Dec 1. Wt 125#. Is still very unsteady. Eats & sleeps well. Jany 31/1901. No change to report. Feby 1. Wt 124#. May 30. No change especially to note. Quiet: well-behaved: spends time reading - July 31. No change to note, in either mental or physical condition. Aug 3. Patient quite weak, largely on account of previous paralysis. Jany 3/1902. Fell & hurt his hip, but is now Jany 31, about as strong as before. Mental condition & physical state otherwise unchanged. Feby 1. Wt 125#. Jany 1/03. 127#. Jany 31. Patient very feeble, from effects of paralysis: walks only with aid of chair: too feeble-minded to talk much. No change of any kind, during period. —

Personal and Medical History of Caroline Beasom

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1452	No. for year	37
Residence,	Ellington, Dodge Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	Sept. 13-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (G. W. Slocum)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headache
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Summer, 1887.
Children,	3	Duration,	3m ±
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	?
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	42
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Sept 13th 1889
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	2 yrs
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Caroline Beasom (daughter), 180 1st Ave., Care Hiram Backus, St. Paul. James P. Beasom, Rice Lake, Dodge Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Dept. Sheriff G. W. Harmer and accompanied by Cornelia Anderson. Her history is as follows: Mother was insane. She is said to have had "continuous headache for about two years." This attack has been "continuous since last summer", is "depressed" in form and is accompanied by headache. She now manifests insanity by "a continuous fear of impending danger and imaginary warnings from imaginary sources that her life is in danger." "The woman left her home with her little boy about four or five days ago and has been wandering about the country without seeking shelter either by day or night, though it was raining very hard part of the time. The little boy was finally left at a farm house and she continued her wandering until she was brought to Mr. Harmer's (the Constable) by a farmer." Above information seems to have been obtained from patient herself.

Oct. 12-1887 - Has very carefully concealed any delusions she may have had while here. She talks coherently and rationally and says she left home because, as she lived there alone, she was afraid to stay there; but she now says she perceives that her fears were without reasonable cause. Her account of herself is very coherent and plausible. Worries some about her child, tho' she knows it is well cared for.

Oct. 20-1887 - Remains quiet and rational. Admits that she was deluded when she came and for about a week afterward. Says she imagined her food and medicine were poisoned, so refused to take them.

Nov. 12-1887 - Remains quiet and pleasant, but is rather lazy.

Jan. 16-1888 - No special change

April 9-1888 - Is quite pleasant, and in very good health. No delusions noticed, but she is somewhat weak-minded.

July-13-1888. Last note still true. Is working in the Laundry every day. Oct-10-1888. No marked change. Though somewhat feeble minded, she does not speak of any definite delusions.

Mch. 1-1889. Health good - Work in Laundry. Behaves well and is very quiet. May-18-1889. Refuses to work much now. Is the same. Rather feeble in mind, but having no delusions. Tending toward dementia. July. 27-1889. Health good. Appears well and wants to go home, but none of her people will come for her.

Sept-13-1889. A. daughter finally consented to her going to Owatonna - She left today.

Personal and Medical History of Frederick W. Gill

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.





Whole No.,	1453	No.	38
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.		Mother and Brother
Date of admission,	Sept. 14-1887.		
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Schleg		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man		"None"
Age,	23		Nat.
Civil condition,	Single		
Children,			1-2 yrs
Occupation,	None		
Degree of education,	Common		1
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.		
Correspondent,	Mrs. E. W. Gill, ~~Wabasha~~ Minn. (mother). J. A. Ferguson 326 W. Superior St. Duluth.		

This man was brought here by Co. Com. John Swife with the following very incomplete history: His brother is insane and a patient in this hospital. His mother has been insane. First symptoms of insanity manifested "a year or so ago", and he "has had more or less severe attacks from time to time". He "imagines (he is) to be poisoned by the Freemasons" and is very threatening and violent at times". Has been under medical treatment without effect. He "was examined a year or more ago in Wabasha Co. and found insane, but his mother sent him traveling instead of having him committed". No further information given.

Sept. 23-1887 - No special change since admission. Is in constant fear of "Freemason poison"; and on admission immediately requested to be allowed to room with a Catholic. Frequently asserts that he is a "British subject" and not amenable to U.S. laws and in conversation is always extremely brusque & haughty. On admission at once subscribed for a daily paper; probably under the influence of some of his delusions. Sleeps well. Is somewhat pale and in manner very nervous, tapping his foot impatiently on the floor whenever speaking. No medicine.

Oct. 19-1887 - No special change in manner or mental condition. Has been suffering from a cough. R. Stakes Expect. Claims his cough keeps him from sleeping.

Jan. 12-1888 - Has settled down into a haughty reserve, only speaking to gruffly answer a question or to make some demand in an equally high & mighty" manner.

Mch. 28-1888 - No special change. Reads the newspapers assiduously. Delusions continue. Holds himself aloof from all others. No medicine.

June 1-1888 - Cough. R. Stokes & other expectorants.

June 28-1888 - Seems unbending a trifle from his lofty hauteur.

July 11-1888 - No special change; keeps his delusions to himself unless questioned; reads the daily papers regularly and seems much put out if he misses a paper. Is quiet and reserved, speaking usually, only when addressed. Bodily health good tho' he looks quite anaemic. No medicine.

Aug. 31-1888 - Is frequently troubled by a cough which is quite difficult to relieve.

Oct. 3-1888 - Is perhaps a little less arrogant in manner, but not much change can be noted. Is taking expectorants for his cough. Is pale and anaemic in appearance. Oct. 25-'88 - R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B. I. D.

Jan. 19-1889 - Delusions of grandeur - claims to be the Prince of Wales, Emperor of Russia, Shah of Persia, &c., and for about a week has been extremely talkative and deluded. Has been troubled by pustular eczaema and slight erysipelas of leg.

Mch. 28-1889 - Tonic Elixir discontinued. Apr. 30 '89 Delusions of grandeur continue; has often most astonishing delusions of a hypochondriacal nature. Is still very pale & anaemic in appearance.

Aug 9-1889. Has gained much in bodily health, is more rational in speech, seldom mentioning his delusions. More free in conversation. Jany 8/90. Took Dr into his room & taking down his pantaloons, proceeded to show a "tail growing on his spinal column". Talks very incoherently; says "his father died from cutting his tail" - one like his own.

April 22-1890 - No change in any way. Had the "La Grippe" & was in bed for several days - Does nothing but sit about. Reads some.

Jany 12/91 Visited by friends.

Feby 6/91 Health fair. Clean & tidy. Rarely approaches the Dr. with any requests. Recently asked the Dr if he did not think him (pat.) well enough to go home. Does no work.

Feby 11-91. Felt sick last night; had headache. P. accelerated.

Apr 2-91. Pn In bed; has headache. T(r) 98.8. Apr 4-91. Is constipated.

Apr 17-91. In bed, has headache. P 108. T(r) 98.6. Att thinks pat smokes too much.

July 12-91. Health fair. No change. Clean & tidy. Recently visited by Wabasha fr.

Oct 7/91. Has had quite a bad cough for some time; patient makes light of it and did not speak of it. Expectorates considerable. Am P. 116 (up). T(r) 99.5 Oct 9/91. Up around. Pulse 100. Coughs.

Oct 14/91 Coughs & complains of dyspnoea, "asthma" he calls it. Pulse accelerated. T(r) 99.3 Exam of lungs. At rt apex, have harsher murmur, higher pitched, & prolonged expiration. No rales. Considered ~~incipient pathisis~~

Continued on p. 21.

Personal and Medical History of Anna R. Zeise.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1454	No. for year	39
Residence,	Deerfield, Steele Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None known
Date of admission,	Sept. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. Hazen.)	Form,	Recurrent Mania (Mel.)
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headache. Dyspepsia.
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	Apr. 1 - 1887 (about).
Children,	5	Duration,	5m 15d
Occupation,	H. W.	No. of attack,	3
Degree of education,	Common (German)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	36
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 28-1887
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	3m 13d.
Predisposing cause,	Sunstroke. Prev. Attks. Rheumatism	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Ernest Zeise (husb.)	Deerfield, Steele Co, Minn.	

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and accompanied by her husband. Her history is as follows: No relatives insane, as far as known. At age of seventeen he had a sunstroke; for ten years past has suffered from rheumatism, which is now undergoing an exacerbation. It is eight years since her last child was born. She has had two previous attacks of insanity, the first ten and the second five years ago, each lasting about six months and both accompanied by headache and pain in the epigastrium. Present attack began about the first of last April, is depressed in form and accompanied by the headache, epigastric distress and rheumatism; it is manifested by "depression, anxiety and sleeplessness". She has delusions of wrong-doing and meditates suicide. Has never attempted injury to self or others. Is neither filthy nor destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Sept. 21-1887 - Has slept but three or four hours since admission. Is growing worse - raving and talking to self, pacing the hall; imagines she and her family are being killed.

Oct. 18-1887 - Remained quite agitated and restless for about a week, since which time she has been improving slowly. She formerly was quite stupid and wept much, but is becoming brighter and more cheerful and worries less about her family. Has worked some in the dining-room and, for about two weeks past, in the laundry. Nov. 14 '87 - R Elix. F. et Cinch B.D.D. Seems improving a little. Usually looks frightened.

Dec. 28-1887 - Went home on trial to-day with her husband. Has improved materially since last note.

Discharged May-17-1888.

Judge of Probate notified.

Personal and Medical History of Charles Olsen

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1455	No. for year	40
Residence,	Adams, Mower Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Aunt
Date of admission,	Sept. 17-1887	Cause,	Epilepsy
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. W. Ranney)	Form,	Epileptic Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	14½ yrs (of Epilepsy)
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	2½ (of Ep.)
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Mch. 28-1888.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	6m 11d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died (Epilepsy)
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. D. Olsen, Adams, Mower Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by his mother, Mrs. J. D. Olsen, with the following history: His aunt, Mrs. Qually, is an insane patient at this Hospital. He has had Epilepsy ever since he was 2½ yrs old, the fits occurring in a variety of ways, "changing around"; sometimes once a week, sometimes three of them in a day. But lately his mind has been failing rapidly. During some attack, probably petit mal, he "hollers awful". He wants to run away and when prevented gets ugly and strikes.

Sept. 19-1887 - Seems utterly confused and demented. Will not eat, drink or speak; cannot take care of himself at all. Fed to-day by tube - first food taken into his stomach. A piece of bread put into his mouth remained there unmasticated for two hours. R KBr gr. xxx P.I.D.

Sept. 23-1887 - Somewhat brighter. Is beginning to eat without the aid of tube, but has to be fed still. Is also beginning to mutter indistinctly. Has had one cathartic, as he was entirely constipated, and several extra doses of KBr. Had one or two fits soon after admission, but none since he has been taking Bromide. Sept. 30-'87 - Fed again with tube.

Oct. 19-1887 - Has improved much. Eats well without feeding; mind somewhat brighter, but he does not talk any. Has gained in bodily condition. KBr was omitted for about a week through accident, and fits at once came on frequently. Has been on special diet, but it is now discontinued.

Dec. 29-1887 - Patient's bodily condition failed after last note. Until last few days he was in bed from Nov. 24th; had diarrhoea; at times would not eat; and grew thin and quite feeble. The diarrhoea was easily controlled. He was fed once with the tube; wine has been given freely; KBr. was discontinued the 13th inst. Has been taking Bovinine 1 Tablespoonful after each meal since Dec. 3d-'87.

Feb. 7-1888 - Has gained some in bodily strength, but is occasionally troubled by diarrhoea.

Mch. 9-1888 - Up yesterday after about a week in bed. Fits have been quite numerous for two weeks past. Still troubled sometimes by diarrhoea.

Mch. 27-1888 - Has been steadily losing strength, although appetite has been excellent. Has been put in bed frequently, but has been watched to keep him there, as he rolls and falls out of bed, bruising and cutting himself. Pulse is almost imperceptible. Bed-sores have appeared. Ordered wash of Tr. Tolu & Alcohol.

Mch. 28-1888 - Seen at 9 a.m. Very much worse, evidently dying. Ate well, as usual, last night, and did not then appear especially worse. Died about 10.30 a.m.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Louisa A. Bowen.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1456.	No. for year	41
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother & Mat. Gdfather.
Date of admission,	Sept. 21-1887.	Cause,	Religious Excitement.
How sent,	J. of Prob. G. W. Slocum of Dodge Co.	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Winona	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"General Debility".
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	"Not"
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	September, 1887.
Children,	3	Duration,	7d
Occupation,	R.W. (formerly Teacher)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	35.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov-12-1887
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	1m 27d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mortimer C. Bowen, (husb.),		Byron, Minn.

This woman was brought here by her husband and a neighbor, Mr. M. Feastings. Her history is as follows: Her maternal grandfather and mother were both insane; the latter died in this Hospital (Mrs. E. S. Spencer). The supposed exciting cause of insanity is religious excitement incident on attending meetings of the "Gospel Army". This is the first attack, is "exalted" in form, and began 6 or 7 days ago. Insanity is now manifested by a happy exaltation - chatters and raves in a happy way; sleeps little or none, does no work; is usually perfectly satisfied with everything; appetite poor. There was no preceding bodily disorder, but the attack is accompanied by "general debility". Has shown no disposition to injure self or others, to filthy or destructive habits. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Sept. 23-1887 - Has not yet eaten anything. Fed with tube.

Sept. 25-1887 - Still refusing food. Fed with tube yesterday & to-day.

Sept. 28-1887 - Eating at table yesterday and to-day. Hides when physicians go through the ward.

Oct. 11-1887. Has improved much. Conversation now seems quite rational, but becomes somewhat rambling if kept up long. Has various complaints to make to physicians.

Nov. 12-1887 - Has improved some since last note. Went home with husband to-day on trial. Seems perfectly rational.

Discharged Feb-8-1888
Judge and Friends notified.

From Folio 23. Fred W. Gill No. 1453.

May 1'97. Summary Continued - Wt. 131# July 31 Somewhat noisy in talk. Talks to himself. Swears at imaginary persons but is fairly reliable in behavior in spite of this & is trusted a good deal. Works some. Jany 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of importance. General health at no time specially good, still shows no signs of special failure. Feb 1 - Aug 1-99. Patient well-behaved: works in dining room. Talks rationally on most subjects. Is rather irritable & cross at times. Aug. 1'99. Wt. 131½# Nov 19. Cut hand on broken crockery in dining room. Jan 4'1900 Trans. to B2. Jany 31/1900 Little change during period. Health seems good. At times complains of bad feeling in head. Is usually quiet but at times very noisy & profane. Has worked in ward dining room throughout period. Is very quiet & talks very little. Feby 1/1900. Wt 134# P96. Apl 30. No change, in any way. July 17. Vaccinated (result not noted): July 31. Condition remains same, from day to day. He does nothing: sits in room, most of time. Frequently talks to himself in a loud, angry tone. Will answer questions, but avoids conversation. Is often quite irritable in manner. Habits tidy. Sleeps & eats well. Bowels are regular. Aug 1/1900. Wt 131# P72. Jany 31/1901. No change or notes of importance: works some on ward. Eats & sleeps well. Physical condition fairly good: no illness: no medicine. — Feby 1 Wt 135#: May 1 Wt 139#: Aug 1 Wt 138#: Jany 31/1902. Physical Condition fairly good: no illness: rather indolent: When on ward, usually sits in room by himself: frequently noisy and profane. Has hallucinations: at times, very abusive in language to others: Usually, however, answers questions, quite well: never violent nor troublesome: habits neat & clean. July 31/02. No change: does scarcely anything onward. Stays in room: at times very noisy; and profane: habits tidy. — Jany 31/03. very little change: stays by himself, on ward: disinclined to converse. Is very noisy at times: health fair. —

Personal and Medical History of Gustave Johnson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1457	No. for year	42
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	Sept. 27-1887	Cause,	"Loss of money"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	"Acute Melancholia"
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Sept. 3-1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	24d
Occupation,	Teamster	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common (Swede)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Feb. 20-1888.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	4m 24d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	G. M. Hunneford (landlord) 256 Dayton Ave. St. Paul. P. J. Johnson (brother) 63 & 65 Fullerton Ave. Chicago, Ill.		

This man was brought here by F. Picha with the following history: Father was insane; "loss of money" is the supposed exciting cause of insanity. This is the first attack of insanity, is "acute, depressed" in form and began Sept. 3-1887. It was not preceded nor is it accompanied by bodily disease. Insanity is now manifested "on the subject of money"; has tried to jump out of a Hospital window. Has been restrained by "shackles" for one week. No further particulars given, except that patient does not sleep soundly.

Oct. 10-1887 - No special change since admission except that he has gained a little in strength. Quiet and depressed; slow in speech and rather stupid in manner. Sits about quietly all day. Answers questions coherently; no delusions discovered. He is quite weak and was kept in bed for a day or so. Circulation poor, pulse feeble. Appetite poor. Sleeps well. Has been taking Tonic Elix. B.I.D. since admission. R a single dose of Cascara Sagradae. Is thin and pale, but improving slowly.

Nov. 9-1887 - Letter from sister states that patient had an attack of brain fever about sixteen years ago, which left his mind somewhat impaired, tho' not to any extent.

Nov. 22-1887 - Much better; more cheerful and less confused; circulation better. Working some in the dining-room.

Jan. 12-1888 - Has continued to improve and has seemed quite rational for two or three weeks past. Bodily health has also improved. Is cheerful, pleasant and industrious. Medicine continued.

Feb. 7-1888 - Has been working past week with the hostler. Medicine to-day discontinued.

Feb. 20-1888 - Went home on trial, quite recovered.

Discharged
May 17-1888.
J. of P. and Corresp. notified.

From 19. Baker Young

Feb 2/1900. Wt 154# P 80. Apl 30. Condition keeps about the same, all the time. June 3. Eloped, while working about building. Returned by farmer. July 20. Vaccinated. July 31. Little or no change, during period. Fairly good health: Eats & sleeps well; works on ward & about buildings, most of the time, washing windows &c. Is rather slouchy in habits. Answers ordinary questions rationally, but is silly & shows a great many delusions: constantly talking in an irrational manner. Occasionally, becomes somewhat abusive in language, but has done no harm. Aug 1/1900. Wt 146# P 68. Nov 1. Sick in bed. Nov 9. Transferred to T.W.: has slight fever: complains of pain in stomach. (Patient says he swallowed a "moth-ball"): Vomiting: Nov 15. Still complaining of pain in stomach: given enema: put on light diet. Nov 24. Still complains of pain: mustard-plaster applied, to abdomen. Is constipated; given enema. Dec 5. Up, on ward. Improved, but is still quite weak. Dec 20. Transferred to B2. Is as well as usual. Jany 31/1901. No further change: works about buildings & in the store-room; washing windows &c. Mental condition as in previous notes. Feby 1. Wt 155#. May 1. Wt. 153# Aug 1. Wt 155#: Nov 1 Wt 156#: Jany 31/1902. No change, during year: works around store room & other buildings & washes windows &c: always wants to be at work, at something: very delusional and tgltative: habits quite cleanly: wanders away, occasionally, but returns. July 31/02. No change from year to year: works well, at odd jobs: washing windows &c &c. Health fair. - Jany 31/03. No change whatever: work about buildings, as usual.

Personal and Medical History of Miles E. Smith

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1458	No. for year	48
Residence,	Rochester, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mat. Grandfather.
Date of admission,	Sept. 27-1887	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (H.B. Butler)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	None	Duration,	6m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	20
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 6-1888.
Nativity,	Wisconsin (?)	Time in hospital,	5m 7d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity; Prev. Attack	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	L. Allen, employer, Roch., Minn. Luther Smith (father) Spartas, Wis.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Richardson. Patient made application for a position as attendant in this Hospital some time ago. The 24th inst. he came to the Hospital again, said he had been promised a place here and acted in a very stupid and peculiar manner. His employer states that he has been acting queerly for past six months, but was able to work both on the farm and part of the time as barber in town. When he returned from the Hospital the other day he abused the Hosp. officers vigorously, saying they had promised him a place and would not give it to him. Yesterday he became very stupid and depressed and insanity is now manifested by "inability to comprehend anything." He obstinately refuses to speak and acts completely "dazed." Has not been restrained. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. No further particulars given.

Oct. 1-1887- Letter received from his father states that his maternal grandfather was insane and that two years ago patient had an attack and was confined in Mendota Hospital for about one year, leaving apparently recovered. The cause of that attack was supposed to be a fall and over-exertion while roller skating. Patient has not spoken a word since admission, and does not seem to comprehend anything. He soils himself nightly. Walks about looking utterly confused. Eats and sleeps well. Has had a single catharties R Elixir Ferri et Cinchonae B.&D.

Oct 10-1887- Has been gradually improving since last note, beginning to talk about a week ago. Now talks freely and coherently. He has no recollection of coming here or of events which happened during his first week here. For two days past he has been working in the dining-room. Medicine continued.

Jan. 12-1888- Seems quite recovered at present. Writes & talks rationally. Bodily health good. Has improved considerably since last note. Medicine discontinued to-day.

Feb 10-1888- Mind seems again becoming confused. Continually repeats the same requests after being refused - acts just as he did when he applied for a position here.

Feb. 6-1888- Somewhat better than at last note. Permitted to go home to Spartas Wis., alone.

Discharged
May 17-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Ava I. Rogers

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1459	No. for year	44
Residence,	Delevan, Faribault Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 28-1887.	Cause,	Ill Health
How sent,	J. of Prob. J. A. Kiester	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal (strongly)
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	June, 1887
Children,	None	Duration,	3m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	17
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 21-1887
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	23d
Predisposing cause,	Hysteria	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Myron F. Rogers, (husb.) Delevan, Faribault Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband and accompanied by her brother. Her history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Patient was married last March; became hysterical about three months since, at which time it is supposed that an abortion took place from natural causes. Ill health for several months is the supposed exciting cause of insanity. She has had several convulsions, probably hysterical. "She has been more or less mentally affected all summer", but has been much worse during past 2 weeks. "Has rational intervals of an hour or less during past two days." Insanity is now manifested by irrational speech and conduct and by intense suicidal impulse - will utilize anything she can get hold of to try to kill herself and has to be closely watched. Has to be watched or restrained day & night. Attending physician is of opinion that had she not married she would not have become insane.

Oct. 11-1887 - Has been rational ever since admission and has steadily grown more cheerful and has gained in weight. She says that the night before she came here she felt a sensation as if something gave way in the top of her head and since that time she has been in her right mind. Realizes that she has been insane. Works well on the ward. No medicine.

Oct. 21-1887 - Husband came to-day and took her home on trial.

Patient's Name Baker Young Name Disease

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.
July 1-9 am	100	72	18.	
" " 2 Rec				Took Hunyadi water
" " 4. "				℥ II " "
" " 5 "	100.8	72	18.	
" " 6 "				" " "
"				
" 2. 7 am	98.8	64	20.	
" " 8. "				Gave an enema of soap suds & glycerine ℥ II.
" " 5 Rec	99.6	60	18.	
" 3. 7. am	99.2	68	18.	
" " 9. "				Bath.
" " 5 Rec	100.	72	18.	
" 4-7 am	98.9	72	20	
" " 11.30 "				Gave Hunyadi ℥ IV
" " 5 Rec	100.	76	22.	
" 6-7 am	98.6	74	20.	
" " 5 Rec	100.	76	22.	
" 6-7 am	99.6	72	20	
" " 10 am				

...ed
...887.
...orresp. notified.

...2nd '95. Wt 153. p. 82.
...els reg. works with Painter, talks incoher-
...0th '95 No change, talks continually to self
...head wet, & is never contented unless
...paint - will catch & eat bees, caterpillars &c.
...tion. May 31/95. No change. Still works with painter -
... June 29/95. Complained of not feeling well:
... June 30/95. Remained in bed, all day: did not
... Transferred to "Infirmary Ward East";
...72. R. 18. T(a) 100. Given Hunyadi water;
...ss during night & slept poorly. Bowels not moved.
...ghtly: character, hard & lumpy. July 3/95. Says
...ft well, during night. Asked to get up & dress.
... noisy. July 6/95. 7 am. Up & dressed.
...e noted, in mental or physical condition.
... Conduct & behavior about as usual -
...ndean & received a black eye. Sept 2/95. Wt - pds
...ge: behavior fairly good: works with painters.
... Wt 161 pds. P84. Dec 2/95. Weight about as usual.
...sferred to Bt (on account of a general change
...e, from mouth to mouth; behavior fairly good:
... May 1/97. Patients condition during period
...ly to his becoming sick from working
...R-ward for a while, being quite sick with
...yed but he recovered quite perfectly &
lately has spent most of the time washing windows & doing odd jobs.

Summary continued - June 1/97 Wt. 156# July 28/97 Patient always wishes to work somewhere. Cleans windows & helps painters. Always talking in a silly & wandering way. Is, however, fairly intelligent in his work. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change throughout period: Has worked most of time.
Feb 1. July 31/99 Restless & discontented when on ward: persists in working at something. Appetite good: bowels regular: behavior fair. Mch 9 Working with painter today hit foot with plank causing it to swell. July 31 Works with Mr. Harris & the painter: No change.
Aug 1. Wt. 160# No change during period: Physical health fairly good: Very deluded & careless in habits but behaves well & is a diligent worker about the institution.

— Carried to 17 —

Personal and Medical History of Ava I. Rogers

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1459	No. for year	44
Residence,	Delevan, Faribault Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Sept. 28-1887.	Cause,	Ill Health
How sent,	J. of Prob. J. A. Kiester	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	17	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal (strongly)
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	June, 1887
Children,	None	Duration,	3m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	17
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 21-1887.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	23d
Predisposing cause,	Hysteria	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Myron F. Rogers, (husb.) Delevan, Faribault Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband and accompanied by her brother. Her history is as follows. No relatives have been insane. Patient was married last March; became hysterical about three months since, at which time it is supposed that an abortion took place from natural causes. Ill health for several months is the supposed exciting cause of insanity. She has had several convulsions, probably hysterical. "She has been more or less mentally affected all summer", but has been much worse during past 2 weeks. "Has rational intervals of an hour or less during past two days." Insanity is now manifested by irrational speech and conduct and by intense suicidal impulse - will utilize anything she can get hold of to try to kill herself and has to be closely watched. Has to be watched or restrained day & night. Attending physician is of opinion that had she not married she would not have become insane.

Oct. 11-1887 - Has been rational ever since admission and has steadily grown more cheerful and has gained in weight. She says that the night before she came here she felt a sensation as if something gave way in the top of her head and since that time she has been in her right mind. Realizes that she has been insane. Works well on the ward. No medicine.

Oct. 21-1887 - Husband came to-day and took her home on trial.

Discharged
Nov. 9 1887.
J. of Prob. and corresp. notified.

Baker Young - (from 160) Jan. 2nd '95. Wt. 153. p. 82.
Feb '95 - Wt. 160 J 88. 28" app. good, bowels reg., works with Painter, talks incoherently, has delusions, habits clean. Apr. 30th '95 No change, talks continually to self in a high pitched voice, always keeps his head wet, & is never contented unless working at something. Gets covered with paint, - will catch & eat bees, caterpillars &c. May 1/95. Keeps in about his usual flesh & physical condition. May 31/95. No change. Still works with painter - Habits rather filthy. June 1/95. Wt 165 pds. Pulse 88. June 29/95. Complained of not feeling well: went to bed before supper & refused to eat anything. June 30/95. Remained in bed, all day: did not eat anything: drank a glass of egg nog. July 1/95. Transferred to "Infirmary Ward East", at 9 am. Complains of pain in stomach. Pulse 72. R. 18. T(a) 100. Given Hunyadi water; he ate a fairly good dinner. July 2/95. Quite restless during night & slept poorly. Bowels not moved. Given an enema: bowels afterward moved slightly: character, hard & lumpy. July 3/95. Says he feels somewhat easier, this am. July 4/95. Slept well, during night. Asked to get up & dress. July 5/95 Continually getting out of bed & is quite noisy. July 6/95. 7 am. Up & dressed. 10 am. Transferred to B3. July 31/95. No change noted, in mental or physical condition. Is now working at store-room, part of the time. Conduct & behavior about as usual. - Aug 1/95. Wt 151 pds. Aug 27/95. Struck by Peter Rondeau & received a black eye. Sept 2/95. Wt - pds. Pulse - Oct 1/95. Wt 158 pds. Oct 31/95. No change: behavior fairly good: works with painters. Talks incoherently & has delusions still. Nov 1/95. Wt 161 pds. P 84. Dec 2/95. Weight about as usual. Jan 1/96. Wt 159 pds. Pulse 70. Jany 31/96. Transferred to B1 (on account of a general change of the wards). Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, from month to month; behavior fairly good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patients condition during period presents variations in physical state due chiefly to his becoming sick from working too long with the painter. In Aug. '96 on sick ward for a while, being quite sick with lead colic. The recovery was somewhat delayed but he recovered quite perfectly & lately has spent most of the time washing windows & doing add jobs.

Summary continued - June 1/97 Wt. 156# July 28/97 Patient always wishes to work somewhere. Cleans windows & helps painters. Always talking in a silly & wandering way. Is, however, fairly intelligent in his work. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change throughout period: Has worked most of time.

Feb 1 - July 31/99 Restless & discontented when on ward: persists in working at something. Appetite good: bowels regular: behavior fair. Mch 9 Working with painter today hit foot with plank causing it to swell. July 31 Works with Mr. Harris & the painter: No change.

Aug 1. Wt. 160# No change during period: Physical health fairly good: Very deluded & careless in habits but behaves well & is a diligent worker about the institution.

— Carried to 17 —

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1460.		45.
Residence,	Featherstone, Goodhue Co.,		istant Paternal Relative
Date of admission,	Sept 29-1887.		uerperal
How sent,	J. of Prob. O.D. Anderson		hronic Mania
Sex,	Woman		on
Age,	36		hreatened Sui- & Homicide.
Civil condition,	Married.		1883
Children,	6		47
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common (German)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	John Quast (husb.), Red Wing, Care Sheriff Anderson.		

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Anderson and accompanied by his wife. Her history is as follows: A distantant paternal relative is the only case of insanity in the family as far as known. Puerperal mania followed childbirth four years ago; "she has been melancholy most of the time since the first attack ..... with occasional attacks of acute delirium". Insanity is now manifested on "no particular subject" but "has threatened to burn her house and children" and to commit suicide. Is neither filthy nor destructive. Has not been restrained to any extent. Has attempted to run away, and was then restrained. Was under medical treatment four years ago - "result not known".

Oct. 12-1887 - Was much excited for two or three days after admission, racing about the hall, screaming, &c.; was noisy at night. Is now more quiet, but is constantly worrying about something; never speaks rationally; talks occasionally to self. Complains of cramps. Realizes that she is crazy. Sleeps poorly, but is improving in this respect.

Nov. 12-1887 - Rx Mixture Tonic Elix. & wine T.I.D. Is somewhate pale.

Jan. 16-1888 - Remained quiet and depressed until about two weeks since, when she had another attack of excitement, but mental and motor - motor melancholia. Writes very incoherent letters.

April-9-1888 - Sometimes quiet and melancholy - At other stirring about and excited and somewhat silly. Tonic Elixir

B.I.D. continued - July-13-1888 Is very quiet part of the time but when stirred up makes a noise something like a scream and runs. - Oct-10-1888 Last note still true.

Mch. 1-1889. - Health good - Somewhat mischievous and troublesome.

May-18-1889. - No change in any respect. Irritable at times.

July-27-1889. Health good. | Behavior rather boisterous and rough.

March-12-1890. Patient hardly changed. Made ~~too~~ 2 attempts to run away in Fall. Was working in Kitchen - Seemed perfectly aimless in so doing. Nov. 3-1890 Habits ~~dirty~~ clean. Works in kitchen - Noisy at times - Health good - Jan 27-1891 - March 6-1891 Works in Kitchen

Aug. 7th '91 Patient has done nothing of a very violent character of late. Is still however quite irritable & liable to handle roughly other patients if interfered with. General health is good, manner quite silly, & incoherent.

Dec. 9 '91. Patient is not very troublesome of late, is rather irritable but has not been violent lately, as she was complained of being some ago. Health fairly good, will not talk with us, does not talk to anybody & has a sullen defiant manner.

May 14 1892 General health good - No work.

June 2 '92 Was visited by her daughter today.

Sept 29 '92 Works in dining room and Kitchen at Annex - Says she wants to go home. Quiet and causes no trouble. Appetite very good. Large and fleshy

April 24-93. Works in Kitchen daily. Pleasant in manner. Gen health good.

May 31. No change. July 14.93. Got angry & threw a pitcher of hot coffee on a patient, slightly scalding her on the neck. July 27.93. Works in dining room. Is quiet. Habits dirty. Appetite good. Goes riding & walking. Gen. health good. Oct 21/93. Appetite good. Works in Kitchen. Untidy in habits. Is quiet. Is violent at times. Gen. health good. Febry 17 '94 Appetite good. Is rather quiet most of the time. Works in the Kitchen and dining room. Habit dirty. Untidy in her personal appearance. Goes riding and walking. Gen health good.

transf to Page 169 transf. book "A"

Personal and Medical History of August Nordenberg

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1461	No. for year	46.
Residence,	Unknown	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Sept. 30-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Storey, Winona Co.)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None".
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	"Good" ("probably")	Time of leaving,	Jan. 20-1888.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	3m 6d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Sheriff Bogart, Winona, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff Bogart. "This man was found yesterday on streets in Winona; full history cannot be given." "He thinks he is a policeman, is looking for murderers, &c. Covers his person with flowers". He claims to have been a soldier in Franco-Prussian war.

Oct. 3-1887 - Bodily condition good. Works daily on the ward. Is good-humored, talks freely, is somewhat exalted and claims is looking after criminals.

Oct. 10-1887 - No special change; claims to have "brothers" in numerous places, to have very rich friends in Germany; to be a detective, imagines that he is pursued, &c. Is very mysterious in speaking of his delusions, concealing a good deal. Eats and sleeps well. Is very industrious. No medicine.

Dec. 14-1887 - Imagines he is a detective; the Governor of Minnesota, an English Lord, &c.

Jan. 5-1888 - Patient in some way opened a window screen and, jumping from a second-story window, succeeded in making his escape

Discharged
May 17-1888
J. of Prob. notified.

Frederick W. Gill

continued from page 13.

Jany 15/92. Pm Sick, in bed. Has headache. Eyeballs sore. Pulse 93.
Jany 17/92 Up. Feels quite well. Pulse 76. Eats quite well. Remained up until after supper.
Jany 18/92 Up again to day; is rather pale. Jany 26/92 Has headache. Does not sleep well, he says.
Feby 6/92 Weight 128 lbs. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks only
...s swinles; does not mingle much with
...r self; clean; good natured. Has spells
...ghs 126½, a small loss. Has been on cod-
...ched letter written to a fellow patient who had
...2/92. Wt. 126 pds. Pulse 106. May 27/92. Complains
... June 3/92. Wt. 127 pds. Pulse 108. July 6/92. Wt.
...1/92. Visited today by a friend. Aug 26/92. Is
...y, quiet and well behaved. Does no work -
...d letter of this date. Jan 11/93. Changes
... A. (See attached record of weights.)
...93. Salts prescribed. Apl 22/93 Cough medicine
...dicine for same renewed. May 18/93. Patient
... clothing. Asks for daily paper & seems to be

Rochester Minnesota
Jan 16" 1894
C. G. Gill
No. 612 Hubbard St.
Chicago Illinois
I am informed
that your Adopted
Parents Mr and Mrs
Gill of Pennsylvania
are Dead.
F. W. Gill

...noisy, talking loud & swearing. May 31 93. Bowels reg.
...g to let him go home, reads a great deal.
...od. Sleeps well. Bowels reg. July 5. Wt. 125 lbs P. 100.
...gry at nothing. Aug. 5 93. Wt. 129 lbs P. 80. Aug 15 93
...iderably. He feels cold all the time & has a dry cough.
...rt in games, does some reading. Is on medicine.
...ld all the while. Has a bad cough morning.
... a dry cough. Appetite poor. Has spells of talking
...g a bad spell of talking to himself. Is very loud
...d of bothered while in a spell. Nov 28 93 Had a bad
...00. Dec 30 93 About the same. Has spells quite
... appetite poor, bowels reg. Talks to himself a
great deal. Dec 13 93 Has a bad spell of talking to himself & if spoken to will get ugly & talk vulgar. Jany 2 94 Wt 131. P 89. Jany 30 94 Behaved well since last report, inclined to be alone. Has a dry cough. Fond of reading. Poor appetite. Feby 2 94 Wt 126 P. 102.
Feb 28/94. A quiet & well-behaved patient. Keeps about the same; has "spells" of laughing and talking to himself; appetite poor, bowels regular. Habits cleanly. Patient is in fairly good physical health. -
March 3/94. Wt 132½ pds. Pulse 82. March 31/94. Appetite still poor; bowels regular. Has a bad cough - still has "spells" when he is quite disagreeable on the ward by his laughing & talking very loud to himself. April 7/94 Wt 127½ pds. Pulse 83 (has lost some in flesh in past month). Apl 10/94. Today commenced to work on ward & in the dining-room. Apl 30/94. Quiet & well-behaved, though at times renders himself disagreeable & annoying by his "peculiar spells" of loud talking &c - sometimes vulgar - still keeps with work.
(See p. 22.)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	146
Residence,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Sept. 30-1887
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Storey,
Sex,	Man
Age,	37
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	Common
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good (probably
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Sheriff Bogart, Winona, Minn.

	0-1888.
	3m 6d
Result,	Improved

This man was brought here by Sheriff Bogart. "This man was found yesterday on streets in Winona; full history cannot be given." "He thinks he is a policeman, is looking for murderers, &c. Covers his person with flowers". He claims to have been a soldier in Franco-Prussian war.

Oct. 3-1887 - Bodily condition good. Works daily on the ward. Is good-humored, talks freely, is somewhat exalted and claims is looking after criminals.

Oct. 10-1887 - No special change; claims to have "brothers" in numerous places, to have very rich friends in Germany; to be a detective; imagines that he is pursued, &c. Is very mysterious in speaking of his delusions, concealing a good deal. Eats and sleeps well. Is very industrious. No medicine.

Dec. 14-1887 - Imagines he is a detective; the Governor of Minnesota, an English Lord, &c.

Jan. 5-1888 - Patient in some way opened a window screen and, jumping from a second story window, succeeded in making his escape

Discharged
May 17-1888
J. of Prob. notified

Frederick W. Gill

continued from page 13.

NAME. Fred W. Gill

DATE, 1892.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept. 5th	134½	94	10½	
Oct. 4th	131	88		3½
Nov. 2d	128	80		3
Dec. 5th	130	100	2	
1893 Jany. 3	130½	108	½	
Feb. 8	132	90	1½	
March 2d	130	100		2
Apl. 4th	128	98		2
May 3d	124	94		4

Sick, in bed. Has headache. Eyeballs sore. Pulse 93.
Feels quite well. Pulse 76. Eats quite well. Remained up until after supper.
...ain to day; is rather pale. Jany 26/92 Has headache. Does not sleep well, he says.
...ight 128 lbs. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks only
...; reads & writes; does not mingle much with
...& cares for self; clean; good natured. Has spells
...1892 Weighs 126½, a small loss. Has been on cod-
...see attached letter written to a fellow patient who had
... May 3/92. Wt. 126 pds. Pulse 106. May 27/92. Complains
...asion. June 3/92. Wt. 127 pds. Pulse 108. July 6/92. Wt.
... Aug 19/92. Visited today by a friend. Aug 26/92. Is
... very tidy, quiet and well behaved. Does no work -
...attached letter of this date. Jan 11/93. Changes
...ed. On A2 (see attached record of weights.)
...April 20/93. Salts prescribed. Apl 22/93 Cough medicine
...gh; medicine for same renewed. May 18/93 Patient
... in his clothing. Asks for daily paper & seems to be

...is very noisy, talking loud & swearing. May 31 93. Bowels reg.
...I am going to let him go home, reads a great deal.
...t very good. Sleeps well. Bowels reg. July 5. Wt. 125 P. 100.
... Gets angry at nothing. Aug. 5 93. Wt. 129 P. 80. Aug 15 93
...rd considerably. He feels cold all the time & has a dry cough.
...take part in games, does some reading. Is on medicine.
...being cold all the while. Has a bad cough morning.
...e, has a dry cough. Appetite poor. Has spells of talking
... having a bad spell of talking to himself. Is very loud
...t mad of bothered while in a spell. Nov 28 93 Had a bad
...1½ P. 100. Dec 30 93 About the same. Has spells quite
...spell; appetite poor, bowels reg. Talks to himself a
great deal. Dec 13 93 Has a bad spell of talking to himself & if spoken to will get ugly & talk vulgar. Jany 2 94 Wt. 131. P. 89. Jany 30 94 Behaved well since last report, inclined to be alone. Has a dry cough. Fond of reading. Poor appetite. Feby 2 94 Wt. 126 P. 102. Feb 28/94. A quiet & well-behaved patient. Keeps about the same; has "spells" of laughing and talking to himself; appetite poor, bowels regular. Habits cleanly. Patient is in fairly good physical health. - March 3/94. Wt. 132½ pds. Pulse 82. March 31/94. Appetite still poor; bowels regular. Has a bad cough - still has "spells" when he is quite disagreeable on the ward by his laughing & talking very loud to himself. April 7/94 Wt. 127½ pds. Pulse 83 (has lost some in flesh in past month). Apl 10/94. Today, commenced to work on ward & in the dining-room. Apl 30/94. Quiet & well-behaved, though at times renders himself disagreeable & annoying by his "peculiar spells" of loud talking &c - sometimes vulgar - still keeps with work.

(See p. 22.)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Bl

Whole No.,	
Residence,	
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	37
Civil condition,	Sing
Children,	None
Occupation,	Farm
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	Luther
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Germa
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Sheriff Bigar

-1888.

62

Improved

, Minn.

This man was brought here by Sheriff Bigart. "This man was found yesterday on streets in Winona; full history cannot be given". "He thinks he is a policeman, is looking for murderers, &c. Covers his person with flowers". He claims to have been a soldier in Franco-Russian war.

Oct. 3-1887- Bodily condition good. Works daily on the ward. Is good-humored, talks freely, is somewhat exalted and claims is looking after criminals.

Oct. 10-1887- No special change; claims to have "brothers" in numerous places, to have very rich friends in Germany; to be a detective; imagines that he is pursued, &c. Is very mysterious in speaking of his delusions, concealing a good deal. Eats and sleeps well. Is very industrious. No medicine.

Dec. 14-1887- Imagines he is a detective; the Governor of Minnesota, an English Lord, &c.

Jan. 5-1888- Patient in some way opened a window screen and, jumping from a second story window, succeeded in making his escape.

Discharged
May 16-1888
J. Off Prob. Sheriff

continued from page 13.

Jany 15/92. Br Sick, in bed. Has headache. Eyes bales sore. Pulse 93.
Jany 17/92 Up. Feels quite well. Pulse 76. Eats quite well. Remained up until after supper.
Jany 18/92 Up again to day; is rather pale. Jany 26/92 Has headache. Does not sleep well, he says.
Jay 6/92 Weight 128 lbs. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks rely ; reads quietly; does not mingle much with ers for self; clean; good natured. Has spells
/92 Weighs 126½, a small loss. Has been an cod- per attached letter written to a fellow patient who had
May 3/92. Wt. 126 lbs. Pulse 106. May 27/92. Complains asem. June 3/92 Wt. 127 lbs. Pulse 108. July 6/92. Wt. . Aug 19/92. Visited today by a friend. Aug 26/92. Is very tidy, quiet and well behaved. Does no work — attached letter of this date. Jan 11/93. Changes ted. On A.T. (see Attached record of weights.) April 20/93. Salts prescribed. April 27/93 Cough medicine ugh; medicine for same renewed. May 18/93 Patient in his clothing. Asks for daily paper & seems like

Mrs E.W. Gill
P.O. Supt. Portland.
St Peter Minn.
Dear Mother

Thinking you have by this time will complain to you of your Daughter and Son in law not keeping you well and well and properly clothed. I will stand your my Love to that effect. F.W. Gill
Rochester or November 24/87
Minneapolis to see you.
Your Lover
Frederick W. Gill.

is very noisy, talking loud & swearing. May 31 93. Bowels reg. I am going to let them go home, reads a great deal. very good. Sleeps well Bowels reg: July 6 Wt 125½ P 100. Gets angry at nothing. Aug 6 93. Wt 129½ P 80. Aug 15 93 ed considerably. He feels cold all the time. Has a dry cough. take part in games, does some reading. As a no reason being cold all the while. Has a bad cough mornings. he has a dry cough. Appetite poor. Has spell of talking having a bad spell of talking to himself. Is very bad nt mad of forehead while in a spell Nov 24 93 Had bad ½ P 100. Dec 8 93 About the same. Has spell quite was ... spell, appetite poor, bowels reg. Talks to himself a great deal. Dec 13 93 Has a bad spell of talking to himself & if spoken to will get ugly & talk vulgar. Jany 2 94 Wt 131. P 89 Jany 30 94 Behaved well and is last report, indus- trious. Has a dry cough. Good appetite. Bowels reg. Feby 2 94 Wt 126. P 102. Feb 28/94. Quiet & well-behaved patient. Keeps about the same; has "spells" of laughing and talking to himself; appetite poor, bowels regular. Habits cleanly. Patient is in fairly good physical health. — March 3/94. Wt 132½ lbs. Pulse 82. March 31/94. Appetite still poor; bowels regular. Has a bad cough- still has "spells" when he is quite disagreeable in the ward by his laughing & talking very loud to himself. April 7/94 Wt 127½ lbs. Pulse 83 (has lost some in flesh in past month). April 10/94 Today, Commenced to work outward in the dining-room. April 30/94. Quiet & well-behaved, taught at times receives unusually disagreeable & annoying by his "peculiar spells" of loud talking & sometimes vulgar. Still keeps at work.

(See p. 22.)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul

Whole No.,	
Residence,	Unk
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	No
Occupation,	Fa
Degree of education,	Comm
Profession of religion,	Luth
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Germ
Predisposing cause,	Unknow
Correspondent,	Sheriff Burg

Frederick W. Gill
Minneapolis
Hospital for the Insane
Rochester Minn.

This man was [illegible] Bryant. "Chrisman was found yesterday on [illegible] Richmond. Full history cannot be given". "He thinks he is a policeman, is looking for murderers, &c. Covers his person with flowers". He claims to have been a soldier in France-Russian war.

Oct. 3 - 1887 - Bodily condition good. Works daily on the ward. Is good-humored, talks freely, is somewhat exalted and claims is looking after criminals.

Oct. 10 1887 - No special change; claims to have "brothers" in numerous places, to have many rich friends in Germany; to be a detective; imagines that he is pursued, &c. Is very mysterious in speaking of his delusions, concealing a good deal. Eats and sleeps well. Is very industrious. No medicine.

Dec. 14 1887 - Imagines he is a detective; the Governor of Minnesota, an English Lord, &c.

Jan. 5 - 1888 - Patient in sashe way opened a window screen and, jumping from a second story window, succeeded in making his escape.

Discharged
May 16 - 1888
J. of P. Prob. identified

Continued from page 13.

Jany 15/92. Pt sick, in bed. Has headache. Eyeballs sore. Pulse 93.
Jany 17/92 Up. Feels quite well. Pulse 76. Eats quite well. Remained up until after supper.
Jany 18/92 Up again to day; is rather pale. Jany 26/92 Has headache. Does not sleep well, is pale. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks silly
Jany 6/92 Weight 128 lbs. Appetite good. [illegible]; reads & writes; does not mingle much with others & cares for self; clean; good natured. Has spells

Second Hospital
for the Insane. 26/4/1892
Rochester Minn.

Ambrose E O'Brien Esq
303 Fifth Street South
Minneapolis Minn
Dear Ambrose

I feel sad and lonely after bidding a few Tekos for you. This I hope is not surprising to you as I seldom weep.

Bert Roberts informed me that your Father is dead but that your Mother is living.

Remember me to her. I will soon be in Minneapolis to see you.

Your Lover
Frederick W. Gill.

[illegible] spell; appetite poor, bowels reg. Talks to himself a good deal. Dec 13/93 Has a bad spell of talking to himself & is apt to be ugly & talk vulgar. Jany 2/94 Wt 131. Dec Jany 30/94 Behaved well & is neat & quiet, indus & does good work. Has a dry cough. Fond of reading. Poor appetite. Feby 2/94 Wt 126 P. 102. Feb 28/94. Quiet & well-behaved patient. Keeps about the same; has "spells" of laughing and talking to himself; appetite poor, bowels regular. Habits cleanly. Patient is in fairly good physical health. - March 3/94. Wt 132½ pds. Pulse 82. March 3/94. Appetite still poor; bowels regular. Has a bad cough - still has "spells" when he is quite disagreeable in the ward by his laughing & talking very loud to himself. April 7/94 Wt 127½ pds. Pulse 83 (has lost some in flesh, in fact mouth). April 10/94 & today. Commenced to work outward in the dining-room. April 30/94. Quiet & well-behaved, though at times renders himself disagreeable & annoying by his "peculiar spells" of loud talking &c - sometimes vulgar - still keeps at work.

(See p. 22.)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul.

Whole No.,	1
Residence,	Unkn
Date of admission,	[illegible]
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	[illegible]
Children,	No
Occupation,	Fa
Degree of education,	Com.
Profession of religion,	Luth
Habits,	Goo
Nativity,	Ge
Predisposing cause,	Unk
Correspondent,	Sheriff &

This man was [illegible] "This man
was found yesterday so [illegible] full history
cannot be given". He is [illegible] Iceman, is
looking for murderers, &c. [illegible] with flowers".
He claims to have been a s[illegible] ances-Russian war.
Oct. 3 - 1887 - Bodily condition p[illegible] is daily on the wane
& a good-humored, talkative fellow, [illegible] somewhat exalted and
claims is looking after criminals.

Oct. 10 - 1887 - No special change; claims to have "brothers" in numerous places, to have very rich friends in Germany; to be a detective, imagines that he is pursued, &c. Is very mysterious in speaking of his delusions, concealing a good deal. Eats and sleeps well. Is very industrious. No medicine.

Dec. 14 - 1887 - Imagines he is a detective; the Governor of Minnesota, an English Lord, &c.

Jan. 5 - 1888 - Patient in some way opened a window screen and, jumping from a second story window, succeeded in making his escape.

Discharged
May 17 - 1888
J. of Prob. notified.

(continued from page 13.)

Jany 15/92. Mr Dick, in bed. Has headache. Eyeballs sore. Pulse 93.
Jany 17/92 Up. Feels quite well. Pulse 76. Eats quite well. Remained up until after supper.
Jany 18/92 Up again to day; is rather pale. Jany 26/92 Has headache. Does not sleep well, he says.
Feby 6/92 Weight 128 lbs. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular, tongue clean. Talks only when spoken to, quite freely & calmly then; reads writes; does not mingle much with fellow patients; goes out walking. Dresses & cares for self; clean; good natured. Has spells of laughing to himself. March 4/92 Weighs 126½, a small loss. Has been on Cod-liver oil. April 4/92. Wt. 123 3/4 pds. April 26/92. See attached letter written to a fellow patient who has been in the ward with Mr. Gill & that goes home. May 3/92. Wt. 126 pds. Pulse 105. May 27/92. Complains of soreness of his feet. Has a superficial abrasion. June 3/92 Wt. 129 pds. Pulse 108. July 6/92. Wt. 130½ pds. Pulse 78. Aug 3/92. Wt 124 pds. Pulse 108. Aug 19/92. Visited today by a friend. Aug 26/92. Is uniformly quiet and sleeps well at night. Very tidy, quiet and well behaved. Does no work — Is on Ac. Bodily health fair. Nov 24/92. See attached letter of this date. Jan 11/93. Changes very little. Very tidy in dress. Seems contented. On Ac (See attached record of weights.)
April 19/93 Complains of cough & sore throat. April 20/93. Salts prescribed. April 27/93 Cough medicine was renewed. April 29/93. Still complaining of cough; medicine for same renewed. May 18/93 Patient continues about the same. Manifests some interest in his clothing. Asks for daily paper & seems to be interested in things concerning himself.

May 19. 93. Is quiet most of the time but some days is very noisy, talking loud & swearing. May 31. 93. Bowels reg. Appetite fairly good. Sleeps quite well. Asks quite often when I am going to let him go home, reads a great deal.
June 6th 93. Wt 126 P 102. July 1. 93. No change. Appetite not very good. Sleeps well. Bowels reg. July 5. 6th 126 P 100.
July 31. 93. Quiet but at times talks a great deal & swears. Gets angry at nothing. Aug. 5. 6. 93. Wt 129 8/10 P 80. Aug 15 93 Had a spell of talking to himself & walked on ward considerably. He feels cold all the time. Has a dry cough.
Aug. 28. 93. Says he is not feeling well. Does not take part in games, does some reading. Is a morphine.
Sept 1. 93. Wt 129 P 84. Feb 26. 93. Complains of being cold all the while. Has a bad cough mornings.
Oct 4 93. Wt 171/2 P 88. Oct 3. 93. About the same, has a dry cough. Appetite poor. Has spells of talking to himself. Nov 2. 93. Wt 129. P 99. Nov 10 93. Is having a bad spell of talking to himself. A very bad & quite annoying. Is easily confused & will get mad if bothered while in a spell. Nov 28 93. Had bad cough. Appetite poor. Bowels reg. Dec 2 93. Wt 131/2 P 100. Dec 8 93. About the same. Has spells quite often. Indolent to be up at times. When in a spell, appetite poor, bowels reg. Tells him self a good deal. Dec 13. 93. Has a bad spell of talking to himself & if spoken to will get mad & talk vulgar. Jany 2 94. Wt 131. P 89. Jany 30 94. Relieved well since last report, inclined to be alone. Has a dry cough. Fond of reading. Poor appetite. Feby 2 94. Wt 126. P. 102. Feb 28/94. A quiet & well-behaved patient. Keeps about the same; has "spells" of laughing and talking to himself; appetite poor, bowels regular. Habits cleanly. Patient is in fairly good physical health. —
March 3/94. Wt 132½ pds. Pulse 82. March 31/94. Appetite still poor; bowels regular. Has a bad cough. Still has "spells" when he is quite disagreeable in the ward by his laughing & talking very loud to himself. April 7/94. Wt 132½ pds. Pulse 83. (Has taken some in flesh in Portsmouth). April 10/94. 4 days. Commenced to work outward in the dining-room. April 30/94. Quiet & well-behaved, keeps at times receives himself disagreeable & annoying by his "peculiar spells" of loud talking & sometimes vulgar. Still keeps sick work.

(See p. 23.)

Personal and Medical History of Oscar C. Rasch

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1462.	No. for year	47.
Residence,	Cincinnati, Ohio.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	October 1 - 1887.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Story of Winona Co.)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None"
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	September - 1887.
Children,	2	Duration,	4 - 6 days
Occupation,	Commercial Traveler.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Academic (or better)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	39
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Oct. 17 - 1887.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	16d
Predisposing cause,	Exposure	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	J. S. Tracy, M.D., Winona, Minn. Mrs. O. C. Rasch (wife) Care Dr. F. Langenbeck, 488 W. 7th St., Cincinnati		

This man was brought here by J. S. Tracy, M.D., and accompanied by his wife. His history is as follows: He had been an occasional but not excessive drunker. None of his relatives have been insane. "Exposure and alcohol" are the alleged causes of insanity. Is said to have been "on the verge of tremens" for about a week. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Has never attempted to injure self or others. Insanity began 3-4 days ago (about) and is at present manifested by fear of being murdered.

On admission - was very much confused and deluded, very thick and incoherent in speech, and very decidedly opposed to taking medicine. R Sleeping dose by force. Carried into ward, as he resisted to the best of his ability.

Oct. 4 - 1887 - R Mixture of Tonic Elix., Vin Port. & Ferri Pyrophosphas T. I. D. after meals. He is thin and haggard. Is quite irritable and contrary, and mind is utterly confused. Has been noisy and restless at night on one or two occasions. Has had several sleeping doses - Chloral, Tr. Hyos or Spts. Frumenti with gr. 1/10 Hyoscyamin.

Oct. 7 - 1887 - Suddenly became quite rational this afternoon.

Oct. 10 - 1887 - Has remained rational. Says that his delusions were all in regard to one main idea - everyone he saw wanted to kill him in order to take away his wife and property.

He heard people being shot about him. He believed his medicine poison and several times spat it out on the sly. Breath is very foul. Face looks better. He sleeps well.

Oct. 17 - 1887 - Has steadily improved as to bodily condition and has rem[illegible] alone to Winon[illegible]

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Gill Fred W. Name Disease _____ Name Physician _____

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Feb. 17.		100				
		84.				
" 18.		78		Appetite very good at times complains of slight pain in chest.		
		90.				
" 19.		84				
		76.				
" 25 -				Patient of late works some on ward -		
" 31 -				Goes out walking converses quite freely appetite good. Bowels fairly regular. Sleeps from 7 to 8 hours nightly		

Recorded by T. R. Spillane Nurse.

hells of laughing
a few days. is
t poor, bowels reg.
ing to him all
wels regular.
noisy - laughing
bout the same,
lls. Has a day
Appetite poor.
eal of noise,
Mt-131 p. 69.
, from Month to
Always by
3/94 No special change
has delusions.
Feeling better: appetite
Feb 18/95: appears
Infirmary Ward.
ow. Appetite is
losing flesh.
Speaks unless
Complains of
plains of pains
Converses quite

R
Dat
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil condi
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of educa
Profession of relig
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

R ... , 488 W. 7th St. Cincinnati

This m ... racy, M.D., and accompanied by his wife. ... ows: He had been an occasional but not ... ker. None of his relatives have been insane. "Ex ... and alcohol" are the alleged causes of insanity. Is said to have been "on the verge of tremens" for about a week. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Has never attempted to injure self or others. Insanity began 3-4 days ago (about) and is at present manifested by fear of being murdered.

On admission - was very much confused and deluded, very thick and incoherent in speech, and very decidedly opposed to taking medicine. R Sleeping dose by force. Carried into ward, as he resisted to the best of his ability.

Oct. 4-1887 - R. Mixture of Tonic Elix., Vin Port. & Ferri Pyrophosphas S.O.D. after meals. He is thin and haggard. Is quite irritable and contrary, and mind is utterly confused. Has been noisy and restless at night on one or two occasions. Has had several sleeping doses - Chloral, Tr. Hyos or Spts. Frumenti with gr. 1/16 Hyoscyamin.

Oct. 7-1887 - Suddenly became quite rational this afternoon.

Oct. 10-1887 - Has remained rational. Says that his delusions were all in regard to one main idea - everyone he saw wanted to kill him in order to take away his wife and property.

... people being shot about him. He believed his medicine ... several times spat it out on the sly. Breath is very ... ace looks better. He sleeps well.

... 887 - Has steadily improved as to bodily condition and ... alone to

CASE RECORD.

... s Name Gill Fred W. Name Disease Name Physician

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
M.S. 2-95		98		Weight. 127½		
		80				
" 3		96		Patient up on ward - appears quiet poor appetite		
		78		fairly good.		
" 4		92				
		72				
" 5		100				
		80				
" 6		96				
		72				
" 7		90		Patient very quiet - scarcely speaks unless		
		76		spoken to.		
" 8		98				
		88				
" 9		90				
		72				
" 10		114		On medicine 3 times a day -		
		90				
" 11		90				
		76				
" 12		100		Complains of bowels being costive 11.30 A.M. Gave		
		62		seidlitz powder		
" 13		102				
		100				
" 14		100				
		82				
" 15		100		Sleeps from 6 to 7 hours nightly -		
		96				
" 16		92				
		74				

Recorded by T. R. Spillane Nurse.

... hells of laughing ... few days. is ... poor, bowels reg. ... ing to him all ... vels regular. ... noisy - laughing ... bout the same, ... lls. Has a day ... ppetite poor. ... al of noise, ... Wt 131 p. 69. ... from Mereth to ... Always by ... 31/94. No special change ... has delusions. ... Feeling better: appetite ... Nov 18/95: appears ... Infirmary Ward. ... ow. appetite is ... losing flesh. ... Speaks unless ... Complains of ... plains of pains ... Converses quite

PIONEER PRESS

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admissio
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education
Profession of religio
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause, Exposure
Correspondent, J. L. Tracy M.D. Winona, Minn.
Mrs. Ab. Rauch (wife) Care Dr. F. Langenbeck, 488 W. 7th St. Cincinnati

Time in hospital, 16 da
Result, Recovered

This man was brought here by J. L. Tracy, M.D. and accompanied by his wife. His history is as follows: He had been an occasional but not excessive drinker. None of his relatives have been insane. "Exposure and alcohol" are the alleged causes of insanity. He said to have been "on the verge of tremens" for about a week. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Has never attempted to injure self or others. Insanity began 3-4 days ago (about) and is at present manifested by fear of being murdered.

On admission - was very much confused and deluded, very thick and incoherent in speech, and very decidedly opposed to taking medicine. R Sleeping dose by force. Carried into ward, as he resisted to the best of his ability.

Oct. 4-1887 - R Mixture of Chloric Elix., Vin Ferri & Ferri Pyrophosphas S.I.D.D. after meals. He is thin and haggard. Is quite irritable and contrary, and mind is utterly confused. Has been noisy and restless at night on one or two occasions. Has had several sleeping doses - Chloral? P. Hyos or S.P.T. Strumenti with gr. 1/ Hyoscyamin.

Oct. 7-1887 - Suddenly became quite rational this afternoon.

Oct. 10-1887 - Has remained rational. Says that his delusions were all in regard to one main idea - everyone he saw wanted to kill him in order to take away his wife and property.

ple being shot about him. He believed his medicine
veral times spat it out on the sly. Breath is very
looks better. He sleeps well.
- Has steadily improved as to bodily condition and
alone to

CASE RECORD.

3
ient's Name Fred. H. Gill Name Disease 145 3 Name Physician February. 20

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms
Feby. 20	98.6	78	18	11 A.M. Patient received on ward. appearing run down and emaciated		
21	98.6	96	20	Appetit very poor. took no solid food to day.		
	99	78	22	on medicine 3 times a day. Night slept 6 hours		
22	98.6	84	20	Took only liq. nid diet to day. out walking		
	98.8	72	22	30 minutes to day. Night slept 7 hours.		
23	98.8	74	22	Appetit improving slowly. out walking 30 minu		
	99.6	72	20	Night slept 7 hours.		
24	98.8	78	22			
	98.6	72	20			
25	98.4	78	20	Sleps very well during night		
	98.6	68	20			
		80		Appetit poor Bowels regular.		
		78		Behavior good. goes out walking frequntly.		
26		80				
		78				
27		78				
		72				
28		78				
		76				

Recorded by J. R. Spillane Nurse.

hells of laughing
for days. is
poor, bowels reg
to him all
ate regular.
noisy - laughing
bout the same,
lls. Has a dog
ppetite poor.
al of noise,
N. 131 p. 69.
from mouth to
Always by
3/4 gr. Hyoscyamin
ay delusions.
Feeling better: appetite
Febr 29: Appears
Infirmary Ward.
or. Appetite is
ining flesh.
Speaks rules
Complains of
plains of pain
Converses quite

PIONEER PRES

Whole No.,	
Residence,	
Date of admissi	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of educatio	
Profession of religio	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	J. K. Tracy, M.D. Winona, Minn. Mrs. Ab. Rarek (wife) Care Dr. F. Langenbeck, 488 W. 7th St. Cincinnati
Time in hospital,	16 da
Result,	Recovered

This man was brought here by J. K. Tracy, M.D. and accompanied by his wife. His history is as follows: He had been an occasional but not excessive drinker. None of his relatives have been insane. "Exposure and alcohol" are the alleged causes of insanity. Is said to have been "on the verge of tremens" for about a week. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Has never attempted to injure self or others. Insanity began 3-4 days ago (about) and is at present manifested by fear of being murdered.

On admission - was very much confused and deluded, very thick and incoherent in speech, and very decidedly opposed to taking medicine. R Sleeping dose by force. Carried into ward, as he resisted to the best of his ability.

Oct. 4-1887 - R Mixture of Ferric Elix., Vin Ferri & Liquor Pyrophosphas F. O.D. after meals. He is thin and haggard. Is quite irritable and contrary, and mind is utterly confused. Has been noisy and restless at night on one or two occasions. Has had several sleeping doses - Chloral, Pr. Hyos or Sp. Etc. Sometimes with gr. ½ Hyoscyamin.

Oct. 7-1887 - Suddenly became quite rational this afternoon.

Oct. 10-1887 - Has remained rational. Says that his delusions were all in regard to one main idea - everyone he saw wanted to kill him in order to take away his wife and property.

ople being shot about him. He believed his medicine several times spat it out on the sly. Breath is very ... looks better. He sleeps well.

7 - Has steadily improved as to bodily condition and ... rational. Was to-day permitted to return alone to

Discharged
Nov. 9 1887.
J. of Prod. and corresp. notified.

Fred N. Gill. - from folio 21.

May 3rd 94 Wt. 120½ p. 79. 16th has spells of laughing & talking to himself, transferred to A-1 to day. 31st Has had a spell for a few days, is hard to get along with, appetite good. June 1st 94 Wt. 133½ p. 84. June 30th Appetite poor, bowels reg. Is in spell & very noisy, while in spell is restless at night. Says that his mother is talking to him all the time. July 9th 94 Wt. 129 p. 67 Wanted to fight, is very uneasy & noisy, habits clean, bowels regular, transferred to B-3. 16th transferred to B-1, noisy at times. 27th Has spells & is quite noisy - laughing & talking loud, appetite poor. Aug. 1st 94 Wt. 132, p. 83. Aug 31st Keeps about the same, has spells of talking & laughing to himself. Is quite annoying in spells. Has a dry cough, remains in room all the time, stays on ward. Does no work, appetite poor. Sept 3rd 94 Wt. 132½ p. 101. 30th A good patient, has spells & makes a good deal of noise, remains in room all the time, appetite poor, not a worker. Oct 3rd 94 Wt. 131 p. 69. Oct 31st 94 About the same. Nov. 2nd 94 Wt. 131 p. 98. Nov 30th 94. Keeps about the same, good month to month. Has delusions. Talks to himself & makes a great noise, at times. Does no work. Shaves by himself. Has a poor appetite. Health not very good. Dec 3rd 94. Wt. 133 lbs. Pulse 82. Dec 31st 94 No special change. Jan 3rd 95. Wt. 130½ lbs. Pulse 94. Jany 31st 95. Keeps about the same. Behaves well. Still has delusions. Feb 1st 95. Wt. 133 lbs. Pulse 98. - Feb 4th 95. Complained of headache; refused dinner. Feb 5th 95. Feeling better; appetite somewhat improved. Feb 7th 95. Appetite not good. Complained of pain in left leg. Pulse 94. Feb 9th 95. Appears to be growing worse; pain increased; refused dinner. Pulse 95. Feb 20th 95. Transferred to Infirmary Ward. Feb 28th 95. Attached notes give details of patient's present illness. He sleeps well at night, now. Appetite is improving; bowels regular; Goes out walking frequently. Mar 1st 95. Wt 127½ lbs. Has been losing flesh. Looks, on ward, appears quite low. appetite fairly good. Mar 7th 95. Is very quiet. Scarcely speaks unless spoken to. Is now medicine, 3 times a day. Mar 15th 95. Sleeps from 6 to 7 hours, nightly. Complains of bowels being costive: given Seidlitz powder. Mar 15th 95. Appetite very good. At times, Complains of pains in chest. March 31st 95. Appetite good, bowels fairly regular. He sleeps 7 to 8 hours, nightly. Converses quite freely. Of late, works some on ward. Goes out walking.

(carried to page 23)

Personal and Medical History of George H. Kenerson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1463.	No. for year	48.
Residence,	Brownsdale, Mower Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father a hard drinker.
Date of admission,	Oct. 3 - 1887.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. H. Ramsey)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia & Dyspepsia
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	?
Children,	3	Duration,	Intemperate 20 yrs.
Occupation,	"Grain-buyer"	No. of attack,	Several.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	29 ±
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 11 - 1887
Nativity,	New Hampshire	Time in hospital,	2m 8d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Martha Kenerson (wife) Brownsdale, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff A. Mollison with the following history: Patient's father was intemperate. Patient has been intemperate 20 years. Whenever he has money to obtain drink he indulges in drink and for the last ten years has been subject to Delirium Tremens. He wishes to undergo medical treatment and restraint. Suffers from disorder of stomach and insomnia.

Oct. 5 - 1887 - Was rather nervous yesterday. Slept rather poorly for past two nights. Says feels pretty comfortable this morning.

Oct. 6 - 1887 - Slept better last night. Has some diarrhoea. ℞ Diar. Mixt. ʒ fs.

Oct. 10 - 1887 - Has remained quiet, rational and uncomplaining. Says he still sleeps poorly, but is not as nervous as he was. ℞ at night, ʒj Tr. Hyos ♆ gtt xx ♆ Chloral.

Nov. 11 - 1887 - After one or two sleeping doses patient has slept well. Appetite good. He has been allowed parole for a few days past.

Nov. 30 - 1887 - Has slight cough.

Dec. 11 - 1888 - Went out on trial with his uncle. Has been working since in the new building.

Discharged
Feb. 8 - 1888
Judge of Prob. & Consrp. notified

From 22

1453

30 co 18

CASE RECORD.

May.

Patient's Name F. W. Gill Name Disease Name Physician C. B. E.

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms
May 1.		92			On reg. use and extra diet.	patient lies in bed,
		76				complains of pain in back at times also of sore leg.
" 2		80		Applied ointment		
		84		to leg. Gave bath.		
" 3		84				Weight 128½ pounds.
		74				
" 4		88				
		86				
" 5		88				Appetite very good
		84				Complains of pain in hips and back
" 6		92				
		72				
" 7		92				
		74				
" 8		94				
		90				
" 9		88		Gave bath.		
		88				
" 10		85				
		92				
" 11		80				Lies very quietly in bed.
		76				
" 12		89				Eats heartily.
		80				makes no complaints.
" 13		87				
		90				
" 14		84				
		86				

Recorded by _____ Nurse.

gained in weight, while the later records show him to have lost it again. The indications point in a general way to consumption, which, however, is held somewhat in abeyance by careful living.

See Folio 16.

PIONEER PRESS CO.

Whole No.,		Cause,	
Residence,	Brownsdale, Minn.	Form,	Dipso.
Date of admission,	Oct. 3 - 1887.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia & Dyspep.
How sent,	J. of Pro. (W. H. Ramsey)	Suicidal or not,	Not
Sex,	Man	Date of attack,	8
Age,	49	Duration,	Intemperate 20 yrs.
Civil condition,	Married	No. of attack,	Several
Children,	3	No. of admission,	1
Occupation,	"Grain-buyer"	Age at first attack,	29 ±
Degree of education,	Common	Time of leaving,	Dec. 11 - 1887
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Time in hospital,	2m 8d
Habits,	Intemp.	Result,	Recovered
Nativity,	New Hampshire		
Predisposing cause,	Heredity		
Correspondent,	Mrs. Martha Kenerson (wife) Brownsdale, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff A. Mollison with the following history: Patient's father was intemperate. Patient has been intemperate 20 years. "Whenever he has money to obtain drink he indulges in drink and for the last ten years has been subject to Delirium Tremens. He wishes to undergo medical treatment and restraint." Suffers from disorder of stomach and insomnia.

Oct. 5 - 1887 - Was rather nervous yesterday. Slept rather poorly for past two nights. Says feels pretty comfortable this morning.

Oct. 6 - 1887 - Slept better last night. Has some diarrhoea. ℞ Diar. Mixt. ʒ ij.

Oct. 12 - 1887 - Has remained quiet, rational and uncomplaining. Says he still sleeps poorly, but is not as nervous as he was. ℞ at night, ʒ ij Ch. Hyos ℥ grs xx Chlorol.

Nov. 11 - 1887 - After one or two sleeping doses patient has slept well. Appetite good. ℞ has been allowed parole for a few days past.

Nov. 30 - 1887 - Has slight cough.

Dec. 11 - 1888 - Went out on trial with his uncle. Has been working some in the new building.

Discharged
Feb. 8 - 1888
Judge of Prob. & Consrp. notified

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Fred Gill Name Disease Name Physician C.B.E.

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
April 28		84		Applied ointment		Bowels in good
		80		to leg.		condition
" 29		68		Applied ointment	Ord. regular	
		72		to leg	diet with extra	Night sleeps and rests
" 30		80		Applied ointment		well.
		70		to leg.		

Recorded by T. R. Gillam Nurse.

...i bed: Sleeps
...g. also. —
...This one leg.
...ps his bed:
...s no change -
...e condition,
...steadily in bed.
...ably fair.
...well, of late.
...Goes out at the
...a good portion
...s well, at night.
...very cranky. -
...works in the
...r. No change
...room. Sleeps well.
...times. Works in
...y ugly; leaving
...4/31/95. Remains
...136 pounds.
...es now; and
...mentally.
...Physical
...is then moved
...remained in bed.
...ind of slight
...but 134 pds.
...nt as usual.
...abusive & the
...ticable.
...but inclines,
...ard.
...ring period:
...poor.
...ile There

...pulse, could be weight, altho the later records show him to have lost it again. The indications point to a general decay to consumption, which, however, is held somewhat in abeyance by careful living.

See Folio 16.

PIONEER PRESS CO.

Whole No.,			
Residence,	Brownsdale, Mower		
Date of admission,	Oct. 3-1887	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. W. Ramney)	Form,	Dips
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia & Dyspepsia
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	?
Children,	3	Duration,	Intemperate 20 yrs.
Occupation,	"Grain-buyer"	No. of attack,	Several.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	29±
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 11-1887
Nativity,	New Hampshire	Time in hospital,	2m 8d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Martha Kenerson (wife) Brownsdale, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff A. Mollison with the following history: Patient's father was intemperate. Patient has been intemperate 20 years. "Whenever he has money to obtain drink he indulges in drink and for the last ten years has been subject to Delirium Tremens. He wishes to undergo medical treatment and restraint." Suffers from disorder of stomach and insomnia.

Oct. 5-1887 - Was rather nervous yesterday. Slept rather poorly for past two nights. Says feels pretty comfortable this morning.

Oct. 6-1887 - Slept better last night. Has some diarrhoea. R. Diar. Mixt. ℥ss.

Oct. 12-1887 - Has remained quiet, rational and uncomplaining. Says he still sleeps poorly, but is not as nervous as he was. R at night, ℥j Tr. Hyos. ♈ gr. xxx Chloral.

Nov. 11-1887 - After one or two sleeping-doses patient has slept well. Appetite good. He has been allowed parole for a few days past.

Nov. 30-1887 - Has slight cough.

Dec. 11-1888 - Went out on trial with his uncle. Has been working some in the new building.

Discharged
Feb. 8-1888
Judge of Prob. & Corresp. notified

Fred. W. Gill

CASE RECORD.

...013 1453

Patient's Name Fred Gill Name Disease Name Physician C.B.E.

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
April 12	99.8	92				Apr. 11 Patient complained
" 13	98	90	18			of feeling very weak.
" "	99.8	80				But to bed.
" 14		100			On regular diet	Night Slept all night
" "		80			and extra.	
" 15	98	96				Bowels regular and
" "	98.4	64	26			free
" 16	98.4	96	18			Appetite very good.
" "	98.3	62	21			
" 17		84				
" "	97.4	70				
" 18	100	98.4	18	Gavl bath.		Night Sleeps and
" "	98	76	22			rests well. lies steadily
" 19	98	86	21			in bed during day.
" "	97.3	90	21			
" 20	98.4	88	26	Has lame leg.		
" "				applied ointment.		
" 21		80		Applied ointment		
" "				to leg		
" 22		84		Applied ointment		Appetite good.
" "		62		to leg		
" 23		98		Applied ointment		
" "		82		to leg		
" 24		88		Applied ointment		
" "		80		to leg		
" 25		90		Gavl bath.		Bowels in good
" "		80		Applied salve to leg		condition
" 26		80		Applied ointment to		
" "		80		leg		
" 27		84		Applied ointment		
" "		8		to leg		

Recorded by F. R. Spillman Nurse.

...i bed: Sleeps
...g. also.—
...his sore leg.
...ps his bed:
...s no change—
...e condition,
...teadily in bed.
...only fair.
...ell, of late.
...Goes out on the
...a good portion
...s well, at night.
...ery cranky.—
...works in the
...5. No change
...rom. Sleeps well.
...times. Works in
...yugly; Swearing
...31/95. Remains
...136 pound.
...es noisy and
...mentally.
...Physical
...is then moved
...remained in bed.
...ed of slight
...bt 134 pds.
...nt as usual.
...busive to the
...ticeable.
...ht inclined,
...rks onward.
...ring period:
...poor.
...ile there
...ained some in weight, altho the later records show him to have lost it again. The indications point in a general way to consumption, which, however, is held somewhat in abeyance by careful living.

See Folio 16.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1463	No. for year	4
Residence,	Brownsdale, Mower Co, Minn	Insane relations,	Father a hard.
Date of admission,	Oct. 3 - 1887	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Sheriff (A. H. Ramey)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia & Dyspepsia
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	8
Children,	3	Duration,	Intemperate 20 yrs.
Occupation,	"Grain-buyer"	No. of attack,	Several.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	29 ±
Habits,	Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Dec. 11 - 1887
Nativity,	New Hampshire	Time in hospital,	2m 8d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Martha K. Emerson (wife) Brownsdale, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff A. Mollison with the following history: Patient's father was intemperate. Patient has been intemperate 20 years. "Whenever he has money to obtain drink he indulges in drink and for the last ten years has been subject to Delirium Tremens. He wishes to undergo medical treatment and restraint." Suffers from disorder of stomach and insomnia.

Oct. 5 - 1887 - Was rather nervous yesterday. Slept rather poorly for past two nights. Says feels pretty comfortable this morning.

Oct. 6 - 1887 - Slept better last night. Has some diarrhoea. ℞ Diar. Mixt. ℥ ss.

Oct. 12 - 1887 - Has remained quiet, rational and uncomplaining. Says he still sleeps poorly, but is not as nervous as he was. ℞ at night, ℥ j ℈ss. Hyos. ℥ gr ⅛ ✕ ℥ Chloral.

Nov. 11 - 1887 - After one or two sleeping-doses patient has slept well. Appetite good. He has been allowed parole for a few days past.

Nov. 30 - 1887 - Has slight cough.

Dec. 11 - 1888 - Sent out on trial with his uncle. Has been working some in the new building.

Discharged
Feb. 8 - 1888
Judge of Prob. & Coresp. notified

...complained of feeling very weak & was put to bed. Apl 18/95. Lies steadily in bed: sleeps well. Apl 30/95. Lies steadily in bed: has been under treatment for a lame leg, also. — May 3/95. Wt 170 ½ pds. May 5/95. Still in bed: Complains of pains in hips & back: also of his sore leg. May 8/95. Lies quietly in bed. Eats heartily: makes no complaints. May 31/95. Still keeps his bed: Lies here quietly. Sleeps & rests well. Appetite very good: bowels regular. Mental condition has no change. June 2/95. Wt 117 pds. On regular & extra diet. June 10/95. Remains in bed: in same condition, day after day. Is quite cranky towards nurses, at times. June 30/95. No change. Steadily in bed. July 5/95. Wt 112 ½ pds. (Patient is steadily losing in flesh). Is on regular & extra diet: appetite only fair. July 8/95. No change. Sits up in bed, part of time, during the day. July 18/95. Doing very well, of late. July 19/95. Dressed & up on ward. July 31/95. Has remained up; daily. Is very quiet. Goes out on the ground, every day. No change to note, mentally. Aug 5/95. Wt 129 pds. (has recovered a good portion of his lost weight). Is cross & surly, when spoken to. Remains up, on ward, daily. Sleeps well, at night. Aug 31/95. Patient has remained up, daily. Walks some on ward: has "spells" which is very cranky. Appetite good: bowels regular: no change mentally. - Sept 5/95. Appetite fairly good. He works in the dining-room. Still has his "cranky spells" at times. Sept 12/95. Wt 131 pds. Sept 30/95. No change noticed in patient's condition. Cranky, at times, & swears a great deal. Works in dining room. Sleeps well. Oct 10/95. Wt (missed) 134 pds. Patient is, as a rule, quiet, though he becomes unruly, at times. Works in dining-room. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Oct 15/95. While at supper, he became very angry; running at patient John Griggs & attempted to strike him: was removed to the "Green-Bay". Oct 31/95. Remains very cranky. Swears a great deal. Otherwise, no special change to note. Nov 9/95. Wt 136 pounds. Appetite good: bowels regular. Is on regular diet: Quiet, most of the time, but becomes noisy & quarrelsome, at times. Sleeps well. Works in dining room. No change noticed, mentally. Nov 30/95. No change noticeable, in any way. - Dec 10/95. No special change noted. Physical appearance quite good. Still has delusions: occasionally becomes quite noisy & is then moved to the "Green Bay" until quiet. Dec 29/95. Complains of rheumatism in left arm: remained in bed. Dec 31/95. Condition, generally, about the same. Jan 1/96. Patient in bed: Complains of slight rheumatic pain in left arm. Appetite good: bowels regular. Sleeps well. Jan 10/96. Wt 134 pds. Seems well enough & gets up. Jany 11/96. Up & dressed. Works on ward. May 31/96. Is about as usual. Feby 13/96. Wt 140 pds. Feb 29/96. Patient sleeps well: Still at times, becomes noisy & abusive to the other patients, but is easily controlled. Works in dining-room. Otherwise, no change noticeable. Mar 6/96. Wt 131 pds. (has lost in flesh, in fact much). Mar 31/96. As a rule, quiet, but inclines, at times, to noisy & abusive talking; also becomes irrational in talk. Habit clean. Works on ward.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps. May 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient has not changed during period: has become more & more stupid & his physical condition has at times seemed quite poor. Talks & laughs to himself frequently. Was put on Infirmary last year & while there gained some in weight, altho the later records show him to have lost it again. The indications point us as a general way to consumption, which, however, is held somewhat in abeyance by careful nursing.

See Folio 16.

Personal and Medical History of Rocelia Anna Slocum.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1464	No. for year	49
Residence,	Austin, Mower Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	October 4 – 1887.	Cause,	"Disappointment"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. W. Ranney)	Form,	Chronic "Mania"
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Occasional "Neuralgia"
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not now.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1870
Children,	None	Duration,	17 y.
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	18.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug-10-1888
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	9 m – 24 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Roswell Slocum (father), East Pawpaw, Ill.		

This woman was brought here by her cousin, Mrs. O. Slocum, with the following history: Patient was confined in this Hospital from Mch. 24-1881 until Apr. 7-1884, when she left "improved." (See C. Book II, Folio 38.) Insanity began in 1870 and has been continuous to date, varying "in degree". Her mother died last Spring and she has been worse since. Insanity is now manifested by "depression and melancholy". Has shown disposition to injure others in sudden passion and was formerly suicidal (but not at present). Has been several times confined in insane hospitals. Is troubled occasionally by neuralgia.

Nov. 7-1887 – No great change since admission. She is somewhat depressed and likes to be alone. She is a firm believer in her own insanity, strange as it may seem. Her speech is entirely coherent and for the most part rational. She describes her case as partly neuralgia, partly nervousness and partly insanity. Neuralgia frequently troubles her at night so that she cannot sleep well. She often complains of being "nervous". Claims to have no delusions, although she admits that queer ideas occasionally are temporarily present in her mind. Has a mild form of visual hallucination – sees expressions on the faces of those about her that on sober reflection she knows could not have been there. Says her mind is "weak"; she "has no control over it"; her memory is poor; "has not sense enough to control her voice in singing; that at times definite portions of her brain seems "numb" so that she cannot use these parts; that she is "stupid" and insane, arguing pro & con in regard to her own insanity. Thinks she is growing worse, while in reality is somewhat less nervous and less reticent than when she came here.

Jan. 13-1888 – Usually talks of her neuralgia & her stupidity; has hallucinations of hearing voices of people at home. Is quite contented. Talks a little more freely and does a very little more work – dusting.

Mar. 2-1888. Has been quiet as usual. Calls for medicine occasionally. Placebos given – April-9-1888. Has had Salts Mix also KBr at different times. Does not need much medicine, but calls for it often. July 13-1888 – Last note still true.

Aug-10-1888. Sent home on trial with a Miss Cook, who was friend of the family – Was not much improved in general appearance and behavior, but seemed well enough to be at home.

Discharged – Feb-6-1889.
Judge of Prob. and friends notified.

Personal and Medical History of Ignasz Peplynski.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1465	No. for year	50
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Oct 6-1887.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	18	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	September, 1887.
Children,	—	Duration,	1 mo (about)
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	18.
Habits,	"Temp."	Time of leaving,	March 8-1889.
Nativity,	Germany (Polish)	Time in hospital,	1 Y 5 M 2 D
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	John B. Bambenek,		Winona, Minn.

This man was brought here in straps by Dept. Sheriff D. S. Hicks and St Charles City Marshal, Rev. Spencer. His history is as follows: Causes of insanity unknown. Insanity began four weeks ago and was manifested by "inability to attend to business, roaming around the country, attempting to injure others", denuding self, &c. His insanity is now manifested on no particular subject. He is not suicidal nor destructive, but shows disposition to injure others in sudden passion. Has not been under medical treatment, but has been watched to keep him in the house.

Oct. 22-1887 - Very little improvement since admission. He is very dirty in his habits, takes no care of his person and is destructive to clothing. He masturbates and has been blistered twice frequently and calls for his mother. As he speaks nothing but Polish, his delusions have not been discovered. Physiognomy indicates very low order of intelligence. Is quite mischievous, disarranging beds, &c. Bodily condition fair. No medicine. Sleeps well. Has not been especially noisy or violent.

Nov. 16-1887 - Some improvement since last note. He was kept in restraint - muff - for several days after last note, to prevent him denuding self and destroying clothing. He is now less destructive and has been in very little restraint this months. Habits remain very dirty; continues to pick the sores on his head. Talks more than he did and mind seems somewhat less confused. Eats and sleeps well.

Jan. 12-1888 - A few days ago a large abscess appeared behind his ear & was opened. No special change in habits or mental condition.

Feb. 28-1888 - Has gained flesh. Mental condition also seems to be improving, but as he speaks only Polish, this condition of mind is hard to determine.

May 12-1888 - Still improving; is very industrious; quite exalted and talkative; mistakes identities. Still gaining in flesh.

June 28-1888 - Still incoherent & irrelevant. But he works well and is rapidly increasing his English vocabulary. In better condition of mind than at last note.

July 17-1888 - Still improving.

Aug. 1-1888 - Has lost flesh and been somewhat depressed. R Tonic Elix. B.D.

Sept. 5-1888 - Tonic discontinued. Has regained his flesh and spirits. Seems as bright as he ever was. Jan. 19-'89 No change.

March 8-'89 Sent home on trial with Sheriff Braley.

Discharged
Aug. 7 - 1889.
J. of P. and Comrs. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Christina Walther.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1466	No. for year	57.
Residence,	Meriden, Steele Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Daughter
Date of admission,	Oct. 7-1887.	Cause,	"Typhoid Fever"
How sent,	Asst Supt (L. Hazen)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1877.
Children,	10	Duration,	10 yrs.
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common (German)	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	45 ±
Habits,	Bad.	Time of leaving,	Feb-14-1888-
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	4 mo. 7 da
Predisposing cause,	Frequent Childbearing (?)	Result,	Improved-
Correspondent,	Henry Walther (husb)	Meriden,	Steele Co., Minn.

This woman was brought here by her husband. This is her second admission (See Case B. & Folio 146). Her daughter (Mrs. Laura Engel) was insane and a patient here. She has never recovered fully from first attack, and insanity is at present manifested by "dipsomania", "nymphomania" and exalted ideas of wealth. For past month she could not be kept at home, but has been "wandering after men and whisky. Habits are clean. She is not homicidal or suicidal.

Nov. 14-1887- For about a fortnight after admission patient's conversation was vulgar and obscene and mostly on the subject of the other sex. She was much the same in speech and behavior as during her previous confinement here. Is always a trifle exalted in manner. Does no work. Language has improved much during past 2-3 weeks. No medicine except a single cathartic.

Jan. 12-1888- Inclined to find fault with her surroundings. Is in good bodily condition. No special change in mental state. No medicine.

Feb-14-1888. Allowed to go home today with husband on trial.

Discharged.

Summary continued. May 1 Wt. 189# July 31/99 Has been about the same for many years. Comfortably quiet; has appearance of being somewhat surly but on the whole is not bothersome. Plays cards at times & does not complain very much of . Jan. 31/99 Notes show no change of importance during period. Feb - July 31/99 Wt. 176# Bowels regular. Sleeps well. Has delusions. General condition good. Aug. 5 Wt. 175½#. Little change noted during period. Health good. Had quite a severe attack of eczema which was treated but still troubles him. Is well behaved, tidy in habits & works willingly about ward. Appears very rational. Is easily angered but tries to avoid trouble. Probably has some delusions of persecution. Evinces strong dislike for Adhemd. Jany 31/1900. Last note, in general, holds good to this date. Feby 1900. Wt 176# Pst. Feb 20. Visited by friends. July 20. Vaccinated, successfully. July 31. Has been in good physical health, except for considerable Eczema of scalp, which was treated & cured. Eats & sleeps well. Is well-behaved. Works some on ward, but will not work outside. Has various delusions & hallucinations, which do not appear prominently. Talks quite rationally. Reads & plays games, on ward. Habits tidy. Aug 1/900. Wt 174#. P 76. Sept 30. Present behavior good: works on ward: easily irritated: refuses to go outside to work: Nov 6. Takes part in amusements: tries to be agreeable. Nov 16. Visited by lady friend (Miss Campbell). Dec 5. Had trouble with Patient Hay & struck him. Jany 1/901. Wt 175#. Jany 31. No change mentally. Feby 1 Wt 175#. P 72. Mar 31. No special change: Is easily irritated: Works on ward. July 29. Has short intervals, when he seems much confused. July 31. No change to note. Aug 1. Wt 179#. Jany 31/902 At times, somewhat irritable; usually, when questioned about family or relatives: Has delusions, but seldom speaks of them: usually quiet, well behaved, and fairly intelligent. Jany 31/03. During past year, no noteworthy event has occurred. Always quiet & cheerful: Works some: Health good.

Personal and Medical History of Inga Hanson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1467	No. for year	52
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn	Insane relations,	Brother
Date of admission,	Oct. 11 - 1887	Cause,	Religious Excitement
How sent,	Co. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Amenorrhoea
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	None	Duration,	17
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	36
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Oct. 3 - 1888
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	11 m. 22 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity Menst. Irreg.	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Carl Hanson, Otto Hanson (brothers), 819 Cook St. St. Paul, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her brothers Carl & Otto Hanson. Her history is as follows: One brother has been insane. She suffers from amenorrhoea and has always been very religiously inclined. Excitement from attending Salvation Army and amenorrhoea for five months are the assigned causes for insanity. Insanity is said to have commenced one year ago by "religious excitement". She has changed her religious faith several times and never (lately) works long in the same situation; about six days since she quit work and since that time has been decided-ly insane; she has had several hysterical convulsions & paroxysms of excitement and violence; has a poor appetite and cannot sleep. During her excitement she has tried to injure others. She is actively suicid-al. She wants to preach and convert people.

On admission - quiet, pleasant and talked freely. Speech coherent, but showed her delusions plainly. Nov. 12 - 1887 - Has some time was full of delusions on religious topics, &c.; heard people being murdered about her. Has some delusions still, but not so many. A few days since she had two fainting fits followed by backache. R. mixture of Tonic Elix. and Valerian T. I. D.

Jan. 16 - 1888 - Improvement was but temporary. She is now as deluded as ever and her condition seems chronic. Imagines she can never be forgiven on account of her sins, and talks constantly on religious matters. Had visions, she says, (hallucinations of sight) when at home. Bodily condition excellent.

April - 10 - 1888 - Mrs Hanson has not changed. Her condition seems to be chronic, and to have been coming on for years. She is much better however than at first. July - 13 - 1888. Brother and sister visited her the other day and she was very well behaved but they were afraid to take her, as she would need to work out for a living. - Oct - 3 - 1888 - Was called for by her brother and allowed to go home on trial. Is in good condition. Full of religious ideas.

Discharged May - 8 - 1889.

Judge of Probate & Friends notified.

Personal and Medical History of Alvira Linton.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1468	No. for year	53
Residence,	Hch Trust Sp, Olmsted Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	Oct. 12-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Sh Trub. (H H Butler)	Form,	Acute Mania: also Dyspepsia, Constipation, Scanty Urine, Insomnia, Headache
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	September, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	15 d
Occupation,	Dressmaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	22.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 9-1888.
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	7m-27 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Robert Charles Linton, Stewartville, Olmsted Co. Minn. (bros)		

This woman was brought here by R. Starmer, a neighbor, and her brothers. Her history is as follows: Father was insane and committed suicide. No exciting cause of insanity known. This attack is accompanied by insomnia, loss of appetite, constipation and scantiness of urine. It is the first attack of insanity and began "fifteen days ago by a religious mania. Mind now wanders upon all subjects"; will rave on anything mentioned in her presence. She eats almost nothing and has slept but about ten hours during the past 2 weeks, and has lost much in flesh and strength. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others, to filthy habits or destruction of clothing. No previous peculiarity, injury to head or bodily disease noted. Has not been restrained. Has been taking iron, bitter tonics and hypotics.

On admission. Too weak to walk without some assistance. Pale; lips very much bleached. Raves in a quiet way.

Oct. 18-1887- Patient has remained in bed since admission, being too weak to be allowed on the ward. She has been extremely restless, requiring constant watching to keep her in bed. She has been in a state of quiet delirium, tossing her arms, singing and muttering incoherently much of the time. Face flushed often, but pulse is quite slow and weak and surface cool. She has been very constipated, although cathartics have been given freely. Sleeps poorly, and will not stay in bed at night, so last night was put in the camisole. Has taken several sleeping doses, but still sleeps poorly. Is slowly gaining in strength; appetite very poor, but now improving.

Nov. 7-1887- About a week ago patient was visited by her brother. She then appeared more rational than she has been at any other time since admission, talking relevantly and coherently. Since then she has been about as before, though slowly improving. She lies on bed much of the time, when on the hall she has a tendency to demude herself. Seems much of the time in a state of dreamy delirium. Appetite has improved since last note. For the past two weeks patient has slept well without medicine. Circulation is poor, face often flushed; hand cold, pulse feeble. Has been taking wine quite freely until recently.

Nov. 8-1887- R Mixt. of Tonic Elix., Ferri Pyrophosph. & wine every 3 hrs. Always restless and uneasy; seems not to recognize the friends who visit her. Seldom answers a question.

Dec. 6-1887- Faradism (strong) has been used twice, without great effect in rousing her. However she is now more active and tries to climb through the transoms. Has been very dirty and shown an inclination to lie down at every opportunity.

Jany. 12-1888- No improvement in mental condition. She now feeds herself, but has to be dressed and undressed. Spends most of her time lying on the beds. Bodily condition has improved some. Has been having faradism applied daily for over a week, bath mild & strong current.

April 10-1888. Has been improving- Sometimes will talk some. Has worked some in the sewing room- Health good.

June 9-1888. Went home today on trial with her brother.

Discharged- Aug-8-1888.

Judge of Probate notified.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1469	No. for year	54.
Residence,	Ashland, Dodge Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Oct 13-1887	Cause,	Masturbation. Sunstroke.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Geo. N. Sloan)	Form,	Epileptic Dementia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. Epilepsy
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,		Duration,	8d
Occupation,	Farm Laborer	No. of attack,	2.
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Congregational	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Masturbates. Temp.	Time of leaving,	April 28-1888.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	6m 15d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack.	Result,	Died (Epilepsy)
Correspondent,	Geo. Yahn (employer), Kasson, Minn. Janette Wilson (friend) Kasson, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Constable N. Rose with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Patient masturbates; in July, 1886, he had a sunstroke. In July, 1887, he first became manifestly insane, tho' he has been somewhat stupid for six months past. The first attack lasted about a week. The present (second) attack began about three days ago and insanity is now manifested by "general imbecility". He has been very dirty in his habits and has shown disposition to be violent (toward children). History states that he had a blow on head and probably epilepsy"; but no evidence of the latter disease is adduced. The accompanying history is about worthless.

On admission - Patient was in excellent bodily health and appeared quite rational, though dull and slow of comprehension.

Oct. 15-1887 - Will not eat; is rather weak and his pulse is feeble restless, stupid, short of memory, constantly climbing out of bed and jumping for the chandeliers. Salivates and appears much like an epileptic. R Cl. Liq. 5ft. iij. Fed with tube

Oct. 17-1887 - On the wristlets to keep him out of mischief. Is very stupid and incoherent. Has not been violent.

Oct. 19-1887 - Still in the wristlets. Was discovered in a fit last night - the first noticed. Penis blistered. R KBr grs xxx

B.D.D.

Oct. 25-1887 - Was visited shortly after last note by his sister. He has had one or two fits, but the blistering had an excellent effect and he has been steadily improving.

Nov. 7-1887 - Patient eats and sleeps well, talks very freely & cogently. His penis is very sore, so that he cannot masturbate. He has fleeting delusions of suspicion - imagines people are ridiculing or trying to injure him, but is slowly improving. Has had several doses of Mag. Sulph. as cathartic. KBr continued.

Nov. 30-1887 - Hallucinations of sight and hearing - imagines people talk about him and point their fingers at him. Has been more stupid for past fortnight.

Jan. 12-1888 - Hæmatoma auris appeared a few days ago. No improvement in mental condition - is excessively "dazed" & stupid. KBr. was discontinued three days ago.

Feb. 1-1888 - Had two fits about a fortnight since and another to-day. Feb 9-1888 - Growing more incoherent and deluded.

Feb. 20-1888 - Œdema of leg and marked ascites. Has been complaining for some time of being "bloated". Ord. to bed. R Mag. Sulph. ʒij - failed; Rx inject. Ol. Theb. et Rici per rect.

Mch. 3-1888 - Out of bed after twelve days confinement there with a remarkable combination of symptoms. He was exceedingly pale; complained of pain in the back; urine was dark brown & black from blood in it and of fair amount; abdomen immensely swollen, apparently ascitic, tho' evidence (percussion) of solidity on L. side; legs œdematous - very white & waxy appearance of skin. Digitalis & Acet. Pot. were used freely. On Feb. 24 symptoms of pneumonia became evident; cough violent; bloody and purulent sputa; breath intensely foul. Ascites & bloody urine continued. Ord. Expectorant (Stokes) with Ergot & Morph. Bowels then obstinately constipated: two large rectal injections + Ol. Rici gtt xij caused operation and abdomen became much smaller. He had been exceedingly bloated for two days previous and Feb. 25 at night became semi-comatose, coma-tose, with stertor. Feb. 26 - Vomited spinach-green, thickish matter - just like peritonitic vomit. Failed to pass urine - catheterized while semi-comatose & 1½ pints blackish urine drawn. Eyes sometimes open, pays no attention to voice, but frowned when irritated. Conjunct. reflex normal. R 28; P. 84. He was then let alone except that Mag. Sulph. was used to empty bowels & rapidly improved. Mch. 2-'88 - Still up on the ward. But he is bloated, pale and very anæmic. Has been taking Fr. Ferri Chl. after each meal.

Mch. 24-1888 - No improvement; spends much time lying down; feet & ankles badly swollen. Iron continued. Has been taking Fl. Ext. Digitalis after each meal for past five days.

Continued on Folio 30.

Personal and Medical History of Julia McErigan.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1477	No. for year	55
Residence,	Millville, Wabasha Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Oct. 13-1887	Cause,	Insomnia
How sent,	Jof Prof. (F.J.) Collier	Form,	Recurrent Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia.
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	October, 1887
Children,	7	Duration,	10 d
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	4 (or more)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Dec-3-1887.
Nativity,	Wisconsin.	Time in hospital,	1m-20d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attacks.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	James McErigan (husb.) Millville,		Wabasha Co, Minn.

This woman was brought here by Jas. Mc. E, her husband. Her history is as follows. No relatives have been insane. She has had at least four attacks of insanity, "at various times and for two or three months' duration," the first attack occurring about eight years ago. (See C. Book V, Folio 5, she was a patient in this Hospital from Nov. 1-1884 till Feb. 2d, 1885. Insanity is now manifested by disposition to wander from home and she has a spite against her neighbors without cause. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy nor destructive.

Nov. 7-1887- For a few days after admission she was very restless, nervous, and quite unable to sleep well. She could not sit still, even at table; was constantly worrying for fear she was about to become maniacal, and about her home affairs, made innumerable requests, slept poorly and was too nervous to stay in bed long. Accused her people of making fun of her. Was much troubled by constipation. She has been rapidly and steadily improving in all respects; sleeps well, is rational and for the past three weeks has worked daily in the sewing-room. Has had cathartics as needed

Dec. 3-1888- Went home on trial to-day, alone. Seems perfectly recovered.

Discharged - Feb-8-1888-
Judge Notified.

Paul Sneller (continued fr. Vol. 29)

Apr. 15-1888- Bodily condition remains about the same - is perhaps a trifle less anaemic. Troubled frequently by epistaxis. Is now very stupid and has become very filthy in his habits.

Apr. 22-1888- Erysipelas of face and neck. R. Carbolic Ext. externally. Sp. Spirit. Chloridi and Digitalis continued as above.

April 26-1888- Patient remained in bed three days, being up on the hall yesterday. Swelling of erysipelas has gone down some, but face is still much swollen, oedema of hands & feet worse. At about 8 p.m. had a convulsion and became unconscious.

April 27-1888- Continues comatose or semi-comatose. Breathing becoming more rapid. Is in the same condition (except he was ill last Feby.

April 28-1888- Patient had a second convulsion last night about 10 o'clock, continued comatose and grew worse. He died unconscious at about 7.45 o'clock this morning.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of William Burton.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1471	No. for year	56
Residence,	Stillwater, Minn.	Insane relations,	Grandfather & Uncle.
Date of admission,	Oct. 16-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	June, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	4 m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1 (?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan. 20-1888.
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	3 m 4 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity; Blow on Head.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Wm. Burton (wife), Care	E. N. Kerr, Stillwater, Wash. Co., Minn.	

This man was brought here by A. C. Seward with the following history: Patients uncle and grandfather were insane. Four years ago he fell on his head and injured it, but did not lose consciousness. After this accident "he would not work — change in his character". That this is the first attack is "doubtful". Prior to development of insanity "he would be gloomy" and showed "dislike for company". Form of insanity — "depressed and paroxysmal, at times apparently in his right mind, and suddenly will not speak, nor answer questions from his own friends and wife". Insanity began "last June; he was gloomy; spoke very little, did not work since". Lately he has been acting strangely, ran away from home and was next day found in a hay stack. At present he tries to run away, quotes Scripture, fears for his salvation, will not answer questions — "melancholia cum stupore". Is suspected of being suicidal. Is not homicidal, filthy nor destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Oct. 19-1887 — ℞ Cascara Sagradae ℥j as cathartic. ℞ Elixir Ferri et Cinch. B.D.F.

Nov. 20-1887 — Patient has been gradually but steadily emerging from the condition of melancholia ~~cum stupore~~ in which he was on admission. Answers questions slowly still, but seems rational. Visited to-day by his wife, who considered him perfectly recovered; but he does not seem just right.

Nov. 25-1887 — Not as cheerful as at last note. Says that ever since admission his mind has dwelt on the subject of his past sins, and that even now he cannot get the memory of them out of his mind. Says that his memory is poor & his mind confused and that he had a similar attack about 8 years ago which lasted a year. His appetite has remained good and he sleeps well. Tonic Elix. Cinchonae discontinued B.D.F.

Dec. 1-1887 — Medicine discontinued

Dec 29-1887 — Was tried in the bakery shortly after last note, but became very stupid and could accomplish but little. Is again improved and is as well as at any time since admission.

Jan. 20-1888 — Went home with wife on trial.

Discharged
May 16-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1472	No. for year	57
Residence,	Mower Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Oct. 18-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. W. Ranney)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Oct 11, 1887 (about)
Children,	None	Duration,	7d
Occupation,	Baggage Master	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Apr. 12-1888.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	5m 25d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	S. A. Main (bro.-in-law)	N. La Crosse, Wis.	

This man was brought here by Chf. Police J. Ingalls of Austin with the following history: Cause of insanity unknown. Habits unknown. He had an attack of insanity six years ago and was confined six months at Elgin, Ill., Hospital. Present attack began "about one week ago by talkativeness and delusions." Insanity is "exalted" in form and is manifested by "various delusions." He has shown no disposition to injure self or others nor to filthy habits or destruction of clothing. Has been confined for past week in county jail.

Oct. 19-1887- R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B. O. D.

Oct. 22-1887- Has remained acutely maniacal; masturbates; Eyes prominent and staring; much exalted; races about, raving and swearing, habits dirty. Mistakes identities. Sleeps scarcely any

Oct. 26-1887. Perhaps a trifle less excited. Chloral, KBr & Tr. Hyos. & Hyoscyamin have been used without any hypnotic effect. Appetite is better than it was. Has been blistered on penis.

Nov 4-1887- Has been restrained some, but is now out of restraint. Is quieter, less restless and now sleeps some better. Is still much confused and deluded

Nov. 17-1887- Rather wilder and more mischievous. Penis blistered again.

Nov. 28-1887- Worse; marring walls, striking other patients, &c. R. KBr & Cl aa. gr. xxx

Jan. 12-1888- Slowly improved; but there is no marked improvement. At one time he tried to set fire to a bed. Voice is now very husky; suffers from a pharyngitis. At present seems rather depressed than exalted.

Mch. 6-1888- Again became excited about three weeks ago; excitement evidently brought on by masturbation; was quite ugly & violent. He was blistered and given two cold baths with excellent effect; began at once to improve and is now better than at any time since admission. Seems to realize his previous condition of mind. Is a good & willing worker.

Mch. 14-1888- Has continued to improve and now seems entirely rational. Mch. 27-'88 - Tonic Elix is discontinued.

April 12-1888- Has continued quiet and rational; seems entirely recovered. Went to Sisters, in La Crosse, on trial.

Discharged
May 17-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Thor Peterson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1473	No. for year	58.
Residence,	Homedahl, Faribault Co., Minn.	Lunacy	"None"
Date of admission,	Oct. 18 - 1887.		Loss of Money
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. A. Kies[illegible]		Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	24		Not (probably)
Civil condition,	Single		1886
Children,	None		17 (over)
Occupation,	Farmer		1
Degree of education,	Common		1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		23.
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Norway		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,	Thos. Peterson (bro.) 1200 Washington Ave, S., Minneapolis.		



This man was brought here by his brother, Thos. Peterson, with the following history: None of relatives have been insane. Patient has been of very religious temperament. A year ago he lost some money, since when he has not been of sound mind. "Most of the time during the last year he has been more or less insane and evidently growing worse gradually." He was adjudged insane last May, taken to Hospital, but on the way improved so much that his brother took him directly back home; he immediately relapsed and is now worse than at that time. Insanity has been sometimes manifested on the subject of religion, but mainly now by stupor - "will not speak; sits staring for hours on the ground - seems to be in profound thought; laughs a good deal in a very silly manner without any apparent cause". Is careless of dress and person; suicide is feared. Is unable to do any work. Has been constantly watched. Has been under no regular medical treatment.

Nov. 4-1887 - Patient is much depressed; talks little or none; is dirty in habits. Has to be led to the dining-room, but eats well when there. Sleeps well. No medicine except a single cathartic. No special change since admission.

Nov. 6-1887 - Habits are becoming cleaner.

Jan. 12-1888 - Made some improvement, but soon relapsed & is now as bad as ever. Has lost flesh. Habits dirty. Will not speak.

Mch. 24-1888 - No improvement since last note. Has been taking Elixir Ferri et Cinch. B.D. since last November, but without benefit.

May 19-1888 - Diarrhoea. ℞ Diarrhoea Mixt.

June 28-1888 - Silent & extremely depressed - no improvement whatever. Stands or sits with head bowed, never taking notice of anything.

Oct. 3d - 1888 - No change since last note. Habits dirty. No work. Tonic continued.

Oct. 29 - 1888 - Medicine discontinued. Has a habit of shuffling along the hall, next to the walls, never turning aside for anyone, but waiting until they move out of his way. Has worn a track all around the hall in this way.

Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Is rather thinner and more phthisical looking.

Mch. 29-1889 - Will now answer questions briefly and speaks in a most explosive manner; apparently knows more than he has made evident, during the past years. Was recently in bed for a few days with abscess of the foot.

Apr. 19-'89 - Recently fed by tube once, as he would not eat.

July 5th 1889. Found today a bad paraphymosis. Constriction at upper part about a half inch from glans. Incised the swollen part just behind glans, in three places, cut the constriction and replaced foreskin. ℞ Boracic acid solution as wash t.i.d. Aug 9-th 1889. Very slouchy in dress and dirty in habits. Resists any effort to make him tidy. Talks more freely. In walking always scrapes his feet and stamps at every step. Cries piteously and resists if any attempt is made to move him. Apr 3/90. In fair health. Stands much in an awkward position, slightly bent forward, looking vacantly ahead. Slouchy in dress. Quiet; when addressed, "How do you do Thor", replies, no matter who addressed him, usually after a silence, during which his lips move as if repeating something, "How do you do, Martin Pepper." Is good natured & takes interference with him playfully. No work; no med.

Feby 6/91 No change. Health fair. Dirty & demented.

July 12-91. Some time ago formed habit of grabbing Dr's note book as he passed thro' ward. Patient has to be held & watched to restrain him from doing this now. Evidently playful. As usual.

Jany 18/92 Weighs 146. lbs. Pulse 87. Temp. rect. 99.0. Has good appetite; good color. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Speaks when spoken to, usually after much half audible mumbling & shrugging of shoulders. Talks much to self. Takes but little exercise, walks about ward but little; usually stands in one place facing the wall. Has to be dressed & cared for. Slouchy & dirty; ugly at times. Emotional, crying at times.

Mch 3/92 Weighs 146. lbs. Pulse 90. Apl 4/92. Wt. 146 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 145 pds. Pulse 71.

June 3/92. " 142 pds " 84. June 11/92. Visited to day by his brother. July 6/92 Wt. 142 pds. pulse 80. Aug 3/92. " 142 pds " 95. Aug 26/92. Uniformly quiet at night; probably sleeps well. Dirty & demented. Bodily health fairly good.

Jan 11/93. Is uniformly quiet at night. Seems less pugnacious. Talks less.

(52)

(Carried to page 71)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1474	No. for year	59.
Residence,	Rochester Tp., Olmsted Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Oct. 19-1887	Cause,	Meningitis ("brain fever")
How sent,	J. of Prob. (H. C. Butler)	Form,	Imbecility.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	56.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1837
Children,	None	Duration,	50 ?
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common (German)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	6
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov-15-1888.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	1 yr-26 d-
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	John Bourquin, (bro-in-law) Rochester, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her bro.-in-law, John Bourquin, with the following history: No relatives have been insane. When a child she had "brain fever" and following this for the past fifty years she has manifested "permanent mental weakness. Is said to have "had epilepsy years ago". Has been quiet and peaceable until quite recently, but lately she has been noisy, restless at night, destructive to clothing and has shown disposition to injure others. Has "hallucinations". Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Nov. 14-1887- No change since admission. She is deluded, talks to self and scolds almost constantly during the day, and at times makes considerable noise; weeps frequently; believes she is pounded by some one at night, and that the people about her are always talking about her. Is quite irritable and frequently strikes the other patients. Habits quite filthy. Is very helpless - has to be dressed, &c. Received injury to limb last winter (she says) and is unable to walk. Appetite good. Sleeps well.

Jan. 12-1888- No improvement. Is noisy day & night.

Feb-6-1888- Has had for several days facial Erysipelas. In bed and always thirsty R. Milk iced-t.i.d.. R. Bovinum t.i.d.

Feb-27-1888. Is just able to sit up- The Erysipelas went away slowly and the patient has been troubled with Rheumatism. Erysipelas was treated with Cosmoline dressing and Tinct Ferri Chlor.

April-9-1888. No marked change since last note- Crying and noisy often and too weak to walk much.- Blind almost totally- This blindness seems worse than when she entered.

July-13-1888. No change in any way.

Oct-10-1888 Is quite noisy at times, No marked change in any way.-

Nov-15-1888. Had been in bed for about two weeks with an abscess (or boil) on her chest. This had been discharging quite freely- Early this morning she was found in a spasm, each muscle seeming to be contracted- The hands bent up at wrists- the arms at elbows and at shoulders. Head forward on chest also. She was very cold and warmth and stimulants revived her somewhat, but in afternoon it became evident that she was dying. Died at 9 P.M.

Died- Nov-15-1888.

Personal and Medical History of Eva J. Lane

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1475	No. for year	60.
Residence,	Merton, Steele Co., Minn	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Oct. 19-1887.	Cause,	Ill-health (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. Hazen)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"No special disease".
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	14d
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Academic	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	May-14-1889.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	1y-6m-25d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved-
Correspondent,	Dexter Lane (father)	Merton, Steele Co., Minn.	

This woman was brought here by her father and accompanied by her sister Bessie. Her history is as follows: Insanity is not hereditary. Patient has had a laryngitis, and general condition of body has been poor, tho' at present there is said to be no accompanying bodily disorder. Insanity is "depressed" in form and began about two weeks ago by general depression, tho' it is only five days since she began to talk irrationally. She now tries to hide herself, imagines "she has no friends except God and her father". Is not filthy, destructive, homicidal or suicidal. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Oct. 20-1887- Anxious and despondent. General health fairly good, tho' she appears somewhat anaemic. Rx. Elix. Ferri Pyrophosph. ℥j t.i.d.

Oct. 21-1887- Says her head feels confused - has been so for several weeks. Imagined her sleeping-potion was poison last night and bade farewell to her friends.

Nov. 7-1887- Patient has been slowly improving, more rapidly since she was visited by her father a week since. She imagined she had no friends, and was quiet & reticent. She always looks anxious and depressed, but is steadily improving now. Has slept well for past week - before that she was much troubled by insomnia. Tonic continued.

Nov. 25-1887- Usually keeps out of sight in her room. Is reticent, melancholy and frequently weeps. Jan. 12-1888- No improvement since last note except that she has gained flesh.- April-9-1888- Seems a good deal brighter- Still refuses to write home however- July-13-1888. Still does not want to go home- Oct-10-1888. Has an asthmatic cough- Keeps in fairly good health, though not at all strong- Wont write to anyone, yet showed great sorrow on parting from father at last visit. March-1-1889. No change in any respect- Health good - Wont write to anyone.

May 1-1889. Rx. Stokes Expect. and Wine. May. 3- Wine (Port) Tablesp. every 3 hours. Has complained of a bad cold. Is quite feverish. May-5-1889 Feverishness continues- Rx Antipyrine grs 30 in two doses- Has gone to bed. Complains only of great tired feeling, and of a distressing cough at night- The cough is described as paroxysmal and of an asthmatic nature. She says it was worst about 2 years ago. But she has been in bed for a couple of days, with hectic and sweating and so on. Examination shows beginning of consolidation on Left apex- May 10-1889- Rx Bovinine 2 teasp. t-i-d- May-14-1889- Patient's Father came and though not willing she was obliged to go home- She has been up and about for several weeks, looking weak. July. 27-1889. Not heard from-

Discharged- Aug. 7-1889.

Personal and Medical History of George W. Bloomhardt

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1476	No. for year	61
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Oct. 20-1887	Cause,	Loss of Money; Disgrace.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke of Wash. Co.)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887
Children,		Duration,	14d
Occupation,	Pharmacist	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	April 30-1889.
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	1y 6m 10d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Chas. Bechhofer (friend), Room 27, Germ. Amer. Nat. Bank Bldg., St. Paul. J. D. Bloomhardt (brother) Altoona, Pa.		

This man was brought here from Stillwater by V. C. Seward. His history is as follows: (Patient states that last spring he lost a large sum of money thro' speculation, and that this induced melancholia) The alleged cause of insanity is "larceny from drug-stores and being convicted and sentenced to county jail; the disgrace was the exciting cause." Form of insanity is depressed; the latter is now manifested by melancholia and determination to suicide. Insanity began "two weeks ago while in jail by insomnia — then singing and hallucinations followed by melancholia"; then attempted suicide yesterday morning by hanging himself with a twisted sheet. Has not been restrained for insanity. Has been treated with "bromides and cholagogue cathartics."

Oct. 29-1887 - Says he became despondent last spring over business reverses. Talks quietly, pleasantly and rationally and is steadily becoming more cheerful. Is gaining flesh rapidly. No medicine except a cathartic, a sleeping dose, and some Doves and Quinine to break up a "cold." No evidence of delusions being present. Bodily condition excellent. Appetite excellent. Has slept well for past week.

Jan. 12-1888 - Has been working steadily with the farmers for past month. Jan. 22 - Troubled a good deal by Bronchitis. R. Stokes Expectorant + Ammonia Murias.

Feb. 28-1888 - Rational; is quarrelsome + irritable, however. Bodily condition excellent. No medicine. Has worked steadily driving a team.

June 28-1888 - Claims to have a tape worm and recently took an anthelmintic without expelling the worm; frequently states that he is "sick," but goes right on working on the farm. Is apt to be abusive and authoritative with the other patients. Seems hypochondriacal, but not deluded.

Oct. 3-1888 - Quieter and less overbearing. Works all day long and seems quite rational except that he is so contented to stay here.

Jan. 22-1889 - Has a tumor over upper end of sternum which seems to be periosteal and is disappearing under specific treatment. No special change otherwise.

April 30-1889 - Begins work as an employe on the farm to-morrow.

Discharged
May 9-1889.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. Notified.

Personal and Medical History of Thomas H. Armil

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1477	No. for year	62
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Oct. 20 - 1887	Cause,	Exposure & Privation.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	General Paresis
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"None known"
Age,	63	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Spring, 1887.
Children,	3 - 4	Duration,	6 m ±
Occupation,	Nurseryman.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Protestant"	Age at first attack,	63
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 28-1888.
Nativity,	Pennsylvania.	Time in hospital,	1 y 2 m 8 d
Predisposing cause,	Old Age	Result,	Died (General Paresis.)
Correspondent,	W. H. Wilson, Davenport, Iowa		(friend)

This man was brought here by G. Picha with the following history. Nothing known as to the heredity of case. "Age, exposure and privation" are the alleged causes of insanity. Insanity began "last spring" and is said to be "chronic exalted" in form. It is now manifested on "business matters". It is the first attack and is not known to be complicated by any bodily disorder. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. There was no preceding peculiarity or bodily disorder. Has not been under medical treatment. "He was arrested this a. m. as an incendiary".

On admission - seemed somewhat well pleased with everything in general. Said he was arrested while kindling a fire to warm himself. Later - Jumped through second story window; no bones broken, but pretended limbs were paralyzed and back injured, so he had to be turned in bed by his attendant. Sprained l. wrist.

Oct. 21-1887 - Retentio urinae; R. catheter. Pupils unequal, l. larger.

Oct. 26-1887 - Slow, drawling speech; trembling of lips; general paresis? Has been kept in bed until to-day. Is now on the ward. Has had some retention of urine and bowels were sluggish. R. Catheter and a single cathartic. Oct. 27-1887 R. Strychnine gr. 1/32 B.I.D.

Dec. 12-1887 - Has been about the ward since last note and has gained in flesh. Has occasional paroxysms of maniacal violence and excitement; but afterward expresses deep contrition when interrogated. Has delusions of grandeur - e.g. has 15,000 men at work for him.

Jan. 12-1888 - Is in good flesh. Strychnia discontinued about three days ago. Mental condition unchanged.

Mch. 28-1888 - In a state of quiet, happy dementia. Never makes any trouble. Bodily condition very good. No medicine.

May 12-1888 - Has lost flesh; growing weaker. Is dirty in habits.

July 6-1888 - Has again improved in habits and mental condition. Is cleanly and even assists in looking after the other patients. Bodily health is better. Mind seems less confused. No medicine.

Sept. 24-1888 - Mental and bodily condition have both deteriorated since last note. Marked tremor of hands and arms - can not feed self.

Sept. 30-1888 - Bad scalp wound, obtained in some way unknown. Sent to bed. Wound stitched and dressed. Habits quite filthy.

Nov. 23-1888 - Too paralyzed to stand up; the paresis has increased greatly during last ten days. Is too shaky to feed himself. R. stimulants. Dec. 10-1888 - Hematoma auris. Is constantly gnashing his teeth.

Dec. 28-1888 - Died this morning between 12 and 1 o'clock. Has been in bed about the same since Dec. 12th, '88, until yesterday morning, when he suddenly grew weaker. Remained exalted and smiled and felt "first-rate" even when too demented and paralyzed to talk intelligibly.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of John Sullivan.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1478	No. for year	63.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Oct. 20-1887.	Cause,	Intemperance.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Donnan)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Spring (?), 1887
Children,	None	Duration,	6 m (or less)
Occupation,	Molder	No. of attack,	?
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	Dec. 9-1887.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	1 m 19 d
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by L. F. Picha with the following history. Nothing known as to cause of insanity except that it is thought to be due to alcohol. Patient says he has had several severe blows on the head. Insanity is manifested in a "general" way. "He has been in the workhouse here". Not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. No further information given.

On admission - Seemed coherent and rational, but his account of himself did not agree with the officers statements. Says he has been drinking hard since last spring, but has never had tremens.

Nov. 16-1887 - For about a week patient was rathe depressed and reticent. Since then he has been slowly growing more ready to talk and takes more interest in his surroundings. At present seems quite rational, and answers questions readily and coherently. He says that for several days after admission he was deluded and confused and of these days he now has no distinct recollection, but claims that he has been in his right mind all this month, at least. He is quiet, does some work on the ward and makes no trouble. Has eaten and slept well since admission. No medicine.

Dec. 9-1888 - Has continued composed & rational and to-day was allowed to go out on trial.

Discharged
Feb. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. notified.

William. B. McGrorty

From 132.
1900
Aug 2. Wt 179#. P68. Jany 30/1901. No change of importance: appetite & physical condition, very good: is very irrational and incoherent: threatening & abusive: at times, pugnacious. Feby 1 Wt 165#: Mayr. Wt 167#: Aug 2 Wt 169#: Nov 2. Wt 163#: Dec 12. Transferred to B1. - Jany 31/1902. No special change to be noted, during year: noisy, at times. Soliloquizes: is profane and obscene: Occasionally, talks quite rationally & can even apply himself to mathematical problems. Says "his mind is weak: can't stand much". General health very good: habits quite tidy. July 31/02. No change of importance: general health quite good: had an attack of vomiting (July 16), which was quite severe. Usually, in conversation, very incoherent. — Jany 31/03. Very little change: Slouchy in habits: but not dirty - Fairly quiet: at times, surly and threatening. —

Personal and Medical History of Mary Zens

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1479	No. for year	64.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	Oct. 20-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E.S. Gorman)	Form,	Imbecility
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None?
Age,	23	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,		Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	"Protestant"	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Bad - "very"	Time of leaving,	Sept-19-1889.
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	10m-29d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,			

This woman was brought here by L. Picha and Hattie Beach. The accompanying history states that she was arrested for child stealing and that her morals are very bad; and also that insanity is manifested in a "general" way. Patient was an inmate of this Hospital from Feb. 29-1886 till April 19-1887. (See C. Book VII Fol. 45) Nothing further of importance is stated in the "history"

Nov. 8-1887 - Lazy, silly, destructive of clothing and mischievous; steals anything she can lay her hands on. Tells unfathomable tales and talks mainly about the men, as she did when here before. Sec'y of State Board Charities and Corrections (H. H. Hart) recently came down to investigate certain charges against some of the St. Paul jail employes, and to him patient confessed to having been criminally intimate with some of the jail officials during her confinement in jail.

Nov. 24-1887 - Two days after last note patient went to St. Paul (in charge of Mrs. Howe, Supervisoress), where above charges were investigated. The men were acquitted, mainly because patient became excited and uncontrollable while on the witness stand and abused roundly everyone who had anything to do with the case. Since her return she has grown worse rather than better. Habits are now quite dirty. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Nov. 28-1887 - Complaining constantly of pain in the stomach. Is badly constipated - for two weeks, she says.

Jan. 13-1888 - Improved materially; works steadily on the ward, and is much less silly in speech and action.

Apr. 9-1888 - Is frolicsk in action and speech. Complains a good deal of vague stomach troubles and of aches and pains. Medicine has not done much good, and now we pay no attention to them. July 13-1888 - Is quite intelligent and active at present. Works in Kitchen

Sept. 19-1888. Eloped today while out walking in the edge of the Woods - Has been quite anxious to get away and generally more (mentally) active, but hardly as rational as when more depressed. Rather forward & mischievous. Could not stay in Sewing Room on this account

Discharged - Aug-7-1889.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Kuney.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1485	No. for year	65.
Residence,	Kasson, Dodge Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Oct. 22 - 1887	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	C. of Prob. (Geo. W. Slocum)	Form,	General Paresis.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Gen'l Debility" Loc. Ataxia
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	December, 1886.
Children,	5	Duration,	11 m (about)
Occupation,	Restaurant - Keeper	No. of attack,	1 (Had D.T. sev'l yrs. before)
Degree of education,	Common (German)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Dutch Reformed	Age at first attack,	56
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Oct. 30 - 1887
Nativity,	Switzerland	Time in hospital,	8 d
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Died (Locomotor Ataxia)
Correspondent,	Sheriff J. E. Getman or Christ Rohrer		Kasson, Minn.

This man was brought here by Sheriff Getman with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Patient has been intemperate for many years; he drank very hard for sev'l years; then was somewhat more temperate; but for the last six months has been very intemperate again. Twelve or fifteen years ago patient had one or more attacks of delirium tremens. No other previous peculiarity or disease was noted. Insanity began in December, 1886, and was accompanied by "general debility." Insanity is now manifested on "general subjects." He speaks but little, and speech is disconnected and incoherent. Claims to own 180 acres of land, when, in fact, he has none. Can not walk well; fell several times yesterday. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment. Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive.

On admission - facial expression a blank - Sheriff says it has been so for three or four months. Lifts feet quite high - said to be more noticeable climbing stairs; and gait is feeble.

Oct. 27 - 1887 - Appetite poor, will eat but little. Has a bad cough - bronchitic. Gives unmistakeable symptoms of locomotor ataxia. R - Stokes Expectorant, special diet; Strych. Sulph. gr 1/32 B.I.D. Has slept very little, though given several sleeping doses. Has external strabismus and some nystagmus.

Oct 29 - 1887 - Ataxia much worse, is unable to stand or walk this morning. Very constipated. R Epsom Salts, failed to act; dose repeated. Slept well last night on sleeping dose.

Oct. 30 - 1887 - Slept fairly last night. Night watch noticed nothing wrong with him. His attendant saw him at 5.30 a. m. apparently asleep - noticed he was breathing. Within an hour he visited him again, but found him dead. He had vomited the evening before, but after death there passed away a large quantity of urine, showing he had had some retention.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Joseph Yager.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1481	No. for year	66
Residence,		Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Oct 27-1887	Cause,	Exposure with "loss of feet."
How sent,	J. of Pub. J. Mullin, Rice Co.)	Form,	"Chronic" Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1884(?)
Children,	None	Duration,	3 y (?)
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1st
Degree of education,	Common German)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Chief of Police A. A. McLaughlin of Faribault. Patient has been wandering about in various towns, if his own story is credible. Nothing is known of him except as learned from his own statements. He froze his feet three years ago this winter, was troubled with headaches before then and has apparently been a beggar ever since." Cause of insanity - "he lays it to the loss of his feet and says that his head aches." We imagine he has had several times of derangement during "the last three years". Insanity is now manifested by "loss of memory, religious frenzy, laughing to self." Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. No further particulars given.

Nov. 14 1887 - Has improved a little since admission; but he is always deluded and irrational. For the first few days he was much of the time on his knees praying, but is not now quite so devotional. His mind is much confused and deluded and he talks a great deal to himself about his own troubles, real or imaginary. But he is rather unobtrusive and the exact nature of his delusions is not yet apparent. His bodily health is excellent; he eats and sleeps well. Takes no medicine. Works some on the ward. Has had a single cathartic and once some Bi et Vin. Ext to stop emesis. Slept rather poorly for a few nights after admission.

Jan. 12-1888 - Growing worse, rather than better. Habits have become quite dirty. Bodily conditions good, but mind is much confused & deluded.

Feb. 28-1888 - Not reported dirty. Is quiet, but untidy & deluded as ever.

June 28-1888 - No special change.

Oct. 11-1888 - Sometimes will talk, sometimes will not, laughs and talks to himself; at times is quite irritable. Works a little on the hall. Jan. 22-1889 - No material change.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change noticeable. Aug. 9-1889. Sometimes strikes with little or no provocation. Works on ward. Reads some. Physical health good.

Apr 3/90. In good health. Some time ago had a spell in which he was ugly, striking his fellow patients without provocation, in face & eyes; even kicking them with his stubs of feet. Has since been quiet & well behaved. Quiet, never speaks even when saluted. Look up when addressed with a pleased expression; sometimes nods in reply. Is clean & fairly tidy in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 15/90. Health good. Works on ward. No medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

March 8 91. A good worker, neat & clean, in good bodily health. Has spells of very noisy conduct during which he talks a great deal. Of late has been better than usual. June 4-91 No change. Works daily. Speaks not at all but looks pleasantly at Dr when addressed.

Aug 14 91 No change. Works as usual on wards daily and is as in the part frequently noisy.

Dec 1/91. Secundary Dementia. Is in good health, clean and tidy, works in dining room, is very noisy at times, especially at night but is a good patient.

Feb 15/92. No particular change since last note.

May 25-92. Weighs 145. Has good appetite and sleeps. Talks incoherently freely, to self and at times noisily. Walks out. Works well and willingly, dresses and cares for self, clean & tidy, yells, sings & talks loud.

Sept 6-92. Weighs 140, eats well and rapidly, but is gaily. Talks freely and incoherently to himself. He goes out, is prompt, and works well. He dresses and cares for self, but is slovenly, ugly and noisy. He at times talks loudly, yells and sings. Nov 1 - 92 Wt 142 In good health. is quiet talks some and is a steady worker. Mar 6-93 Wt 144 Health fair. Cause no trouble sleeps well. May 31 93. He is noisy at times. Works a good deal on the ward. Health good. July 31 93 Works on dining room. Is a good worker. Health good. Sept 2 93 A harmless patient, noisy at times, works in dining room. Health good. Oct 5 93 No change. Nov 22 93 A quiet & inoffensive patient, works in dining room, talks to himself a good deal. Health good. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 3 94 Same. Feby, March & to April 30 94. There is no noticeable change in patients mental or physical condition, during this period. He talks loudly & incoherently at times. Works in dining room. a few weeks ago, destroyed his shoes, during the night. May 21st 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, occasionally given to spells of singing & loud talking. He works in D.R., of late has exhibited a destructive tendency by breaking dishes & cutting up his shoes. Habits clean. Health good. No change for June & July. 94

(p. 48.)

Personal and Medical History of Lars Larson No. 8.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1482	No. for year	67
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	"None"
Date of admission,	Oct. 28–1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Co. Prob. (E.S. Forman)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	~~None~~ Chorea?
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886.
Children,	—	Duration,	17
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	37.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 31/93
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Eric Larson, 855 Albemarle St.	Residence,	Near Rice St, St Paul

This man was brought here by Dr Picha with the following history: "No" relatives have been insane; cause of insanity "unknown". He has some affection suggestive of chorea. This is the first attack of insanity, is "acute, epsilla" in form and began "about a year ago" by "nervous twitchings" - incoherent remarks" Insanity is now manifested on the subjects of "religion and marriage". Has shown no disposition to injure self or others, nor to filthy habits or destruction of clothing. Patient has not been restrained. He was committed to the Hospital last May, but escaped from the officers. This time he was brought with handcuffs and feet tied.

On admission - Sat on his knees and prayed and talked in Norwegian. Later when about to be bathed he fought viciously and was put in the muff and restraint chair.

Oct. 29-1887 - R. Cl. Sig. Ill. v. by force. Nov. 8. Penis blistered.

Nov. 6-1887 - Has been in a state of acute maniacal excitement since admission. Is utterly confused in mind, incoherent; makes grimaces and odd motions and antics; - fights readily and bites viciously. Has gotten badly bruised up in his numerous fights. Resists medicine and has slept little or none the past three or four nights. Eats well. Has had several sleeping doses of Chloral and Br. Dyss., some of them without much effect. Until yesterday was kept in the muff or chair during the day. Sleeps in the covered bed.

NAME. Lars Larson No 8

DATE, 189?.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 01st	133	84		
Oct 4th	135	88	2	
Nov 2d	142½	81	7½	
Dec 5th	142	74		½
Jany 3d 1892	141½	68		½
Febry 8th	139	76		2½
March 2	138	80		1
Apl 15th	137	95		1
May 3d	138	110	1	

lesome, is out of restraint during the day, udes self, but is not dirty or destructive, lent. Will scarcely ever speak English, al- . Spends much time rolling over - sommer tenance as nearly leonine as can be imag- ees & is still quite mischievous. Appetite cely any, but last night he was in- ing dose disguised in whisky and he has had no medicine since last note. Nov 21-'87 - Rolling about on the floor, stand- ds. Nov. 28 - Hematoma auris of both sides. reatly improved. Is now quiet, sleeps well e the ward. Speech as incoherent as ever. s; still is silly and incoherent, masturbates; bodily May 12-'88 - No change eventful. Quite destructive to clothing ore incoherent & demented. Clean in habits. Bodily health good nge since last note. Untidy, but clean. Does no work. tered recently on account of masturbation. as been blistered. Is dirty, destructive & mischievous and night. Was moved to C4. Jany 23/90. Mas- Apr 3/90 In rather poor health; anaemic. Masturbates. ntinuous movements. Says nothing. Usually dirty dicine Oct 31/90 No change. since he has been set up at night. y 12-91 No change. Jany 21/92. Wt. 142 pds. Pulse 84. Jan 1/92. Mar 3/92. Wt. 139 pds. Pulse 84. Apl 4/92. Wt. 137 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 138 pds. Pulse 85. - June 3/92. Wt. 133½ pds. Pulse 76. July 5/92. Wt. 131 pds. Pulse 78. Aug 3/92. Wt. 133 pds. Pulse 96. Aug 26/92. Luminously quiet at night and probably sleeps well. Says nothing & does nothing. Is dirty. Quite steadily lost in weight since last January, without apparent cause. Jan 11/93. Quiet at night. Dull and silent. Bodily health about as usual. (For attached record of weights). May 18/93. Condition in every way unchanged, during the past quarter. Physical health very good. May 31 93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior quite good. Talk very little Habits clean. June 93 Wt 133½ Pgt. Appetite good Bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior good. Talks very little Habits clean. July 31st 135 Pgt. July 31. 93. In good health. Appetite good Bowels regular Very quiet & behaved no one.

Transferred to Fergus Falls Hospital

July 31/93

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Bo

Whole No.,	[illegible]		
Residence,	St. Pa[illegible]		
Date of admission,	Oct. 2[illegible]		
How sent,	J. of Pro[illegible]		[illegible]a.
Sex,	Man.		[illegible]horea?
Age,	38		[illegible]ot
Civil condition,	Single		1886.
Children,	—	Duration,	17
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	37.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 31/93
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	[illegible]
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	Eric Larson, 855 Albemarle St. Near Rice St., St. Paul		

This man was brought here by F. Picha with the following history: "No" relatives have been insane; cause of insanity "unknown". He has some affection suggestive of chorea. This is the first attack of insanity, is "acute, exalted" in form and began "about a year ago" by "nervous twitchings - incoherent remarks". Insanity is now manifested on the subjects of "religion and marriage". Has shown no disposition to injure self or others, nor to filthy habits or destruction of clothing. Patient has not been restrained. He was committed to the Hospital last May, but escaped from the officers. This time he was brought with handcuffs and feet tied.

On admission - Got on his knees and prayed and talked in Norwegian. Later when about to be bathed he fought viciously and was put in the muff and restraint chair.

Oct. 29-1887 - R. Cl. Sig. gtt. V by force. Nov. 8. Penis blistered.

Nov. 6-1887 - Has been in a state of acute maniacal excitement since admission. Is utterly confused in mind, incoherent; makes grimaces and odd motions and antics; fights readily and bites viciously. Has gotten badly bruised up in his numerous fights. Resists medicine and has slept little or none the past three or four nights. Eats well. Has had several sleeping doses of Chloral and Tr. Hyos., some of them without much effect. Until yesterday was kept in the muff or chair during the day. Sleeps in the covered bed.

Nov. 14-1887 - Rather less troublesome; is out of restraint during the day, but still sleeps in the crib. Denudes self, but is not dirty or destructive, and has not lately been violent. Will scarcely ever speak English, although he can do so quite well. Spends much time rolling over - sommersaults. Expression of countenance as nearly leonine as can be imagined, when he makes his grimaces. Is still quite mischievous. Appetite remains good. Has slept scarcely any, but last night he was induced to take a heavy sleeping dose disguised in whisky and he slept soundly. Otherwise has had no medicine since last note.

Nov. 17-1887 - Blistered again. Nov. 21-'87 - Rolling about on the floor, standing on his head, &c. R. K Br. gr. XX. Nov. 28 - Hematoma auris of both sides.

Jan. 12-1888 - Behavior has greatly improved. Is now quiet, sleeps well and is a steady worker on the ward. Speech as incoherent as ever.

Mch. 28-1888 - Has worked less; still is silly and incoherent; masturbates; bodily health good. No medicine. May 12-'88 - No change mentally. Quite destructive to clothing.

June 29-1888 - Seems growing more incoherent & demented. Clean in habits. Bodily health good.

Oct. 3-1888 - No special change since last note. Untidy, but clean. Does no work.

Jan. 22-1889 - No change. Blistered recently on account of masturbation.

Apr. 30-1889 - Still masturbates & has been blistered. Is dirty, destructive & mischievous.

Sept. 26-1889. Very dirty day and night. Was moved to C4. Jany 23/90. Masturbates; blistered. Mch 14/90 Blistered. Apr 3/90 In rather poor health; anaemic. Masturbates. Gets excited & goes thro strange continuous movements. Says nothing. Usually dirty & careless in dress. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

Feby 6/91 Is in C4. Dirty, less so since he has been got up at night. No gain. No medicine. July 12-91. No change. Jany 21/92. Wt. 142 pds. Pulse 84. Jan 97.8. Mar 3/92. Wt. 139 pds. Pulse 84. Apl 4/92. Wt. 137 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 138 pds. Pulse 86. - June 3/92. Wt. 133½ pds. Pulse 76. July 6/92. Wt. 131 pds. Pulse 78. Aug 3/92. Wt. 133 pds. Pulse 96. Aug 26/92. Is uniformly quiet at night and probably sleeps well. Says nothing & does nothing. Is dirty. Quite steadily lost in weight since last January, without apparent cause.

Jan 11/93. Quiet at night. Dull and silent. Bodily health about as usual. (See attached record of weights). May 18/93. Condition in every way unchanged, during the past quarter. Physical health very good. May 31. 93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior quite good. Talks very little. Habits clean. June 5 93 Wt 183½ P 94. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Cough none. Behavior good. Talks very little. Habits clean. July 3d 135 P 72. July 31. 93. In good health. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Very quiet & bothered no one.

Transferred to Fergus Falls Hospital

July 31/93

Personal and Medical History of Patrick Kenny

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1483	No. for year	68.
Residence,	Denmark Tp., Wash. Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Brother
Date of admission,	Oct 28-1887	Cause,	Worry over family & business affairs.
How sent,	J. of Prob (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia & Constipation.
Age,	52	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	August, 1887.
Children,	7	Duration,	2m 13d (about)
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	52
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 12-1887.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	15d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died (Suicide by Stabbing)
Correspondent,	Dennis Kenny, (brother), Hastings, Minn.		

This man was brought here by V. C. Seward with the following history: His brother, John K., was an insane patient in this Hospital. Trouble, poor crops, and sickness in the family are the alleged causes of insanity. This is the first attack, is "depressed and paroxysmal in form, and began about ten weeks ago. Insomnia and constipation accompany the attack. Insanity began by "sleeplessness, roaming about at night, forgetfulness", and inability to apply self to any particular piece of work. "General worry and sleeplessness" are the leading symptoms at present. Has shown violent temper, but has not attempted to injure self or others. Is not filthy, nor destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

On admission. Answered questions coherently and rationally.

Oct. 29-1887- Still answers questions rationally. Knows that his mind has been affected and is anxious to get well. R. Casc. Sagrad. ℥j. R. Elixir Ferri et Cinch. B. I. D.

Nov. 12-1887- About a day after last note patient became profoundly depressed. During the day time he could seldom be induced to speak and he persistently refused food, occasionally eating a little, however. He has been fed usually once or twice daily with the tube, and always promised regularly to eat when thus fed. He has slept very poorly and sleeping

draughts of Chloral and Tr. Hyas. have been used freely; he has pretended to sleep and when the night watch had gone by gotten out of bed and tried to force open the screens with the idea of eloping. He has been untidy, but habits were not dirty. Spent most of his time pacing the hall - was quite restless and anxious to go on another ward or to change his room. Has never spoken of suicide. To-day he ate no breakfast. At noon, while the attendants back was turned he slipped into the dining-room, seized the bread knife and before he could be prevented plunged the knife twice into the left hypochondriac region about an inch below the cartilages of the ribs, the knife taking an upward and inward direction and entering five or six inches or more. He dropped at once on the floor and when seen about three minutes later by the physician was in a state of collapse and scarcely breathing. He rallied a little under the use of stimulants, but soon sank again and died in about fifteen minutes.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Isabelle Larson No. 2.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1484	No. for year	69
Residence,	Cosco Tp, Waseca Co, Minn	Insane relations,	"First Cousin".
Date of admission,	Oct. 29 - 1887	Cause,	Ill-health
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. C. Young)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Gastric & Uterine" Disorders.
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	August, 1887.
Children,	6	Duration,	2 mo (about)
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Slight or None	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan. 20 - 1888
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	2 m - 20 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity, Prov. Attack	Result,	Suicide by Hanging
Correspondent,	Ole Larson (Frettem) (hust.),		Waseca, Minn.

This woman was brought here by Sheriff A. C. Krassin and accompanied by her nurse, Ragnild Rockne. A letter from Dr. Hutchinson gives the main facts in the history: A first cousin was insane. "In the opinion of the examining physicians the woman is more sick than crazy, although under the circumstances the asylum is the best place for her. She is the victim of the abuse of a drunken brute of a husband. Her paroxysms of insanity are not always the same, border a good deal on the hysterical, and, I am satisfied, are reflex from uterine trouble. They are irregular in frequency and in the interval she is as rational as anyone. About three weeks ago she was brought into the city from the country for treatment", her family refusing to care for her. "Gastric and uterine disturbance" are the alleged causes of insanity. Fifteen years ago she had the first attack of insanity and was four months in St. Peter Hospital. Present attack began about two months ago. She has threatened suicide, threatened her husband's life; "sometimes she thinks all are trying to poison her and refuses all medicine". "She has spells of sitting in bed, rocking back and forth wringing her hands, whining dolefully or perhaps screaming at the top of her voice. "After these spells" come eructations of gas and burning sensations in stomach. "She had retroflexion of uterus amounting almost to procidentia". A McIntosh supporter was introduced last night.

Nov. 12-1887 - R. Elixir Ferri et Cinch. B.d.D.

Nov. 25-1887 - No improvement since admission. Her mind is concentrated almost solely on the state of her womb, and she talks howls and wails most of the time on this topic. Weeps profusely and frequently. Insists she is not crazy, but "sick"; but she yells after each doses of medicine given her; saying it is going to kill her. Is very trying, as she sometimes keeps the ward disturbed with her lamentations, for which there can be found no adequate cause.

Jan. 16-1888 - Remained in bed for about a week shortly after admission, but since then has been on the ward. Her "spells" of yelling are less frequent, due perhaps to the fact that when she begins to scream she is secluded or shut off from a meal; she also denudes self during these paroxysms. Talks to herself about her troubles. Bodily condition and appetite are both very fair.

Jan. 20-1888 - Patient hung herself to gas-jet in wash-room with the hem of a sheet. When found at about 10.15 a. m. the body was warm; but there were no other signs of life were found. Had evidently been dead but a short time. Efforts at resuscitation were kept up for a half-hour without avail.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of J. E. Chapman

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1485	No. for year	70
Residence,	Concord, Dodge Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Grandmother
Date of admission,	Oct. 29-1887	Cause,	"Hypochondria, Constipation, Debility".
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Geo. W. Slocum)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Stomach, Liver Ailments" "Headache", "Constipation".
Age,	56	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1882
Children,	11	Duration,	58
Occupation,	Farmer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	57
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 30-1888
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	6 m 1 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	Mrs J. E. Chapman, (wife),	West Concord, Dodge Co., Minn.	

This man was brought here by Constable L. D. Ballard with the following history: His grandmother was insane. Ten years ago was injured by runaway team "and was unconscious for a while after injury". He suffers from habitual constipation; prior to insanity he manifested "violent temper - brief fits of passion". "Hypochondria, constipation, debility" are the alleged causes of insanity. He complains of headache and "some stomach and liver ailments". Insanity began about five years ago "by loss of speech; was light headed; knew that people were talking around him, but could not recognize what was said". "The above train of symptoms lasted about five weeks. He now imagines a conspiracy to rob him of his property and murder him; has awakened suddenly at night and run screaming out of doors, supposing his family was choking him. Has hallucinations of hearing; talks to self. He continually talks of running away and on this account has been constantly watched for past three weeks. He is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. "Has had typhoid fever".

Nov. 14-1887 - No special change since admission. He is in fear constantly of being murdered by various persons, especially by his son, and in various ways - poison, &c. He imagines that by his reply of "yes" to some question recently asked him that he has cut himself off from all hope of saving his life or property. Was troubled some by headache for several days and at that time had an abscess in his cheek.

Slept poorly for about a week, but now sleeps well. His appetite has remained good. Has had a single cathartic followed by Strychninae gr. 1/32 B.D.

Nov. 17-1887 - Is making frequent attempts to reach the bath tub with the probable intention of drowning self. Is constipated. R. Mag. Sulph.

Jan. 12-1888 - No improvement; is, in fact, worse. Habits are dirty. He has lost flesh. Mind seems quite confused. Speaks but little except in answer to questions. Strychnine continued.

Jan. 16-'88 - Left haematoma auris has appeared.

Feb. 18-1888 - Tonic discontinued. It has been without much benefit.

Mch. 28-1888 - Nearly choked himself this morning by endeavoring to swallow a large piece of meat whole at breakfast. No improvement in mind or body. At varying intervals has paroxysms of screaming.

Apr. 30-1888 - A few minutes after eating breakfast he was noticed breathing very rapidly. Physician reached the ward a few moments later and found him unconscious, breathing perhaps once or twice afterward. Nothing could be felt in throat on examination. Was very pale and did not look as if he had strangled himself while eating. He has been accustomed to bolt his food in large chunks.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Olina Larson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1486	No. for year	71
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co., Minn	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 1-1887	Cause,	Religion & Disappt'd Love.
How sent,	J. Lloyd (A.F. Flynn)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1884
Children,	None	Duration,	3?
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	~	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	42
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 30 95
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	7 years 7 months 24 30d.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown (Climacteric)	Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	~		

This woman was brought here by Colon. H.R. Briggs and wife with the following history. No relatives have been insane. This is about the age for the climacteric, which may have a predisposing influence. "Disappointment in love and religion" are the alleged causes of insanity. The latter began about three years ago & has been continuous "in a greater or less degree ever since" it is now manifested on the subjects "love & religion". Has shown disposition to wander away. Is neither suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive.

On admission. Resisted being taken to the wards with all her strength, screaming at the top of her voice and evidently being much in fear of bodily harm.

Nov. 14-1887. For three days after admission patient would eat nothing. For about a week she was very troublesome, perhaps partly because her attendants could not speak Norwegian. She was extremely contrary, fighting desperately when her clothing was changed or food or medicine given her. Had then to be forced to the dining room; paced the hall most of the time or hid away in the rooms. Was shut up in the side-room one day, as she became very wild. She evidently imagined the food was poisoned. Since she has been under Norwegian attdts she has been much less troublesome, eats well and is not noisy or violent. But she still

@ Larson

46

Oct. 31st. Appetite good, sleeps well, menstruation absent, behavior violent during her disturbed period, been in spell since the 19th day. bowels regular talk profane. NOV.17th., attempts to run away when in spell, works none now, appears in a state of Chronic Mania.
NOV. 30th. appetite excellent, during her recent disturbed period slept well, menstruation from 1 - 6th, violent at times, secreting clothing of other ladies about her person, has been in her spell up to the 17th of month, no complaint or injury.
Dec.31 Appetite good, clean and tidy in habits, has not been in seclusion, works little or none, violent and noisy, sleeps well.
Jan.31 Appetite unchanged, clean in habits, has done no work during the month, noisy -mischievous and destructive, sleeps well, does not masturbate.
Feb. 24th Has been quite troublesome the last few days or weeks, appetite usually good, incoherent and uses very bad language.
March 31st'93, excellent appetite, tidy in habits & personal appearance, has not been in seclusion nor sick in bed, very violent during disturbed periods and incoherent; menstruated the first of the month.
April 31st'93 Appetite good, tidy in habits, has not been in seclusion nor sick in bed; menstruated about the 15th. May 27th Last week was violent and very troublesome, but is quiet now, works on ward.
June 30th'93 Patient works on ward and in dining room, habits neat, cares for herself, appetite good. July 29th'93 patient very noisy, destructive and violent at times. Aug. 30th'93 Patient noisy at times, appetite good, violent at times. Sept. 5th'93 Patient complains of headache, appetite poor, bowels constipated. Sept.20th'93 appetite good, noisy at times, works on ward and in dining room. Oct. 30th'93 Patients appetite poor, noisy at night also in day time, destructive and violent at times. Nov. 29th'93 the same.
Dec.30th'93 appetite good, sleeps quite well, extremely noisy by day, violent at times. Jan. 26th'94 appetite good, sleeps well, works on ward and in dining-room, habits neat, bowels constipated, quiet most of the time. MCH. 30th'94 Patient's appetite good, sleeps well, is noisy at times, legs from knee down swollen and red, will not stay in bed, has diorrhoea most of the time. APRIL 30th'94 Appetite good, sleeps well, works on ward and in dining-room, habits clean. MAY 29th'94 patient's appetite good, noisy day and night, habits clean has cut on forehead, was struck by A.Velton. June 23rd'94 Patient's appetite good, sleeps well, habits clean, violent at times, transferred to C-1. July'94 appetite good, sleeps well, works on ward and in diningeroom, habits clean
July 31st'94 Patient has been in spell the past week, being noisy and violent. Aug.3rd'94 Fought and was extremely violent all day. Aug.17t Has been violent and noisy the past two weeks, fought Dr Phelps to night. Aug.31st '94 fought to day, menstruation absent.

over to page 305 W. Book A

disturbed, talk incoherent & very profane, no complaints or injury.

Personal and Medical History of Olina Larson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1486	No. for year	71
Residence,	Houston, Houston Co., Minn	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 1-1887.	Cause,	Religion & Disappt'd Love.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (A. J. Flynn.)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1884
Children,	None	Duration,	3 y
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	✓	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	42
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 30 95
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	7 years 7 months & 3 od.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown (Climacteric)	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	✓		

This woman was brought here by Colon. H. R. Briggs and wife with the following history: No relatives have been insane. This is about the age for the climacteric, which may have a predisposing influence. "Disappointment in love and religion" are the alleged causes of insanity. The latter began about three years ago & has been continuous "in a greater or less degree ever since; it is now manifested on the subjects "love & religion". Has shown disposition to wander away. Is neither suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive.

On admission - Resisted being taken to the wards with all her strength, screaming at the top of her voice and evidently being much in fear of bodily harm.

Nov. 14-1887 - For three days after admission patient would eat nothing. For about a week she was very troublesome, perhaps partly because her attendants could not speak Norwegian. She was extremely contrary, fighting desperately when her clothing was changed or food or medicine given her. Had then to be forced to the dining room; paced the hall most of the time or hid away in the rooms. Was shut up in the crib-room one day, as she became very wild. She evidently imagined the food was poisoned. Since she has been under Norwegian attdts she has been much less troublesome, eats well and is not noisy or violent. But she still frequently tries to elope; talks much to self, and mind seems absorbed in religious matters. No medicine except a single sedative dose. Bodily health good. Sleeps well.

Jan. 13-1888 - Frequently tries to elope, sometimes attempts to gain attendants keys by violence. Has a good deal to say about a lover who jilted her. Does not now talk to self. Was in crib several days on account of her violence. Eats & sleeps well. Knits and works on the ward.

April-9-1888 - Sometimes excited, noisy and quiet at others. Health is now very good - July-13-1888. Last note still true.

Oct-10-1888 No marked change of any kind - March-1-1889. No change. Is about half the time in her spell, May-18-1889 Not much change - Health good. Works a little - About half of the time, will be trying to get out or to explain imaginary troubles to the Physicians July-27-1889. Health good, but will occasionally be troublesome.

Nov-3-1890 Health good - Generally good natured - Untidy in appearance - Crotchets most of time - March 6-1891 Health good and generally quiet though there are days when she is very noisy. No mental change. Aug. 7th 91. Patient still on C-4. & still tries at times to go through the door in spite of all evidences or experiences to the effect that she can not get away. Very rarely says anything of consequence

Jan 29 '92 Seems somewhat more excited lately. General behavior however the same. Sometimes tries to get out, does no work now, is however quite clean & tidy.

Jan 28 '92. Patient still remains the same as before. Is usually not heard from, being quiet & of good habits. Nov. 26-'91. At times, seems more excited than at others. Tries to get out of ward. Does no work, now May 19-'92. On C.IV. Still bothers, at times, trying to get out. Behaves in same way as before. Quite thoroughly demented - or, perhaps, more properly, in a state of chronic Dementia. Says nothing of value - Takes no interest in surroundings.

Sept 1st 92 Still upon C-4. About once a month, at time corresponding to menstruation, she is for a week or so, quite excited, restless, & determined to get out. Will be violent, also at times. At other times she is more quiet but is always demented, does very little work.

Sept 30" Appetite good, except in disturbed period. Sleeps well, menstruated 4"-10" day, not sick in bed, nor in seclusion nor dirty in habits. Bowels regular, behavior quiet except when disturbed, talk incoherent & very profane, no complaints or injury.

Personal and Medical History of Madison D. Brooks

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1487	No. for year	72
Residence,	Pleasant Grove, Olmsted Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Father (?)
Date of admission,	Jan. 2 - 1887.	Cause,	"Brain fever"
How sent,	Prob. (H. C. Butler)	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	53	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	3	Duration,	1 y
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	52
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 28 - 1888.
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	5 m 26 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity (?)	Result,	Died. (Paralysis, Bed Sores, Septicaemia)
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Sheriff Richardson with the following history: Patients "father acted strangely at times" "Brain fever" is the supposed cause of insanity, which began one year ago by "strange conversation and action". This is the first attack of insanity, and is now manifested on "various subjects". Has shown disposition to injure others in sudden passion - is very irritable and passionate. Is not not filthy, destructive or suicidal. Has been closely watched, otherwise not restrained. Has been under medical treatment since last spring - no particulars given.

Nov. 14-1887 - Pt since admission been quiet and well-behaved. Seems quite rational, and speech is coherent, tho he talks somewhat loquaciously when started. Says he had brain fever last spring and last summer overworked in the hot sun - during August; that since then he has been somewhat irritable and has suffered from partial paralysis of left side. Says he has worried much, but that his sons gave him much trouble, and this statement seems borne out, in part, by his neighbors. He is well satisfied with his treatment here and says his bodily condition is rapidly improving; - although he is taking no medicine, his grip in l. hand has certainly improved since admission. A neighbor states that he threw a pitchfork at, and wounded his son in a moment of anger.

Dec. 5-1887 - Pupils unequal, left larger

Jany 11-1888 - Paralysis has been more troublesome. R. Strychnia gr 1/32 H.S.D. Mental condition apparently unchanged.

Feb. 7-1888 - Seems becoming more silly and childish, is as happy & contented as ever. About six weeks ago a small slough appeared on the side of fourth toe of r. foot. It was dressed regularly, but without any effect toward healing. About 12 days ago the toe became entirely gangrenous & erysipelas set in. Gangrene has spread and seems about to involve all the toes and has spread up on to the dorsum of foot. Has been kept in bed.

Feb. 14-1888 - All toes of r. foot now dead. Has a rise of temp. & pulse very afternoon, but sleeps well and is quite comfortable. Radial artery very atheromatous. Visited recently by wife and son. R. Wine in moderate amounts & on extra diet.

Feb. 28-1888 - Small bedsore has appeared, hectic continues; p. 104-8, losing strength. Mental condition continues to fail.

Apr. 26-1888 - Bed sores have appeared on buttocks, shoulders, head and ankles at ranging intervals and have steadily increased in size, some of them being four inches square. Hectic has continued, profuse sweating accompanying. Paralysis and rigidity have increased until he cannot move even his head. Has suffered almost no pain, but has continually lost strength. Has great difficulty in swallowing from sore throat and paralysis. Wine and extra diet have been continued. Is rapidly failing to-day.

Apr. 27-1888 - Still failing rapidly - dying. Much weaker than yesterday.

April 28-1888 - Died at 1.30 o'clock this morning from the combined effects of paralysis, bed sores and blood poisoning.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Frank P. Smith

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1488	No. for year	73
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 4-1887	Cause,	"Alcoholism & Insolation"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Threatened Hom. & Suicide
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	7d ±
Occupation,	Salesman	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist	Age at first attack,	29
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	Dec. 20-1887
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	1m 16d
Predisposing cause,	Sunstroke. Prev. Attack	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Mrs. Emma Smith (wife), 943 Broadway, St. Paul, Minn. Montrose, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Bailiff L. Picha with the following history, which is filled out with patient's own statements mainly. No relatives have been insane. Patient had a sunstroke in 1872, & an attack of insanity lasting 10 days in 1876. The latter was not caused by alcohol. He has been intemperate but has not had delirium tremens. Present attack is the second, is "acute, depressed" in form, and began about a week since when he threatened suicide and homicide. It is thought that suicide has been attempted. Is not filthy or destructive.

On admission - Gave a clear and coherent account of his mental trouble embodying most of above statements. Says he has been rational for several (four) days. States that between the two attacks of insanity his head has troubled him occasionally when he overworks - gets confused.

Nov. 14-1887 - Has remained quiet, pleasant and rational. Appetite has remained good. Slept somewhat poorly for several nights, but now rests well. No medicine.

Dec. 20-1887 - Bodily health has steadily improved. Went home alone on trial to-day. Seems perfectly recovered. Desire for drink and dyspeptic symptoms have troubled him some, but have now disappeared. For a time took "Elixir Pro" Zij T.I.D. with seeming benefit.

Discharged
Feb. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. and corresp. notified.

Joseph Hager from 41.

Aug 27th 94 Is generally quiet, at times talks & scolds loudly, works in D. Rooms is clean & neat, health good. Same note good to Nov. 1st '94.
Nov. '94 quiet; works in D.R. has spells of loud talking, health good. April 30 95. No change in mental state or physical health. — —
May June & to July 31/95. No change in any way noticeable: Patient talks loudly & irrationally, at times. Works in Dining-room. Habits clean: health apparently good. Seems quite Contented here.
Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during the quarter. Is in good physical health.
Nov 4/95. Wt 143 p.d. Pulse 84. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period: habits clean. health good: works in Dining-room.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient shows no notable change, except by talking noisily to himself at times: Has hallucinations: Health good.
Summary continued May 1/97 147# July 31/97 Physical condition fair: No change in mental state. Works upon ward: Occasionally noisy: Talks to himself. Dec. 20 Stump of foot inflamed. 23 Abscess found on foot. 28 Foot dressed daily: Doing well. Jan. 31/99 General condition the same as for years past. Feb 1 - Aug 1/99 142# Appetite good: sleeps well. behavior good: Talks none: has hallucinations. Aug 1/99 - Jan 31/1900. Wt. 152# Health quite good. Is well behaved: cleanly: has worked on ward: Is demented: has hallucinations: Talks unintelligibly: Feby 1/1900. Wt 145# P72. Apl 30. No change noted in general condition. — July 30 Vaccinated: negative result. July 31. Patient remains about same, from day to day. Works on ward: Cleanly in habits. Somewhat noisy, at times, but otherwise well-behaved. Has hallucinations. Eats & sleeps well. Aug 1. Wt 142½# P72. Sep 10. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. No change: Works on ward: has "noisy spells": otherwise well-behaved. Physical Condition good. Feby 1. Wt 141#: May 1. Wt 140#: Aug 1 Wt 141#: Nov 1. Wt 152#: Jany 31/1902. Works regularly in ward dining-room: habits very tidy. Is very quiet & harmless in behavior: health good. July 31/02. Works in ward - Dining-room: habits rather untidy: occasionally, noisy spell. Otherwise well-behaved. Jany 31/03. Continues to work on ward, as usual: - Is tidy & peaceable: health good. —

Personal and Medical History of William Jones

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1489	No. for year	74
Residence,	St Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov 4-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Court Commr. (Moritz Hein)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	September, 1887 (?)
Children,	None	Duration,	2m ±
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good, as far as known.	Time of leaving,	Jan. 6-1888.
Nativity,	Vermont	Time in hospital,	2m 2d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Sheriff Howard Co., Iowa.		

This man was brought here by Bailiff F. Picha. "This man has been wandering about in the vicinity of Lake Como for some months, feeding on raw chickens, corn, and running wild generally". He is said to be neither homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Patient says that in September he was taken sick with severe vomiting, since when his head has been wrong. He now, he says, suffers from loss of memory and has a feeling as if his head was "wide" over the eyes.

Nov. 14-1887 - Has talked coherently and apparently rationally ever since admission. The vomiting above spoken of occurred about the middle of September, as nearly as he can recollect, but that for some weeks prior to that he was troubled with bloating and frequent attacks of diarrhoea. Admits wandering about Fort Snelling (not Lake Como) for a month in a very confused state of mind, but denies the chicken-stealing. Patient does not appear over-bright, but no delusions can be made out. He reads a good deal and works some on the ward. During his stay here his abdomen has been tympanitic and he has had one severe attack of diarrhoea, with considerable colic. R. Carminatives and astringents with Charcoal (powdered), which gives considerable relief.

Dec. 12-1887 - Bodily condition has steadily improved. Has remained rational and gained much in weight

Jan. 6-1888 - Has been working steadily with the carpenters. Went home to Iowa to-day in charge of the Sheriff of Howard Co., Iowa

Discharged
Feb. 8 - 1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Jno. Kappel, - (from 163.)

Behavior fair, has many delusions, can not depend on what he says, thinks he knows everything, & has a bad opinion of most everyone. Appetite good, bowels free.

Personal and Medical History of Ellen Russell

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1490	No. for year	75
Residence,	S. Stillwater, Wash. Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 5-1887	Cause,	Menstrual Disorder
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehnicke)	Form,	Recurrent Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Delayed Menstruation
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	October, 1887
Children,	2	Duration,	7d (about)
Occupation,	H. W.	No. of attack,	4
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	16
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec-5-1887
Nativity,	New Brunswick	Time in hospital,	1m
Predisposing cause,	Prev. Attacks	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Joseph Russell, (husb.), S. Stillwater, Wash. Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Patient has had three previous attacks and has been in this Hospital (See Case B. V, Folio 177). "Delayed menstruation seems to have been the immediate cause" of this attack, which began about a week ago by headache and sleeplessness. Insanity is now manifested by "general irritability and restlessness", and "inability to confine the mind to any subject. Is very violent if any attempt is made to control her. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has been treated for chronic pain in the back, extending up the back ("this trouble has been of long standing")

Nov. 6-1887 - Maniacal; violent & fighting, & put in covered bed yesterday. Quieter to-day.

Nov. 7-1887 - Improving rapidly - quiet to-day. Slept none the first night; slept 4-5 hrs last night after having sleeping dose.

Nov. 8-1887 - Slept about half of last night. Is somewhat disinclined to talk, but is improving. Nov. 9 - In bed today with a "cold".

Nov. 25-1887 - Has continued to steadily improve since last note, remaining quiet and rational. Is now cheerful and pleasant and has been working for over a week in the sewing-room. Appetite good and she sleeps well. Has been taking a mixture of Sr. Nucis Vom. & Tonic Elixir for dyspepsia, of which she has complained a good deal.

Dec. 1-1887 - R Mixture of Ac. Hydrocyanic et Strychninae.

Dec. 5-1888 - Went home on trial with her husband. Has been working in the sewing-room daily.

Discharged Feb. 8-1888.
Judge of Prob., notified.

From 174. **Frank Beckwith**

June 12/96. 17 convulsions of late (on 11th - 5. and on 12th - 7). Has remained in a stupor, all day. ate nothing & appear very weak. June 13/96 [illegible]

9/106. 174

SHEET No 1

COMBINED CLINICAL NOTES and GRAPHIC CHART.

Case No 1596 Date of Admission, day Month June 1896

Name of Patient Frank Beckwith Result

Diagnosis Epilepsy Physician's Name

Day of Month.	Hour	T.	P.	R.	Nourishment.	Medicine.	Urine.	Stools.	Number Hours Sleep, Baths, Mental Condition, Pain, Cough, Expectoration and other Symptoms.
16	9.30 5	99.2 99.5	106 120	24 24	Refused Dinner Good supper		3.30 pm		9.00 am. Received upon ward from Br. Appeared stupid. Was carried. Was given bath and put to bed. Reg. & Ex. Diet. Brighter
17		98.4 99.2	74 80	18 18	Refused Brk. " dinner Fair supper		8.00 1.30 6.30		Tonight. Talks some. S. 3 hs. Very quiet all day. Appears improved. S. 4 hs.
18	8	98.7	78	18	Fair Brk.		6.30		Seems quite strong today. Is cross and irritable. Gave shower bath. 11.30 am - Transferred to Br.

Personal and

Ellen Russell

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and B

Whole No.,	75
Residence,	Rome
Date of admission,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil co	
Chil	
Occupatio	
Degree of educatio	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

al Disorder
Mania
truction

This woman was brought to ... lowing history: No relatives have be... previous attacks and has been in... Folio 177). "Delayed menstruation ... immediate cause" of this attack, which ... week ago by headache and sleeplessness. Insanity ... nifested by "general irritability and restlessness"; and "inn ... confine the mind to any subject. Is very violent if any ... mpt is made to control her. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has been treated for chronic pain in the back, extending up the back ("this trouble has been of long standing").

Nov. 6-1887 - Maniacal; violent + fighting yesterday. Put in covered bed. Quieter to-day.

Nov. 7-1887 - Improving rapidly - quiet to-day. Slept none the first night; slept 4-5 hrs last night after taking sleeping dose.

Nov. 8-1887 - Slept about half of last night. Is somewhat disinclined to talk but is improving. Nov. 9 - In bed to-day with a "cold".

Nov. 25-1887 - Has continued to steadily improve since last note, remaining quiet and rational. Is now cheerful and pleasant and has been working for over a week in the sewing-room. Appetite good and she sleeps well. Has been taking a mixture of Sp. Nucis Vom. & Tonic Elixir for dyspepsia, of which she has complained a good deal.

Dec. 1-1887 - R Mixture of Ac. Hydrocyanic et Strychnina.

Dec. 5-1888 - Went home on trial with her husband. Has been working in the sewing-room daily.

Discharged Feb. 8-1888.
Judge of Prob. notified.

Frank Beckwith

From 1714.

June 12/96. 17 convulsions of late (at 11th - 5. and at 12th - 7). Has remained in a stupor, all day: ate nothing & appears very weak. June 13/96. Had 6 convulsions. Appears the growing worse. June 14/96. Had 8 convulsions: remained in bed part of the day. Ate no breakfast & dinner. P 90. Temp 99.8 June 15/96. Had 7 convulsions: remained in a stupor, all day: appears very weak: ate nothing. - Pulse 100. Temp 104 1/2. June 16/96. Transferred to IW. at 9 am. Was carried: appeared stupid. Given bath & put to bed. Seems brighter & talks some. - June 17/96. Slept 3 hours, last night. Refuses some meals. Very quiet, all day: appears improved. - June 18/96. Slept 2 hours, last night. Seems quite strong, today. Is cross & irritable. 11 am. Transferred to B2 (in attacked ward).

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps July 96 to May 1897. No notable change during period. Had convulsions on an average every three to four days: Occasionally very hard ones, at times would be quite stupid for a few days. This especially during middle of year 1896. Toward last of year, however, his mental condition was rather bright but he has always been rather irritable: Usually has stones which he believes to be diamonds. June 1 Has had nine convulsions during past month: Is troublesome & quarrelsome: Appetite good: Bowels regular. W.T. 157 lbs. P. 82. June 29-97 Has had convulsions as usual, but behavior has been fairly good this month: Continues to hoard pebbles, thinking them diamonds: Habits fairly clean: Does no work. Trans. to Fergus Falls Hospital today.

Personal and Medical History of Anna McDonough

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1491	No. for year	76
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov. 5 - 1887	Cause,	Worry (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Forman)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,		Duration,	7d ±
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26 - 1888.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	5m - 21d -
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered -
Correspondent,	Patk F. McDonough (brother), St. John's University, Collegeville, Stearns Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her brother Patk. and accompanied by Hattie Beach. Her history is as follows: About a week since she wrote a very incoherent letter, - the first manifestation of insanity. No cause is known except that she has been worrying over the bad conduct of a girl who has been staying with her. Has always been "religious" and insanity is now manifested mainly on religious topics. She has done nothing out of the way, seems to have no special delusions, but her speech is incoherent and wandering. Talked quite rationally for a half-hour with the examining physicians before they found evidence of mental aberration.

Nov. 13 - 1887 - R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D. Is in good flesh, but rather pale. Has wandered quietly and aimlessly about the ward. Speech always incoherent; actions quite odd.

Nov. 25 - 1887 - No improvement; seems very nervous - is easily startled. Is contrary and obstinate, and thinks her attendant has no authority over her. Lies on the bed much of the time; is unwilling to do any work. Mind is exceeding confused and she is always incoherent and irrational in speech. Talks vaguely and mysteriously about her "health". Does not sleep very well.

Jan. 12 - 1888 - Worse than at last note. Is becoming more & more contrary and less & less inclined to talk. Is generally completely absorbed in her delusions. A few days since she spit up a considerable quantity of blood. Had no cough.

April - 9 - 1888 - Seems quite convalescent - About Mar. 26 she complained of the sewing room girl and of her attdts, but did not seem to have much of a grievance against any of them. The girls stated that it was only that she did not have her own way.

April - 26 - 1888 - Allowed to go home on trial today. Has been in sewing room lately. She seemed a little cranky in her ideas even up to date. She also complained of the attdts several times, when it could not be found that there was much if any truth in her complaint

Discharged - May - 17 - 1888.

J. of Prob. notified.

From 121.

Gustave Henry Samuelson

Feby 1/1900. Wt 152#. P80. Apl 30. Condition shows no change. July 20. Vaccinated: successfully - July 31. Continues about same, from day to day. Physical health good. Eats & sleeps well. Is quiet: habits are rather untidy. Works about grounds. Aug 1/1900. Wt 140#. P70. Sep 10. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. Works about grounds: no change to note in condition. Feby 1. Wt 144#: May 1. Wt 147#: Aug 1 148#: Nov 1. Wt 149#: Jany 31/1902. Habits untidy: quiet: well-behaved: works about grounds: health good: no change mentally. July 31/02. Works about grounds: habits untidy: health good: no change noticed. - Jany 31/03. Habits untidy: behavior quiet: works about grounds. -

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1492	No. for year	77
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov. 8-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. T. Conman)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Some evidence of central trouble"
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	3	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Photographer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Presbyterian	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Jan. 18-1888
Nativity,	Scotland	Time in hospital,	2m 10d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. Michie, 469 Collins St., St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by Frank Picha with the following brief "history": He was picked up in the street and can give no account of himself. Is confused, incoherent and deluded. Says his wife and children were shot on the street and that people were after him to kill him. Nothing further is known concerning him.

Nov. 14-1887 - Still believes he has been persecuted - by friends of his brothers wife who intended to kill him. Says he had been chased about by them all day before he was arrested. Denies drinking to any extent, but says these enemies of his had filled his head with "leaden pellets" which confused his mind and so he was out of his head when he came here. Thinks his mind has cleared up greatly since coming here (he really does seem less confused) and that he would be all right if he could only hear from his wife about whose society in his account he is constantly worrying. Has been taking some wine.

Dec. 29-1887 - Mind has steadily improved and he now seems quite recovered and free from delusions. Has an old sinus, which was opened up and has partially closed, in the left lumbar region of the back, leading down toward and nearly to the spine. Was troubled some by a cough, which kept him awake at night but that has disappeared. Visited several weeks ago by his wife, with quite a beneficial effect on his mind. He now seems quite cheerful & contented.

Since last note he has been regularly taking medicine, at first Strych. gr 1/32 B.D.; lately - for past week or two - Tonic Elix. B.I.D. Eats & sleeps well. Jan. 19-1888 - Went home on trial apparently perfectly recovered.

Discharged
Feb. 8-1888.
Judge of Prob. & Corresp. notified.

From Folio 71 Thos Peterson 1473.

Feb 1'99 Wt. 135.# No change in general condition: Mch 15 Leg swollen & discolored cause unknown: General health good: Aug 1 Wt. 127.# Oct 3 Cut slightly on ear by J. A. Anderson. Feb 1'1900. Little change during period: In fair physical health: Demented: stupid Does not talk: Very stubborn, filthy, inactive. Wt 131# P80. Apl 3. Received cut between Eyes, and on nose, 1 inch long: cause not known: wound healed well. Apl 9. 5 Decayed teeth extracted. May 22. Received small cut on nose: cause unknown. July 20. Vaccinated: negative result. July 31. Has remained about stationary, as to mental & physical condition. Does nothing: habits filthy. Is stubborn & contrary. Movements are extremely active. Appetite & sleep good. Aug 1/1900. Wt 129½. P74. Sep 10. Transferred to D^r. Sep 13. Transferred to D^r. Jany 31/1901. No special Change. Is inactive, Slouchy and filthy. Also stubborn and quarrelsome. Thoroughly demented: Eats well, but sleeps poorly. Physical Condition fairly good. Feby 1 Wt 138#: May 1. Wt 130#: Aug 1. Wt 134#: Nov 1 Wt 137#: Jany 31/1902. Physical health fairly good: but does no work: Extremely demented, untidy & filthy in habits: usually sits in crouching attitude & frequently pugnacious. Does not converse, but is, at times, very noisy. July 31/02. Very stubborn: unreliable in habits: occasionally pugnacious. Does no work: health good: habits Dirty. Jany 31/03. Very filthy: troublesome and destructive in habits: does no work: health good. —

Personal and Medical History of Raphael Ingelbrecksson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1493	No. for year	78
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 9-1887	Cause,	Fall on Head.
How sent,	Jos. Prob. Ct. w/ Schlegel	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	56	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married (Separated)	Date of attack,	2 September, 1887.
Children,	1	Duration,	1m 14d
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	56
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Nov. 17-1887.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	8 d
Predisposing cause,	Domestic Infelicity	Result,	Died. (Meningitis)
Correspondent,	Ind. Ingelbrecksson (son) 715 25th Ave.,	N.E.	Minneapolis

This man was brought here by Drs. R. Seaton and accompanied by his son. His history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. Six weeks ago he had a fall on the head, becoming unconscious; at the same time he fractured some of his ribs. Since his accident he has not been in his right mind and has been confined in St. Barnabas' Hospital, Minneapolis, where he was attended by Dr. Spring. He is irritable and destructive to clothing. His speech is never rational; sometimes he thinks he is still in Norway. His mind is much confused, but his son states he is now better than he has been. On admission - Had to be carried to the ward.

Nov. 11-1887 - Mind much confused - cannot talk coherently on any question. Raves quietly to himself most of the time. Is very restless, but so paralyzed that whenever he attempts to walk, as he frequently does unless prevented, he falls down, usually on the back of his head. Is constipated, though given a cathartic yesterday; ℞ Epsom Salts.

Nov. 12-1887 - Seems very weak this morning. Salts acted too freely, resulting in a diarrhœa. Sent to bed. He has fallen a dozen times, at least, on two occasions cutting his scalp quite severely. ℞ Astringents.

Nov. 14-1887 - Diarrhœa was readily controlled. Is still in bed, but very restless, and has fallen out of bed frequently. To-day is delirious; yesterday complained of his head paining him. Temperature is rising; Pulse 144 ℞ Acetanilid gr. X - no effect noticeable except that he became drowsy. Face flushed, eyes injected, pupils small. Temperature highest in afternoon. ℞ ice water bag to head and ℞ Pa Salicyl. gr. XVIII in two doses. With the exception of one night patient has slept well. ℞ hypnotic dose last night. Symptoms, except absence of vomiting, point to a meningitis.

Nov. 15-1887 - Remained to-day about as he was yesterday, though last night he seemed somewhat worse. Temp. rising again this afternoon; P. 140 - it varies considerably during the day, increasing with the temperature. Appetite has remained good until to-day. No vomiting. ℞ covered bed at night. Ice bag continued.

Nov. 16-1887 - This morning seemed about as yesterday morning. During the afternoon grew worse; had several well-marked rigors and became semi-comatose; pupils contracted. P. 140. ℞ Antipyrine gr. XII, followed 3 hrs later by gr. V. At 9 p.m. - Still semi-comatose; breathing accelerated and somewhat stertorous; L. side warmer than right; coarse tremor of both arms and hands, especially of left. Meningitis complicated possibly by abscess suspected.

Nov. 17-1887 - Probably comatose all night, as night-watch reported him as sleeping well. 8:30 a.m. Resp. has increased a little in frequency and is now at 60 per minute. P. 148. Is completely comatose and lies with eyelids partly open; slight L. internal strabismus; L. pupil larger than right and is somewhat irregular. Both pupils are of moderate size - not dilated - though larger than yesterday. Face still flushed as for past four days. But is growing more purplish. Remained thus all day and died at 5 p.m.

Nov. 18-1887 - Autopsy; Drs. Phelps & Mignault. Beneath scalp & external to cranium were three clots of effused blood, each corresponding with position of external bruises. Lambdoidal suture admitted point of knife between the serrations, but internally the suture was found complete - probably congenital. No fracture of skull. Beneath dura mater a coating of pus over all the anterior 3/4 of upper surface of brain (and sides) - and a larger amt on the right hemisphere than on the left, near the longitudinal sinus a little anterior to the vertex. Between the cerebrum & cerebellum, on the latter and extending a little up on the former was an effusion of blood, clotted, reaching a thickness of 1/3 in. on the Cerebellum, probably antemortem.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Caleb S. Burnett

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1494
Residence,	Minneapolis Sfp. Hos
Date of admission,	Nov. 9-1887
How sent,	Co. Prob. Court
Sex,	Man
Age,	—
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Farmer
Degree of education,	—
Profession of religion,	—
Habits,	Bad (Masturbator)
Nativity,	Minnesota.
Predisposing cause,	Hereditary
Correspondent,	Ella Lavigne, (sister) 524 Bryant Ave. N. Mpls.





No. for year	79
	1494
	Brother & Sisters
	Masturbation.
	Chronic Mania.
	None
	Not
	1882
	57
	1
	1
	Oct 14 - 1902
Result,	Transferred to Hastings Asylum Ok pm

Residence, ~~Fredonia~~ Lake Road, ~~Minn~~ Minneapolis.
~~1230 Portland Ave. St. Paul~~
~~3004 Pleasant Ave~~ 524 Bryant Ave N. Mpls

This man was brought here by Geo. R. Seaton with the following history: One brother and two sisters have been insane. Insanity has developed gradually for the last five years. This is the first attack and insanity is now manifested in delusions regarding money and women, and "general confusion of ideas". "Does probably masturbates much". His habits are "filthy"; is not suicidal, but has threatened injury to others. Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Nov. 14-1887. Incoherent and deluded, talking mostly on the subject of women and property. Constantly asks to be let out. Eats like a demon. Eats and sleeps well. Teeth very irregular, bad and loose, probably accounting for his foul breath.

Nov. 16-1887 - 8 loose teeth were extracted. Blistered penis yesterday.

Jan. 12-1888 - Threatens those who displease him with the direst punishments. Talks mostly on the subject of his wrongs - i.e. mainly his commitment & confinement here. Bodily health good. No medicine. Now appears rather more deluded than demented.

April 19-1888 - Has made great improvement since last note. Appears brighter, talks more coherently and is less deluded; has ceased threatening. Quiet, neat and peaceable, working daily in the dining-room of the detached ward.

June 28-1888 - Has again begun to threaten. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Copy of citation in the matter of the Appointment of Ella Lavigne as guardian for Caleb S. Burnett served upon Dr. A. F. Kilbourne July 2, 98 - & Paper filed with Commitment papers under No 1494.

...ndal health as any time ... works daily on the ward, undetached ... No special change. Has ... of clothing came and mod-

... works daily on the ward.

... reticent. Converses freely but is ... Apr 3/90. In good health. Clean & unusually careful about ... dress; rarely speaks; when addressed, speaks freely in a peculiar rapid manner; stands in an erect stiff position, looking fixedly ahead for a long time together. Easily provoked by being spoken to hastily or in a coarse manner which he takes for an insult. Is very much attached to a "Cousin" in Minneapolis. Works in dining room, not to be relied upon here. No medicine.

July 15/90 Occasionally irritable, Health good. Otherwise unchanged. No med. Works. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 Quiet, demented. Speaks up quite sharply sometimes and acts at times silly and at others pleasant. Always looks tidy and clean. June 1-91 No change. Good health. Works daily Aug 1-91 No change whatever.

December 1-1891. Incoherent Demented. Good health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 92, soft and regular. Works daily in dining room and is always good natured and pleasant. Feb. 15-92. No physical or mental change since last note.

May 27-92. Weighs 152. Has good appetite and color. Talks freely, coherently & coherent. walks out promptly. works well and willingly. dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and good natured.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 135,- he eats well and looks well. He talks freely, calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. He reads and writes, writing many letters to his friends to come home and take him home with them. He goes out much, is prompt, and works better in the dining hall. He dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and gentlemanly.

Nov 1-92 Wt 145 Never says much speaks when spoken to sits mostly in one place most of the time Appetite good. thinks some one is trying to poison him. Tidy in dress

Mar 20-93. Wt 142½ Health good wants to go home this spring He causes no trouble Writes letter home quite often. May 31 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, very neat in his habits, does a good work. Health good. July 31 93 No change for past year. Health good. Sept 2 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, avoids the others as much as possible neat in habits and dress. Does good work. Health good. Oct 5 93 No Change. Nov 16 93 A quiet & inoffensive patient, talks a little about his home & property but in a childish way. He is neat in habits & tidy in appearance. Health good. Dec 28 93. No change. Same in 94

Feb. March & to April 30/94. During this period there seems to be no change whatever, in either his mental or physical condition, conduct or behavior. He does no work; health apparently good. (Successfully vaccinated Apr 2nd)

May 10th 94 A quiet & well behaved [illegible] talks a little at times in a somewhat childish manner, is neat in dress & cleanly in habits, does no work, health apparently good.

June 20th former note good. July 27th No change. Aug 1 to Nov 1 94, generally quiet & inoffensive Has a flat bottom, cannot did not receive clothing from home he had written for.

(6-82)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1494	No. for year	79
Residence,	Minneapolis Sp., Hen		Brother & 2 Sisters.
Date of admission,	Nov. 9-1887		Masturbation
How sent,	J. of Prob. F. von Sc		Chronic Man
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	—		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1882
Children,	—		57
Occupation,	Farmer		1
Degree of education,	—		1
Profession of religion,	—		—
Habits,	Bad (Masturbati		Oct 14 - 1902
Nativity,	Minnesota.		
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transferred to Hastings Asylum ok pm
Correspondent,	Ella Lavigne, (sister) 524 Bryant Ave. N. Mpls.		Cedar Lake Road, ~~Minn~~ Minneapolis. ~~1280 Washington Minneapolis~~ ~~3001 Hennepin Ave~~ 524 Bryant Ave N. Mpls





This man was brought here by Geo. R. Seaton with the following history: One brother and two sisters have been insane. Insanity has developed gradually for the last five years. This is the first attack and insanity is now manifested in delusions regarding money and women, and "general confusion of ideas". "He probably masturbates much". His habits are "filthy". Is not suicidal, but has threatened injury to others. Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Nov. 14-1887 - Incoherent and deluded, talking mostly on the subject of women and property. Constantly asks to be let out. Acts like a dement. Eats and sleeps well. Teeth very irregular, bad and loose, probably accounting for his foul breath.

Nov. 16-1887 - 8 loose teeth were extracted. Blistered penis yesterday.

Jan. 12-1888 - Threatens those who displease him with the direst punishments. Talks mostly on the subject of his wrongs - i.e. mainly his committment & confinement here. Bodily health good. No medicine. Now appears rather more deluded than demented.

April 19-1888 - Has made great improvement since last note. Appears brighter, talks more coherently and is less deluded; has ceased threatening. Quiet, neat and peaceable, working daily in the dining-room of the detached ward.

June 28-1888 - Has again begun to threaten. Bodily health good. No medicine.

-1888 - Seems in about as good mental health as any time since admission. Bodily health good. Works daily on the ward. In detached building. No medicine. Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Was threatening various things, until a package of clothing came and mollified him at once.

Apr. 29-1889 - No material change. Works daily on the ward.

Aug 17-1889. Works well in annex kitchen. Converses freely but is easily angered. Apr 3/90. In good health. Clean & unusually careful about dress. Quiet; rarely speaks; when addressed, speaks freely in a peculiar rapid manner; stands in an erect stiff position, looking fixedly ahead for a long time together. Easily provoked by being spoken to hastily or in a pocose manner which he takes for an insult. Is very much attached to a "cousin" in Minneapolis. Works in dining room; not to be relied upon here. No medicine.

July 15/90 Occasionally irritable. Health good. Otherwise unchanged. No med. Works.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 Quiet, demented. Speaks up quite sharply sometimes and acts at times sullen and at others pleasant. Always looks tidy and clean. June 4-91 No change. Good health. Works daily Aug 14-91 No change whatever.

December 1-1891. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 92, soft and regular. Works daily in dining room and is always good natured and pleasant.

Feb. 15-92. No physical or mental change since last note.

May 28-92 Weighs 152 has good appetite and color. Talks freely, calmly & coherent, walks out promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and good natured.

Sept 6-92. Weighs 135, - he eats well and looks well. He talks freely, calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. He reads and writes, writing many letters to his friends to come here and take him home with them. He goes out much, is prompt, and works little in the dining hall. He dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and good natured.

Nov 1-92 Ht 145 Never says much speaks when spoken to sits or stands in one place most of the time. Appetite good. Thinks some one is trying to poison him. Tidy in dress.

Mar 20-93. Ht 142½ Health good wants to go home this spring. He causes no trouble. Writes letters home quite often. May 31.93 He is a quiet harmless patient, very neat in his habits, does no work. Health good. July 31.93 No change for past year. Health good. Sept 2.93 He is a quiet harmless patient, avoids the others as much as possible neat in habits and dress. Does no work. Health good.

Oct. 5.93 No change. Nov 16.93 A quiet & inoffensive patient, talks a little about his home & property but in a childish way. He is neat in habits and tidy in appearance. Health good. Dec. 28.93. No change. Jany 30.94 Same.

Feb, March & to April 30/94. During this period, there seems to be no change whatever, in either his mental or physical condition, conduct or behavior. He does no work; health apparently good. (Successfully vaccinated Apr 2?)

May 11th '94 Is quiet & well-behaved. Talks a little at times in a somewhat childish manner, is neat in dress & cleanly in habits; does no work, health apparently good.

June 20th former note good. July 27th No change, Aug. 1 to Nov. 1 '94, generally quiet & inoffe though of late stubborn, because did not receive clothing from home he had written for.

(p-82)

Personal and Medical History of Andreas Zaccheriason.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1495	No. for year	81
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov. 9 - 1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. J. Pub. & S. von Schlegell	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Threatened.
Civil condition,	Married (wife in Norway)	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	2	Duration,	1 yr +
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1 (probably)
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	37 (?)
Habits,	Apparently good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 23 - 1887.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	1m 14d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Exhaustion fr. Ac. Melancholia
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Ges. R. Seaton. He was "found by the police sleeping in a coal pile at the gas works." Nothing known as to causes of insanity, previous history, &c. His fellow workmen thought he acted and talked strangely a couple of weeks ago and watched him to some extent to prevent his committing suicide. This is "probably" the first attack. Insanity is manifested by wandering about day and night, crying and moaning from time to time, with intervals of exattation. Has shown no disposition to injure others, but has threatened suicide. No further particulars given.

Dec 12-1887 For about three weeks after admission patient remained about stationary - stupid and depressed, saying little or nothing. He then seemed to improve for two or three days, talking more and saying he felt better. Dec 9th he became maniacal, swallowed his handkerchief & his trousers pocket; prayed and yelled and was generally wild. Since then he has been in restless most of the time, day and night. Lies about on the floor and seems much of the time in a condition of religious ecstasy. Prays quietly but has a disposition to kick when interfered with. For the past two or three days he has eaten scarcely anything, and to-day was fed with the tube. Complexion sallow and greasy. Has been taking Epic Elixir B.D.V. since Nov. 21st. Has been on special diet for past week.

Dec. 16-1887 - Left Hematoma Auris has appeared, - from pounding head against something, probably. No improvement - takes food only as given by tube and resists with surprising strength, considering the small amount of food he takes.

Dec. 18-1887 - No food for past two days; fed again with tube. A little he became excited and noisy; then showed signs of illness At 5 p.m. pulse 130; feverish; ordered to bed. Would not take medicine prescribed

Dec. 20-1887 - Ate a little for first time without means of tube. Is very weak and low.

Dec. 22-1887 - Still more weak; typhoid state. Ordered stimulants freely.

Dec. 23-1887 - Died at about 11.30 a.m, exhausted from lack of sufficient nourishment and from this melancholia.

Died

Personal and Medical History of Gustave Peterson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1496	No. for year	81
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 10-1887.	Cause,	Disappt'd Love Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Schlegel)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	—	Duration,	21 d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1.
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	C. J. Johnson (friend), 117 2d Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. Peter A. Peterson, ~~725 N. 4th St.~~, Stillwater, Minn. (bro.) 208 E. Chestnut St. " — " (Care Dr. C. W. Merry)		

This man was brought here yesterday by without any "history". Nov. 12-1887 - History forwarded to-day states that "This man was brought in by the police and examined on the 8th. No witnesses were to be had and he appeared sane, although very taciturn and dull. On the 9th, (having been discharged the night before) he was brought in again, having been very restless in the night. He was examined again, as well as three witnesses, and found insane, principally, however, upon their testimony, though not entirely." This is the first attack and is "depressed" in form. It began about three weeks ago by fear of bodily harm, generally very marked at night and not so apparent in the day time, and by dull, indifferent manner. Insanity is now manifested by "fear of violence", and has "prepared weapons to defend himself when fearing attack at night. Is not filthy, destructive or suicidal.

Nov. 21-1887 - R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D.

Nov. 24-1887 - No special change since admission. Sits all day usually in one place, doing nothing. Has spoken but a few words since admission; will not answer questions, but smiles when addressed. Has to be pulled into line, to clothing-room, &c. Does no work. Habits clean. Eats and sleeps well.

Dec. 4-1887 - Less stupid and contrary. Is working a little.

Feb. 7-1888 - Has gained some in mental condition. About Jan. 20th he went to bed and complained of severe pain in the interior of the upper part of his thigh, but the nature and exact position

9/56 1496

M Gustave Peterson

Copy of Order for Hearing Petition of P. A. Peterson for appointment of P. A. Peterson or some other person as guardian for Estate of said Gustave Peterson insane; served and service admitted November 2nd 1900

(Papers filed with commitment papers.)

...ut. Morphia did not seem to ... effect of causing him to talk, ...tions readily. He remained in bed ... complained but little of pain. ... Continually pounding his breast ...it.

... rather less freely; silly in manner; delu-

April 9-1888 - Visited by brother to whom he disclosed delusions - e.g. - believes he owns the place, is kept here as brakeman; would not let his brother sit down lest the latter be fooled, &c. Tonic discontinued a few days ago.

July 21-1888 - Will not disclose his delusions, but talks rather mysteriously. Works well both on the ward & on the farm. Laughs to himself and is rather saucy and contrary.

Oct. 3-1888 - No special change. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good.

Jan. 22-1889 - No change noticeable. Quiet, deluded; untidy; industrious.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change. Works daily on the ward. Is perhaps more exalted than at last note. Sept. 26-1889. Is in annex when he works faithfully making beds. Is impertinent when addressed though otherwise seldom speaks. Apr 16/90. In good health. Quite active; a great hand to laugh at other peoples talk & even when addressed or greeted, may burst into a hearty silly laugh. Clean sneak. No medicine. Works daily on ward.

July 15/90 Health good. No mental change noticeable. Works outside. No med.

Oct 31/90 No change. March-7-91 Does some work outside. Good health. At times very full of fun and laughs immoderately at others is sullen and looks as though he would like to fight the Dr. Untidy but clean.

June 4-91 No change. Works out is in good health.

Aug-14-91 No change.

Decem. Ave-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Fair health. Pulse 82, soft and regular. Works daily with firman and is generally a good patient but will fight readily if imposed upon by any one, either patients or attendants.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Good health.

May-25-92 { Good appetite and color. Talks to self, freely, calmly, profane and incoherent. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is good natured but slouchy.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 132, has good appetite and eats rapidly. Talks freely, noisily, incoherently and to self. Goes out, is prompt, and works well. Dresses and cares for self, is clean tidy and good-natured. He has delusions and is noisy. Nov 10-92 Wt 139 is a good worker causes no trubble Mar 20-93 Wt 142 health is good. Talks when spoken to. Goes to chapel

May 3. 93 He is very quarrelsome especially at the table. Has repeatedly struck those sitting near him with a knife. He works on farm most of the time. Health good July 31. 93 No change. Sept 12. 93. A very troublesome patient, will strike others upon least provocation. Works on farm. Health good. over to page 67

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1496
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.
Date of admission,	Nov. 10-1887.
How sent,	(Prof. F. von Schlegel)
Sex,	Man.
Age,	30
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	None
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	C. J. Johnson (friend) 117 2d Ave. S. Minneapolis, Minn. Peter A. Peterson, ~~720 N. 4th St.~~, Stillwater, Minn. (bro.) 208 E. Chestnut St. " " (Care D. C. Moore)

No. fo
Insan
Cause,
Form,
Accom
Suicid
Date o
Durati
No. of attack, 1.
No. of admission, 1.
Age at first attack,
Time of leaving,
Time in hospital,
Result,

This man was brought here yesterday by ~~without any history~~. Nov. 12-1887- History forwarded to-day states that "This man was brought in by the police and examined on the 8th. No witnesses were to be had and he appeared sane, although very taciturn and dull. On the 9th, having been discharged the night before) he was brought in again, having been very restless in the night. He was examined again, as well as three witnesses, and found insane, principally, however, upon their testimony, though not entirely". This is the first attack and is "depressed" in form. It began about three weeks ago by fear of bodily harm, generally very marked at night and not so apparent in the day time", and by dull, indifferent manner. Insanity is now manifested by "fear of violence", and has "prepared weapons to defend himself when fearing attack at night. Is not filthy, destructive or suicidal.

Nov. 21-1887- R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D.

Nov. 24-1887- No special change since admission. Sits all day usually in one place, doing nothing. Has spoken but a few words since admission; will not answer questions, but smiles when addressed. Has to be pulled into line, to clothing-room, &c. Does no work. Quite clean. Eats and sleeps well.

Dec. 4-1887- Less stupid and contrary. Is working a little.

Feb. 7-1888- Has gained some in mental condition. About Jan. 20th he went to bed and complained of severe pain in the interior of the upper part of his thigh, but the nature and exact position of the trouble could not be made out. Morphia did not seem to effect the pain, which had the good effect of causing him to talk, and he has continued to answer questions readily. He remained in bed four or five days, since when he has complained but little of pain.

Feb. 26-1888- Seems to be growing irritable. Continually pounding his breast and other parts of his body with his fist.

Mch. 28-1888- No improvement, talks rather less freely, silly in manner, delusions not yet ascertained.

April 9-1888- Visited by brother to whom he disclosed delusions - e.g. - believes he owns the place, is kept here as brakeman; would not let his brother sit down lest the latter be fooled, &c. Tonic discontinued a few days ago.

July 21-1888- Will not disclose his delusions, but talks rather mysteriously. Works well both on the ward & on the farm. Laughs to himself and is rather saucy and contrary.

Oct. 3-1888- No special change. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good.

Jan. 22-1889- No change noticeable. Quiet, deluded; untidy; industrious.

Apr. 30-1889- No change. Works daily on the ward. Is perhaps more excited than at last note. Sept. 26-1889. Is in annex when he works faithfully working beds. Is impertinent when addressed though otherwise seldom speaks. Apr 16/90. In good health. Quite active; a great hand to laugh at other peoples talk & even when addressed or greeted, may burst into a hearty silly laugh. Clean sneak. no medicine. Works daily on ward.

July 15/90 Health good. No mental change noticeable. Walks outside. No mus. Oct 31/90 No change. March-7-91 Does some workwanders. Good health. At times very full of fun and laughs immoderately at others is sullen and looks as though he would like to fight the Dr. Untidy but clean.

June 4-91 No change. Works and is in good health.

Aug-17-91 No change.

Dec. Nov-1-91. Dec. Imbecility. Demented. Good health. Fair health. Pulse 52, soft and regular. Works active with chairman and is generally a good patient but will fight readily if imposed upon by any one, either patients or attendants.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Good health.

May-25-92 Good appetite and color. Talks to self, freely, silently, profane and incoherent. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is good natured but slovenly.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 132, has good appetite and eats rapidly. Talks freely, mainly, incoherently and to self. Does work, is prompt, and works well. Dresses and cares for self, is clean tidy and good-natured. He has delusions and is noisy. Nov 10-92 Wt 139 Is a good worker causes no trouble March-93 Wt 142 Health is good. Talks when spoken to, Goes to chapel

May 2 93 He is a very quarrelsome & especially at the table. Has repeatedly struck those sitting near him with a knife. He works on farm most of the time. Health good. Sept 12 93. A very troublesome patient, will strike those upon least provocation. Works on farm. Health good. over to page 67.

Personal and Medical History of Mary Devir.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1497.	No. for year	82.
Residence,	Houston Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov. 11-1887.	Cause,	Sickness in Family & Overwork.
How sent,	Co. Prob. (A.J. Lynn)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Oct. 30-1887.
Children,	2	Duration,	12 d
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	39
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mch-8-1889.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	1y-3m-26d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved-
Correspondent,	John Devir, (husb.), Houston, Houston Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband, John Devir, and a neighbor, with the following history: Insanity is not hereditary. This attack is the first and was brought on by overwork and anxiety in taking care of her sick children, and by loss of sleep incident thereto. Insanity began Oct. 30th, 1887, when she imagined she was going to die. Since then she has shown a disposition toward violence, which has steadily increased and insanity is now manifested by delusions of a religious nature. She has shown no disposition to injure self till last night, and is neither filthy nor destructive. Last night she was restrained by handcuffs to prevent her injuring self and family. Medical treatment has been employed without effect.

Nov. 17-1887- Has been noisy and acutely maniacal until yesterday afternoon, when she became quiet and rational. This morning she is again noisy and back in the cribbed, where she has spent most of the time since admission. Has no appetite, going frequently without meals.

Nov. 29-1887- No special improvement since last note. Is noisy and destructive at times and has spent most of the time in the chair and crib, sleeping nightly in the latter. Is generally noisy at night; sleeps rather poorly, sometimes very little. Has had several sleeping-doses. Appetite is better and this is the only material improvement she has made.

Dec. 2-1887- Has been about the ward for two days, but needs constant watching.

Jan. 6-1888- No great improvement; sleeps somewhat better, but is apt to be noisy at night. Is usually in restraint- crib or camisole. Generally very incoherent and deluded in speech. To-day is out of all restraint.

April-9-1888. Since last note her physical appearance has greatly improved, but her husband visited her Mch 31st- and though he stayed all day she was nothing but saucy and abusive to him. July-13-1888. Noisy and somewhat violent at times- Vulgar and obscene at times always. Health seems good.- Oct-10-1888- Last notes still true. Is quite fleshy and healthy and an incessant talker. March-1-1889. Is as noisy and fluent a talker as ever- Health is excellent. March-8-1889- Husband came today and being willing to give her a trial, took her home. She was not perceptibly better, but was pleasant toward him. July-27-1889 Not heard from.

Discharged Aug-7-1889

Personal and Medical History of Mina Lechelt.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1498		83.
Residence,	Faribault, Rice Co., Mi		Mother & Brother
Date of admission,	Nov. 12-1887.		Religious Excitement.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Mulle		Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Woman		None
Age,	59		Not
Civil condition,	Married		1884
Children,	2		38
Occupation,	Housewife		Several
Degree of education,	Slight (reads)		2
Profession of religion,	M. E.		53
Habits,	Good		May 14. 1899
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	11 ep. 6 m.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died. Endocarditis
Correspondent,	Gottlieb Lechelt (hust.), Faribault, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Chief of Police McLaughlin of Faribault. Patient was confined in this Hospital from July 22d, '84, till Jan. 7th, '85, when she was discharged "improved." (See C. Book IV, Folio 136). Her mother and brother were insane and she has had several previous attacks of insanity. She has been continuously insane since leaving the Hospital, and the symptoms have lately been so bad that she could not be kept at home. Insanity is now manifested by irritability and tendency to be violent and to wander away. She "wants to go to church all the time". Is not filthy, destructive or suicidal

Nov. 25-1887 - No special change since admission. Spends her time mainly pacing the hall and talking to herself. Does no work. Sometimes answers questions coherently and rationally, sometimes not. Frequently asks for a Bible. No special delusions known. Bodily health good. She eats and sleeps well. No medicine except a single cathartic.

Jan. 6-1888 - Is in good flesh, but rather pale & sallow. Conversation usually confined to silly question or to the subject of her release.

R. Tonic Elixir B.S.D.

Apr. 9-1888. No change - Always asking to go home and very silly. July 13-1888. Demented in behaviour - Health good. Oct. 10-1888 No improvement in any way.

Mch. 1-1889. No change in any respect. May 18-1889. Does not change perceptibly. With the exception of her incoherent requests and complaints, she makes no trouble July 27-1889. Health good - Talks as usual, but not quite so persistently.

March 12-1890 - Patient about as usual - Asks always if will send her to Faribault - or write there.

Nov 3-1890 Health good - Noisy great deal of time - Almost always tries to run away when out walking - Untidy - Does no work March 7-1891 Health good - No work - Neat in appearance - Noisy at times. Aug. 7th '91 Patient still on B-1 & still comes up with the same old request - to go to Faribault; General health is good & she makes no trouble.

Nov. 17 '91 Patient growing somewhat worse in manner, continually asks to go home, tries to run away, when gets a chance, Health good general appearance shows somewhat of failing.

Jan 28 '92, Patient remains about the same, failing a little in mental strength if anything, Is quite thoroughly demented.

May 14-1892 General health good - Now at Anne - No mental change

Nov. 17-'91 - Scolds considerable - Growing worse in behaviour. Does no work.

Jan. 30-'92 - Still talks about Faribault. Tried to run away, the other day. Inclined to be more restless - Violent, at times. May 19-'92. No special change in condition - Not very noisy - less troublesome than was.

Sept 29-1892 Very fleshy and always seems well - Does not riding and walking Good natured & smiling and always pleasant in manner - Talks to herself Never does any work Quiet most of the time.

Feb. 3rd '93 Left eye has been sore for past few days, keeps it closed otherwise, in good general health, mental state the same.

April 22 '93. No work Is quiet. Habits clean. Appetite good. Gen health good.

May 19. Silly & incoherent in talk. Neat & clean. No work. July 21 '93. Appetite good Habits clean. Is quiet. Health good. Oct 13 '93. Appetite good. Is quiet most of the time. Habits clean. Gen health good.

Feby 12 '94. Appetite good Clean in habits. Quite noisy Sometimes goes riding & walking. Gen health good

Over to page 172 transf. book "A"

Personal and Medical History of Christopher Berg

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1499	No. for year	84.
Residence,	Goodwin P. O., Duel Co., Dak.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Nov. 12th, 1887.	Cause,	Financial Difficulties?
How sent,	J. of Prob. von Schlegel, Hennepin Co.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	September, 1887 (probably)
Children,	—	Duration,	1-2 mos. (probably)
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	Apr 25" 90
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	2 y 5 m. 13 d.
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Unimproved.
Correspondent,	George Berg, 560 N. North Ave., Chicago, Ill		

This man was brought here by with the following history: "This man was picked up in the Union Depot, Minneapolis on the morning of Nov. 9th, having arrived there the previous evening. He was then acting strangely. Said he left his homestead in Dakota "to go and find some girls" - does not know where. Says he was not advised or assisted in his departure by any one and bought his ticket with his own money. Insanity is now manifested by "delusions, confusion". No further information obtainable.

Nov. 21-1887 - R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.d.D.

Nov. 24-1887 - No change since admission. Complexion is very yellow; he sleeps well when given a sleeping-dose of Chloral gr. XXX, Gr. Hyos. Zj, which he receives about every other night. When not given hypnotics sleeps only about two hours nightly. He walks up and down, plays with the water faucets, does no work and takes little or no interest in anything. Seems irritated if spoken to, but answers questions rationally.

Jan. 12-1888 - More stupid than ever. Stands about brushing his face with his hands. Is very untidy. Says and does almost nothing. Does no work. Medicine discontinued Dec. 16-'87.

April 19-1888 - Lazy, untidy (very), and apparently demented. Seldom or never speaks. No special change in manner or habits; is uneasy and restless, and continually brushing his head with his hands.

June 20-1888 - Visited by his brother with whom he talked at first quite freely & coherently, but after a time he became confused. His brother say that patient wrote him a rational last September. It was in November that he disappeared from his homestead in Goodwin, Dak., and probably financial troubles brought on his insanity. June 21-1888 - Went to work in the garden yesterday - To-day while working there he eloped. June 27-'88 - Is at St. Peter Hospital.

Aug. 8-1888 - Returned from St. Peter by Dr. James.

Oct. 3-1888 - No improvement in mind or habits. Bodily health good.

Jan. 22-1889 - No change. Apr. 30-'89 - No change. Does no work.

Aug. 17-1889. Still idle. Will not talk unless shaken up and then answers are short. Ap. 3/90. Recently had tooth ache & swelling of cheek. In good health. Clean & tidy; quiet; quite action bodily. Talks some when addressed. No work, no medicine.

Discharged May 8 '90

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1500	No. for year	85.
Residence,	Zumbrota Tp., Goodhue C.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Nov. 17 - 1887.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Pub. (O. D. Anderson)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia.
Age,	59	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	August, 1887.
Children,	1	Duration,	3m
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	59
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Nov - 17 - 1888.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	15
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died - Exhaustion from Melanch
Correspondent,	Marguerita Gundvordalen, (daught) Red Wing, Minn. Mrs. Christina Erstad (relative) Zumbrota, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Dept. Sheriff. Alex. Anderson with the following history: No cause, predisposing or exciting, for insanity is known except that she overworked for the family who boarded her. She has had no home of her own since her arrival in this country three years ago. She suffers from dyspepsia. This is the first attack of insanity and it began about three months ago. It is "depressed" in form and now manifested by imagining her daughter is killed and that the world is going to freeze and starve. Has attempted suicide by hanging, concealing a rope in her bed with that intention and by jumping from a window. She soils her bed and clothing, and "occasionally" has shown disposition to injure others. Has been locked in her room to restrain her. Has been treated by Dr. Hewitt - Fe, Quinine and Nux Vomica, with Hyoscyamine as an anodyne. She has failed rapidly during the last ten days. Prior to insanity patient was of a religious temperament.

Nov. 24-1887 - Talks to herself and seems constantly in distress about the imaginary sins she has committed. She will not eat, take medicine, dress or undress or do anything unless forced. Stays most of the time in her room. R. Elixir Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D.

Jan. 12-1888 - Has been in bed much since last note; looks rather pale & weak, tho' no definite ailment can be made out.

Much of the time she has to be forced to eat. Speech is always deluded.

Mar 2-1888 - The same - Eats poorly - In bed often, Health fairly good.

April-9-1888. Very quiet. Sits in a melancholy silent mood all day on the Ward. Seems rather weak but always about the same. Eats quite poorly - July-13-1888. Last note still true - Oct-10-1888 - No marked change. Is quite weak and does not eat well. Has been in bed for 3 days with diarrhoea &c.

Nov-11-1888 - Patient has been in bed since last note, gradually failing in strength. Her talk is all incoherent. Has some fever this morning R. Antipyrine grs 15 -

Nov-17-1888. Patient was better the next day after last note, having good appetite and strength, but the day following she refused to eat and failed steadily dying at 2. P.M. today.

Died Nov - 17 - 1888.

Personal and Medical History of Sarah F. Noyes.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571	No. for year	86.
Residence,	Forest Lake, Washington Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Son
Date of admission,	Nov. 18-1887.	Cause,	Grief over insanity of Son.
How sent,	Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	56	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	9	Duration,	1 m
Occupation,	Housewife.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian.	Age at first attack,	56.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Feb. 2-1888.
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	2 m 15 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity (?)	Result,	Died (Pneumonia from Ch. Mania
Correspondent,	A.P. Noyes (husb.), Forest Lake, Wash. Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband and a lady friend with the following history: Nothing known as to heredity of case. Her son is insane and grief on acct. of this is the only assigned cause of insanity. Insanity is said to be "paroxysmal" in form and unaccompanied and not preceded by any bodily disorder. It is the first attack & began about a month ago by suicidal attempt at drowning. She has delusions - fears bodily harm from those around her, especially her son. Suicidal tendency is still active, but says she lacks the courage to accomplish her intentions. Is destructive to clothing, but has shown no disposition to injure persons. She has been watched and has been under treatment of Dr Routh of St. Paul - "nervines, sedatives, etc".

Nov. 24-1887 - Patient has suffered from various depressing delusions; says she is "coming all to pieces"; asked to be "buried"; refuses to comply with attendants' reasonable requests, believing it would be wrong to comply. Often claims to be very ill. Appetite has been very poor, but is improving. Patient is haggard and anxious looking. Imagines she has no privileges - eg. is not entitled to a bed at night. Asks to be put in coffin, &c., as she ought not to live. R Wine ℥j. B.I.D.

Dec. 6-1887 - Has been much worse during the past week. Is frequently noisy day and night, screaming and groaning under the influence of her delusions and hallucinations. Is usually in extreme mental distress. Has been dirty in habits, destructive to clothing and frequently denudes self. Appetite poor - has to be urged to eat or fed. Imagines she sees the Devil, imputs, &c., in her room; that she must burn herself, &c. Has had several sleeping doses with good effect, but unless given these she sleeps very poorly. R Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.D.

Jan. 12-1888 - For about a month past patient has been taking Bovinine - one teaspoonful with each meal. Her appetite has improved, but aside from this she has made no improvement. Usually sleeps little or none, unless given a sleeping-dose; when awake she usually stands at the door of her room. A dose of Chloral gr XX & Sr. Opii m XX usually gives her about five hours sleep; on two or three occasions has slept all night. For a week or two after last note was more or less noisy every night, talking about "snakes", &c. Since then she has been pretty quiet at night. Cannot be induced to stay in bed. Bruised her head a week or two since, a bad & foul ulcer resulting. Was kept (?) in bed from Dec. 15th to 28th inclusive, sleeping a few nights in the crib and spending several days there. Jan. 14-88 - Still kept in crib to keep her from walking about and hurting her sore foot.

Jan. 22-1888 - No improvement in mental condition. Feet dressed daily. Jan. 28 - Allowed out of bed part of the time. Is losing flesh steadily, tho' she eats well. Is extremely emaciated.

Feb. 1-1888 - Urine examined for sugar, none found; still wasting away. Has had no diarrhoea, and eats well. Drinks considerable water. Is very weak.

Feb. 2-1888 - Failed rapidly last night and is much worse than yesterday. P. 110, Resp. 45; (Pneumonia ?) Will not eat to day. Is exceedingly emaciated.

Feb. 3-1888 - Died at 9.45 last night. Suffered all day from extreme dyspnoea, but mind seemed much clearer. She suffered from severe pain in L. side of thorax; lower left lobe dull; probably a general congestion. Temperature very little elevated. Ordered stimulants and Sr. Valerian.

Died

Personal and Medical History of John Faust

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1502	No. for year	87.
Residence,	Unknown	Insa	Uncle (he says)
Date of admission,	Nov. 18-1887.	Cau	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. R. Lehmicke of Wash. Co.	For	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Acc dily	None
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	? (Nov, '87 ?)
Children,	None	Duration,	("4d") ?
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	?
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Probably Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transferred to Asylum for Insane
Correspondent,			



This man was brought here by A. W. Anderson with the following history. Patient says he had an uncle who was insane. Cause of attack unknown. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. Form of attack — "acute mania". Four days ago he created a disturbance at the house of a farmer in Washington Co., was captured and placed in the county jail. Insanity is now manifested by "acute mania, destruction of everything within reach"; is afraid of being killed. Yesterday morning attempted to hang himself in jail and to penetrate his abdomen with a sharp iron. Is destructive to clothing and furniture and has shown disposition to injure others.

Nov. 25-1887 — Was much confused for the two or three days after admission; he talked to himself, was in fear of being killed and calling on friends to save him; and had hallucinations of sight and hearing — animals, spirits, voices, &c. He then began to improve and now seems to realize the fact that he has been deluded. Is not now afraid of being killed; has no hallucinations of sight, but those of hearing continue. Has made no trouble in any way. Does no work. Bodily condition good; eats well. Hallucinations of hearing keep him awake some at nights, but he sleeps fairly well.

Jan. 13-1888 — Still laughs & talks to self. Has remained about stationary for the past six weeks. Says he used to be intemperate and that he thinks a great deal of his past sins. Hallucinations of hearing continue. Usually answers questions relevantly & coherently. Works well on the ward. Mch. 28-1888 — No special change since last note. Goes about talking to self, crying "Rats" frequently.

May 14-1888 — Still has hallucinations, but he is brighter & more cheerful.

July 6-1888 — Rather more deluded; talks and scolds to self much. Bodily health good. Works in annex kitchen.

Oct. 3-1888 — No special change. No medicine. Jan. 22-1889 — No special change. Masturbates. Works in annex kitchen. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889 — Last notes still hold good. Aug. 17-1889 A good man in the kitchen. Is a bad masturbator and was blistered. This produced some benefit, curing the languor which his habit had induced.

Apr. 3/90. Was recently again blistered; seems better since. In fair health. Works in kitchen every day. Clean, quiet. No medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. Works daily in Kitchen. No medicine. Oct 31/90 No change. Mond. 2-91 No change. Sews work. Good physical health. Talks & Dr in some european tongue. June 1-91 No particular change. Quiet and pleasant. Good health, fairly neat and clean. but shows a tendency to be dirty and untidy. Aug 1-91 No change.

Nov 5/91. Cut & tied on account of lameness. Examination revealed synovitis of left knee joint. Was put on Abs Nov. hinge and leg put in splint with extension and counter extension. Would not allow bandages to remain on & so restraint put on. Quiet in bed, growing fat and masturbating daily. Knee improving under treatment.

Jan 1-92. The above is a synopsis of condition and treatment of the patient who has made a good recovery and is now on ward. Has good motion in joint and is in excellent health. Is a case of Secondary Dementia, Clean and tidy in personal habits. Pulse 80 regular.

Feb 15/92. Sits quietly on ward from day to day and is in good health.

May 25-1892 Weighs 165 lbs. He is fatal, talks slowly, feeding himself quietly when spoken to, walks and stands slowly, dresses and cares for self, is clean, but only evidence at times.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 165, has fair appetite, eats slowly and looks well. He talks only when spoken to. He goes out, is prompt, and works little. He dresses and cares for self, is clean, but slowly. He is changeable in spirits. Nov. 11-92. Knocked an (attend) down - as a rule he does not act that way on ward. Wt. 153 - Dec. Had some trouble with him while out walking - he had to be held. - Goes to Chapel. Feb. 6-93. Wt 156 - Health good - has been quiet while on ward - speaks when spoken to - causes no trouble is clean. works very little.

May 31 93. He is inclined to fight at times according to attds acct. He works a little on the hall. Health good.

July " Former note good up to date. Seems usually quiet very pleasable in appearance.

Sept 2 93 He is a quiet patient, inclined to fight when disturbed, works on farm. Health good.

B. P. Co.

Personal and Medical History of Carr Huntington

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1513	No. for year	88.
Residence,	Blue Earth Co., Faribault Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother.
Date of admission,	Nov. 18-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. J. A. Kiester.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	70 (about)	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Married (Separated)	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Over 20 years.
Occupation,	Painter	No. of attack,	Many (probably)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	M. E.	Age at first attack,	50 or less
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Jan. 7-1889
Nativity,	Vermont	Time in hospital,	1 yr 1 mo 20 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Died. (General Paresis)
Correspondent,	Judge J. A. Kiester.		

This man was brought here by City Marshal De Wolf of B.E. Co., with the following history: Mother reported to have been insane. He is supposed to have been implicated in the murder of his wife's first husband, and this is possibly a cause of insanity. Insanity began over twenty years ago, and has been more or less continuous, (with occasional lucid intervals) ever since, and has been growing more marked during past few years, especially the last. He has for many years seemed in fear of some impending danger, going armed with pistols, day and night. Some days seems quite rational for a time, then has paroxysms of mania. Is very suspicious, imagining many evil things of his neighbors; is "cunning, secret & stealthy" in his manner. Has made many threats against many persons, has for years gone armed with pistols, seems infatuated with fire-arms; many people are afraid of him." His wife, who is an invalid, has not lived with him for the past year, often complained of his violent temper, his threats and abuse of her. "He is very filthy in his personal habits, not washing or changing his clothes for long periods"; he lives "in great filth & squalor, provided for by the county to some extent at present." He gets violently prejudiced and vindictive toward people without any apparent cause; is usually up late at night, sleeping late in the morning; has no associates. "He was editor and proprietor of a newspaper here for many years, but the paper ceased to be issued about a year since"; it was a "worthless", "scurrilous" sheet, often containing obscene remarks & suggestions." He has for some years greatly annoyed people by perpetually wanting to borrow small sums of them which it is reported he never repays." People have long borne with his ways out of pity for him under the hope that he would eventually get better, but he is growing worse until he has become quite a number an intolerable burden and annoyance. He appears suddenly in people's houses, unbidden, sometimes four or five times a day in one house. He now does no work & is wholly incompetent to transact business. He says he is "confused" in mind and cannot think; he appears to be lately feeble and uncertain in his movements. During last summer has been very bad, exposing his person indecently, and coming out on the street almost nude. Has been under medical treatment without benefit. Has not been restrained.

Dec 29-1887 - Patient is in a condition of senile dementia with delusions, some of which are of a grandiose character. Does not realize his condition and mind is at times exceedingly confused. Has difficulty in collecting his thoughts and in giving them expression, talking in a rambling and disconnected way; voice squeaky; gait rather uncertain; sensibility & pain somewhat blunted. Seems tolerably contented here and the case looks a little like general paresis. Since Dec. 2d he has been suffering from an erysipelas (cellulo-cutaneous) of the hand complicated by abscess, sinuses & sloughing several tendons have come away and much gangrenous matter. Hand has been dressed daily. No medicine otherwise. Bodily health good.

Feb. 28-1888 - Dementia progressing. Hand healed & is in excellent flesh & color.

June 29-1888 - No great change since last note. Oct. 3-1888 - No noticeable change.

Dec. 17-1888 - Has bed. Is obstinately constipated; a large dose of Mag. Sulph., Ol. Crotonis gtt ij followed by an enema of Ol. Ricini et Terebinth resulted in but a small passage.

Dec. 19-'88 - Erysipelas of leg. Dec. 21-'88 Abscess (superficial) has followed as result of erysipelas. Dec. 22 - Still obstinately constipated.

Jan. 7-'89 - Abscess formed superficial pocket of large size which was opened freely. Has remained quietly in bed with no special symptoms except his paralysis (paresis) and dementia. This morning he ate no breakfast; is in a drowsy, semi-comatose condition with his eyes half open and will not or can not answer. Pulse growing more rapid - 100. Wound was dressed with iodoform. Dressing renewed in afternoon, poisoning being suspected.

Jan. 7-1889 - No improvement in mental condition, which remained about the same until to-day, when it grew decidedly worse, complete coma coming on. Pulse has ranged from 128 to 134. No improvement of symptoms followed removal of iodoform, so the latter probably had nothing to do with the cerebral symptoms & pulse. Yesterday Cheyne-Stokes breathing continued all day and slight enlargement of the heart without murmur was made out. Patient died comatose to-day at 1.15 p. m.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Margaret Mulvey

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1504	No. for year	89.
Residence,	Shieldsville, Rice Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Nov. 18-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (J. Mullin)	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Indigestion"
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Threatened.
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1884
Children,	1	Duration,	3 7
Occupation,	Farmer's Wife	No. of attack,	1 (probably)
Degree of education,	None	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	52 (probably)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25.94.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	6 years. 8 mos. 7 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died.
Correspondent,	Peter Mulvey (husb), Shieldsville, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Chief of Police McLaughlin of Faribault with the following "history": No cause for insanity assigned. No previous peculiarities or disease noted. This attack began three years ago, is "chronic" in form & is accompanied by indigestion. She state she has been worse since last March. Manifests a tendency to wander away and to "exhibit her breasts". Has threatened to take Paris Green. Has been under treatment of Dr. Wood - tonic & bromides. No further particulars given.

Nov. 19-1887 - Seems to be salivated; says she has suffered from this for several months. Breath extremely foul.

Nov. 25-1887 - Conversation coherent, but mostly confined to complaints of her ill-health and of her domestic troubles - e.g. - has a "cold", sore throat; head troubles her, but her headaches are not as bad as they were at home. She is quite emotional - easily becomes lachrymose. Appetite is good and she sleeps well. R mouth wash.

Dec. 19-1887 - R. Mixt. Tonic Elix. & wine T.I.D.

Jan. 16-1888 - Appetite good, but she continues to complain of bodily ailments. Otherwise quite rational. No special change since last note.

Apr-9-1888. No change of ank kind. Is very troublesome and crunky in her requests - Always wanting medicine

MARGARET MULVEY:

OCT.3rd'92 Varies a good deal in behavior, walks up and down ward, groaning some days, full of delusions, visited by husband the other day, grows slowly worse. OCT.9th, eats well, groans nearly every night until midnight or past, has not been sick in bed, but groans and complains most of time; has not been in seclusion nor dirty in habits; bowels regular; walks around quite a little; talks at any time. OCT.31. Does nothing but to sit around and groan.

Dec.3o Appetite usually good, does no work, irritable and noisy, sleeps poorly.

Feb.9'93

March 3 Appetite good, does no work, has been in bed about two weeks but complained of nothing more than usual, groans a great deal, sleeps poorly is full of deluded ideas about being buried alive.

April 7th'93 Is quite noisy, cries and complains of her stomach, hurting her and seems to be afraid of dome one throwing her out of the window; appetite very good.

May 22nd Complains a good deal of bodily ailments, has many delusions, thinks her lungs are full of water. June 3oth'93 appetite good, very careless in her habits and appearance, has delusions.

July 6th'93 . Has been in bed and groaning for several days; no cause for this is prominent, except her delusive ideas. Aug. 5th transferred to Annex. Aug. 1oth'93 Has been in bed since coming here, transferred to C-3. Sept. 1st '93 Appetite good, dirty in habits -very untidy, is not able to care for self, wants to stay in bed all of the time.

Sept.3oth'93 ; appetite good, noisy, talks of delusions, complains all of the time. Oct.3oth'93 Complains and groans a great deal, has many delusions, thinks water is filling up in her chest and that she is going to die. Oct.3oth'93 Appetite good, generally noisy, talks quite sensibly at times, complains always. Nov. 3oth'93 Appetite very good, groans a great deal, also complains of everything; bowels regular, has delusions. Dec.31st'93 appetite good, groaning and complaining all the time, has delusions, sleeps quite well. Jan.31st'94 appetite good, conti ues groaning, sleeps poorly as she groans nearly all night. Has delusions. Feb.28th'94 Appetite very good, sleeps quite well, is very whimsical, groans and complains all day long, not very clean in habits, delusions continue. MCH 15th'94 Visited by son, groaning most of the time, MCH.31'94 Appetite good, behavior about the same, expectorates a great deal, bowels regular. APRIL 3oth'94 Behavior the same, still complains and talks about being thrown out, appetite good, MAY 4th'94 Transferred to A-1-E. MAY 16th'94 Transferred to C-3, MAY 31st'94 about the same. June 1.94 Appetite good. Clean in habits. July 1.94 Appetite good Habits moderately clean. Complains and groaning a great deal. Imagines we want to throw her out

July 25.94. Was as well as usual during the day. Was up on the ward and had not complained any more than common. During the P.M. she said the nerves in their left side of her chest were coming up and would choke her - so she often talked in this way nothing was thought of it. She died suddenly during the night. Was almost gone when night watch found her.

Died July 25.1894.

Personal and Medical History of ... brey.

PIONEER PI

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of adm
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil conditi
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of ed
Profession of
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing
Correspondent

...lia.

...lin of
...rality
...attack
...ised
...ast
...esbib-
...under
...par-
...from
...ined
...ow-
...ult
...e.
...Ap-
...ubly
...last
...e

...and ... requests - Always wanting medicine

for some imaginary "nervis" spells - In appearance she is a quite healthy woman. - July-13-1881. Last note still true - Oct-10-1887. Still the same - Always has a long face and some complaint, Was already to start home once, but at the last was so full of crankiness that she was not allowed to start - March-2-1888. Seems more quiet and has fewer complaints, but has not improved much.
May-18-1889. Very weak-minded, Claims now that she is not well enough to go home - Makes very little trouble here.
July-27-1889. Occasionally will complain loudly. Has wax something for her nerves, but is usually quiet. Demented in her talk.
March 11-90- Has had at two or three different times slight attacks of asthma - Excepting these her general condition is the same - At present she is sewing carpet rags in sewing room.
April 9-1890 Took several colds at (annex) and was sick in bed with asthma several different times - Moved back to B1 first of this month.
Oct 31-1890 Health about the same - Complains a great deal Sick in bed quite often with asthmatic attacks - Asks to have the water taken off of her breast which she imagines is there. Mental condition same - No work. Feb 28-1891 No change
Nov. 17'91. Patient - noisy at night, goes around with a long face & complains still of water in her breast & neck.
Jan 28'92. Patient still complains & is growing even more demented in talk. Talk a whining voice & long face, she complains pleadingly of the water upon her breast, presses in her hands, & last night insisted that there was a fire in her room, showing a real defined delusion. Nov. 17-'91 - Noisy at night - Always has long face - Speaks of water on her breast, of water coming up to her head, &c. Jan. 13-'92 - Groaning in very agitated way. Thinks she is all let up. Jan. 20-'92 - Growing more agitated - full of more delusive ideas.
Mch. 2-'92 - Groaning - wants me to perform an operation, to let water out of the top of her head. Mch. 17-'92 - Wants to have her nerves taken out, when, she says, she will fall to pieces. Says she will not and fall to pieces, if left as she is.
May 18-'92 - Has quieted down considerably since last note - General health not changed very much. Sept 1st 92 Remains upon C-1, Her behavior has changed considerably however, in the past 3 to 6 months, growing more vulgar in language, & more deluded in every way. Is now frequently abusive, thinking that we have poisoned her, taken the head out of her child, or drawn it from the head, or something of the sort. Is also capable of being quite destructive, It is almost a case of agitated Melancholia.

Personal and Medical History of Margaret Schill

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1505	No. for year	90
Residence,	Wabasha Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None.
Date of admission,	Nov. 18-1887	Cause,	"Menstrual Difficulty".
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. J. Collier)	Form,	Acute
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dysmenorrhoea.
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	November, 1887
Children,	None	Duration,	3d
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	40
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan-11-1888.
Nativity,	Switzerland	Time in hospital,	1m-23d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Andrew Schill (husb.), Wabasha, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Christ Roach, a friend, with the following "history": No relatives have been insane. Dysmenorrhoea is the supposed cause of insanity. This is the first attack, is "acute, exalted and paroxysmal" in form, began three days since and is now manifested by causeless fear of impending harm. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others, nor to filthy or destructive habits. "Her manner and actions were always somewhat peculiar" — "for example would smile upon nearly any and every occasion". Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Nov. 25-1887 - Acts as if she was never very bright; has the same smiling manner above described. Worries some about home affairs - e.g., about the stock. Talks a little to herself. Works in the dining-room.

Jan. 1-1887 - Seems to be more homesick and to weep more; otherwise no change noticeable. No delusions yet discovered, but she is sometimes somewhat silly in speech & action.

Jan. 11-1888 - Went home with her two brothers on trial.

Discharged - Feb. 8-1888.
Judge of Prob. notified.

From Page 62

John Faust.

Oct. 5. 93. He is a quiet patient inclined to fight when disturbed; works on farm. Health good. Nov. 21 93. A quiet patient but will fight upon least provocation, works on farm. Health good. Dec. 26. 93 He does no work at present. Otherwise no change. Jany. 31. 94 Same. Feb. March & to Apl. 30/94. He is, usually, a quiet patient, though stubborn at times & sometimes inclined to fight. He does no work, at present; but usually sits in one place, picking the seat with his finger-tips & making a peculiar "drowning sound" with his mouth. Health is good. (was successfully vaccinated April 2nd). May 21st '94 Is quiet & well behaved, sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks. He works on farm most of the time, health good. June & July '94 the same. Aug. 1 to Nov 1 '94. Is generally quiet & well behaved, works outside most of the time, when on ward sits in one place & mumbles to himself. Is clean & neat; health good. Nov. '94 quiet; works outside sits in one place, makes low, muttering sound, accompanied by tapping of seat with fingers, health good. April 30 1895. Generally quiet and well behaved but stubborn and treacherous works out most of the time when on the ward makes a peculiar lungging noise and taps with his fingers on the seats at the same time. Health is good. May June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable during this period. He has been quiet: rather stupid. Health good. Works on farm, most of time. Still goes through his peculiar actions & motions &c. Aug 31/95. No special change: quiet but stubborn: works outside, most of time: rather stupid: talks to himself in low tones: habits clean: health is good. Sep 30/95. No apparent change, in any way. Oct 4/95. Eloped, while out at work, today. Oct 6/95. Was found & brought back: tired & hungry. Oct 11/95. at work, outside, again. Oct 31/95. Still no change noticeable. Nov 4/95. Wt 156 pd. P88. Nov 13/95. Patient Eloped, while out at work: Nov 14/95. Brought back & put on ward: kept in from work. Nov 30/95. Sits in one place, most of the time: mumbles and talks to himself. Works on ward, a little. Habits are clean: health good. Dec - Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during this period. Is quiet: seems more contented.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb. 1 '96 to May '97. Almost no change during period: Wt. 158 to 163 lbs. Physical condition good: Mumbles to himself in an incoherent way but is usually quiet. Summary continued. May 1 '97 Wt. 157#. July 31 Recently has been working out upon grounds: Behaves well, is quiet & rather dull. Talks to himself at times in a low tone. Jan. 31 '99 No change of importance shown by intervening notes. Has worked steadily. (Cont. by Dr. G. G. Wanous) Feb. to Aug. '99. Wt. 154. Appetite good: General behavior good: apparently in good condition: (Cont. by Dr. C. L. Chappell) Aug. '99 to Feb. 1900. Aug. 1 Wt. 156#. Nov. 1 - 167#. Physical condition good: well behaved: quiet: untidy: works about grounds.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob S. Rout

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1506	No. for year	91.
Residence,	Verona, Faribault Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Nov. 19-1887.	Cause,	Ill health, Financial Dif. Death of Mother.
How sent,	J. of Prob. J. A. Kiester.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Dyspepsia, Headache, Nervousness
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	?
Children,	2	Duration,	Sevél years (probably)
Occupation,	Farmer (formerly school teacher)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist (formerly Luth)	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 18-1888.
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	7 m 29 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Wm. Stevenson (bro'-in-law), Winnebago Cy., Faribault Co., Minn. Mrs. J. S. Rout, (wife) " " " " "		

This man was brought here by Sheriff A. Cummings with the following history: Nothing known as to heredity of case. Several years ago patients mother was killed by a runaway team, "and ever since then he has been troubled in mind;" has been financially embarrassed for some time; suffers from headache and dyspepsia. Form of insanity - depressed. He is gloomy, restless and uneasy; troubled about religious matters; is "nervous". (Patient says his head began to trouble him about six months ago). "At times he is quite rational, at others much deranged." When most confused in mind he is troubled by a pain in his r. temple. He is very absent-minded; talks wildly on religion - e.g. says he found out in a strange way that there is no God and no Christ; is incompetent to do any business - the latter being all transacted by his bro'-in-law. He eats voraciously and without proper mastication. Tried to shoot himself last March, and has thought of and attempted suicide in other ways. Has lately become less easily controlled, but has not been restrained. His physicians say they cannot help him & that he is growing worse.

Nov. 25-1887 - Mind is much confused and troubled by many and transient delusions. He half realizes his condition and says he ponders over questions that present themselves to his mind until the latter becomes much confused. At times he tries to escape from the ward; or imagines he is to be killed, or that his wife is trying to obtain a divorce, or that he has been badly cheated, or that his wife and children are in the building; is so abstracted that he will stand at the table until told to sit down. Paces the hall in deep thought much of the time. Appetite is poor. R. Mixt. of Tonic Elix. & Tr. Rhubarb. T.I.D. He suffers some from dyspepsia, and dizziness which may be a symptom of the former. Has had a single cathartic and several sleeping doses, as he sleeps poorly. Made an attempt one night to hang himself with a sheet. Nov. 28-1887 - Fighting; constipated; R. 3 c.c.p.

Dec. 4-1887 - Complaining of pain in bowels. R. carminative cathartic.

Dec. 17-1887 - Bitters discontinued. Patients head shakes when he speaks like one having palsy.

Jan. 12-1888 - Cannot be induced to believe that his wife or other friends are not in this building. Imagines his mind is controlled by others; that he has seen one of his lady friends here; that voices talk to him at night; that there is some sort of a conspiracy against him; that he is persecuted by magnetism, especially at evening.

Mch. 28-1888 - Visited recently by his wife, but he would scarcely speak to her. Is as deluded as ever. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 14-1888 - Quite silent and depressed; does not ask to go home now; drowsy, sleeping much in day time. Reads a little, but does no work.

June 12-1888 - Went home on trial to-day with his brother. Was visited last month by his wife.

July 18-88 - Was returned July 10th & to-day again removed by his wife. Is much improved.

Discharged
Aug. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Swarts

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1507	No. for year	92.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 19 - 1887.	Cause,	Unknown.
How sent,	J. of Prob. - F. von Schlegel	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	48	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	"Years ago", "probably"
Children,	4	Duration,	Years.
Occupation,	Stationary Engineer.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Good now. Formerly Intemp.	Time of leaving,	Mch. 8 - 1888.
Nativity,	New York.	Time in hospital,	3m 17d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Frank Swart, 516 Madison St. N.E. Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Dept. Sheriff R.H. Lucker with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Was once intemperate, but has not been so for fourteen years. No cause of insanity known. This is the first attack, beginning by excitability and outbursts of passion "probably years ago." These symptoms have increased and insanity is now manifested on Masonic and religious topics. No further information given.

Nov. 25 - 1887 - Patient states that his father died a drunkard and his brother is a sot, and that an uncle was insane. That four years ago he had a fall on the head, losing consciousness, and following this he was not in his right mind for two weeks; that since this his disposition has been somewhat irritable and admits boxing the ears of his children. Claims his wife was partially insane with each pregnancy and that at the climacteric she is in the same condition of mind. He says he experienced religion some weeks since, but he plays poker here daily. He writes numerous letters incoherent with religious ejaculations and full of Masonic references. He is very undignified and childish in his behavior.

Jan. 12 - 1888 - Loquacity continues. No material improvement since coming. Has worked a good deal with the Engineer.

Mch. 8 - 1888 - No special change, although he does not talk quite so freely, unless addressed. Went home alone on trial to-day.

Discharged
May 17 - 1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Note. - Patient was trephined shortly after leaving hospittal with complete relief of mental symptoms.

from page 56

Gustave Peterson

Nov. - 93. A stubborn patient rather ill tempered & inclined to fight. He works on farm. Health apparently good. Dec 28. 93. No change. Jany 31 94 He does no work at present, otherwise no change. — Feb - March & to Apl 30/94. A quiet patient, usually, but will fight, upon the least provocation. Is restless; walks the floor a good deal; talks when addressed; does a little work on ward; health good. May 29 to July 28th 94. Is generally quiet & well behaved, although quick-tempered & inclined to fight upon least provocation. He works on farm every day, habits clean, dress untidy, health good. Aug. 31st 94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, works on farm, walks the floor a good deal when on ward, talks a little - incoherently, is clean, but dress untidy, health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 Talks little - but incoherently, dress neat - health good. April 30 1895. Works with laundry man. Health good no change mentally. May June to July 31/95. No change noticeable for the quarter. He has been quiet. Incoherent & Demented. Habits clean. Health good. Works outside about the laundry. - Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Still no change, during this period. Works at laundry: Health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 135 pds. Pulse 84. Nov, Dec & to Jany 31/96. Still no change noticeable. Quiet & well-behaved: health good: works with laundry-man.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. No change of note during period. Patient quiet & usually well-behaved: Works in laundry: Wt. 138 - 149 lbs.

Summary continued Nov 1/97. Wt. 136#. Jany 31/98 Health good. Cannot understand him: Works in laundry. Peculiar in actions. Jan 31/99 General health good: Is quiet & well behaved. Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt. 135# No mental nor physical change. Aug 1 - Jan 31/1900. Wt. 128# No change during period: health & behavior good: Is demented: peculiar in actions untidy in habits: Works in laundry - Feby 1/1900. Wt 130#: Pa. Apl 30. No change in condition. July 30. Vaccinated successfully. July 31. Has worked regularly in laundry. Appears in quite good physical health. Untidy in habits: & talks irrationally. Is very quiet and well-behaved. Appetite & sleep good. Aug 1/1900. Wt 129# P 70. Sep 10. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. Works regularly in laundry. No change of importance. Feby 1. Wt 134½: May 1. Wt 123#: Aug 1. Wt 132#: Nov 1. Wt 137#: Jany 31/1902. Has worked regularly in laundry; rather untidy, but well-behaved: though occasionally noisy: Talks very irrationally: Physical condition fair.

Carried to page. 81

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1508	No. for year	93
Residence,	Janesville, Waseca Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 19-1887.	Cause,	Sickness.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (Wm. C. Young)	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1883
Children,	1	Duration,	4 & 1 m
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	51.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Miss Fannie Gibson, (daughter)	Janesville, Waseca Co., Minn.	

This woman was brought here by Cy. Marshal Hayden and accompanied by her daughter. Patient became insane four years ago and the attack has been continuous up to date. She was confined in this Hospital from Apr. 25-1885, till Sept. 15th, 1886, being discharged improved (see Case B. V, Folio 176). Has been worse during past fortnight, refusing to go to bed at night and imagining she was to be killed and that people were trying to make a Free-mason of her. Has shown disposition to injure others in sudden passion. Habits are dirty.

Nov. 21-1887. Appeared brighter than when she left the Hospital. Talked freely about her delusions regarding the Masons.

Jan. 12-1888. Is stupid & obstinate and lately has been exceedingly filthy in her habits. No improvement whatever.

April-9-1888. Last note still good. July-13-1888. No change.

Oct-10-1888. No change. Is quite stupid to all appearance.

Mch-2-1889. No change in any way. Stupidly sitting about all day long.

May-18-1889. Appears stupid usually, but will sometimes get up and swear and scold. July-12-1889 Health good. Quiet usually & even stupid in appearance. Does nothing but sit on ward from one day to another.

March-12-1890. Patient is quite as bad as ever. Usually quiet. Stupid usually. Health good. April 25 '90 Now at annex. About 10 was

taken sick with vomiting and headache. Remained in bed about ten days. Had severe cold, coughed considerably but no lung complication. Complained of head ache, pain in right side. Seemed very stupid. Treatment Hydrarg. Chlor. Mit. Amm. Chlor. Has now recovered & sits quietly on the ward. Oct 23-1890. Health good. No work. Very quiet. Sits in about the same position from morning until night. Neat in habits. Jan 27-1891. Dec. 18-1890 slipped and fell down two steps spraining her ankle very badly and bruising her body in several places. Put patient to bed & kept ice clothes on the ankle for about a week. For about two weeks it was swollen badly with extrav. of blood causing it to be black. Had it rubbed with Pb water & Laudanum until pain and swelling subsided. Now using Galvanic current passive motion. For the last week have had her dressed and taken up in chair part of the day. She can not yet stand her full weight on that foot but it is gaining every day. Her general health has been good. Mental condition remains same.

May 27-1891 Recovered so as to walk slowly. Had bad cold and was sick in bed about ten days during April. Has taken another bad cold and has been in bed now about a week. Coughs and expectorates freely. When first taken Pulse was 48 and feeble. Put her on Spts Frumenti ℥ij every 2 hrs. Amm Carb. for cough. Has improved and now well enough to get up again. Would lie in bed indefinitely if not taken up. Always has a slow and weak pulse. Mentally very stupid, answers questions very slowly.

Nov 9-1891 General health has been good now for some time. Sits quietly on the ward. Goes down to her meals, walking and riding. Mentally remains the same.

Jan 20-1892 General health good. Sits quietly on the ward. No work. Answers questions slowly.

Feb 16-1892 No change in any way.

May 14-1892 General health fair. Pale. Very dull mentally.

July 5-1892 Was visited by friends.

Sept 7-1892 Fell on floor of closet during the night and cut a deep gash in tissue over left eye. Night watch found her in bed with all clothing covered with blood.

Sept 8. In bed. Quiet. Ate no breakfast. Eye swollen.

Sept 9. Still in bed. Eye dressed. Badly swollen. Ate some breakfast.

Continued P 69.

Personal and Medical History of Alpheus Beal

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1509	No. for year	94
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother; Sister Hysterical
Date of admission,	Nov. 21-1887.	Cause,	"Congenital"
How sent,	J. of Prob (F. von Schlegel)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1881 +
Children,	—	Duration,	"5-6 y"
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Salvation Army	Age at first attack,	33-34
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 17-1888.
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	4 m 26 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Chas. Beal, (bro), laundryman, Lake St. near Lindale Ave, Minneapolis, Minn		

This man was brought here by Co. Com. John Swift with the following "history": Patient says his mother has been insane and his sister is hysterical. Cause of insanity — "congenital"; but later on history states that insanity began "5 or 6 yrs. ago", and has been "growing on him". He has "hallucinations", unfounded fears, "imagines that a power is tearing him", and manifests insanity also on "religious" matters. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others; is not filthy, nor destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Jan. 3-1888 - Patient is a confirmed hypochondriac; complains at different times of nervousness, headache, "colds", insomnia, &c. He really does sleep very poorly, tho' for several weeks he received frequent sleeping-draughts of Chloral & Sr. Hyos. Is in fair bodily condition to all appearances, except that his eyes have a rather wild look. He works daily on the ward.

Mch. 6-1888 - Has slept poorly, until very recently, at least. He has worked some in the dining-room. Is as depressed & hypochondriacal as ever.

Apr. 17-1888 - Went out alone on trial. Sent to Minneapolis.

Discharged
Aug. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. Notified.

Catherine Gibson from P 68

Sept 10-92 In bed but much better
Sept 11-92 Still in bed but much better Eye has been dressed daily with Iodoform Gauze -
Sept 13 Up on ward today and appears about as well as usual Visited by friends -
Sept 26-1892 Owing to her uncertainty in walking moved her after to C3 -
Jan. 4" 93 Appetite good, does no work, usually dirty in habits, sleeps well. Feb. 18" Dirty almost every night, quiet, healthy, demented, does not talk, eats well, sleeps well.
Feb. 27" Appetite good, dirty habits, no work, quiet, sleeps well, is on A-2.
March 31 93. Appetite good Habits usually dirty Behavior quiet. Talks very little.
May 10 " Very stupid. At times very untidy.
May 23. " Removed to C.3.
" 31 " Appetite good. Dirty habits occasionally Behavior quiet. Talks very little. Stupid since came on ward & does not want to go out walking. July 17 93. Appetite good. Cleanly in habits. Behavior quiet. Talks but little. July 28. 93. Appetite good Habits dirty occasionally. Behavior quiet. Talk incoherent seems to be quite stupid. Goes walking & riding. Gen. health good Aug 10 93 Removed to Army Aug 18. 93. Has been dirty in habits since coming on ward Transf to C3 Sept 1. 93 - No change -
Sept 30" 93 Appetite good, behavior quiet, never talks unless spoken to & then not coherently, Oct 30" 93 Does not talk, clean in habits, complains of feeling tired & will not walk far when out. Nov. 30" Appetite good, behavior quiet, does not talk much, clean in habits, always complains of being tired. Bowels regular. Dec 31 93 Appetite good Behavior quiet. Clean in habit. Sleeps well Bowels reg: Jan 31 94 Appetite good Behavior quiet Clean in habit. Bowels reg: Feby 28 94 Appetite good Very quiet. Habits clean Bowels reg. Sleeps well.

Over to page 175 transf book ~~175~~ A

Personal and Medical History of Petronalia Christophel

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1510	No. for year	95
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Nov. 21-1887.	Cause,	Specific Pachymeningitis.
How sent,	Jr of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Chron. Man.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married.	Date of attack,	1885
Children,	None	Duration,	27 ±
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan. 18-1888
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	1m 28d
Predisposing cause,	Grief (?)	Result,	Died (Apoplexy & Bed Sores)
Correspondent,	Fred Christophel (husb.), 165 Ellen St., St. Paul, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Frank Picha and accompanied by her bro-in-law and Gertrude Schwantz, a neighbor. Her history is as follows: No relatives have been insane. "Pachymeningitis - specific?" is the alleged cause of insanity. In addition to this cause she had been deceived into the idea that she was pregnant, and failure to be delivered preyed on her mind; and she had worried much over the bad behavior of an adopted child. Insanity began about two years ago by constant headache, ptosis and convulsions. Insanity is now manifested by "dementia", which has steadily become more marked; she now talks to self; repeats the same remarks over and over; talks on only a few subjects, - home, husband, &c. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has never been restrained. Has been treated by a quack. Now suffers from strabismus - something recent, bro-in-law says.

Dec. 18-1887. Habits dirty, probably from helplessness; falls out of bed; can not walk without assistance - is paralyzed. Sits quietly on the hall during the day time, but yells at night. Conversation would indicate a state of mind rather better than described above - is coherent & rational, tho' limited to a few topics. Has not talked to self except at night. Has usually slept very well without medicine. At 10 o'clock this morning patient had a convulsion. Sent at once to bed. R Ol. Lig. gtt. iij; vomited half-hour later. Pulse full & hard, face congested. 2 p.m. Convulsions continue; face greatly congested. Pulse 190 per min. at 4.50 p.m. R Ice to head 9.30 p.m. P. 150. Had injection (at 5.30) per rect. Breathing very labored. Has been comatose all afternoon.

Dec. 19-1887. Semi-comatose; convulsive movements of left hand continue. P. 144.

Dec. 20-'87. R Fly blister to nape.

Jan. 13-1888 - Has remained in bed since last note; has remained conscious; large bedsore appeared two weeks or more ago, which may prove fatal. Talks more to self; sometimes sleeps very poorly for several successive night, & again, will sleep well. Is often very noisy at night. Is gaining strength.

Jan. 17-1888 - Much worse yesterday & to-day. Cannot swallow. Pulse 198! at 4 p.m. At 9 p.m. pulse reached the astonishing rate of 204 per minute!

Jan. 18-1888 - Died at 1.30 a.m. She rallied wonderfully after the first apoplectic attack, but occasional localized spasms continued, showing that mischief was still going on. The bed sore grew very large and foul and was an active cause in her death.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Ole H. Flakstad

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571	No. for year	96.
Residence,	"No fixed abode"	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov. 25-1887	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Schetzel)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Feb. 20-1888
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	2m 26d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Co. Commr. J. Swift. No information given concerning him except this: "This man was was brought in by the police, who found him strapped down to his bed by his friends, who had become afraid of his violent behavior. There was nothing special to be learned of the history of the case. The Police Surgeon observed the man for a day or so before having him examined. He grew worse. His idea is that he is to be hung by order of some court. As near as we can learn he has a brother in Chicago, residence unknown, his only relative in America.

Nov. 28-1887 - Seems quite rational; says he has been drinking hard. Pulse is rather feeble. Patient is in good flesh, but is pale and has a cough. Dec. 2-'87 - Still coughs, but now mostly at night.

Jan. 1-1888 - Is chronically constipated. Has had several doses of $MgSO_4$ and daily Casc. Sag. $3\frac{3}{4}$ before breakfast. Has gained much in weight, color and strength. Jan. 9-'88 - Tonic Elixir discontinued.

Jan. 15-1888 - Quiet, pleasant, rational & industrious. Works daily on the ward. Says he has been rational since the day before admission.

Feb. 20-1888 - Went home on trial. Has gained much flesh.

Discharged May 17-1888
Judge of Prob. notified.

Thor Peterson

From page 33.

NAME. Thor Peterson

DATE, 1891.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	141	96		1
Oct 4th	142	86	1	
Nov 2d	144	70	2	
Dec 5th	143	76		1
1893 Jany 3	143	76		-
Febry 3d	147½	60	4½	
March 2d	143	88		4½
April 3d	142	70		1
May 14th	141	68		1

...mented. (See attached record of weights).
...ported during the past quarter. Physical conditions remains the
...as having slight quarrels but has not, on the whole, been specially
...2.5.93 Wt. 133½. P80. Aug. 12.93 Patient has a good appetite,
...some and will fight without the slightest provocation.
...5. Sept 4.93. Wt. 131½ P88. Oct 3.93 Wt. 133 P.84.
...fighting constantly. Talks little. Dirty habits
...tite good. Bowels reg. Health good. Well behaved, mostly, but is
...ly talks any. So cleanly in habits, but slovenly in eating. Dec 2.93
...Jany. 1.94 Wt. 140# P80. Jany. 31.94 No change. Dirty 1 day.
...vaccinated, today. Feb 28/94. Apparently, rests & sleeps well,
...Behavior is generally quiet but he is very obstinate & pugnacious.
...was cured in a few days, by aid of injections. Talks none, unless
...ything. Is weak-minded. Cleanly in his habits, but slovenly
...d. (Dirty 1 day, during the month). Bodily health is good. -
...31/94. No noticeable change. April 1/94. Wt 138 pd. Pulse 80.
...ote of Feb 28th above still holds good, at this date.
...tite good, bowels regular, no cough appear to be in good
...no complaints or injuries. Talks very little & can not be
...Wt. 136 p. 78. June 26th Struck a fellow patient; cause
...July 2nd Wt 135# p. 96. 31st to change
...ight cheek found to be greatly swollen this morn-
...d during the day. 31st appetite good, bowels reg.,
...is generally well behaved, but pugnacious on
...talks little & incoherently. Sits in one place & in
...ane position most of the day. occasionally wets floor & clothes by day not by night.
Sept 1st 94 Wt 128 p. 99. No change up to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. '94 Very stubborn, - must-
return to his seat by same route that he left it. April 30 '895. Quiet
stubborn, seldom speaks. Does no work, filthy habits. Health good
May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet: he is very stubborn, at times,
much demented. Habits filthy: dress untidy. Does no work. Health seems good.
Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change, during this period. Habits are filthy. Health is good.
Nov 4/95. Wt 138 pds. Pulse 88. Nov, Dec & to Jany 31/96. Still no change, noticeable. Stubborn and
demented: no work: seldom speaks: sitting in one place, most of time, & appropriating larger part of seat.
Habits filthy: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb. 1'96 to May 1'97 Patient has changed little during period & is stubborn
& troublesome: His speech is incoherent; habits filthy, & is inclined to be violent. Health good. Has of
late been at Annex & gets along quietly there. Summary Continued May 1'97 146# July 31 Health good. Stubborn: Inclined to be
violent & resistive, dirty & demented. Does no work. Jan. 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of importance.

Vol 52

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571	No. for year	
Residence,	"No fixed abode"	Inland relations,	
Date of admission,	Nov. 25-1887	Cause,	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Schetzel)	Form,	
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	35	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		Age of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of attacks,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Nov. 20-1888
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	2 - 36
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Co. Commr. J. Swift. No information given concerning him except this: "This man was was brought in by the police, who found him strapped down to his bed by his friends, who had become afraid of his violent behavior. There was nothing special to be learned of the history of the case. The Police Surgeon observed the man for a day or so before having him examined. He grew worse. His idea is that he is to be hung by order of some court. As near as we can learn he has a brother in Chicago, residence unknown, his only relative in America.

Nov. 28-1887 - Seems quite rational; says he has been drinking hard. Pulse is rather feeble. Patient is in good flesh, but is pale and has a cough. Dec. 2-'87 - Still coughs, but now mostly at night.

Jan. 1-1888 - Is chronically constipated. Has had several doses of $MgSO_4$ and daily Casc. Sag. $3\frac{3}{4}$ before breakfast. Has gained much in weight, color and strength. Jan. 9-'88 - Tonic Elixir discontinued.

Jan. 15-1888 - Quiet, pleasant, rational & industrious. Works daily on the ward. Says he has been rational since the day before admission.

Feb. 20-1888 - Went home on trial. Has gained much flesh.

Discharged May 17-1888
Judge of Prob. notified.

From page 33.

is somewhat less active. Dirty and demented. (See attached record of weights).

May 18/93. No special note has been found reported during the past quarter. Physical conditions remains the same. It two different times has been noted as having slight quarrels but has not, on the whole, been specially troublesome. Aug 4.93 Transf to B4 Aug. 5.93 Wt. 133½. P80. Aug. 12.93 Patient has a good appetite. Bowels reg: No cough. So very quarrelsome and will fight without the slightest provocation. Talks very little. So dirty in his habits. Sept 4.93. Wt 131½ P68. Oct 3.93 Wt 133 P.84. Oct 10.93 Health good. Quarreling & fighting constantly. Talks little. Dirty habits. Nov 2. Wt 134. P68. Nov 30.93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Health good. Well behaved, mostly, but is most stubborn & of violent temper. Scarcely talks any. So cleanly in habits, but slovenly in eating. Dec 2.93 Wt 134 P.74. Dec 30.93 No change. Jany. 1.94 Wt 140# P80. Jany. 30.94 No change. Dirty 1 day. Feb 1/94. Wt 142 pds. Pulse 80. Feb 26/94. Was vaccinated, today. Feb 28/94. Apparently, rests & sleeps well, at night. Appetite good; bowels regular. Behavior is generally quiet, but he is very obstinate & pugnacious. Has recently had an abscess in left ear, which was cured in a few days, by aid of injections. Talks none, unless spoken to & even then is disinclined to say anything. Is weak-minded. Cleanly in his habits, but slovenly in his eating & soils his clothes with his food. (Dirty 1 day, during the month). Bodily health is good. — March 1/94. Wt 140 pds. Pulse 72. March 31/94. No noticeable change. April 1/94. Wt 138 pd. Pulse 80. April 30/94. There is no change to report & note of Feb 28th above still holds good, at this date. —

May 1st '94 Wt 136# p. 73 31st Appetite good, bowels regular, no cough appear to be in good bodily health. Behavior quarrelsome, no complaints or injuries. Talks very little & can not be understood, is clean. June 1st '94 Wt. 136 p. 78. June 26th Struck a fellow patient; causing discoloration. 30th No change July 2nd Wt 135# p. 96. 31st No change

Aug. 1st '94 Wt 132 p. 84. 19th night check found to be greatly swollen this morning on getting up, which disappeared during the day. 31st appetite good, bowels reg., no cough, seems in good health, is generally well behaved, but pugnacious on interruption. no complaints, talks little & incoherently. Sits in one place & in one position most of the day, occasionally wets floor & clothes by day not by night. Sept 1st 94 Wt 128 p. 79. No change up to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. '94 Very stubborn, — must return to his seat by same route that he left it. April 30 '895. Quiet stubborn, seldom speaks. Does no work, filthy habits. Health good. May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet: he is very stubborn, at times, much demented. Habits filthy: dress untidy. Does no work. Health seems good. Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change, during this period. Habits are filthy. Health is good. Nov 4/95. Wt 138 pds. Pulse 88. Nov, Dec & to Jany 31/96. Still no change, noticeable. Stubborn and demented: no work: seldom speaks: sitting in one place, most of time, & appropriating larger part of seat. Habits filthy: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb. 1'96 to May 1'97 Patient has changed little during period & is stubborn & troublesome: His speech is incoherent; habits filthy, & is inclined to be violent. Health good. Has of late been at Annex & gets along quietly there. Summary Continued May 1'97 146# July 31 Health good. Stubborn: Inclined to be violent & resistive, dirty & demented. Does no work. Jan. 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of importance.

Vol 52

Personal and Medical History of Betsy Olsen

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1512	No. for year	97
Residence,	Kenyon, Goodhue Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Sister in law.
Date of admission,	Nov. 25-1887.	Cause,	Puerperal (?)
How sent,	Off Supt. (C. D. Anderson)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Hysteria, Female Disease".
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Talked of it.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	1	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Domestic	No. of attack,	2 (?)
Degree of education,	✓	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	36.
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	July 20/95
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	"Hysteria, Female Disease"	Result,	Trans. to Fergus Falls 8th pm
Correspondent,	Elling Trettem, bro-in-law, Kenyon, Goodhue Co., Minn.		

This woman was brought here by Co. Comm. G. Hussett with the following history. Insanity is not hereditary. She is single, but has a two-year old child. She suffers from "Hysteria and Female Disease". A year ago her sister-in-law was taken insane and a while after she was herself committed" to St Peter, where she was discharged after 2 months stay. This attack is "depressed with periodical exaltation". Insanity is now manifested by religious scruples and fear of devils, and of her fault and her childs existence. Before insanity was manifested "she used to have fits of anger and religious exaltations". Has talked of suicide. Is not homicidal, filthy or destructive.

Dec. 6-1887- Patients conversation is quite coherent; but she is very deluded. "Spirits" talk to her during the day time; she believes that if anyone else does wrong, it makes her sick; she has dreams nightly and believes that they will come true and that she must do as they direct. Claims to be too weak to work, and that on this account she was sent here. Says she injured herself lifting; that she has slept poorly for two years past. R Tonic mixture wine and Bi. for dyspeptic pains.

Jan. 15-1888- Still complains of her stomach and to-day is sick in bed. She is still guided by spirits - can tell fortunes under their guidance &c. Works in dining room and does some crocheting, &c. Says she has been at St. Peters Hospital.

April-9-1888- Complains a good deal of stomach trouble - Dyspepsia - Says has been just so ever since can remember. No very masked delusions.

May-18-1888- Does little - Talks quite sensibly - Claims is not strong enough to work - July-13-1888. Is said to talk quite crazily at times about spirits & religious delusions.

Oct. 15-1888- As A- now and somewhat brighter, but still is said to be full of her crazy notions. March-2-1889. Not much change, Talks more freely than usual, Health as good as ever. Talks of various delusions; Believes can tell fortunes and so on- May-15-1889- Has talked more crazily of late than ever. Health the same. Work some.

July-27-1889. Sister visited her, but she talked very perversely to her. Would not even be friendly. Looks in as good health as at any time since coming.

March-12-1890. Patient about same till last month, when went to bed & refused to eat. After a few days, the sight of a nasal tube decided her & she was soon up again. A couple of months previous to this she had a spell of hysterical violence at the Dinner table, upsetting things generally without warning. Still on A- Usually very quiet.

Oct 31-1890 Since last note has had one bad spell. Moved to C-2. Became irritable and careless in her dress - During the summer had Erysipelas in face when she was in bed for several days. She would not eat for sometime. Has quite sick for about ten days but recovered entirely in a short time. She has been in good health most for some months. Sits on the ward from day to day, in about the same place rocking back and forth. No work. Quiet

Feb 25-91 Health good. No change. Aug. 7th 91, Patient has been troublesome chiefly on account of sudden, reckless & violent behavior. Although this usually last only for a few moments usually, yet has been quite troublesome. She was removed recently to C-4. Nov 2d 1891 Went to Annex Jan 28th 92, Patient doing quite well of late, although had to be moved down to C-4, on account of hysterical violence, yet she behaved so guilty there that we were obliged to move her up stairs. Health has been fairly good, as usual, & her manner quiet & sullen &

Feb 16-1892 General health good. No work. Has been very quiet since she went to annex -

Continued P. 78

Personal and Medical History of Hellick Larson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1513	No.	98.
Residence,	Preble, Fillmore Co., Minn.	Insa	
Date of admission,	Nov. 26 - 1887.	Cau	Blow on Head. Intemp.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. V. Garrington)	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	55	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1874 (?)
Children,	10	Duration,	13 y (?)
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1 (?)
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	42.
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Blow on Head. Intemp.	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Hellick Larson, Bratsberg, Fillmore Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff H. Nupson and Turnkey O. F. Johnson with the following history: Insanity is not hereditary. Patient has been intemperate and thirteen years ago had a blow on the head, when the first symptoms of insanity occurred. "For the last two years he has been growing worse." "He thinks people are taking his property. He is suspicious of his family and friends - thinks they are going to poison him." "He has carried weapons and has attempted to injure others in a passion." "He always had a violent temper." Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Nov. 30-1887 - Suspects he has been poisoned by chloroform placed in his tea at home and in his drinks at saloons.

Jan. 13-1888 - Seldom talks to any one; but generally spends his time pacing the hall. Was violent on one occasion, but has made no trouble for several weeks past. Will do no work giving as a reason for this that it makes his head ache. Eats well; says he sleeps only four or five hours at night, but the night-watch reported him as sleeping well. He talks rather vaguely and incoherently of his delusions of persecutions by his neighbors, physicians, &c. Imagines his clothing & bed infested with lice; people have stolen his property, caused disease to come upon him, poisoned him, &c.

Apr. 1 - 1888
Quiet, peaceable; says very little, but is probably as deluded as ever; at times is quite morose, at other times affable. There has probably been little, if any, change in his mind since admission. Bodily health remains good.
July 21-1888 - No special change. Visited recently by his wife; but he takes little interest in his home and family. Bodily health good. No medicine.
Oct. 3-1888 - Visited recently by his son. No material change since last note. Bodily health continues good. No medicine. Jan. 22-'89 - No change.
Apr. 31-1889 - Quiet and depressed; speaks only as addressed; probably growing demented.
Aug. 17-1889. Wks daily making beds in annex. Visited this summer by two brothers at different times but they considered his condition too bad to remove him. Apr. 3/90. In good health. Quiet & clean; tidy; works daily on ward; says nothing, almost; no medicine
July 15/90 Since last note, visited by his daughter. He seemed to have some doubts about her identity. Health good. Will answer some questions. Works on ward.
Oct 31/90. No change.
January. 14. 1891. Physical health good, works on ward, neat and orderly. In reply to question, "How came you here?" - replied, "I dont think nothing, dont know anything about it." Cordination good. Pupils about normal. Tendon Reflex almost abolished. June 4-91 No change noticeable. Works daily on flat and is neat and clean in habits.
Aug-14-91 For some time past has held the idea that his feet are on fire and wants to soak them in cold water all the time. Frequently goes to bed for a day or two but seems to be in as good bodily health as formerly. Works on ward as usual.
December-1-1891. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Clean & tidy. Pulse 68, hard & regular. Quiet and contented, works daily on sleeping flat. Good-patient.
Feb-15-92. No particular change since last note. Goes to bed occasionally for a half day or day.
May-28-92 Weighs 191, pale color. Talks calmly and coherent and only when spoken to. Walks out much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy & good-natured.
Sept-6-92 Weighs 190, has good appetite, eats rapidly and is pale. Talks incoherently and to self. Goes out, is prompt and works well and willingly. Dresses self and is good-natured. Has delusions believing he is on fire. Nov 11/92 Ht 192 He washes his face and feet in very hot water quite often every day and keeps them red. Jan 19-20-21-22-23-24-25 In bed with the Grip.
Mar 20-93 Ht 196 Health good.
May 31 93 He is a quiet harmless patient, has a habit of bathing his feet & washing his stockings & slippers several times a day if not watched, when outside will fill his face & eyes with sand to get the tar out as he says. He complains lately of feeling well. July 31 93. No change. Sept 12 93 A quiet harmless patient and a good worker, when outside will take off his shoes & stockings & bury his feet in the sand & fill his eyes and ears with dirt to take the poison out of them, as he says. Health apparently good.
Oct. 5/93 No change; Nov. 23. 93 A quiet and inoffensive patient, works a little on ward. He will do the same things as described before. Health apparently good. Dec 26. 93 No change. Jany 31 94 Same.
(Transferred to "A" page 48)

Personal and Medical History of Josephine Somers

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1514	No. for year	99
Residence,	Winona, Minn.	Insane relations,	Sister and Aunt.
Date of admission,	Nov. 28-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Jail Prof. (J. Story)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Insomnia & Gen'l Debility.
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	5	Duration,	1 m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	4
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Methodist.	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec-14-1887
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	16d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity. Prev. Attacks	Result,	Improved -
Correspondent,	Mrs. Irene M. Mead,	817 W. Sanborn St.,	Winona, Minn.

This woman was brought here by her daughter, Mrs. C. L. Steele, with the following history: Patient's aunt and sister were insane. About 30 yrs. ago patient had an attack, lasting six months; twelve years ago another attack lasting three months; and a slight and brief attack last summer. This is the fourth attack and it began about a month since by depression and fear of impending danger. Cause of this attack not known; it is accompanied by insomnia and general debility. She is very much depressed and in constant fear that she will injure someone; worries constantly about the most trifling things e.g. the fire will go out during the night, etc. In 1875 she threatened suicide; but in this attack she has shown no disposition to injure self or others, nor to filthy habits or destruction of clothing. Prior to insanity she manifested "profound religious impressions. During her last attack she was confined for six months at the Jacksonville, Ill., Hospital; during the second for three months at Harrisburg, Pa., Hospital. Pa had little medical treatment and no restraint during the present attack. It has taken about 25 grs. of Chloral to produce sleep.

Nov. 29-1887. Sits about quietly, with a resigned expression. But whenever addressed she is sure to complain of something and to begin to whine.

Dec. 12-1887. Up to the 5th inst. patient talked freely, whining and complaining continually. Often complained of being afraid of committing suicide; said she was unworthy, etc., when talking with the physicians, but becoming more quiet when they left. Worried a great deal about the most trifling things. For the first few nights slept poorly. About Dec. 5th she refused to talk or eat; was fed with tube daily from Dec. 5th to Dec. 11th. One day was very filthy in her habits. Stayed for two days in the wash room, trying to keep everyone else out. Yesterday morning and noon she ate some without the aid of tube, but in the afternoon became stupid and drowsy. At 9 p.m. P. 136; breathing rapid. Rx Stimulants. This morning. P. 130, weak; feeble; breathing accelerated. Has slept but one night since Dec. 5th, & has had a single sleeping dose, which was followed by a good night's sleep. She has run down pretty steadily in weight.

Dec. 14-1888- Daughter came at midnight of the 12th and has been with her since. To-day the daughter took her home to die. Stimulants have been used freely, but she has steadily lost strength.

Discharged

Personal and Medical History of Myra Oleson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1515		100.
Residence,	Berlin, Steele Co.,		Brother.
Date of admission,	Nov. 29-1887.		Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. Hazen		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Woman		
Age,	46		Not.
Civil condition,	Widow		Unknown.
Children,	1		Unknown.
Occupation,	Housewife		Unknown.
Degree of education,	—		1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.		Unknown.
Habits,	Good		Feb. 14. 1899
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	11 yr. 3 m. 16 d.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transferred to Fergus
Correspondent,	None		Falls.

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and accompanied by Mrs. E.M. Murray. Her history is very vague. She is said to have had an insane brother at this Hospital. No cause for insanity known. Form of insanity - "chronic depressed dementia." Has not been suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. She denudes herself. Was taken to the poor farm, found insane & brought here. Has not been restrained. Has been under medical treatment for indigestion.

Jan. 4-1888 - Is quiet, depressed and indifferent, and takes no interest in anything. Speaks only when spoken to; no delusions known; conversation confined mostly to complaints about her stomach, and makes her alleged ill-health an excuse for not working. No medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

Apr. 9-1888 - Has been taking Tonic Elix w B.D.D. all this quarter. Health good.

May 10-1888 - Somewhat noisy lately - Health good - Doing considerable work - Chronic case. July 13 Last note still true

Oct - 10-1888. Very noisy at times. Work a good deal - Health seems excellent.

March. 2-1889. No change - Quiet and silly in manner.

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

H. P. Paterson Ellendale Minn.

No +

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. J. S. Nelson
C. No. DIAGNOSIS.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hargesheimer Adolph Name Disease Name Physician

Date. 1895.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Oct. 16-am		88			On reg. and	Patient's appetite
" " pm.		78			ex. diet.	is good. Bowels
" 17 am		76		Was given bath.		regular. Works
" " pm.		82				steadily in
" 18 am		92				dining room.
" " pm		88				
" 19 am		90				
" " pm		86				
" 20 am		94			On regular diet.	
" " pm		92				
" 21 am		80				
" " pm		88				
" 22 am		90				Condition is about
" " pm		84				the same.
" 23 am		100				Works regularly in
" " pm.		84				dining room.
" 24 am		88		Was given bath.		Appetite good.
" " pm		80				Bowels regular
" 25 am		98				
" " pm.		80				
" 26 am		96				
" " pm		76				
" 27 am		88				
" " pm		80				
" 28 am		92				
" " pm		84				
" 29 am		76				
" " pm.		82				
" 30 pm		80				No apparent change
" 31 am		78		Was given bath.		in patient's condition.
" " pm		72				

Recorded by Nurse.

PIONEER

Whole No			
Residence,			
Date of adm			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,	Good		Unknown.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	Feb. 14. 1879
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	11 yr. 2 m. 16 d.
Correspondent,	None.		Transferred to Fergus Falls.



This woman was brought here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and accompanied by Mrs. E. M. Murray. Her history is very vague. She is said to have had an insane brother at this Hospital. No cause for insanity known. Form of insanity - "chronic depressed dementia." Has not been suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. She denudes herself. Was taken to the poor farm, found insane & brought here. Has not been restrained. Has been under medical treatment for indigestion.

Jan. 4-1888 - Is quiet, depressed and indifferent, and takes no interest in anything. Speaks only when spoken to, no delusions known; conversation confined mostly to complaint about her stomach, and makes her alleged ill health an excuse for not working. Is medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

Apr. 9-1888 - Has been taking Tonic Elix & B.O.D. all this quarter. Health good.

May 10-1888 - Somewhat noisy lately. Health good. Doing considerable work. Chronic Dementia. July 13 Last note still true.

Oct-10-1888. Very noisy at times. Work a good deal. Health seems excellent.

March. 2-1889. No change. Quiet and silly in manner.

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

N. P. Return Enlisted 4 Oct 7

1158.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hargreshimer, A. Name Disease ..... Name Physician C. B. Co.

1878.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Oct 1st am	98	90	18	On part wine - tablespoonful 3 times a day.	On regular ward diet.	
" 2 am		78				Was gotten up and dressed.
" " pm		80				
" 3 am		82		Has given bath.		
" " pm		84				
" 4 am		80				Weight 138 lb - Clothes off.
" " pm		74				
" 5 am		76				
" " pm		72				
" 6 am		68				
" " pm		78				
" 7 am		78				Patient is quiet and well behaved.
" " pm		72				
" 8 am		80				Appetite good.
" " pm		84				Bowels fairly regular.
" 9 am		82				
" " pm		78				
" 10 am		80		Has given bath.		
" " pm		88				
" 11 am		100				
" " pm		80				
" 12 am		112				
" " pm		100				
" 13 am		84				
" " pm		88				
" 14 am		80				Works some on ward.
" " pm		78				
" 15 am		81				Sleeps well.
" " pm		84				

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

PIONEER.

Whole No

Residence,

Date of adm

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of education,

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

Unknown.

Unknown.

Good

Norway

Heredity

None

Time in hospital,

Result,

Feb. 14 1899

11 yr. 2 m. 16 d.

Transferred to Fergus Falls.

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and accompanied by Mrs. E.M. Murray. Her history is very vague. She is said to have had an insane brother at this Hospital. No cause for insanity known. Form of insanity - "chronic depressed dementia." Has not been suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. She denudes herself. Was taken to the poor farm, found insane & brought here. Has not been restrained. Has been under medical treatment for indigestion.

Jan. 4-1888 - Is quiet, depressed and indifferent, and takes no interest in anything. Speaks only when spoken to; no delusions known; conversation confined mostly to complaints about her stomach, and makes her alleged ill-health an excuse for not working. No medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

Apr. 9-1888 - Has been taking Tonic Elix or B.D.D. all this quarter. Health good.

May 10-1888 - Somewhat noisy lately. Health good. Doing considerable work. Chronic case. July 13 Last note still true.

Oct-10-1888. Very noisy at times. Work a good deal. Health seems excellent.

March. 2-1889. No change - Quiet and silly in manner.

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

H.P. Patterson
Ellendale
Mo +

CASE RECORD.

...ent's Name Harges Heimer, Adolph Disease ..... Name Physician .....

1895.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Sept. 29 am	98.2	80	20	On port wine - 1 table spoonful 3 times a day.	On regular and extra diet.	Patient still in bed. Seems much improved. Appetite good. Bowels fairly regular.
" " pm.	98.4	84	20			
" 30 am	98.8	80	18			
" " pm.	98.8	78	18			

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

PIONEE

Whole N

Residence

Date of adı

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of educatio

Profession of religio

Habits, Good

Nativity, Norway

Predisposing cause, Heredity

Correspondent, None



Time in hospital,

Result,

...nknown.

Unknown.

Feb. 14. 1899

11 yr. 2 m. 16 d.

Transferred to Fergus Falls.

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and accompanied by Mrs. E.M. Murray. Her history is very vague. She is said to have had an insane brother at this Hospital. No cause for insanity known. Form of insanity - "chronic depressed dementia." Has not been suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. She denudes herself. Was taken to the poor farm, found insane & brought here. Has not been restrained. Has been under medical treatment for indigestion.

Jan. 4-1888 - Is quiet, depressed and indifferent, and takes no interest in anything. Speaks only when spoken to; no delusions known; conversation confined mostly to complaints about her stomach, and makes her alleged ill-health an excuse for not working. No medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

Apr. 9-1888 - Has been taking Tonic Elix or B.D.D. all this quarter. Health good.

May 10-1888 - Somewhat noisy lately. Health good. Doing considerable work. Chronic case. July 13 Last note still true.

Oct-10-1888. Very noisy at times. Work a good deal. Health seems excellent.

March. 2-1889. No change - Quiet and silly in manner.

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hargeskeimer Adolph Name Disease Name Physician

Date. 1895.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Sept 10 am	99	64	18	Port wine - tablespoon 3 times a day.	On milk toast and boiled milk.	Patient complains of being weak.
" " pm.	99.2	56	20			
" 11 am	99	60	20			
" " pm	99	58	20			Was up in rolled chair this pm.
" 12 am	98.8	60	18			
" " pm	99	64	18			
" 13 am	98.6	60	18			
" " pm	98.8	56	18			Bowels moved.
" 14 am	98.6	64	18		On regular and extra diet.	
" " pm	98.8	56	20			
" 15 am	99	60	18			
" " pm	99.2	62	18			
" 16 am	98.4	64	18			Bowels moved.
" " pm	98.6	62	18			
" 17 am	99	64	20			Patient lies very quietly in bed.
" " pm	99.2	60	18			
" 18 am	98.8	64	20			Appetite good.
" " pm	98.8	60	20			Bowels not very regular. Sleeps well.
" 19 am	98.6	58	20			
" " pm	98.8	64	20			
" 20 am	99	64	18			
" " pm	99.2	60	18			
" 21 am	99	64	18			
" " pm	99.2	60	18	Gave enema of soap and glycerine.		
" 22 pm	99.4	64	18			Bowels moved.
" 23 pm	99.2	68	18			Bowels moved.
" 24 pm	98.8	76	18			
" 25 pm	98.6	72	18			
" 26 pm	99	80	18			
" 27 pm.	98.8	64	18			
" 28 pm.	98.6	62	18			

Recorded by Nurse.

PIONEER

Whole No.	
Residence,	
Date of adn	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education	
Profession of religion	
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Norway
Predisposing cause,	Heredity
Correspondent,	None
Time in hospital,	11 yr. 2 m. 16 d.
Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls.



Unknown.

Unknown.

Feb. 14. 1879

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Hugh Murray and accompanied by Mrs. E. M. Murray. Her history is very vague. She is said to have had an insane brother at this Hospital. No cause for insanity known. Form of insanity - "chronic depressed dementia." Has not been suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. She denudes herself. Was taken to the poor farm, found insane & brought here. Has not been restrained. Has been under medical treatment for indigestion.

Jan. 4-1888 - Is quiet, depressed and indifferent, and takes no interest in anything. Speaks only when spoken to; no delusions known; conversation confined mostly to complaints about her stomach, and makes her alleged ill-health an excuse for not working. Is medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

Apr. 9-1888 - Has been taking Tonic Elixir B.D.H. all this quarter. Health good.

May 10-1888 - Somewhat noisy lately. Health good. Doing considerable work. Chronic Last note still true. July 13

Oct-10-1888. Very noisy at times. Work a good deal. Health seems excellent.

March 2-1889. No change. Quiet and silly in manner.

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

Not Chronic Edwards

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Hagre Kumer. Adolph Name Disease Name Physician

	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
1885. Sept. 5th pm	102.4	80	22		Milk toast and boiled milk	2.20 pm. Patient received on ward from Annex East, quite feverish. Keep quiet in bed. Tongue much coated. Edges bright red. Complains of pain in chest anterior, middle portion. Nothing definite upon examination. Belly somewhat tympanitic. Gurgling and tenderness in right iliac fossa.
" " 6 pm	102	72	22			
" " 5.30 pm				Gave enema of warm water.		
" " 9.30 pm						Complained of pain in bowels.
" " 12.30 am						Got out of bed and fainted. Bowels moved freely. Slept 6 hrs. R. V.
" 6 am	100.2	64	20			
" " pm	100.4	68	20			Slept 8 hrs.
" 7 am	99.2	56	18			
" " pm	99.6	56	20			Slept 8 hrs.
" 8 am	99.2	64	18			
" " pm	99.4	68	18			
" 9 am	98.8	60	18	Tr. Nux. - 1 table-		Slept 6- R. V.
" " pm	99.4	56	18	spoonful 3 times a day.		

Recorded by Nurse.

Personal and Medical History of Myra Oleson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 1515 100.

Resider

Da

Ho

Sex

Age

Civi

Chil

Occu

Degr

Profe

Habit

Nativ

Predis

Corres

and

ce.

pital.

ic

idals

to

ot

in-

o in-

known;

h, and

med-

orter.

able

Manner demented.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Kargeshemer, A. Name Disease Name Physician

Date. 1896.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 1st		88			On regular diet.	Patient's appetite
" " p.m.		68				is good. Bowels
" 2 am		84				regular. Works in
" " p.m.		76				dining room
" 3 am		80				
" " p.m.		82				
" 4 am		88				Transferred to
						Annex.

Recorded by Nurse.

Personal and Medical History of Myra Olson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No., 1575 100.

Reside

De

He

Sex

Age

Civ

Chil

Occt

Degr

Prof

Habi

Nativ

Predi

Corres

and
ace.
pital.
nis
idal,
to
ent
ein-
s in-
known,
h, and
med-
orter.
able

Oct
He
Ma

... calm. Manner demented.

N. of Olson
Elizabeth
mo
Not

NAME. James G. Nelson

OF MR. J. G. Nelson

OSIS.

January 1 1893

OTHER DATA.

DATE. 1892.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Nov. 2nd	110. (undressed only)	98		
Dec. 5th	109½ (undressed only)	100		½
" 19	109½ (undressed only)			
" 26	107½ (undressed only)			2
1893				
Jany. 3	107 (undressed only)	102		½
" 10	108 (undressed only)		1	
" 17	107 (under clothes only)			1
" 24	107½ (under clothes only)			2½

Bad spell of coughing
Bowels moved freely 2 P.M.
Bowels moved freely, 5. P. Bowels moved
J. G. Nelson had bad spell of coughing
M. bowels moved.
M. Bad spell coughing.
M. Appears not as well as usual.
Bad spell of coughing
" Coughing
" spell of Coughing
Bowels moved
" Coughing.
" very bad spell of coughing.
M. Coughing
M. Spell of coughing 5th PM Bowels moved
Hard spell of coughing.
J. G. Nelson Coughing
P.M. Wrayhard spell of coughing
" very hard spell of coughing
Coughing Considerable 1:30 PM Gave powder
PM bowels moved
" very hard spell of coughing
retires 9 P restless
" bad spell of Coughing
lung appears to have difficulty breathing

19	7 30	112½	36	101½				Bad spell of coughing
	5		101	36	101			
20	7 30	110	33	101½				
	6	110	32½	102½				
21	7 30	118	32½	101½				Tears got as well as usual
	5	122½	34	103				11 AM Bowels moved
22	7 30	116	32½	102½				3 PM Bad Coughing spell
	5	120	32	102½				
23	7 30	116	36	101½				7 AM hard spell of coughing 9 30 alm.
	5	117	32	102				Bowels moved
24	7 30	118	38	104½				Had a number of bad Coughing Spells & rough all.
	5	116	42	105½				Wife nothing has had a very good day
25	7 30	122½	33	100½				appetite very poor, having bad spell of Coughing
	5	120	40	104½				2:00 PM Bowels moved
26	7 30	125	40	104½				8 30 AM passed blood in a slight degree
	5	158	38	105½				Has been coughing all morning
27	7 30	114	44	97½				Wife Weighed 102 & growing colder
	5							Died 2 P
28	7 30							
	5							

Whol
Resid
Date
How
Sex,
Age,
Civil
Child
Occup
Degre
Profes
Habit
Nativi
Predis
Corres

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. J. F. Nelson
DIAGNOSIS.
January 1 1898

DATE	HOUR	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP AM	RESP PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	OTHER DATA.
Jan 1	7	110		30		101		6 A.M. Had spell of coughing
	1	5		118		32		100		Bowels moved freely 2 P.M.
2	7	34		114		32		100		7.30 Bowels moved freely, 5.30 Bowels moved
	1	5		118				101	
3	7	36		110		32		100		7.30 J. F. Nelson had bad spell of coughing
	1	5		120		32		101	
4	7	34		104		30		99		2 A.M. bowels moved.
	1	5		99		28		102		5 P.M. Bad spell coughing.
5	7	30		112		30		98		1 A.M. appears not as well as usual.
	1	5		112		30		102	
6	7	30		112		30		101		6.30 bad spell of coughing
	1	5		93		26		101		3 P.M. Coughing
7	7	30		102		30		100		
	1	5		112		33		104		3 P.M. Spell of Coughing
8	7	30		110		30		101		7 P.M. Bowels moved
	1	5		115		30		103		6.30 P. Coughing.
9	7	30		124		32		104		A number of very bad spells of coughing
	1	5		88		30		96		12 P.M. Coughing
10	7	30		104		30		98		1.30 P.M. Spell of coughing 5.30 P.M. Bowels moved
	1	5		106		32		101		Very hard spell of Coughing.
11	7	30		116		30		102		10 A.M. J. F. Nelson Coughing
	1	5		94		30		100	
12	7	30		92		32		98	
	1	5		126		32		100		4.30 P.M. Very hard spell of coughing
13	7	32		112		30		99	
	1	5		117		30		99	
14	7	32		126		32		103		7 P.M. A very hard spell of coughing
	1	5		94		30		99	
15	7	32		132		30		102		2 P.M. Coughing Considerable 1.30 P.M. Gave powder
	1	5		110		28		97		3.30 P.M. Bowels moved
16	7	30		117		32		101		11 P.M. Very hard spell of coughing
	1	5		116		30		101	
17	7	32		110		30		102		Bowels moved freely
	1	5		106		28		101		7 P.M. Bad spell of Coughing
18	7	30		109		32		102		Coughing appears to have difficulty
	1	5		110		32		103		in breathing
19	7	30		112		32		101		Bad spell of coughing
	1	5		101		26		101	
20	7	30		110		32		101	
	1	6		110		32		101	
21	7	30		118		32		101		Appears not as well as usual
	1	6		122		32		103		11 A.M. Bowels moves
22	7	30		116		32		102		3 P.M. Bad Coughing spell
	1	6		120		32		104	
23	7	30		126		36		101		7 P.M. Hard spell of coughing 9.30 A.M.
	1	5		117		32		104		Bowels moved
24	7	30		116		32		104		Had a number of bad Coughing Spells during A.M.
	1	5		116		32		105		Mr Nelson has had a very poor day
25	7	30		120		32		100		A Substitute very poor having had spells of Coughing
	1	5		100		44		104		6.30 P.M. Bowels moved
26	7	30		108		40		104		8.30 A.M. Passed Florine a Stool as soon
	1	5		108		38		105		After Eben Cox & Sang All ~~Evening~~ Morning.
27	7	30		114		42		97		Dying. Stupid. 10 A.M. growing cooler.
	1	5								Died 2 P.M.
28	7	30								
	1	5								

May-18-1899. Health about the same. Manner demented.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. J. G. Nelson
DIAGNOSIS .

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
Oct 18th		2	106	32			958		Admitted by Mr Howe put to bed very tetus
		6	100	30			1012		hoge for appetite sweat in bed slight cough
19th	6		104	28			1054		deep cough with expectoration mucus purulent
									on sput. mict. in morning had short effused in rupture
									suspension
		6	98	26			1024		Appetite good
20	6		108	30			101		bowels not moved urin very heavily
	6		108	32			1016		Conditions same bowels not moved
21	6		106	30			1006		" " " "
	6		102	32			1022		
22	6		106	28			101		Eats well Bowels not moved
23	6		98	28			101		Conditions same
	6		108	27			1012		Bowels not moved
24	6		103	24			998		Eats very well
	6		104	28			1026		" " " " bowels not moved
25	6		102	31			1014		
	6		102	29			1016		
26	6		110	30			996		Condition same. Bowels not moved eats well
	6		94	29			1006		Appetite very good " " "
27	6		100	29			998		Coughs a little more than usual
	6		102	27			1018		bowels moved 4 Pm after taking oil
28	6		96	28			998		
29	6		104	25			996		
	8		106	28			1012		Eats well
30	6		96	28			998		Conditions same
	6		102	29			1012		" " Coughs a little more often.
31	6		106	31			994		730 am had fit of coughing and vomited the emesis
									Appetite good Sown. Milk he had drank cracker bread
	6		92	28			101		
Nov 1st	6		96	28					pulse feeble and wavey Eats well
	6		94	28			1014		
2nd	6		108	27			1006		
	6		100	28			1014		has fit of smothered cough often
3rd	6		102	27			1004		
	6		94	30			1028		
4	7		98	26			1006		Appetite very good
	6		92	27			1014		" " " " bowels do not move
5	7		108	28			1004		
	6		88	28			1016		
6	7		98	27			1002		
	5		104	28			1016		Took Castoria bowels not moved
7	7		94	27			1000		Bowels not moved.
	5		108	28			1022		
8	7		98	27			1000		Bowels moved 730 am
	5		94	28			1014		
9	7		104	32			1000		pulse at wrist scarcely distinguishable
	5		96	29			1018		Bowels moved 5 Pm
10	7		94	28			998		
	5		100	27			1022		
11	7		108	28			1005		Coughs more frequently
	5		94	27			1018		
12	7		110	30			998		

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

1889. Health good - Doing no work. Manner is demented -

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. J. G. Nelson
DIAGNOSIS .

November

DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	OTHER DATA
12		5		97				100.8	
13	7		108				103		
		5		98				100	
14	7		107				101		
		5		102		30		102.2	Bowels moved 6 A.M.
15	7		108		26		100.2		Appetite good.
		5		114		28		103	
16	7		112		26		100.8		6³⁰ A.M. Bad spell of coughing
		5		94		27		99.8	
17	7		108		30		99.6		Bowels moved 7 A.M. and in good condition
		5		120		32		103	5²⁰ P.M. Spell of coughing.
18	7		116		28		100.6		Eats well. 6 A.M. spell of coughing
		5		112		30		101.4	
19	7		110		30		99.6		(19) 7 A.M. Bad spell of coughing and vomiting 7³⁰ Bowels moved
		5		106		28		101	Refused to take his medicine 5³⁰ P.M.
20	7		112		28		100.4		11²⁰ A.M. refused to take medicine
		5		114		27		100.8	4 P.M. spell of coughing and vomiting
21	7		100		26		100.2		20) 5³⁰ P.M. refused to take his medicine
		5		99				101.4	2 P.M. Bowels moved freely refuses medicine
22	7		106		28		100.2		6 A.M. Bad spell of coughing and vomiting
		5		104		30		100.8	
23	7		108		28		100.2		6³⁰ A.M. Bad spell of coughing.
		5		106		28		101	Bowels moved 4 P.M.
24	7		98		26		99.4		Appetite good.
		5		100		28		100.8	3 P.M. coughing and vomiting
25	7		102		28		100		
		5		100		30		101	
26	7		114		28		100.4		Bowels moved 7 A.M. freely
		5		106		28		100.6	6 P.M. refused to take his medicine
27	7		108		28		100		6³⁰ A.M. Bad spell of coughing
		5		92		26		100.6	Eats well
28	7		102		26		100		
		5		104		28		102.2	has coughed considerable this P.M.
29	7		108		30		100		8³⁰ A.M. Bowels moved freely
		5		106		30		102.4	
30	7		100		26		99.8		6³⁰ A.M. Spell of coughing and vomiting
		5		94		28		102	
	December								
Dec. 1	7		100		28		100.4	~~100.4~~	
		5		103		30		102	5 P.M. Bad spell of coughing.
2	7		108		30		100.4		7 A.M. refused his medicine
		5		96		26		101	3. Bowels moved. 5 P.M. refused medicine
3	7		100		28		99		refused to take any medicine today.
		5		100		28		101	
4	7		100		26		101.2		6³⁰ Bowels moved. Eats well.
		5		100		28		101	Refused to take medicine today.
5	7		108		30		[illegible]		
		5		101				99	4 P.M. Bad spell of coughing
6	7		108		30		101.4		7³⁰ Bowels moved. A.M.
		5		112		30		101.6	Still refuses to take medicine

May-18-1889. Health about the same. Manner demented.

Jas G Nelson

May-18-1889. [illegible] manner demented.

July-27-1889. Health good - Doing no work. Manner is demented -
March-12-1890 Very little of note - Quiet are demented in behavior.
Health good - No work. June-4-1890 Works in kitchen - Health good - Very noisy at times - Quarrelsome Oct 22-1890 Health good - No mental change. Jan 28-1891 Has had colds at different times lately when she complained of neuralgic pains in the side of her head and face at same time her eye on that side was inflamed & painful. She is now better and works daily in the kitchen. There are days when she is very irritable. Throw a knife while at work the other day. If kept away from her work a few days she soon gets over these spells
May 27-1891 Health good Works steadily in kitchen. Neat in appearance
Nov 9-1891 General health has been good - Works steadily - Generally quiet but occassionally gets cross and throws things around in the kitchen -
Feb 2-1892 Still works in kitchen No change
May 14-1892 For about a week has had trouble with her left ankle Red and swollen Pains her considerably and causes her to walk lame - Yet she wants to go to the kitchen and work -
Oct 15-1892 No change Jan. 30" 93 Still works but is noted to be failing. more slow & inactive. general health good.
Feb. 24" Always works.
April 24 93 Works in kitchen. Very quiet when on ward. Pleasant generally but at times has cross spells
May 31. Still works. Has had bunions on left foot of late. July 27. 93. Works in the dining room. Appetite good. Is quiet. Habits clean. Goes riding & walking. Gen Health good. Oct 20 93. Appetite good. Clean in habits. Works in kitchen. Is quiet. Gen health good. Febry 15 94. Appetite good. Works in kitchen & dining room. Clean & neat in habits. Is quiet, talks quite sensibly. Goes riding & walking. Gen health good.
Transf to ~~book~~ page 178 transf book "A"

Personal and Medical History of August Beckmann.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1576	No. for year	107.
Residence,	Washington Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	December 2d 1887.	Cause,	Intemperance (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	?
Children,	-	Duration,	?
Occupation,	Farm Laborer	No. of attack,	2 (?)
Degree of education,	Slight	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	? 34
Habits,	Intemp. ("periodically.")	Time of leaving,	Apr. 9-1888.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	4m 7d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack.	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by U.S. Seward with the following history: Nothing known as to heredity of case or cause of attack. He has been "periodically intemperate". He had a slight attack" (of insanity) about two years ago. Two days ago he had telephone communications nine miles away from any telephone". It is not definitely stated whether or not the present is a distinct attack or only a continuance of the first. Insanity is now manifested by hallucinations of hearing — voices speak to him or call him. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has not been restrained. No further particulars given.

Dec. 5-1887- Has been very quiet and much depressed. Seems much brighter to-day. Says he has not been sleeping well.

Dec. 24-1887- Hectic flush; jaundiced; does not look as well. Has some cough. Dec. 27'87 R. Quinine & Iron Mixt. B.D.T.

Jan. 18-1888- Patient's mental condition has varied much since admission. At first he was much depressed and had very little to say. He then became more cheerful and improved steadily for about two weeks. He then had a slightly maniacal attack lasting two or three days. He then again improved and became quite rational. About two weeks ago another attack of excitement came on, during which, as on the former occasion, he laughed in a silly way and talked to self, and paced the floor crossing his steps. This attack passed off in about a week & he is again rational. Says he drank hard and spent all his money foolishly. He began to worry about his past folly, then began to neglect his work and was sent here. When he first came he imagined it was a prison and that he was not allowed to talk. During his attacks of excitement he thought he was a soldier and again that he belonged to a circus and was commanded to act in the silly way he did. His memory of the first few days here is somewhat vague. His bodily health has improved and he has worked a good deal on the yard. Has been taking Tonic Elixir B.D.T.

Jan. 30-1888 Complains of restlessness after retiring. R. KBr. gr xxx at bedtime. Mch. 2-1888- Has been working several days with the hostler and is rapidly improving. Tonic discontinued, also KBr. Mch. 28 1888- Recovery seems permanent. Bodily condition excellent.

Apr. 9-1888 — Sent home on trial alone.

Discharged
May 17, 1888
J. of Prob. Notified.

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Hanson (Henni).

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1517.	No. for year	102.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn		Unknown.
Date of admission,	Dec. 2-1887.		Unknown. Overwork.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Sch		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	32		Not
Civil condition,	Married		1885
Children,			28
Occupation,	Tailor		1
Degree of education,	—		1
Profession of religion,			30
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Sweden		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. Hanson Henni, 1302 2d St., S., Minneapolis, Minn.		





This man was brought here by L. H. Lucker, Dept. Sheriff, with the following history: No cause for insanity known except, possibly, overwork. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. The attack is "progressive" in form, and began two years ago by "illusions and hallucinations." "The attacks are said to have lasted a few days at a time; become more frequent and more violent lately." Insanity is now manifested by "delusions, pyromania; also thinks his family have too many hands and feet, which he wishes to cut off." Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment. No further information of importance given.

Dec. 3d-'87 - Very deluded; irrelevant and incoherent in conversation. Quiet and makes no trouble. R. Tonic Elixir. B.I.D. Is pale and anaemic. Dec. 11-1887 - Has been taking wine freely in addition to tonic, with evident benefit. Bodily condition improving faster than mental. Wine discontinued.

Jan. 13-1888 - Bodily condition has greatly improved. He continued his talking to self and general incoherence till about the middle of last month. He then began to improve slowly and steadily; since Jan. 1st has worked regularly in the tailor shop. Until two days ago he continued to improve, but has now again begun to talk and laugh to self, and to weep, also; will not now talk to others much. His delusions have always continued and relate mainly to Norwegian history, on which his mind seems to dwell. The old kings and queens pass before his eyes, here as they had done before he was admitted, and the visions

2nd Minnesota Roches-
, 90.

State of Minnesota
County of Hennepin
Lulu Hanson Plaintiff
vs
Jacob Hanson (Henni)
Defendant
Summons & Complaint
In divorce proceedings:
copy of answer to be served
within 30 days after service
of summons.
Dated June 17/96 -
Chas. A. Dudley atty for plff
600 Temple Court [illegible]

temmelig ublid behandling
tildel: Foruden det meste
af tiden at blive ydmyget
med al slags utilbörlig tale

as never realized that his mental con-
the reality of his visions. Has worked
lixir continued B.I.D.
after a week or two of excitement
uring excitement he constantly paces
g and gesticulating fantastically.
spitting at and striking patients
ugly. March 22-'88 - Blistered penis on
'88 - KBr discontinued. Working in tailor shop.
been quite wild for past week, proba-
When not too deluded he works at tailoring.

to be caused by masturbation;
eatening gestures & is wild & unable
cial. Works most of the time mending.
mentally as any time since admis-
relapse is again talking quite
tailor shop and mending clothing.
lternating insanity. For several
l very rational, tho' somewhat de-
a little slow in comprehending,
al. About Mch. 1st his depression gave
manner of antics, made grimaces
and queer gestures and danced wildly about when a violin was played. He had a chuckling, explosive laugh, and a constant sense of well being. Under daily hot baths and constant exercise (walking) with KBr., Hyos & Chloral T.I.D. he failed to improve and in about a fortnight his bodily condition became so much run down that the medicine was stopped. He soon grew wild, rambling about day & night, singing, laughing, &c. He then quieted down; and at present is slightly depressed rather than exalted, and, altho' somewhat confused works well. Bodily condition is now very good.

Aug-17-1889. Since last note has had two bad spells when he acted as described in last note. Was wakeful at night and has a habit of jumping up alighting stiff legged waking the whole dormitory. Slept fairly well usually after taking Chloral and Hyos. Intervals are now less lucid and he is probably growing demented. Except during paroxysms works in tailor shop. Nov 29/89 Tried to commit suicide by hanging in wash closet at annex during night. Took wire from mirrors & made a double strand cord.

Continued on p. 182.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1517.	N	
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn		
Date of admission,	Dec. 2-1887.		... Overwork.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Sch		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	32		Not
Civil condition,	Married		1885
Children,			28
Occupation,	Tailor		1
Degree of education,	—		1
Profession of religion,	—		30
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Sweden		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. Hanson Henni, 1302 2d St., S., Minneapolis, Minn.		





This man was brought here by L. H. Lucker, Dept. Sheriff, with the following history: No cause for insanity known except, possibly, overwork. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. The attack is "progressive" in form, and began two years ago by "illusions and hallucinations." "The attacks are said to have lasted a few days at a time; become more frequent and more violent lately." Insanity is now manifested by "delusions, pyromania; also thinks his family have too many hands and feet, which he wishes to cut off." Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment. No further information of importance given.

Dec. 3d-'87- Very deluded; irrelevant and incoherent in conversation. Quiet and makes no trouble. R. Tonic Elixir. B.I.D. Is pale and anaemic. Dec. 11-1887- Has been taking wine freely in addition to tonic, with evident benefit. Bodily condition improving faster than mental. Wine discontinued.

Jan. 13-1888- Bodily condition has greatly improved. He continued his talking to self and general incoherence till about the middle of last month. He then began to improve slowly and steadily; since Jan. 1st has worked regularly in the tailor shop. Until two days ago he continued to improve, but has now again begun to talk and laugh to self, and to weep, also; will not now talk to others much. His delusions have always continued and relate mainly to Norwegian history, on which his mind seems to dwell. The old kings and queens pass before his eyes, here as they had done before he was admitted, and the visions

2nd Minnesota Rochester hospital 2/1 90.

Arede redaktör!

Vil de være af den godhed at optage disse linjer?
For five år siden kom jeg fra Christiania til Minneapolis. Efterat have været der omkring et år blev jeg sendt hid til Rochester insane asylum; det er nu lidt over tre år siden. Mit navn er Henry Yrgens, 26 år gammel og Skrædder af profetion. Her er det bleven mig en temmelig ublid behandling tildel: Foruden det meste af tiden at blive ydmyget med al slags utilbörlig tale

...as never realized that his mental con... the reality of his visions. Has worked ...lixir continued B.I.D.

... after a week or two of excitement ...uring excitement he constantly paces ...g and gesticulating fantastically. ... spitting at and striking patients ...ugly. March 22-'88- Blistered penis on ...'88 - KBr discontinued. Working in tailor shop. ... been quite wild for past week, proba... When not too deluded he works at tailoring.

... to be caused by masturbation; ...eatening gestures & is wild & unable ...cial. Works most of the time mending. ... mentally as any time since admis... relapse is again talking quite ... tailor shop and mending clothing. ...lternating insanity. For several ...l very rational, tho' somewhat de... a little slow in comprehending, ...al. About Mch. 1st his depression gave ... manner of antics, made grimaces and queer gestures and danced wildly about when a violin was played. He had a chuckling, explosive laugh, and a constant sense of well being. Under daily hot baths and constant exercise (walking) with KBr., Hyos & Chloral T.I.D. he failed to improve and in about a fortnight his bodily condition became so much run down that the medicine was stopped. He soon grew wild, rambling about day & night, singing, laughing, &c. He then quieted down; and at present is slightly depressed rather than exalted, and, altho' somewhat confused works well. Bodily condition is now very good.

Aug-17-1889. Since last note has had two bad spells when he acted as described in last note. Was wakeful at night and has a habit of jumping up alighting stiff legged waking the whole dormitory. Sleft fairly well usually after taking Chloral and Hyos. Intervals are now less lucid and he is probably growing demented. Except during paroxysms works in tailor shop. Nov 29/89 Tried to commit suicide by hanging in wash closet at annex during night. Took wire from mirrors & made a double strand cord.

Continued on p. 182.

Personal and Medical History of Jac[illegible]

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1517.	No. for yea[illegible]
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	
Date of admission,	Dec. 2-1887.	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Sch[illegible]	
Sex,	Man	
Age,	32	
Civil condition,	Married	
Children,		
Occupation,	Tailor	
Degree of education,	—	
Profession of religion,	—	
Habits,	Good	
Nativity,	Sweden	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. Hanson Henni, 1302	2





This man was brought here by L. H. [illegible] following history: No cause for insanity [illegible] overwork. There is no accompanying bodil[illegible] gressive" in form, and began two yea[illegible] licinations." "The attacks are said to h[illegible] a time; become more frequent and n[illegible] is now manifested by "delusions, pyr[illegible] ily have too many hands and feet, which he wishes to cut off." Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment. No further information of importance given.

Dec. 3d-'87- Very deluded; irrelevant and incoherent in conversation. Quiet and makes no trouble. R. Tonic Elixir. B.I.D. Is pale and anaemic. Dec. 11-1887- Has been taking wine freely in addition to tonic, with evident benefit. Bodily condition improving faster than mental. Wine discontinued.

Jan. 13-1888- Bodily condition has greatly improved. He continued his talking to self and general incoherence till about the middle of last month. He then began to improve slowly and steadily; since Jan. 1st has worked regularly in the tailor shop. Until two days ago he continued to improve, but has now again begun to talk and laugh to self, and to weep, also; will not now talk to others much. His delusions have always continued and relate mainly to Norwegian history, on which his mind seems to dwell. The old kings and queens pass before his eyes, here as they had done before he was admitted, and the visions

landsmænd

og akter er jeg en nat
först tvungen til at
hænge mig selv op og
efterat selvbevidstheden
var ophört nedskåren igjen,
hvorved jeg forslog min
pande ikke ubetydelig
i det hårde stengulv inde
i hospitalet. En anden
gang blev jeg skjöven
af broen, som förer
over elven ind til byen,
ud i vandet. Jeg har
flere gange forsögt på
at romme; men det har
aldrig lykkets, såsom
jeg er under en stadig
bevogtning. Det er min
hensigt med disse linjer
at bringe dem forlyset,
om muligens en eller
en anden af mine

vilde være af den godhed
at give mig en håndsræk-
ning eller idetmindste
lade mig vide, hvorvidt
det kan være ~~for eller~~ i overensstem-
melse med ~~mod~~ the united States
low at behandle et
menneske sådan.

Med Agtelse

H. Yrgens

Jacob Hanson Hennie.

[illegible] has never realized that his mental con-
[illegible] the reality of his visions. Has worked
[illegible] Elixir continued B.I.D.
[illegible] after a week or two of excitement
[illegible] uring excitement he constantly paces
[illegible] g and gesticulating fantastically.
[illegible] - spitting at and striking patients
[illegible] ugly. March 22-'88- Blistered penis on
[illegible] -'88 - KBr discontinued. Working in tailor shop.
[illegible] been quite wild for past week, proba-
[illegible] When not too deluded he works at tailoring.

[illegible] to be caused by masturbation;
[illegible] eatening gestures & is wild & unable
[illegible] cial. Works most of the time mending.
[illegible] mentally as any time since admis-
[illegible] relapse is again talking quite
[illegible] tailor shop and mending clothing.
[illegible] ternating insanity. For several
[illegible] l very rational, tho' somewhat de-
[illegible] a little slow in comprehending,
[illegible] al. About Mch. 1st his depression gave
[illegible] manner of antics, made grimaces
and queer gestures and danced wildly about when a violin was played. He had a chuckling, explosive laugh, and a constant sense of well being. Under daily hot baths and constant exercise (walking) with KBr., Hyos & Chloral T.I.D. he failed to improve and in about a fortnight his bodily condition became so much run down that the medicine was stopped. He soon grew wild, rambling about day & night, singing, laughing, &c. He then quieted down; and at present is slightly depressed rather than exalted, and, altho' somewhat confused works well. Bodily condition is now very good.

Aug-17-1889. Since last note has had two bad spells when he acted as described in last note. Was wakeful at night and has a habit of jumping up alighting stiff legged waking the whole dormitory. Slept fairly well usually after taking Chloral and Hyos. Intervals are now less lucid and he is probably growing demented. Except during paroxysms works in tailor shop. Nov 29/89 Tried to commit suicide by hanging in wash closet at annex during night. Took wire from mirrors & made a double strand cord.

Continued on p. 182.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

"Budstikkens" Redaktör
Minneapolis
Minn.

Whole No.,	1517.	
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	
Date of admission,	Dec. 2-1887.	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Sen	
Sex,	Man	None
Age,	32	Not
Civil condition,	Married	1885
Children,		28
Occupation,	Tailor	1
Degree of education,	—	1
Profession of religion,	—	30
Habits,	Good	
Nativity,	Sweden	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,
Correspondent,	Mrs. J. Hanson Henni, 1302 2d St., S., Minneapolis, Minn.	





This man was brought here by L. H. Lucker, Dept. Sheriff, with the following history: No cause for insanity known except, possibly, overwork. There is no accompanying bodily disorder. The attack is "progressive" in form, and began two years ago by "illusions and hallucinations." "The attacks are said to have lasted a few days at a time; become more frequent and more violent lately." Insanity is now manifested by "delusions, pyromania; also thinks his family have too many hands and feet, which he wishes to cut off." Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment. No further information of importance given.

Dec. 3d-'87- Very deluded; irrelevant and incoherent in conversation. Quiet and makes no trouble. R. Tonic Elixir. B.I.D. Is pale and anaemic. Dec. 11-1887- Has been taking wine freely in addition to tonic, with evident benefit. Bodily condition improving faster than mental. Wine discontinued.

Jan. 13-1888- Bodily condition has greatly improved. He continued his talking to self and general incoherence till about the middle of last month. He then began to improve slowly and steadily; since Jan. 1st has worked regularly in the tailor shop. Until two days ago he continued to improve, but has now again begun to talk and laugh to self, and to weep, also; will not now talk to others much. His delusions have always continued and relate mainly to Norwegian history, on which his mind seems to dwell. The old kings and queens pass before his eyes, here as they had done before he was admitted, and the visions

him at night especially. He has never realized that his mental con- is not normal, and believes in the reality of his visions. Has worked also in the dining room. Tonic Elixir continued. B.I.D.

Mch. 6-1888- Again quieting down after a week or two of excitement. Is again at work in the tailor shop. During excitement he constantly paces the floor, talking to self and jerking and gesticulating fantastically.

Mch. 15-1888- Worse than ever - spitting at and striking patients and attendants and is generally ugly. March 22-'88- Blistered penis on account of masturbation. Mch. 31-'88- KBr discontinued. Working in tailor shop.

June 25-'88- Penis blistered again; has been quite wild for past week, probably due to his frequent masturbation. When not too deluded he works at tailoring.

Aug. 1-1888- Blistered again.

Oct. 3-1888- Occasional excitement seems to be caused by masturbation; during these he makes grimaces & threatening gestures & is wild & unable to work. Blistering penis seems beneficial. Works most of the time mending. Just now seems to be about as clear mentally as any time since admission. Jan. 22-1889- After another relapse is again talking quite rationally. Works steadily in the tailor shop and mending clothing.

Apr. 30-'89- Seems to be a case of alternating insanity. For several weeks prior to Mch. 1st he seemed very rational, tho' somewhat depressed and very homesick; was also a little slow in comprehending, but replies to questions were rational. About Mch. 1st his depression gave place to exaltation. He executed all manner of antics, made grimaces and queer gestures and danced wildly about when a violin was played. He had a chuckling, explosive laugh, and a constant sense of well being. Under daily hot baths and constant exercise (walking) with KBr, Hyos & Chloral T.I.D. he failed to improve and in about a fortnight his bodily condition became so much run down that the medicine was stopped. He soon grew wild, rambling about day & night, singing, laughing, &c. He then quieted down; and at present is slightly depressed rather than exalted, and, altho' somewhat confused works well. Bodily condition is now very good.

Aug. 17-1889. Since last note has had two bad spells when he acted as described in last note. Was wakeful at night and has a habit of jumping up alighting stiff legged waking the whole dormitory. Slept fairly well usually after taking Chloral and Hyos. Intervals are now less lucid and he is probably growing demented. Except during paroxysms works in Tailor shop. Nov 29/89 Tried to commit suicide by hanging in wash closet at annex during night. Took wire from mirrors & made a double strand cord.

Continued on p. 182.

Personal and Medical History of Philip McGovern

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1518	No. for year	103.
Residence,	Brownsdale, Mower Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	December 2 - 1887.	Cause,	Morphine
How sent,	J. of Prob. (N. N. Ranney)	Form,	Epileptic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy.
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Nov. 26 - 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	6d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Many
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	17
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 31 - 1888
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	3m 29d
Predisposing cause,	Fall on Head, Epilepsy, Prev. Attacks	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Philip McGovern, Brownsdale, Mower Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by his brother-in-law, Jas. Eagan, with the following history: He was a patient in this Hospital from July 3d, 1883 till Oct. 1, - 1883 (See C. Book III, Folio 123). Insanity is not hereditary. Years ago he fell on the ice on the back of his head. He has had Epilepsy for about thirty years and has had several attacks of insanity before the present. Present attack is paroxysmal in form, and was probably caused by the use of morphine. It began Nov. 26th, '87, by "melancholy and uneasiness". Has been treated with bromides without benefit for past 4 days. Has shown some disposition to injure others, but is not suicidal, filthy or destructive.

Dec. 4 - 1887 - R. Tonic Elixir, B.d.D. R. Tr. Rhei ʒj.

Jan. 13 - 1888 - No marked delusions discovered. But he is irritable and easily imagines himself slighted. At first he was always complaining about something, but now appears better satisfied with things. Claims he cannot sleep, but the night watch lately has been unable to find him awake, and he has slept well ever since admission. Has gained in weight and bodily condition. Tonic continued.

Feb. 6 - 1888 - Last night had first fit since admission.

Mch. 9 - 1888 - Worse - more hypochondriacal for past week. Says he is constantly growing weaker. Had been doing well till about that time - in excellent flesh & color. Has frequently complained of "sore throat" for which he was given Troch. Pot. Chloratis. Mch. 16 - '88 - Five fits in past two days.

B OLSON (continued.)

SEPT. 30th Eats a little, sleeps well; menstruated 29th, regular; has not been sick nor in seclusion, nor dirty in habits; bowels regular; behavior quiet, but very violent in disturbed period; throwing dishes, fighting attendant, and punishing herself; talks none except in disturbed mood. OCT. 31st Appetite poor, sleeps well, menstruated from 10 - 16th; also began the 28th; neither sick, in seclusion, nor dirty in habits; bowels regular; has been very quiet this month; when in her disturbed period deluded and talks of suicide; no complaint or injury. NOV. 2nd, Seems to have had her spell in Sept. has been comparatively quiet since, rarely will talk, and not relevantly at any time. NOV. 30th. Appetite poor, sleeps well, menstruated from 10 - 15th.

Dec. 31 Appetite poor, clean and tidy in person, has not been in seclusion and does no work, dull -with occasional violent spells, sleeps well, does not masturbate.

Feb. 24th Has been quiet for several weeks, does not work, threatens to kill herself, appetite poor, but regular.

Feb. 28 Appetite not very good, tidy and clean in person, was not in seclusion, does no work, quiet and dull, does not masturbate, sleeps well.

March 31st '93 Appetite poor, habits clean, has not been in seclusion nor sick, very quiet, -during the past month, talks none, no complaint nor injury, menstruated about the 15th, has been about the same during the past four months. May 27th '93 Generally quiet, but at times fights throws dishes so she is fed out on hall. June 30th '93 Patients appetite very good, cares for herself, quiet, habits neat. July 24th '93 Patient has a black eye, D Darling struck her with shoe. Aug. 31st '93 Quiet most of the time, appetite good, cares for herself most of the time. Sept. 20th '93 quiet most of the time, appetite good, sleeps well, cares for himself, is very often fighting with other patients. Oct. 30th '93 No change. Nov. 29th '93 patient's appetite good, violent at times.

Dec. 30th '93 appetite good, sleeps well, throws dishes occasionally, has to be fed on hall, violent at times, bowels constipated. Jan. 30th '94 Appetite good, sleeps well, cares for herself most of the time, habits quite clean, bowels usually constipated. Feb. 28th '94 Appetite poor, does not seem as well as usual, says she is not sick, Bowels constipated, habits clean. MCH 30th '94 Patient's appetite good, sleeps well habits clean, violent at times, APRIL 30th '94 the same. MAY 28th '94 Patient's appetite good, sleeps well, habits clean, is violent at times, goes riding and walking. June 30th '94 Patient's appetite poor, sleeps well, is quiet most of the time, works on ward, some, bowels constipated. July 31st '94 Appetite good, sleeps well, is quiet most of the time, refuses to work, bowels constipated, is violent at times.

Over to page 304. W. T. book. "A"

Personal and Medical History of Philip McGovern

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1518	No. for year	103.
Residence,	Brownsdale, Mower Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	December 2, 1887.	Cause,	Morphine
How sent,	J. of Prob. (W. W. Ranney)	Form,	Epileptic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy.
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Nov. 26-1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	6d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Many
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	17
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	March 31-1888.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	3m 29d
Predisposing cause,	Fall on Head, Epilepsy, Prev. Attacks	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Philip McGovern, Brownsdale, Mower Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by his brother-in-law, Jas. Eagan, with the following history: He was a patient in this Hospital from July 3d, 1883 till Oct. 1, 1883 (See C. Book III, Folio 123). Insanity is not hereditary. Years ago he fell on the ice on the back of his head. He has had Epilepsy for about thirty years and has had several attacks of insanity before the present. Present attack is paroxysmal in form, and was probably caused by the use of morphine. It began Nov. 26th, '87, by "melancholy and uneasiness". Has been treated with bromides without benefit for past 4 days. Has shown some disposition to injure others, but is not suicidal, filthy or destructive.

Dec. 4-1887- R. Tonic Elixir. B.d.D. R. Tr. Rhei ʒj.

Jan. 13-1888- No marked delusions discovered. But he is irritable and easily imagines himself slighted. At first he was always complaining about something, but now appears better satisfied with things. Claims he cannot sleep, but the night watch lately has been unable to find him awake, and he has slept well ever since admission. Has gained in weight and bodily condition. Tonic continued.

Feb. 6-1888- Last night had first fit since admission.

Mch. 9-1888- Worse - more hypochondriacal for past week. Says he is constantly growing weaker. Had been doing well till about that time - in excellent flesh & color. Has frequently complained of "sore throat" for which he was given Troch. Pot. Chloratis. Mch. 16-'88- Five fits in past two days.

Mch. 31-1888- Wife came to-day and took him home on trial.

Discharged
Aug. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Betsy Olson

Feb 25-1892 Refuses to go to her meals

March 28-1892 Sent to sick ward Has been fed with tube for some time Thinks Has delusion about the food.

May 14-1892 It was necessary to feed her for over a month but now is eating again ——— Moved over from Amey- Had to be fed daily for several weeks, as she refused to eat, herself, at all. One day, however, she suddenly began eating, and has eaten all right since. General health, good. Sept 1'92 Has been of late on C-4, where she was moved on account of violent behavior. Is not violent all of the time, but will have paroxysms in which she will throw dishes &c. Is also very untidy in manner.

Personal and Medical History of John Fondin

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1519	No. for year	104
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn		Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 5-1887.		Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob (E.S. Gorman		Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	28		Not
Civil condition,	Single		October, 1887
Children,			pm 15d
Occupation,	Carpenter		1
Degree of education,	Common (Swede		1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		28
Habits,	Good		Apr.
Nativity,	Sweden		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		Transfer
Correspondent,	John Moberg (friend),	Result, 574	Temperance





This man was brought here by Frank Pic
lowing history: Nothing known as to cause of insa
first attack, is "depressed" in form and began six weeks ago by "reading the Bible day and night and refusing to work and eat." Insanity is now manifested on religious topics. He has not eaten anything for a week, Mr. Picha states. Has shown no disposition to injure others, and is not filthy or destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment "This is a case of religious monomania"

Dec. 6-1887- Ate nothing yesterday. Fed with the tube.

Dec. 8-1887- Silent and extremely depressed - absorbed in religious delusions, probably. Still fed daily with the tube. Constipated; R cathartic.

Dec. 11-1887- In bed; rather weak; circulation very poor. Talking a little. Has had a very large passage from the bowels. R Special diet.

Dec. 12-1887- In bed, but much brighter. Tongue coated. R Leidlitz.

Dec. 24-1887- Improved rapidly for several days and became quite cheerful and communicative; then had a relapse and became as silent ~~and~~ depressed as ever. Will not eat. Soils bed & self nightly; In bed again to-day. R Croton Tig. gtt iij.

Dec. 29-1887- Up again to day; takes but little food; but is a little clearer. Circulation remains very poor. Will not speak.

NAME. John Fondine

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	146	80	3	
Oct 4th	141	100		5
Nov 2d	142	88	1	
Dec 5th	148½	76	6½	
1893 Jany 3d	144½	86		4
Feby 3d	147	79		
March 2d	at annex			
Apl 4th				
May 3d				
Mch. 6-93	145		2	

Zinch. B.D. - Has been fed several days by
asting.
filthy; seems less stupid and is eating
ankles, knees & hands, looking very
them. Jan. 29-'88 - Erysipelas of wounds;
Ferri Chl. internally.
any dressing on his ulcers. Erysipelas quick-
han a month ago, but not yet clean in
m speaks. Ulcers still unhealed. Circu-
n excellent appetite. Mch. 15 - Specials discontinued.
and takes care of self. Is unwilling or
ondition excellent. Circulation much improved
several days by rheumatism.
brighter. Tonic discontinued to-day.
orking outside for several weeks. Is cleanly,
'C. Will not answer, but grins in a
er a four weeks' illness in bed - probably mild
diarrhoea, pain in iliac fossa, eruption, hebetude
Oct. 3-1888 - Slowly gaining strength; is in open
he was before his illness.
silent and stupid as ever. Works daily
health good. No medicine.
Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Aug. 17-1889. Last note still applies. Apr 3/90 In good health. Clean, tidy; says nothing, even when addressed; altho seems to notice that he is spoken to. Works in the dining room. No medicine July 15/90 Became dirty & moved to B4.
Oct 31/90 Still dirty; works some. Health fair. Jany 14/91 Visited by a friend.
Feby 6/91 No change. July 12/91 Quiet, occasionally dirty. No work.
Jany 18/92 Weighs 144. lbs. Pulse 80; Temp. rect. 99.8°F. Appetite good; has good color. Tongue clean. Talks none at all. Goes out walking; but little about the ward. Works a little; dresses & cares for self; destructive & dirty; good natured. Stands much in one place, carrying on a twisting motion of body.
Mch 3/92 Weighs 146. lbs. Pulse 92. Patient is quiet by night. Apl 4/92. Wt 141 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 149 pds. Pulse 82. June 3/92. Wt. 147 pds. Pulse 88. July 6/92 Wt. 142 pds. Pulse 82. Aug 3/92. Wt. 143 pds. Pulse 91. Aug 27/92. Is quiet, day & night; Bodily health is fairly good. Jany 11/93. Uniformly quiet at night. Says nothing. Does little. Demented. Fluctuates a good deal in body weight. (See attached record). - Feby 28/93. Today sent to the annex. -

Mch. 6 - Wt. 145.

(p 80)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, S

Whole No.,	1
Residence,	St
Date of admission,	Ju
How sent,	J. o
Sex,	Ma
Age,	28
Civil condition,	Singl
Children,	
Occupation,	Carpent
Degree of education,	Common
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	John Moberg (friend), 574 Temperance





This man was brought here by Frank Pic
lowing history: Nothing known as to cause of insa
first attack, is "depressed" in form and began six weeks ago by "reading the Bible day and night and refusing to work and eat." Insanity is now manifested on religious topics. He has not eaten anything for a week, Mr. Picha states. Has shown no disposition to injure others, and is not filthy or destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment "This is a case of religious monomania"

Dec. 6-1887- Ate nothing yesterday. Fed with the tube.

Dec. 8-1887- Silent and extremely depressed - absorbed in religious delusions, probably. Still fed daily with the tube. Constipated; ℞ cathartic.

Dec. 11-1887- In bed; rather weak; circulation very poor. Talking a little. Has had a very large passage from the bowels. ℞ Special diet.

Dec. 12-1887- In bed, but much brighter. Tongue coated. ℞ Seidlitz.

Dec. 24-1887- Improved rapidly for several days and became quite cheerful and communicative; then had a relapse and became as silent ~~and~~ depressed as ever. Will not eat. Soils bed & self nightly; In bed again to-day. ℞ Croton Tig. gtt iij.

Dec. 29-1887- Up again to day; takes but little food; but is a little clearer. Circulation remains very poor. Will not speak.

Jan. 9-1888- ℞ Elix. Ferri et Zinch. B.D.- Has been fed several days by tube. Jan. 19 - Again fasting.

Jan. 28-1888- Habits very filthy; seems less stupid and is eating much better. Large blisters on ankles, knees & hands, looking very much as if he had burned them. Jan. 29-'88- Erysipelas of wounds; ℞ Cosmoline externally; Tr. Ferri Chl. internally.

Feb. 7-1888- He will not keep any dressing on his ulcers. Erysipelas quickly ceased.

Mch. 6-1888- Less dirty than a month ago, but not yet clean in habits; depressed and seldom speaks. Ulcers still unhealed. Circulation very poor. Has an excellent appetite. Mch. 15- Specials discontinued.

Mch. 29-1888- Clean in habits and takes care of self. Is unwilling or too stupid to talk. Bodily condition excellent. Circulation much improved. Was confined to bed recently for several days by rheumatism.

Apr. 28-1888- Seems somewhat brighter. Tonic discontinued to-day.

July 6-1888- Has been working outside for several weeks. Is cleanly, but eats like a pig at table. Will not answer, but grins in a foolish way when addressed.

Aug. 31-1888- Sitting up to-day after a four weeks' illness in bed - probably mild typhoid fever - headache, vomiting, diarrhoea, pain in iliac fossa, eruption, hebetude and slight elevation of temperature. Oct. 3-1888- Slowly gaining strength; is in open ward. Seems brighter than he was before his illness.

Jan. 22-1889- Seems as silly, silent and stupid as ever. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889- No change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine.

Aug. 17-1889. Last note still applies. Apr 3/90 In good health. Clean, tidy; says nothing, even when addressed; altho seems to notice that he is spoken to. Works in the dining room. No medicine. July 15/90 Became dirty & moved to B4.

Oct 31/90 Still dirty; works some. Health fair. Jany 14/91 Visited by a friend. Feby 6/91 No change. July 12/91 Quiet, occasionally dirty. No work.

Jany 18/92 Weighs 144. lbs. Pulse 80; Temp. rect. 99.8°F. Appetite good; has good color. Tongue clean. Talks none at all. Goes out walking; but little about the ward. Works a little; dresses & cares for self; destructive & dirty; good natured. Stands much in one place, carrying on a twisting motion of body.

Mch 3/92 Weighs 146. lbs. Pulse 92. Patient is quiet by night. Apl 4/92. Wt 141 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 149 pds. Pulse 82. June 3/92. Wt. 147 pds. Pulse 88. July 6/92 Wt. 142 pds. Pulse 82. Aug 3/92. Wt. 143 pds. Pulse 91. Aug 27/92. Is quiet, day & night; Bodily health is fairly good. Jany 11/93. Uniformly quiet at night. Says nothing. Does little. Demented. Fluctuates a good deal in body weight. (See attached record). - Feby 28/93. Today sent to the annex. -

Mch. 6 Wt. 145.

(p 80)

Personal and Medical History of Catharine Emeny

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1520	No. for year	105.
Residence,	St Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 5-1887.	Cause,	Ill Health & Domestic Trouble
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	General Debility; Constipation.
Age,	68	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	August, 1887.
Children,	7	Duration,	4 m
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Baptist	Age at first attack,	61.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug-31-1888
Nativity,	New Jersey	Time in hospital,	8 m - 25 d
Predisposing cause,	Prev. Attack.	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Wm. Emeny, (son) 1109 Reaney St., St. Paul.		

This woman was brought here by her son, Wm. Emeny, with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Patient had an attack of insanity (acute mania) seven years ago, during which she was confined for seven months in Lincoln, Neb., Hospital, and seemed to make a perfect recovery. Present attack is the second, is "depressed" in form, accompanied by general debility, constipation & insomnia, and its causes are supposed to be ill-health and domestic trouble. This attack began four months ago by "fear of bodily injury, of death, &c." She now is extremely nervous & anxious about trifles, lies awake and talks at night, but is not as noisy as earlier in the attack. Fears the house will take fire, she will be lost in the woods, that the Indians will take her or that some one else will abduct her. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has had "general treatment" (medical).

Dec. 7-1887-R {Casc. Sag. ʒj, Tonic Elix. ʒij.} Sig. "Teaspoonful t.i.d."

Jan. 6-1888 Talked some to self at first, but not much now. Her chief complaint is of "nervousness". Her unwarranted fears continue, especially at night. Does not sleep very well. Imagines frequently that she is to be sent away alone. Appetite good; does no work except to make her bed. R. bottle of "Hematic Hypophosphites". Jan. 9-'88 - Medicine changed to Tonic Elixir B.D. The "Hypophosphites" brought on hysterical symptoms. Has been taking Cascara Sagrada for constipation.

April-9-1888 No change - Sits or lies down in her room as much as allowed - Always in a despondent condition. Still takes tonic Elixir B.D.D.

May-10-1888 - In bed when she can steal away - Usually melancholy and grumbling - July-13-1888. No change since last note -

Aug-31-1888. Having shown a good deal of improvement lately, she was today sent home with her son on trial. The son thought her better than for many years.

Discharged - Nov-14"-1888

J. of Prob. and friends notified

from page 79 John Fondine.

May 31. 93. He works in dining room, when not working is continually moving his head from side to side as if it were hung on a pivot. Health apparently good.

July 31. 93. No change. Sept. 2. 93. A quiet harmless patient, has a habit of stretching his mouth and shaking his head from side to side. Works in dining room. Health good. Oct. 5. 93. No change. Nov 22. 93 A harmless patient, has a habit of shaking his head from side to side and stretching muscles of face and neck. He works on dining room. Health apparently good. Dec 28. 93 No change. Jany 31. 94. Same. Feb-March & to Apl 30/94. During this period, there has been no noticeable change. He is quiet & harmless; works some in dining-room. When on ward, stands in a corner & goes through with his peculiar motions & actions. Has also a peculiar way of lying in bed; will lie on his stomach & put the pillow on the back of his neck & go through similar "peculiar motions" - Health apparently good. (Was successfully vaccinated on March 27th) - 21st of May '94 So quiet & inoffensive, works in dining-room, has the habit of moving his head from side to side - as if it were on a pivot. He never speaks, habits clean, health good. The same note for June and July '94 Aug. 25th '94 Patient is quiet & inoffensive, works in dining room, has a habit of moving head from side to side, as if it were on a pivot. He never speaks, is clean but rather untidy, health good. Same note to Nov. 1 '94. Nov. '94 quiet; works in D.R., sits in one place most of the time & seldom speaks. Has a habit of stretching muscles of neck & turning head back & forth, health good. April 20 1895 No change in mental or physical health. May June & to July 31/95. For this quarter, no change noticeable. He has been quiet; dull & stupid. Given to making peculiar motions with his head. Habits clean. Health apparently good. He works in dining room. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change, during the period. Nov 4/95. Wt 147 pd. Pulse 80. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, condition has remained about as usual. Quiet & stupid; works a little in dining room; goes through his peculiar "head motions". Seldom speaks; habits clean; health seems good.

See Folio 120.

Personal and Medical History of Nancy M. Van Valkenberg.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1527.	No. for year	106.
Residence,	Farmington, Dakota Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Father and sister.
Date of admission,	Dec. 6 - 1887.	Cause,	"An old matter."
How sent,	J. of Prob. (M. H. Sullivan)	Form,	Senile Dementia.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	77.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1862
Children,	8	Duration,	25 y
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	52
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov-17-1888-
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	11 m / 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	H. W. Van Valkenberg, (son), Farmington, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her son H. W. V. V. & his wife with the following history: Her father and sister were insane. "An old matter" is the alleged cause of insanity which began about 25 yrs. ago. Prior to insanity she was disposed to be irritable and have her own way. She was confined for seven months in St Peter over ten years ago and was discharged "improved". Insanity is now manifested principally on "religious subjects". She "has become averse to bathing" and changing clothing. Appetite poor; sleeps poorly. Is not homicidal or suicidal. No further information given.

Jan. 5 - 1887 - Imagines she is not given her own clothing when the clothing is changed; otherwise no delusions noted. She sits quietly all day long, never asking to go home, although if asked say she would like to go back. Is very deaf. Acts like a case of mild senile dementia. Eats and sleeps well. Has on one or two occasions "preached" a little.

April - 9 - 1888 - Hardly ever says anything or acts anything but contented - Health seems to be good.

May - 10 - 1888. No change. Very quiet - Intelligent - in appearance and rarely saying or doing anything - Healthy and contented -

July - 13 - 1888. Last note still true.

Oct - 10 - 1888 Has been very quiet and well for past quarter and dear friends have been recommended to take her home. Her husband died recently and she wrote a very

rational letter upon receipt of the news.

Nov - 17 - 1888 After several urgent requests her son consented to have her sent to St. Paul -

Discharged. Feb - 6 - 1889
Judge of Probate and friends notified.

Gustave Peterson

From 67.

July 31/02. Working regularly in laundry; very incoherent & inclined to be noisy, but gets along, without any trouble. Jany 31/03. Has worked regularly with laundry-boy. Is peaceable: habits untidy: quite unintelligible in his conversation. —

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1522.	No. for year	107.
Residence,	Unknown	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Dec. 7-1887	Cause,	Epilepsy (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Barber	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	May 4-1888.
Nativity,	Lousiana (colored)	Time in hospital,	4 m 27 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by S. W. Munson. Nothing is known of the case except his own statements, which are very unreliable as he cannot answer the same question twice alike.

Dec. 28-1887 — Seems partly demented. No delusions known, but his mind is so confused that he cannot answer any question correctly as to his previous whereabouts, time of coming to St. Paul, &c. Has opacity (partial) of r. cornea and cataract (?) of l. eye, but can see with either eye. Is quiet and clean. Does no work. Does not seem at all anxious to leave the Hospital. No medicine. Eats and sleeps well and is in good bodily condition.

Jan. 12-1888 — Growing worse. Is more stupid and has become very filthy in his habits.

Mch. 28-1888 — Quiet; dirty and demented. No special change since last note. No medicine. Bodily health good. Talks slowly and with some difficulty. Some difficulty in locomotion — drags feet — paralysis.

Apr. 29-1888 — During past night patient had a convulsion; frothing at the mouth. Comatose this morning. Catheterized; later ℞ Ol. Lig. gtt. ij. After this had purged him he immediately began to regain consciousness. Apr. 30 — Conscious; cathartic repeated.

May 3-1888 — Has remained in bed and to-day had a second convulsion similar to first

May 4-1888 — Has had two or more convulsions to-day. Was seen by physician during a convulsion yesterday; conjugate deviation of eyes and rotational head, to left and convulsions of left limbs; right side paral- ... Died comatose with eyes wide open at

Mr Doctor Kilbourne
Send this to a paper
(Caleb T Burnett)

A letter on the welth of America by Caleb T. Burnett, to be printed in a minneapolis paper, September 2nd 1895 there are about thirty five millions of dollars in gold mined at the american mines in a year and a lot of silver and this money is put in to bars, if the president of the united states buy this money and coines it and spend it in america our country has it all, and if other nations buys the money they will leave the price to the miners and take the money all away from this country.

...ied.

... from 54. He talks a little at times ... does no work; is clean & neat; health good. ... in one place, no work. He writes a good ... to take measurements for clothing gets ... him. health good. April 30. 1895 ... physical states. ... quiet: does no work: stubborn & ill-natured, at ... good deal, but in a childish strain: Habits clean. ... taken to writing "Essays" on the "Money Question". ... be sent to the "Rochester papers". "Essays" are an ... July 31/95. No change in any way, except ... hereof, cursing and abusing the nurses &c. ... the same, from year to year. Writes nearly every day: ... of the style described above: Chiefly a senseless ... he is going home shortly". Health seems good. ... Jany 31/96. Generally quiet, but rather irritable and abusive, when aroused: Speech rather childish: no work: habits clean: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patient usually quiet but feebleminded & an imbecile. His speech is very childish; he is easily irritated & is profane & abusive.

Summary continued. May 1. Wt. 168#. July 31 Occasionally very noisy in talk & is abusive in language. General behavior, however, fairly reliable: Is feebleminded & odd in manner. Jan 31/99. Intervening notes show no change of importance. Feb 1 - Aug 1/99 Wt. 163#. No mental nor physical change. Aug 1 - Jan 31/1900 Wt. 151# Physical condition good. Quite well behaved: neat: does nothing: Talk very rambling: Is deluded & easily excited. Feby 1/1900. Wt 156#. P80. Apl 30. Above notes, in general, hold good, at this date. July 31. Health good, but he does nothing. Is neat & tidy in appearance & usually very well behaved. Talks irrationally & appears silly & demented. Is quite irritable however, & at times, becomes very angry & abusive.

carried to 89

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1522.	No. for year	107.
Residence,	Unknown	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Dec. 7-1887	Cause,	Epilepsy (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	36	Suicidal or not	
Civil condition,	Married	Date	
Children,	2	Dur	
Occupation,	Barber	No.	
Degree of education,		No.	
Profession of religion,		Age	
Habits,		Time	
Nativity,	Lousiana (colored)	Time	
Predisposing cause,		Resu	
Correspondent,			

this country needs this money if this money the bars is at one dollar price other nations can not by there will be no prophet, the men in mining can put cheaper ore in bars and america will have more money, the president of the united states has income tax money idle to by this money voting does not take the income tax money in the united states and they do not need to vote on silver or gold for a president the democratic party and the republican party vote for the president, the wage earner and the buisness men are surpressed for the want of money and forced in to stricks,

other nations are a imatating and there nations are forced in to battle, this sindacate company had better give up its interest in gold and let the president by it for the benifit our nation the popolist should vote for the president, this money should be spent in each state in the united states, the soldiers should have good forts to use the shipps of america should be nice and the men that handle them ought to have nice things there will be about forty or more millions of dollars to spend in america than there are spent now, all of our money will be sent spent that is in our nation,

This man was brought here b
known of the case except his ol
very unreliable as he cannot a
alike.

Dec. 28-1887 — Seems par
known, but his mind is so co
answer any question correctly
bouts, time of coming to St. Paul
r. cornea and cataract (?) of l. eye
Is quiet and clean. Does no wo
ious to leave the Hospital. No
and is in good bodily conditi

Jan. 12-1888 — Growing worse. Is more
in his habits.

Mch. 28-1888 — Quiet; dirty and
since last note. No medicine. Bodily health good!
Talks slowly and with some difficulty. Some difficulty in locomotion — drags feet — paralysis.

Apr. 29-1888 — During past night patient had a convulsion; frothing at the mouth. Comatose this morning. Catheterized; later R. Ol. Lig. gtt. ij. After this had purged him he immediately began to regain consciousness. Apr. 30 Conscious; cathartic repeated.

May 3-1888 — Has remained in bed and to-day had a second convulsion similar to first

May 4-1888 — Has had two or more convulsions to-day. Was seen by physician during a convulsion yesterday; conjugate deviation of eyes and rotation of head to left and convulsions of left limbs; right side paralyzed. Eyes injected, open; comatose. Died comatose with eyes wide open at about 12.45 p.m.

...ied.

...from 54. He talks a little at times
...is no work, is clean & neat; health good.
...in true place, no work. He writes a good
...to take measurements for clothing gets per
...him. health good. April 30. 1895
...ysical states.
...quiet: does no work: stubborn & ill-natured, at
...od deal, but in a childish strain: Habits clean.
...aken to writing "Essays" on the "Money Question".
...be sent to the "Rochester papers". "Essays" are an
... July 31/95. No change in any way, except
...need, cursing and abusing the nurses &c.
... the same, from year to year. Writes nearly every day;
...of the style described above: Chiefly a senseless
...is going home shortly". Health seems good.
...y 31/96. Generally quiet, but rather irritable and
...h: no work: habits clean: health good.
...'96 to May 1'97 Patient usually quiet but feebleminded
...e is easily irritated & is profane & abusive.

Summary continued. May 1 Wt. 168# July 31 Occasionally very noisy in talk & is abusive in language. General behavior, however, fairly reliable. Is feebleminded & odd in manner. Jan 31 '99. Intervening notes show no change of importance. Feb 1 - Aug 1 '99 Wt. 163# No mental nor physical change. Aug 1 - Jan 31 1900 Wt. 151# Physical condition good. Quite well behaved: neat: does nothing. Talk very rambling. Is deluded & easily excited. Feby 1/1900 Wt 156# P80. Apl 30. Above notes, in general, hold good, at this date. July 31. Health good, but he does nothing. Is neat & tidy in appearance & usually very well behaved. Talks irrationally & appears silly & demented. Is quite irritable however, & at times, becomes very angry & abusive.

carried to 89

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1522.	No. for year	107.
Residence,	Unknown	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Dec. 7-1887	Cause,	Epilepsy (?)
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	
Children,	2	Duration,	
Occupation,	Barber	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	May 4-1888.
Nativity,	Lousiana (colored)		
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here
known of the case except his
very unreliable as he cannot
alike.

Dec. 28-1887 — Seems p
known, but his mind is so
answer any question correctl
bouts, time of coming to St. Ha
r. cornea and cataract (?) of l.
Is quiet and clean. Does no
ious to leave the Hospital.
and is in good bodily cond
Jan. 12-1888 — Growing worse. Is m
in his habits.

Mch. 28-1888 — Quiet; dirty and
since last note. No medicin
Talks slowly and with some dif
motion — drags feet — paralysi
Apr. 29-1888 — During past nigh
frothing at the mouth. Comatose t
R. Ol. Lig. gtt. ij. After this
began to regain consciousness. Ap
May 3-1888 — Has remained in bed and to-day had a second convulsion similar to first

Juelery men can buy there silver and gold of the men that puts the gold in to bars when this money is spent for the united states benifit the money will be spent in carpenter shopps and groceries stores and the prices of machinery will advance, the wage earner drives just as much from america as a buisness man, those two silver mines that are shut down ought to comence to work again and give men employment and the welth of the mines would be in this country, America is nice,

May 4-1888 — Has had two or more convulsions to-day. Was seen by physician during a convulsion yesterday; conjugate deviation of eyes and rotation of head to left and convulsions of left limbs; right side paralyzed. Eyes injected, open; comatose. Died comatose with eyes wide open at about 12.45 p.m.

Died.

Caleb T. Burnett from 54. He talks a little at times but in a childish manner, does no work, is clean & neat; health good. Same to Nov. 1'94. Nov. '94 quiet, sits in one place, no work. He writes a good deal & is stubborn. If attempt is made to take measurements for clothing gets enraged & says relatives are imposing on him. health good. April 30. 1895 No change in mental or physical states. — — — —
May 29/95. No change noticeable: he has been quiet: does no work: stubborn & ill-natured, at times: has many delusions: writes a good deal, but in a childish strain: Habits clean. Health is good. June 28/95. Of late, he has taken to writing "Essays" on the "Money Question". Submits them for approval & asks that they be sent to the "Rochester papers". "Essays" are an incoherent mass of irrational statements. July 31/95. No change in any way, except that he has, of late, been very ill-tempered, cursing and abusing the nurses &c. Aug, Sept & to Oct 31/95. Condition remains about the same, from year to year. Writes nearly every day: offers to pay for his paper & ink. "Writings" are of the style described above: chiefly a senseless lot of unconnected sentences. "Thinks he is going home shortly". Health seems good. Nov 4/95. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 112. Nov, Dec & to Jany 31/96. Generally quiet, but rather irritable and abusive, when aroused: Speech rather childish: no work: habits clean: health good.
Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1'96 to May 1'97 Patient usually quiet but feebleminded & an imbecile: His speech is very childish, he is easily irritated & is profane & abusive.
Summary continued. May 1 Wt. 168# July 31 Occasionally very noisy in talk & is abusive in language. General behavior, however, fairly reliable: Is feeble-minded & odd in manner. Jan 31'99. Intervening notes show no change of importance. Feb 1 - Aug 1'99 Wt. 163# No mental nor physical change. Aug 1 - Jan 31'1900 Wt. 151# Physical condition good. Quite well behaved: neat: does nothing. Talk very rambling: Is deluded & easily excited. — — —
Feby 1/1900. Wt 156# P80. Apl 30. Above notes, in general, hold good, at this date. July 31. Health good, but he does nothing. Is neat & tidy in appearance & usually very well behaved. Talks irrationally & appears silly & demented. Is quite irritable however, & at times, becomes very angry & abusive.

Carried to 89

Personal and Medical History of John Aberg

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1523	No. for year	108
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec 8-1887	Cause,	Disappt in Love.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E.S. Forman)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	2 m
Occupation,	Stone Mason	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common (Swede	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	29
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 30-1888.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	6 m 22 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Ad. Soderquist (friend), 168 Mt. Airy St., St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Aud. Soderquist, (a friend) with the following history: This is the first attack of insanity, is "acute" in form, and began about two months ago. Its supposed cause is disappointment in love. There was no bodily disorder preceding insanity and the latter is accompanied by no bodily disease. He thinks that the girl who jilted him should pay him for time lost and also thinks the church owes him money. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others; is not filthy or destructive. Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Dec 28-1887- No special change since admission. Will talk but little except to a certain patient to whom he has taken a fancy. Frequently will not answer a question and always laughs in a smiling and silly way. Is quiet and clean and works some in the dining-room. Appetite good. Sleeps well. No medicine.

Mch 8.-1888- Seems a little brighter. Is now on the ward again after several days confinement in bed by rheumatism, for which he was given Sod. Salicyl. with good effect. ℞ Tonic Elixir B.D.

Mch 20-1888- Bodily condition improving; mind is not. Is said to masturbate. Penis dilatered. June 20. ℞ Tonic discontinued.

June 30-1888- Visited to-day by his brothers, who took him home on trial. Since last note he has improved in bodily condition, but does not seem at all robust. He has been working daily on the ward and never says or does anything out of the way. His brother says he seems perfectly rational, but he is dull and depressed and never volunteers a remark, nor had he asked to go home.

Discharged
Aug. 8-1888.
J. of Prob. and Coresp. notified.

From 159.

John R. Graves

July 1. Wt 119" : May 1 Wt 116" : Aug 1 Wt 114" : Nov 1 Wt 118" : Jany 2/1902. Physical condition rather frail, but works every day about ward: no acute illness: very delusional, at times talking to himself, but never causes any trouble: habits are decent. July 3/02. Works every day on ward: habits cleanly. Is quiet: occasionally has noisy spells, but not otherwise troublesome: quite thin in flesh, but no illness noted. Aug 5/02. Works some on ward. Is rather untidy. - appears in rather poor health, but has not complained: has an occasional "noisy spell" -

Personal and Medical History of John McDonald (McDonnough)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1524	No. for year	109.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 9-1887.	Cause,	Lack of Employment.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E.S. Gorman.)	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Nov. 24-1887
Children,	1	Duration,	15d
Occupation,	Blacksmith	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good (Patient say very intemp.)	Time of leaving,	Aug. 18-1888.
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	8m 9d
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	Died (Sen't Paresis)
Correspondent,	Mrs. John McDonald, Minnie's Block, W. St Paul. C.N.S. Henry, 183 W. 7th St, St. Paul.		

This man was brought here by Peter Burch with the following history: No relatives have been insane. Patient states that he has been drinking hard for the past year. Loss of employment is the supposed cause of insanity. This is the first attack, is "acute" in form and began about Nov. 24th, '87, by melancholy. Insanity is now manifested on the subject of "his employment." Is destructive to clothing, but not homicidal, suicidal; nor dirty in habits. Was restrained in jail at Ellenville, Wis, for about a week, having wandered from home. Has had no medical treatment.

On admission - says he has been nervous and out of his mind; trembles as if he had tremens; that he cannot sleep, but that his appetite is good.

Dec. 12th 1887 - Large, superficial abscess of forehead opened.

Jan. 9-1888 - Bodily condition worse. Is growing thin & pale. R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.I.D. Patient's name is McDonnough.

Jan 18-1888 - Mental condition seems growing worse, although patient thinks his mind is improving. His habits were dirty for a time, but lately have been cleaner. He realizes, he says, that his mind is in bad condition; says he has lost his memory, can not keep his mind on any one thing; that he blundered in his work at home and that he can not do anything properly. He cannot remember when he came here, nor his age. Is constantly begs for paper & pencil, but cannot write a single sentence legibly or coherently. He says he used to drink and that his memory has been bad for a year. Claims to be losing 10-12 dollars a day during his confinement and says he is proprietor of a cable car line and has 200 men at work for him. Talks to self day and night. Appetite good. Sleeps well.

Mch. 6-1888 - Until about a week ago patient was very kleptomaniacal; stole anything and everything, and would always deny having taken the articles; has been dirty and violent, drawing knives on his attendant. In these matters he has improved. But he has become much more deluded and incoherent. He imagines himself extremely wealthy, expresses himself in huge numbers, is going to put elevators in every building in Minneapolis; has millions of men at work for him, &c.

May 14-1888 - Delusions of grandeur continue - e.g. can draw $199,000,000 from City of St. Paul for street improvements. In good flesh. Habits clean.

June 20-1888 - Medicine discontinued. Magnificent delusions as marked as ever.

July 12-1888 - About a week ago patient complained of feeling very nervous and unable to do anything; the next day he imagined himself chloroformed; was wild and difficult to manage; and he suffered from marked atoxic aphasia. Is still in a state of acute maniacal excitement; speech sometimes becomes nothing but a mumbling growl and he will gnaw at the iron radiators like a wild beast; mind is utterly confused; has been noisy at night - last night R. Sleeping dose.

July 27-1888 - Utterly confused; raving, mumbling, denuding self and troublesome generally. R. Muff. Has been taking a mixture of KBr. Chl. aa. gr XV every two hours.

Aug. 14-1888 - Growing worse; pale, thin and sallow; Resp. 25-30; Pulse almost imperceptible. Sent to bed. R. Spts Frumenti ℥j.

Aug. 18-1888 - Sank gradually away since last note and died at 7 p.m. to-day. No fever nor symptoms except paresis and imperceptible pulse.

Died.

Personal and Medical History of George Rimmer

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1525	No. for year	110
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 9-1887.	Cause,	Syphilis
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E.S. Gannaway)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	2 m
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	"Fairly good"	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93
Nativity,	England	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 mos. 21 days.
Predisposing cause,	Syphilis	Result,	Transf'd to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	Mrs. E. J. Butt 254 W. 5th S. St. Paul (Cor. 6th & St.) Mrs. C. Rimmer 104 St. Marks St., Edgewood, Birmingham, Eng.		

This man was brought here by S.W. Monson with the following brief history: Insanity is not hereditary; syphilis accompanies the insanity and is the supposed cause of the latter. Insanity began about two months ago and is now manifested in a general way. Has shown disposition to injure others, but is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has been treated at the City and County Hospital for two months.

Dec. 10-1887- Yelling, fighting and lying about on the floor - in fact, acutely maniacal. ℞ KBr. et Chloral. aa gr. xx

Dec. 11-1887- Was pretty composed rational in the morning, but toward evening again became maniacal and belligerent.

Dec. 13-1887- Quite composed and rational again. Syphilitic eruptions all over body - coppery papules. ℞ Salts.

Dec. 14-1887- Complaining of "nervousness". ℞ KBr gr. xx.

Dec. 28-1887- Has remained quiet, pleasant, rational and industrious, working daily on the ward. Remembers his conduct during his maniacal excitement. Eruption disappearing. Bodily condition excellent. Appetite has remained good and he has slept well. No medicine except a few doses of M. & Mg.

Jan. 8-1888- Mind has been gradually becoming unsettled for several days. Is very mischievous; laughs to self. ℞ KBr. gr. L. Face flushed. ℞ Cathartic of Mag. Sulph.

Jan. 11-1888- No improvement. ℞ KBr gr. ~~viij~~ x. ℞ Valerian ʒ ß every two hrs.

Rochester June 8th '91 C-3 Ward

Dear Bill: Please come at once. I want to see you immediately I am in doubt as to my future state. I left the Volume's in the City of St. Paul when you get hold of them dont loose hold of them for Gods sake they will be a treasure untold to us you and I I should say all about our olds times ups and downs in life or vicissitudes as Mayor Barnaby calls them not as I We had great times in those days Daint we Bill You bet we did so little do I know of it so to speak You wont pass a word in them as they have been read and re-read so finely that it is impossible not to get otherwise than the full meaning and characteristic of you past. future and general idea and nought but all you or the person intended for of their full and exactness of them.

Dear Bill,
Yours Very Truly,
George Rimmer.

S. Ike dont forget Dan, he is a fine fellow in my partisipes interest on the sum.

Jan. 31-1888- No improvement; sleeps fourteen hours during daytime is silly & childish; has delusions of grandeur; ~~3 gr. iij~~ ~~3 gr. ij~~ ~~3 gr. j~~ ~~½ gr. ss~~ ~~½ gr. ss~~ ~~½ gr. ss

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1525	No. for year	110
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 9 - 1887	Cause,	Syphilis
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E.S. Gorman)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October 1887.
Children,	None	Duration,	2 mo
Occupation,	Clerk	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	"Fairly good"	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93
Nativity,	England	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 mos. 21 days.
Predisposing cause,	Syphilis	Result,	Transf'd Forgot Salld
Correspondent,	Mrs. E. J. Butt 254 W. 5th S. St. Paul (Cousin dead 84) Mrs. C. Rimmer 104 St. Marks St. Edgewood, Birmingham, Eng.		

This man was brought here by S.W. Monson with the following brief history: Insanity is not hereditary; syphilis accompanies the insanity and is the supposed cause of the latter. Insanity began about two months ago and is now manifested in a general way. Has shown disposition to injure others, but is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has been treated at the City and County Hospital for two months.

Dec. 10-1887- Yelling, fighting and lying about on the floor - in fact, acutely maniacal. ℞ KBr. et Chloral. aa gr. xx

Dec 11-1887- Was pretty composed rational in the morning, but toward evening again became maniacal and belligerent

Dec. 13-1887- Quite composed and rational again. Syphilitic eruption all over body - coppery papules. ℞ Salts.

Dec 14-1887- Complaining of "nervousness". ℞ KBr gr. xx.

Dec 28-1887- Has remained quiet, pleasant, rational and industrious, working daily on the ward. Remembers his conduct during his maniacal excitement. Eruption disappearing. Bodily condition excellent. Appetite has remained good and he has slept well. No medicine except a few doses of M. & M.

Jan. 8-1888- Mind has been gradually becoming unsettled for several days. Is very mischievous; laughs to self. ℞ KBr. gr. x.

Face flushed. ℞ Cathartic of Mag. Sulph.

Jan. 11-1888- No improvement. ℞ KBr. gr. xij - Tr. Valerian ʒ ij every two hrs.

1888- No improvement; sleeps poorly, during daytime is silly, laughing and destructive to clothing. ℞ Hg. Cl. Corrosiv. gr. iij
Pot. Iodidi ʒ ij ℥ ij
Aq. Menth. Pip. q.s. ad ʒ viij.

ij - Disorderful after meals & at bedtime. Antisyphilitic

March 6-1888- No improvement; still laughing and destructive to clothing. Mind is too confused to read; but he answers questions prettily rationally. Has worked a little in the dining room.

April 8-1888- ℞ KI & Hg. mixture. Perhaps a little improvement is noticeable.

May 9-1888- Worse - deluded; mistakes identities; blistered penis on account of suspected masturbation.

June 29-1888- Has improved greatly. Writes coherent letters, talks rationally and is anxious to leave the Hospital. Manner is still a little silly.

Oct. 8-1888- Has retrograded again; at times is very deluded; seems to have delusion of personal power & importance, but only alludes to it indirectly. Does no work. Antisyphilitic treatment continued.

Oct. 24-1888 Pulse ranges from 68 to 120, of good force; felicitations.

Dec. 20-1888- Pale & weak. Vomiting. ℞ Sherry & Bismuth to Submit.

Jan. 9-1889- Is running down in bodily health. KI discontinued. ℞ Mix. Tonic Elix., wine & Pe. Pyrophosp. F. I. D. after meals. Mental condition not materially changed.

Jan. 24-1889- In bed; pulse 100; head hot; will not speak. ℞ Antipyrini gr. x, Potas. Bromid. gr. xxxx. Feb 10 89 Remained in bed four days, during which time nothing could be learned from him regarding his case. Since then he has been much more deluded and confused, and his temper has been more quarrelsome. So noisy and quarrelsome. Both eyes blacked by another patient. April 30-89. Has improved a little since last visit.

June 3-89. Has been mild for 3 days. Today was found midday in great pain. Said he had swallowed a case knife. A knife was missing in dining room. With probang could discern nothing. Palpation gave negative results. An hour and a half later was less mild and more comfortable, but gave no symptoms of gastric distress. Blood in post-pharyngeal wall. July 8-1889. Until yesterday showed no signs of gastric or abdominal distress. While at nothing yesterday was seized with very severe colicky pain. Bladder was spontaneously evacuated. Put to bed where he tossed and writhed in pain. Knees drawn up, groaning very loud, spitting much froth. ℞ Morph. Sulph. gr. ½ Hypo. also opium, chloroform and Spt. Aether Co. by stomach. Was soon much relieved. Night watch reports that he soiled bed with what looked like clotted blood. Aug 17-1889 Is very nervous and seems constantly exceedingly uncomfortable but cannot locate any pain. Frequently strikes when other patients distract him. Is melancholy. Dec 28/89. Quarrelsome, fighting with two fellow patients. Feby 5/90 Visited by a lady who nursed him in a sickness in St Paul. Apl 3/90 In good health. Inclined to be ugly; is excited & has an excited & wild restless look; talks incoherently & much. No work, no medicine lately.

July 15/90 Health good. Conduct fair. Occasionally, is excited & some irritable. No medic

Oct 31/90 Recently excited, restless. Health good.

Feby 6/91 Not quite so restless & ugly. Still somewhat so. Had an abscess on neck recently. Works a little. Is on Iodide of Potassium, increasing dose. Gets now at 1 pm gr XLV t.i.d.

Cont on p. 183.

Personal and Medical History of George Gowan

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1526	No. for year	111
Residence,	Stillwater, Washington Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 10-1887.	Cause,	Business Losses.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	72	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1881
Children,	8	Duration,	6 y ±
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	66
Habits,	Good.	Time of leaving,	Feby 23-1892.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	4. years 2 mos 13. days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died - Heart Failure.
Correspondent,	Wm. Gowan (son), Stillwater, Minn Andrew Gowan (son), Cloquet, Minn		

This man was brought here by V. C. Seward. He has been committed here twice previously, being confined here from (May 14th, '84 till Aug. 8th, '84, and from July 16-'85 till Oct. 16-'86 (See Case B. IV, Fol. 91, & C. B. VI, Fol. 38.), being each time discharged as "improved". Insanity is a continuation of the first attack and is now manifested by "a predilection for widows. He travels far and wide, seeking the hand of widows, notably those possessing money; will prowl about the house at night, as well as day". He has received "communications by telephone in bed at night by which he gets imaginary facts of fantastic quality relative to these widows, &c.

Jan. 12-1888 - Marked delusions on the subjects of matrimony & his fancied injuries. Receives telephonic dispatches nightly on the matters of widows and the cause of Ireland, its poverty & suffering from landlordism; and about his own business affairs. Imagines money due him is embezzled by a priest & by his own sons.

Feb. 15-1888 - Rib fractured in fight with his attendants. Considerable emphysema resulted.

Mch. 8-1888 - Has been on special diet for two week - it is now discontinued. R. Mixt. of Tonic Elixir + Ferri Pyrophosph. T.S.D. Has had a few cathartic doses - for constipation.

Mch. 28-1888 - Delusions continue - no material mental improvement.

Apr. 11-1888 - Very distressing cough. Copious purulent expectoration; keeps him awake at night. R. Elix. F. et Cinch. + Tr. Op. gtt ** B.I.D. R. Cathartics occasionally.

May 14-1888 - Bodily health much better. Cough about cured. Medicine discontinued.

June 29-1888 - Visited by son to-day. Bodily health good. Delusions continue - e.g. people are waiting outside to see him, receives telephone messages &c.

Oct. 3-1888 - Delusions continue - no improvement. Works only to care for his room. Bodily health good. No medicine. Jan. 22-'89 - No change.

Apr. 30-1889 - No material change. Aug. 17-1889 often talks out the window. Always asking to go home to attend to business. Calls people by wrong names and insists that he is right. Apr. 3/90. In good health; clean & scrupulously clean & orderly in dress. Stands erect, looks at one addressing him & answers greetings cordially. No medicine, no work.

July 15/90 Since last note, showed decided delusion. Claimed Dr had rec'd 3 telegrams from him & demanded them. Claimed that one was sent notifying of Presidents coming etc. Has since quieted down to usual state. No med.

Oct 31/90 No change. Usually quiet.

Feby 6/91 Health good. Conduct good. Clean, quiet, neat. No medicine.

Feby 14-91. Is not well. Vomited this morning. T(r) 100.4

Feby 16-91. In bed. P84, tongue coated.

Feby 18-91. P.80. Coughs up purulent material. Feby 20/90 Refuses med. P90. In bed.

Feby 21-91. Bm In bed. P80 regular. Expectorates freely of purulent matter.

Feby 25-91. Am. P105, some irregular Bm In bed. P72. reg.

Feby 26-91. Am. P96, (lying) R30 T(r) 99.6 Constipated. Bm P88. T(r) 99.5. Resists examination.

Feby 27-91. Up in line. P99. Bm In bed. P78. Feby 28-91. P96. Bm P80.

Mch 4-91. Bm P87 T(r) 98.8. Mch 6-91. In bed. P81. Mch 11/91 Lying down. P72.

Mch 17-91. Visited to day by a son.

May 26-91. Vomited in night, but feels all right now.

July 12-91. During latter half of Feby & first of Mch, patient was quite sick, having a bad cough & free mucopurulent expectoration, some feverishness at times & acceleration of pulse. Patient was irritated by examination, taking of temp. &c; refused medicine; declaring himself well. Lay down when he choose & a good deal, but would not go to bed & remain there all day. Was up in line almost every morning. Patient full of delusions. Health has been better lately. Up & around all the time. Little cough.

Aug 29/91 Visited to day by his son. Jany 16/92 Since the first inst., has been noisy from one to 4 hours at night for 10 out of the 16 nights, sleeping from 4 to 7 hours.

Feby 3/92 From 20th ult to date, has been noisy at night, every night, from one to three hours each. To day, weighs 149. lbs. Refuses to permit taking of temperature. Appetite is good. Coughs & expectorates. Talks freely & at times quite noisily to himself; talks freely with others. Full of suspicions. Goes out walking; but little about the ward.

Continued on page 88.

Personal and Medical History of Malvina E. Poole.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1527	No. for year	112
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	December 14-1887.	Cause,	Ill Health.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Imbecility
Sex,	Woman		Cleft Palate; Deafness; Talipes.
Age,	44		Not
Civil condition,	Single		1847
Children,	None		407
Occupation,	None		1
Degree of education,	None		1
Profession of religion,	None		4
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Ohio		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,	Mrs. Cynthia Poole (sister in law), 674 Sims St., St Paul, Minn.		



This woman was brought here by her sister in law, Mrs. Cynthia Poole, with the following history. Has been imbecile since the age of four years, when she had some illness. No relatives have been insane. She suffers from cleft palate, talipes and deafness. She is at times violent, in sudden passion, and on this account her neighbors complained to the police about her. Talks some to herself. Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. No further information of importance given.

Jan. 13-1888 - Feet deformed so that she cannot walk. No delusions discovered; is in a state of quiet imbecility; speech coherent and talks freely. Sits about quietly all day doing nothing. Bodily health has been good aside from a brief attack of colic.

April-10-1888. No change. Health is good - and seems contented

May-10-1888. No change. Imbecile in behaviour. - Health good.

July-13-1888. Has been working a good deal lately...

Oct-10-1888 Has not been so well lately. Some days she acts quite foolishly and at others is sober and helps at work.

March-2-1889. Has acted hysterically to a considerable degree this last quarter. Would burn herself to attract attention &c. Health good -

May-18-1889. Health good. Trifle of work at times. Behavior more quiet.

July-27-1889. Very quiet - Does a little work. Does not try to attract attention as before, but has been irritable at times when not noticed -

March-12-1890. Patient has been usually quiet, but occasionally quite violent - Occasionally noisy also. Is rather tricky in behavior. Nov. 3-1890 Noisy most of time Locked up for screaming and crying sometimes. Dirty at times. Health good.

March 6-1891 Health good - Has been quite of late - Generally sits in about same place - Works every day. Aug 7th '91, Has been moved to A-2 & is now working in the mending room. Gets along very well.

Nov. 13 '91 Patient works in mending room quite steadily, is rather noisy & silly in talk, but does not talk very much. Is demented as ever, more in the way of a feeble mindedness. Is quite meek of late & makes little if any trouble. Nov. 13-'91 - Less troublesome, of late. Works steadily in mending room. Although somewhat noisy, has worked quietly, making little trouble. May 19-'92 - Still goes to mending room. Seems quite content and pleased with her work. Has not been sick or bothersome in any way.

Sept-1st '92 Still upon A-2, still laughing & foolish in manner, is apparently feeble-minded, Works in the mending room part of the time, & gets along fairly well.

Sept 30" '92 Quite noisy, eats well, noisy at night, untidy at times, menstruated 10"-15". Nov 21" Quite noisy most of time, health good, untidy in habits, menstruated 15"-21".

Jan. 4" '93 Appetite good. Dirty in habits, does no work, sleeps well, noisy a part of the time. Feb 27" '93 Appetite good, untidy habits, does no work, sleeps well, noisy at times.

March 31 '93. Appetite good Very untidy. Behavior noisy at times.

April 30. No change

May 10. No work at present. Silly in manner. Has many delusions.

June 30. Appetite good. Habits untidy. Behavior noisy at times. Talk very vulgar. Does no work.

July 31. Same. Menstruated about 21st. Rec'd upon B3 Aug 5th. Aug 31 '93 Appetite good. Habits untidy. Behavior noisy at times. Sits on the place all time. Sept 29 '93 Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Behavior untidy. Is very noisy at times talks in silly way. Oct 30 '93. Appetite good. Dirty in habits. Behavior untidy. Noisy at times. Sings a good deal. Menstr about Nov 2. Nov 28 '93 Remains the same

Dec 29 '93. Appetite good. Usually dirty in habits. Behavior noisy. Talks and sings a good deal. Menstr about the 4th.

Jany 11 '94 Transf to Annex Jany 12 '94 Transf to N.E. Jany 30 '94 Appetite good. Habits untidy. Behavior quite noisy. Menstr about 10th. No complaints. Febry 26 '94 Eats and sleeps well. Untidy in habits and is at times very noisy. Scolds and laughs a great deal. Menstr about 16th.

Transf to Page 181. Transf book of

Personal and Medical History of James Lasters

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1528	No. for year	113
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred fm St Peter	Form,	Acute Melancholia
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	None	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Bricklayer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1.
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,		Time of leaving,	Jan. 10-1888.
Nativity,	Bohemia	Time in hospital,	26 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Mrs. Jas. Lasters, 13 Nursery St. Cleveland, Ohio.		

This patient was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St Peter June 30-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Not much known of this man, only in Minneapolis a short time; arrested and sent to work-house for stealing a bottle of pop." Conduct since admission: Quiet; not much can be obtained from him, reticent; will talk more of late". Habits - "cleanly". Says he does not remember of coming to Minneapolis and that his wife lives at above address".

Jan. 10-1888 - Brother came to-day and removed him to his home in Cleveland. He has remained quiet and depressed since admission.

Discharged
Feb. 8 - 1888.
J. of Prob. & Coresp. notified.

George Gowan

Continued from page 86.

(Feby 3 - cont) - Works none; spends most of time in his room. Dresses & cares for self; clean & tidy. Calls himself President of U.S. talks about people in N.Y.

Feby 20/92 Since the last note, patient at night has been noisy from one to 5 hours each of 8 nights. Usually slept 6 or 7 hours. Coughed some.

Feby 21/92 Night watch reports patient as found vomiting & complaining that he had been poisoned & was trying to throw it up. Was up this day as usual.

Feby 22/92 - During night sat up greater part of time, saying he could not lie down; complained of severe pain in his bowels and tried to vomit several times, as reported by night watch. In morning was up, complaining to Dr of feeling badly, but making loud protest & resistance to going to bed & to examination. Was put to bed. Pulse, while up, was 112; after lying down 108. There is pain & tenderness in abdomen - Patient is pale & haggard. There is almost no vomiting. Pm Pulse 124 and weak. T(R) 101.2; abdomen some distended and tender; not apparently in much pain; is very pale & weak. There has been almost no vomiting during the day.

Feby 23/92 Patient grew rapidly worse during the night. No new symptoms developed. Patient was very weak. Died at 7:05 am.

Sons telegraphed to yesterday, did not reach here in time to see their father alive. Delusions of patient, suspicious remained to the last. Remains removed. No autopsy.

Died.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1529	No. for year	114
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Intemperance & Exposure.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 25. 92
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	4 years. 7 mos 10 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to St. Peter
Correspondent,	J. of Prob.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Oct 6th, 1879, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Left St. Louis in June, 1879, and has wandered about since. Manifested insanity in the fear that people were after him to kill him for his money". Conduct since admission: "Ill-tempered at times, imagining that every one wished to harm him; quiet and orderly for a long time now. Gives irrelevant answers to questions and is irritated by questioning". Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward."

March 22-1888 - Quiet, clean and orderly. Speaks only in answer to questions and then is irrelevant & incoherent. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

July 20-1888 - Irrelevant, incoherent, demented. Bodily health good; quiet and orderly. Does no work. No medicine. Untidy in dress.

Oct. 7-1888 - Now works daily on the ward. No other change to be noted.

Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Quiet, orderly, industrious, demented. Answers questions, but is irrational as ever. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change. Works daily on the ward.

Aug 17-1889. Works well on ward. Reads a great deal. Is neat and orderly.

Apr. 3/90. In good health. Quiet, clean, tidy in dress. Answers greetings poorly; usually barely looking up at its greeter. Works daily on ward; no medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. No change in mental state & conduct.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. No particular change. Sullen and ugly at times. Fairly clean and tidy. No work or medicine.

June 4-91. No change. Good health. Sullen as ever.

Aug 14-91 No change.

Dec 1/91. Secondary Dementia. Is in good health, is clean and tidy, does no work, reads most of the time is a good patient, and causes no trouble.

Feb 15/92. No change since last note. Quiet, clean and in good health.

May-25-92 { weighs 155 - good appetite and sale. Talks freely & calmly & only when spoken to. Walks out much, moves promptly. Dresses & cares for self, is clean and tidy.

July 25-92 Transferred to St Peter.

From 82.

Caleb T. Burnett.

1900 Aug 1. Wt 162# P.8. Sep 10. Transferred to D.B. Jany 31/1901. Cleanly: is very inactive. Condition as in previous notes. Feby 1. Wt 160#: May 1. Wt 152½: Aug 1. Wt 150#: Nov 1. Wt 151#. Jany 21/1902 Mental condition unchanged: Is very neat in habits but never does any work: read some. Is quite non-communicative: Occasionally, will volunteer conversation. Is very irritable & abusive, if crossed in any way. Expresses numerous "delusions of persecution".

Oct 15/1902. Summary by Dr Chapple (at time of patient's transfer to Hastings State Asylum) -

Insanity hereditary and of 5 years duration, at time of Commitment: Was then somewhat demented & generally confused: was threatening & stubborn, for a time: later, showed some improvement, & did considerable work, for several years: has, since, settled into a quiet, harmless state, though irritable & very abusive in language, at times, & has various ideas of a paranoiac nature. Has done no work to speak of, for several years, but is very tidy in habits. Occasionally, talks quite sensibly. - No notes of special importance, during past year. -

Transferred to Hastings State Asylum Oct 14/02 -

Personal and Medical History of S. P. K. Peterson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1530	No. for year	115
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown Paranoia?
How sent,	Transferred fr. St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	August, 1883
Children,		Duration,	4 yrs 4 mos
Occupation,	Medical Student	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	31
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25-92
Nativity,	Denmark	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 days.
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf. to St. Peter
Correspondent,			Okyor

This patient was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 3-1883, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Insanity observed in delusions and persecutions." "Conduct since admission." "Quiet & orderly; works on hall; full of delusions". "Special delusions: "Poison is put in his food". "Habits - "cleanly"

March 14-1888 - Conversation usually quite coherent and rational. He works some on the ward; when not thus occupied reads, or paces the hall. His delusions are of a depressing nature - sometimes fears he is not doing right - no particular sin confessed to, however. Occasionally asks for an extension of protection from the physicians, as he fears some indefinite harm. Talks a little to himself. Is in rather thin flesh.

July 14-1888 - No special change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change noticeable in mind, body or habits.

Nov. 17-1888 - Believes he persecuted, punished and doomed for attending medical lectures. Jan. 22-'89 - Says little of his delusions and no material change can be noted. Bodily health good.

Feb. 20-1888 - Patient has become ugly & quarrelsome during the past two weeks; has attacked four or five patients and last night attacked an attendant without provocation. Apr. 30-'89 - Quiet and orderly ever since last note. Delusions continue. Works none of late.

Aug. 17-1889. Delusions of persecution continue though seldom mentions them unless questioned about them. Apr. 3/90. In fair health. Clean & tidy in habits. Quiet, will behave; occasionally gets into trouble with fellow patients & strikes them. No work, no medicine. Answers Drs greetings rather cordially. Quite active; looks quite bright. & July 15/90 See attached letter. Health good. Works none. Demeanor. Oct 31/90 Works outside lately. No change in mental or physical condition. March 7-91. Does a little work on ward. Good health. Fairly clean and tidy in habits. June 4.-91. Has spoken about going home. No change in Mental Condition. Aug 17-91. No change. A typical case of Paranoia.

Dec. 1-91. Paranoid. Good health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 68 soft and regular. Eyes reactive to light and accommodation. Lungs & organs of abdomen normal. Gait natural. Feb. 15-92. No change since last note. No work, no medicine.

May 25-92. Weight 126, medium appetite, losing in flesh and is pale. Talks quietly, coherent and only when spoken to. Reads, writes, walks out much, moves promptly, works little. Dresses and cares for self in clean and tidy, but is ugly, fights and is noisy by loud talking.

July 25-92 Transferred to St Peter.

From 109.

Adolph Hargeshumer

Feb. 1/90. Wt 133#. Feb 28. Is neat & clean in habits: troubled with chronic conjunctivitis. Mar 1. Physical condition will not permit him to walk out. Assists in doing some work on the ward. July 1. Wt 134#. July 31. No change to report. Aug 1. Wt 130#. Jany 1/91. 134#. Jany 31. Practically no change in physical health or mental condition during the period. Jany 31/93. Patient Quiet & feeble minded: no event of any kind, except a spell of heart failure on Jany 8th, lasting only about 1 Day.

Personal and Medical History of Peter Selander

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1531	No. for year	116
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Want of Employment
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March, 1885.
Children,	None	Duration,	2 yrs
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes".	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Mar. 15. 1899
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	11 yrs. 3 mo.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Mar 15/99
Correspondent,			Lobar Pneumonia

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter May 21, 1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Manifests insanity by delusions; out of work and worried a great deal". Conduct since admission: "always quiet and orderly, working on the farm". Habits - "cleanly". "On detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Quiet and depressed. Sits looking out of the window much of the time. Works on the ward. Talks readily in answer to questions; no special delusions noted. Habits clean. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - No special change since last note. Works daily with the farmers. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 11-1888 - Has been working for several months in the bakery. Is quiet and depressed, speaking only when spoken to.

Jan. 26-1889 - Works daily in the bakery. No special change.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change whatever. Apr 16/90 In fair health; a little pale. Works daily in bakery. Talked freely in answer to questions; says he has relatives in Stillwater. Is contented. No delusion noted; No medicine.

July 15/90 Health fair. Works daily. Mentally unchanged. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. July 6/91 Still on open ward working daily outside. Health fair. Never complains.

June 15-91 Health fair. Works. Moved to annex.

December-1-1891. Same as January typical. Good health. Clean but not very tidy. Pulse 78, soft and regular. Quiet and good natured. Is on parole. Works in Bakery. Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Good health.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 137. Has irregular appetite and looks pale. He talks coherently and only when spoken to. He goes out doors, is prompt, and works well. He dresses and cares for self, and is clean, tidy and good natured. Nov. 10-92. Wt. 141 - Health good - works steadily + occasionally goes to chapel - is quiet when on ward + talks a little

Mch. 6-93. Wt 145½ - Health good - causes no trouble

May 2d 93 He is a quiet harmless patient works in bakery every day. Health good. Tidy ". No change of any kind. Sept 12 93 A quiet harmless patient, works in bakery. Health good. Oct 8 93 No change Nov 2d 93 A quiet & inoffensive patient, works in bakery Health apparently good. Dec 2d 93 No change. Jan 3d 94 Same: Health seems good. Feb. March & to Apl 30/94. During this period, there does not seem to be the slightest change to note. He works, daily, faithfully in the Bakery, and lives along quietly & contentedly here. Health is good. — May & July 28th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Bakery, seldom speaks unless spoken to, habits clean. Sees well; health good. Aug. 1st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Bakery, seldom speaks unless addressed, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov. 1st Nov. 5th 94 Wt-139, p. 60. Dec. 4th 94 Wt-140 p. 70. 28th transferred from to B C-2, with other members of ward. Jan 4th 95 - Wt-141 p. 70. 29th Works in Baker & seems to have no complaint. Feb. 1st 95 138# p. 61. Mch 5th 95 140# p. 65. Apr 4th 95 - 140# p. 60. Apr. 30 works in Laundry, no change. May 2/95. Keeps about his usual flesh. June 1/95. Wt 137 lbs. Pulse 67. July 1/95. Wt 140½ lbs. Pulse 68. July 31/95. During past 3 months there has been no change to note, in any way. Quiet: talking none, going quietly about his daily work in the bakery. Habits clean. Seems quite contented here. Seems good physical condition. Has a "limited parole". Aug 1/95. Wt 136 lbs. 078: Sept 1/95. Wt 139½ lbs. Pulse 76: Oct 1/95. Transferred to A3 (the "Open Ward"). Oct 1/95. Wt 135 " 64. Oct 31/95. No change noticeable during the Quarter. Health good. Works in Bakery, every day. Has a "limited parole". - Nov 1/95. Wt 135 lbs. Pulse 68. Dec 1/95. Wt 137 lbs. Pulse 75: Jany 1/96. Wt 135 lbs. Pulse 70. Jan 31/96. Eats & sleeps well: bowels regular. Physical condition apparently good. Talks none. Mchan good. Habit neat: Is on "parole": works every day in bakery. No change noted, mentally.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 No change during period: works daily in bakery has parole: Is quiet & well behaved & is in good health. Summary continued. May 8. Wt. 130# Patient quiet: seldom speaks except when spoken to: Health fairly good: Has parole. Works in laundry Jan 31/97 130# No change of special importance noted during period. Feb 1/97. Patient quiet & well behaved. Habits good. Mch 7 Not feeling well. Remained in bed Refused meals: Trans. to Infirmary: Consolidation of both lower lobes: general bronchitis: Condition critical: Abdomen Tympanetes Heart action very weak. Mch 15 Breathing more labored Failed until 10 a.m. When he died. Condition of body red spots on back: Nine Teeth above twelve below; badly decayed.

Personal and Medical History of Gustave Turn.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1532	No. for year	117.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Loss of Money
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	56	Suicidal or not,	Meditated
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	8	Duration,	176 m
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	55
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	~~Dec.~~ July 25. 1892. (?)
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf'd St. Peter. ok jam
Correspondent,	John Turnquist, (son)	113 13th Ave S., Minneapolis, Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 22, 1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Was 33 yrs in the Swedish army; after discharge from the army had some losses and got to drinking; arrived in this country about three weeks ago." Conduct since admission: "Melancholy - can get but little from him."

Mch. 12-1888 - Has been quiet and depressed; delusions not known, as he speaks no English; but he is probably in a condition of beginning senile dementia. Hæmatoma auris recently appeared. A few weeks ago he was very dirty in his habits, but he is now somewhat cleaner. To-day one hand was noticed as being much swollen & oedematous; also an ulcer on the elbow.

July 20-1888 - Bodily health rather better; patient is clean, quiet and orderly. Demented. Does no work. No medicine.

Oct 7-1888 - Last notes still hold good. Jan. 22 '89 - No change.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change. Aug. 17-1889. No change mentally or physically. Does no work. March 7-91. Sits on ward saying nothing and doing nothing. No medicine.

June 4-91 No change. Good health. Always speaks to Dr.

December 1-91. Dementia. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 88 hard and regular. No work or medicine. Sits quietly in one place and will not take any care of himself but allows himself to be come dirty and then resists efforts to clean him up.

Feb. 15-92. No change since last note. No work no medicine.

May-28-92 { weighs 170. Good appetite, and regular bowels. Talks incoherent, but hardly talks at all. walks out little, moves slowly. Dresses self, but is slowly.

From Folio 99. John Peterson II 1539

Summary continued. May 1 '97 138# July 30 Health good: Behavior quiet: Works about grounds: Jan 31 '99 No change of special importance noted in intervening time. —

Feb 1 - July 31 '99. Wt. 138# Appetite good: General behavior good: Aug 1 - Jan 31 1900. Wt. 131# Physical health poor: is a demented old man: Appetite & behavior good: Cleanly in habits: works on ward: No change. Feby 1/1900. Wt 137#. P 72. Apl 30. No change to note. July no. vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Has continued in fair physical health: very quiet in behavior: habits cleanly: works about on ward: appetite and sleep good: talks very little. Aug 1/1900. Wt 134# P 82. Sep 10. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. Works on ward: no appreciable change. — Feby 1. Wt 135½: May 1. Wt 130½: Augt 1. Wt 135#: Nov 1. Wt 135#: Nov 11. Had 2 teeth extracted: —

Jany 31/1902 Works on ward: habits cleanly: behavior quiet: no special notes during period.

July 31/02. No change: works some on ward: habits cleanly: behavior quiet. —

Jany 31/03. No change noted: works on ward

Personal and Medical History of Thos. Thompson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1533	No. for year	118
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Uncle Brother
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Sept. 25 - 1886
Children,	1	Duration,	1 yr 3 mo
Occupation,	Laundryman	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No."	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	~~May 28. 92~~ July 25 (?)
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos. 13 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transf to St. Peter.
Correspondent,	John Thompson (brother), 1212 Washington Ave., S., Minneapolis		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hospital St. Peter Oct. 2d, 1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Insanity "came on in groundless fears and religious excitement." Conduct since admission - "Much depressed, full of delusions; hallucinations of hearing; In Feby, '87, he tried to hang himself in ward; said he had nothing to live for". "Went home in May but came back in a few days. Now very melancholy." Habits - "Cleanly."

March 14 - 1888 - Visited shortly after his transfer here by his wife, but he acted queerly and would not talk with her much. It now seems he is very doubtful as to her identity, altho' he says she looked very much like his wife. Answers questions very coherently and well, but he is always quiet and depressed, taking little interest in anything and speaking only as addressed. Has done no work simply because he has not been asked to work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20 - 1888 - No special change. Visited by a friend once since last note. Delusions continue. Quiet & orderly. Bodily health good.

Oct 7 - 1888 - Does no work. Quiet, orderly & depressed. Bodily health good.

Jan. 22 - 1889 - No special change. Visited recently by his brother, but manifested no interest in the visit. On the whole his mental condition has slowly grown worse during the past year; is perhaps relapsing into dementia.

Apr. 30 - 1889 - Visited the 8th inst. by his wife. Does no work.

Would talk but little with his wife. Quiet and is as much depressed as ever.

Aug. 17 - 1889. Visited recently by wife but visit was very unsatisfactory as he would talk very little. Works in kitchen. Is very demented and never speaks unless addressed. Dec 14/89. To day got up having been in bed almost continuously since Nov 21/89. On this latter day patient was found to have a slight fever (99.3° F in axill), a rapid & weak pulse, poor circulation in extremities; & considerable acceleration of respiration, & constipation with heavily coated tongue. Was given Tr. Digitalis gtt V & Brandy Fzj. & Calomel gr iv; & Quin sulph. gr iii tid was ordered a few days later. Pulse & respiration came down to nearly normal. On 6th of Dec there seemed to be a aggravation of trouble, with vomiting of bilious matter & weak heart. As stated above, got up on 14th of Dec.; diagnosis was not made clearly but case seemed one of a cold, or catarrhal fever, affecting especially the alimentary & hepatic system, in one of an Asthenic condition. Mch 12/90. Visited by wife & child.

Apr 1 - Oct 8/90 Attendant reported patient as seeming unwell. Is up in line. Put to bed. Pulse 87, R22; T(?) 98.7°. Is constipated; eats poorly; nose bleeds easily; tongue thinly coated, moist. Is plethoric & fat. Dec 16/90 Moved to annex. Patient had gradually worked into doing work on his ward; lately worked daily; slowly but steadily; had spells when he stopped work & stared vacantly for a time. Was visited by a brother last summer. Talked considerable with him.

December - 1 - 1891. Chronic Melancholia. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 80 hard & regular. Very quiet worker on ward. Never speaks unless spoken to and then will answer and no more. Good patient in general.

Feb - 15 - 92. No change since last note. Quiet and contentedly working on ward.

May - 28 - 92 Weight 171 - appetite good - color good - bowels regular talks incoherently - when spoken to. goes out walking - works well - is good natured & clean & tidy - transferred to St. Peter.

Personal and Medical History of William Ross

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1534	No. for year	119.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	May, 1886
Children,		Duration,	1 1/2 yrs
Occupation,	Machinist.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	27
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 ~~years~~ mos 15 days.
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,			JK 93

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter May 26th, 1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifested insanity in delusions and incoherent speech." Conduct since admission – "Melancholy – delusions of persecution; hallucinations of hearing". Habits – "cleanly."

March 15-1888 – Quiet and depressed. Speaks only when addressed, and then talks quite coherently. But he has delusions – e.g. imagined his feet were frozen in bed one night recently. Talks a little to himself. Clean and orderly and works well in the dining room. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 – No noticeable change since last note. Is in detached ward. Oct. 7-1888 – No change. Works in annex dining-room. Seldom or never ~~wants~~ his delusions.

Jan. 22-1889 – Has an enlarged testicle; seems to understand that his mind is not up to par, and is coherent in conversation. Is anaemic, but is always strong enough to work. No medicine except for the chronic rheumatism except citrine oint. diluted ½ & applied locally.

April 30-1889 – No change noticeable. Rheumatism not benefitted by treatment; is perhaps tubercular.

Aug 17-1889. Swelling almost entirely disappeared after alternative treatment and injections of Hyd. Bit. to affected part. Boy has been no change mentally. Is working daily in annex dining room.

Apr. 3/90. In good health. Works daily & faithfully in dining room. Quiet, clean; orderly; speaks when addressed; says not much but coherently as far as he goes. No medicine.

July 15/90 Health. Polite, well behaved. Faithful worker. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Works as usual in dining room. Good health. Good patient. June 7-91 No change. Works daily. Aug 17-91. Works in dining room as usual, in good bodily health and mental condition unchanged.

Dec. 1-1891. Chronic Melancholia. Rather poor health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 84 soft and regular. Seldom says anything or answers any questions and almost never sits down. Works on wood and in dining room.

Feb-15-92. Growing more quiet daily and is probably getting demented.

May-28-92 Weighs 125, poor appetite and pale. Talks calmly and coherently and only when spoken to. Walks out much and promptly, works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy good nat.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 120, has rather poor appetite and is pale. He talks nothing. He goes out little, is prompt, and works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self, is clean, tidy and good-natured.

Nov. 10-92 Wt. 124 - Health fair - works on the ward - goes to chapel - causes no trouble - talks none - Mch. 6-93 Wt. 124 - is clean & tidy - no change in his condition - sleeps well May 31 93. He is a very quiet sober patient always willing to work & never speaking unless spoken to. He appears to be in poor health. July 31 93. No change

Transferred to Fergus Falls

Personal and Medical History of Carl A. Sanden

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1535	No. for year	120
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Poor Physical Condition"
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1884
Children,	—	Duration,	3 y
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	4.
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 mos & 15 days.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter June 30-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Has never spoken since admission; always quiet and well behaved". Habits - "cleanly"; "In detached ward."

March 22-1888 - Smiles and laughs when addressed, but never has spoken. Clean and tidy. Does a little work on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine. Quiet & orderly.

July 14-1888 - No change noticeable. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change in habits or mental condition. Bodily health good.

Jan. 22-1889 - No change noticeable. Apr. 30-'89 - No change.

Aug. 17-1889. Works on ward. Cannot by any means be induced to speak. Apr 3/90. In rather poor health. Is thin & pale. Never speaks. Smiles when spoken to but makes no answer. Clean; rather untidy. Has been working daily outside until recently when he quit work; will not tell why or how he feels. Is now on ℥ss tid of ℞ Tr Fer Chlor. ʒiij, Tr. Nuc. Vom. ʒjss, Elix Fer & Cinch qs ℥viij.

July 15/90 Health seems about the same. Mental cond. unchanged. Works outside.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Works daily in Laundry, is in fair bodily health is clean and tidy in appearance and mental condition remains unchanged.

June 5-91 No change.

December-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Poor health. Clean but untidy in personal habits. Pulse 78 - soft and regular. Worked in Laundry for a long time but health became poor and was taken out and put on Alex Morrhuae. Improved much since him.

Feb-15-92. No particular change works in Laundry again.

May-28-'92 - Weighs 130, has poor appetite, losing flesh and is pale. Coughs. Talks calmly coherently and only when spoken to. Walks out little and slowly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and good natured.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 126, eats well and slowly, and looks well. Talks freely, calmly and incoherently. Goes out, is prompt, works well, and writes. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, but slouchy in dress.

Nov. 10 - Health fair - works steadily outside - goes to Chapel regularly

Mch. 6-93 Wt. 128 - does no work & is slouchy - causes no trouble - he never talks. May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, stands up most of the time with hands clasped & head bowed in an entreating attitude. He works on farm a little. Health apparently good. July 31. 93. Transf. to Fergus Falls.

From Fol. 147 James A. Freer 1587

Feb 1 - Aug 1. 99. No change mentally or physically. Wt. about 139#. Aug 1 - June 31 1900. Condition stationary: health, appetite & behavior good: Seldom speaks: Is cleanly: Works on farm. Feby 1/1900. Wt 142#. P82. Apl 30. Condition shows no change, in any way. July 21. Vaccinated, successfully. July 31. Physical Condition has been good: mental condition stationary. Quiet & well-behaved. Cleanly & has worked regularly on farm. Aug 1/1900. Wt 129# P88. Sep 10. Transferred to D2. — Jany 31/1901. Works at barn: appetite and physical condition good: has an occasional "noisy spell": scarcely any change. Feby 1. Wt 140#. Apl 4. Transferred to D3. May 1 Wt 140#. Aug 1 Wt 141#. Nov 1. 146# Jany 31/1902. A regular worker on farm: habits good: is cleanly: very quiet in behavior: health good. July 31/02. Habits untidy: works regularly on farm: no special notes: health good. — Jany 31/03. Continues to work on farm regularly: habits untidy: Is very peaceable. —

Personal and Medical History of James George Nelson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1536	No. for year	121
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Masturbation.
How sent,	Transfered fr. St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November, 1886
Children,	—	Duration,	1 Yr 1 mo
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Yes.	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Intemperate at one time	Time of leaving,	January 27th 1893.
Nativity,	Denmark.	Time in hospital,	5 Years. 1 Mo. 13 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Pulmonary Tuberculosis
Correspondent,	N. A. Peterson, City Market, Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 8-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "This attack came on in delusions, incoherence and religious excitement". Conduct since admission- "melancholy, devoid of ambition; ran away once and was returned". Habits - "cleanly".

March 12-1888- Is about as above described; quiet, slow, stupid, melancholy, devoid of ambition. Speaks only when spoken to, answering question fairly well. No delusions discovered. Walks a little in the dining-room. Bodily health good. No medicine

July 20-1888- No special change. Does no work. No medicine. Bodily health good.

Aug. 7-1888- Elapsed while working about the farm

Aug. 11-1888- Returned from a leave five miles out on the St. Paul road.

Jan. 22-1889. No material change. Quiet, orderly, reticent. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889- Last notes hold good. Aug. 17-1889. On account of filthy habits was moved from annex to B3. Is quiet but much demented. Apr 3/90 In good health. Says nothing; quick, clean; untidy. No work; no medicine. In annex. July 15/90 Health good. No mental change. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 No work, no medicine. Personal habits as untidy and not very clean. Saldemon never Speaks Said once that he was God when the attendant asked him to do some work. Physical health fair.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. J. G. Nelson

Continued from November DIAGNOSIS.

December —7—

DATE:	TEMP. AM	TEMP. PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	OTHER DATA.
Dec 1	97		80		20		Bowels moved 8 30 a m freely
	97		76		20		Refuses to take medicine
2	97		80		20		Bad spell of coughing 7 P M
	98		78		20		Ate well.
3	98		84		20		
	98		84		20		
4	97		80		20		Bowels moved 2. 30 P M
	98		82		20		Bowels moved 7 a m
5	97		80		20		
	98		78		20		Refuses medicine
6	97		80		20		
	98		78		20		
7	97		80		20		Bowels moved 7 a m
	98		78		20		
8	97		80		20		Bowels moved moved 8 a m freely
	98		80		20		Ate well Refuses medicine
9	97		80		20		
	98		80		20		
10	97		80		20		Bowels moved 6 30 a m
	98		78		20		
11	97		80		20		Bowels moved 7 P M
	98		80		20		
12	97		80		20		Bowels moved 7 a m
	98		78		20		
13	97		80		20		Refuses medicine
	98		78		20		
14	97		80		20		
	98		78		20		
15	97		80		20		Bowels moved 7 a m
	98		78		20		
16	97		84		20		
	98		80		20		
17	97		80		20		Bowels moved moved 8 a m freely
	98		80		20		
18	97		80		20		Ate well Refuses medicine
	98		80		20		
19	97		84		20		Bowels moved 6 30 a m
	98		78		20		
20	97		96		24		
	98		106		30		Bowels moved 7 P M
21	97		102		30		
	98		106		30		Coughs considerable
22	97		100		24		
	98		112		30		
23	97		118		30		Bowels moved 8 a m
	98		106		30		
24	97		108		30		
	98		104		28		Complains of left side being sore
25	97		116		30		
	98		104		30		
26	97		102		28		Appetite very good 7 A M bowels
	98		120		30		Moved
27	97		118		30		
	98		106		30		Bowels moved 4 30 P M
28	98		120		30		
	98		110		30		
29	97		112		30		7 A M Bad spell Coughing.
	98		106		30		
30	97		120		30		
	98		110		30		
31	97		112		30		7 A M Spell of coughing and vomiting
	98		106		30		
	97		112		30		
	98		113		36		
31	98		120		30		Bowels Moved 9.30 A M
	98		96		28		

Remains placed in vault here for burial on 2d spring. No autopsy held.

— Died —

			...nown
			Masturbation.
		Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
		Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
		Suicidal or not,	Not
	Single	Date of attack,	November, 1886
Children,	—	Duration,	1 y 1 m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Intemperate at one time	Time of leaving,	January 27th 1893.
Nativity,	Denmark.	Time in hospital,	5 Years. 1 Mo. 12 Days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died. Pulmonary Tuberculosis
Correspondent,	W. A. Peterson, City Market, Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 8-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "This attack came on in delusions, incoherence and religious excitement". Conduct since admission - "melancholy, devoid of ambition; ran away once and was returned". Habits - "cleanly".

March 14-1888 - Is about as above described: quiet, slow, stupid, melancholy, devoid of ambition. Speaks only when spoken to, answering question fairly well. No delusions discovered. Works a little in the dining-room. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - No special change. Does no work. No medicine. Bodily health good.

Aug. 7-1888 - Eloped while working about the barn.

Aug. 11-1888 - Returned from about five miles out on the St. Paul road.

Jan. 22-1889. No material change. Quiet, orderly, reticent. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Apr. 20-1889 - Last notes hold good. Aug. 17-1889. An account of filthy habits was moved from annex to B3. Is quiet but much demented. Apr 3/90 In good health. Says nothing; quiet, clean; untidy. No work; no medicine. In annex. July 15/90 Health good. No mental change. No work, no medic. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 No work, no medicine. Supersonal habits is untidy and not very clean. Seldom or never speaks. Said once that he was God when the attendant asked him to do some work. Physical health. Fair.

James George Nelson.

June 5-91 Last note holds good. Aug 14-91 No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Not robust in health. Fairly clean but untidy. Pulse 90, soft and irregular. Very quiet and sits in one place all day never leaving seat. Will not move or answer any question unless spoken to 2 or 3 times then will look around in a scared way. Once told attendant that a tree was going to fall on him.

Feb. 15-92. No change. No work or medicine. Makes no trouble.

May 28-92. Weighs 140. Good appetite, good color. Talks calmly and coherent and only when spoken to. Goes out much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cases for self, but is slovenly.

Oct 8/92. Attending physician finds patient suffering from consumption and he is transferred from Annex to A4.

Oct 13/92. Is constipated. Coughs a little. Oct 17/92. Pulse has been much more rapid the past 2 days, than formerly.

Oct 18/92. Was today transferred to the "Sick Ward" and put to bed, and placed under observation.

Jan 12/93 1893. Since the 18th of October, has been steadily confined to his bed, day and night. By night, has been uniformly quiet, but quite often restless and sometimes disturbed by cough. Sleeping but part of the night. By day, has remained in bed, apparently willingly, lying quietly or sitting up & somewhat restless, by spells. Has been quiet & clean. Talks a little, in a rather strange, incoherent way, when spoken to. Does not seem unhappy or to suffer much pain. Has pulmonary tuberculosis, with considerable cough, disturbance of pulse & respiration, and remittent fever, somewhat irregular, in type. Bowels have also been constipated, at times. Appetite fairly good, although, at times, capricious. Patient's body weight has not varied much in the past 2½ months. (See attached Record.)

Jan 15/93. Am. Has a high fever. Jan 19/93. Am. Had a bad coughing spell. Jan 21/93. Is somewhat weaker this Am. Has continued to be steadily confined to his bed both by day & night. For the past week, has been sleeping quite well (usually 7 hours) at night, though his sleep has been restless, and he has been much disturbed by coughing and occasionally by labored breathing spells. By day, has remained quietly in bed being somewhat restless and continuing to be troubled with cough; some of these spells of coughing being very severe; bowels have moved fairly freely, though constipated at times; pulse & respiration have continued to be disturbed and temperature has been very high, at times. Jan 22/93. Restless 1 hour, sleeping 6 hours, last night. Passed a fairly good night. Pulse taken at regular intervals during the night, ranged from 126 to 112.

Jan 23/93. Last night, passed a very good night, sleeping 7 hours. Jan 24/93. Rested well apparently sleeping 8 hours last night. Pulse ranged from 122 to 116. Jan 25/93. Slept 7 hours last night. Pulse 120 - 118 - appeared very sick & weak. Coughed with difficulty. Jan 26/93. Restless 1 hour; sleeping 6 hours, last night - Pulse during night ranged 138 to 124; had some severe coughing spells. 830 Am. Passed some blood with foeces. Jan 27/93. Was restless for 4 hours, sleeping none last night. At 9 Pm. Pulse was 168. At 10 Pm. R 72. patient seemed very low. At 11 Pm. Pulse 146. At 2 Am. Pulse 140. At 4 Am. Pulse 154. During night, coughed very hard & raising blood &c. Am. Is quite low this morning. Has been coughing continually. Is comatose & sinking rapidly. Continued to fail and died at 3.30 Pm (see attached clinical record).

Remains placed in vault here for burial in the spring. No autopsy held.

- Died -

Personal and Medical History of Olaf Pierson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1537	No. for year	122
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No."	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June-28-1890 Pleuritic Effusion-Tuberculosis Secondary
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	2y — 6m — 13d —
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died —
Correspondent,	Louis Ness, Lieut. Police, Scandia Bank Bldg, Minneapolis.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 3-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Incoherent"; "very quiet — will not converse without urging". Special delusions — "hidden". Habits — "cleanly". "In detached ward.

March 22-1888 — Quiet and depressed; speaks coherently, but only talks in answer to questions. Seems to be in fear of his life. Does no work. Bodily health good. Has acne rosacea of face. No medicine.

July 20-1888 — No special change since last note. Is in detached ward. Was inclined to be contrary about working, but now works well on the farm.

Oct. 11-1888 — Was sick a few days last month, since which time he has done but little work. Before sickness he worked in the hayfield. Is quiet and depressed.

Jan. 22-1889 — Rather morose, but will answer questions. Works on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889 — Recently had trouble with an attdt. and received injuries about the chest (no fracture made out). Is now in bed. No special change in habits or mental condition.

Aug. 17-1889. Recovered from above in a short time. Sometimes gets angry with little provocation but is usually orderly. Works on ward.

Feby 24/90. Patient reported sick. P. 98. rep. good. Rect. temp 101.1; bowels moved; tongue

ATTENDANT'S RECORD.

-----0-----

Date May 22 — Name of Patient:- Mr Pierson

	HOUR	Respiration.	Name of Temperature.	Pulse	Bath	Food	Sleep
May. 2	8-A.M.	25		120		1 piece Bread & small piece of meat	none in day time
	1-P.M.	23		117		1 cup tea piece of Bread	
	7-PM.						
	12-M.						
	DATE		102 3/4				
	8-A.M.	27		117			
	1-PM.	25		116			
	7-P.M.	28	100	117			
	12-M						
			101 3/4				
	8-A.M.	25		117			
	1-P M.	24		117			
	7-P.M.	26	99	117			
	12-M						
	8-A.M	25		117			
	1-PM	24		117			
	7-P.M.	25	98 1/4	117			
	12-M.						
			100				

Signed:- A. J. Comstock.

March 13/90 Patient ... & acting ... has claimed ... flatness ... laterally. ... mitted). On ... ratory hypo- ... by aspirator ... 101.6°. ... arsenic. ... laxative of salts ... Dr is trying ... March 28/90. Has ... About 30 ozs ... ear, serum ... icine. ... very little ... again today ... were drawn ... Has been ... keeping high ... dily to the ... of St. Lung ... used however.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank-

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Age.

k —

pknow

hronic D

Not

Yl

ck,

on,

No. of attack,

No. of admission,

Age at first

Time of

T

ceived

ferent Poli

neapolis.

e admit

as accon

tract of

without

St. Peter June

ed with the

very quiet — well

s — "hidden". Habits

ted; speaks coherently,

Seems to be in fear of

eal th good. Has acne rosa-

ge since last note. Is in detached ward

bout working, but now works well

3-18

follows

not chro

— "cleanly". "Do d

March 22-

but only talks w

his life. Does

cea of face. No

July 20-1888 — No sy

Has inclined to be con

on the farm.

Oct. 11-1888 - Has sick a few days last month, since which time he has done but little work. Before sickness he worked in the hayfield. Is quiet and depressed.

Jan. 22-1889 - Rather morose, but will answer questions. Works on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889 - Recently had trouble with an attdt. and received injuries about the chest (no fracture made out). Is now in bed No special change in habits or mental condition

Aug. 17-1889 Recovered from above in a short time. Sometimes gets angry with little provocation but is usually orderly. Works on ward.

May 24/90. Patient reported sick. P. 96. Rp. good. Rect. temp 101.1; bowels moved; tongue

ATTENDANT'S RECORD.

-----o-----

Date June 16" Name of Patient:- Mr Pierson & A

HOUR

ATTENDANT'S RECORD.

-----o-----

Date June 12 1890. Name of Patient:- Pearson

HOUR	Respiration.	Temperature.	Pulse
8-A.M.			
~~1-P.M.~~			
7-PM.	~~46~~ 20	102 3/4	120
~~12-M.~~			
DATE			
June 13			
8-A.M.	50	100	120
~~1-PM.~~			
7-P.M.	52	101 3/4	120
~~12-M.~~			
June 14			
8-A.M.	56	99	124
~~1-P.M.~~			
7-P.M.			
~~12-M.~~			
June 15			
8-A.M.	93	98 1/4	120
~~1-PM.~~			
7-P.M.	32	100	117
~~12-M.~~			

Signed:-

Signed

March 13/90 Patient ... in of acting ... has claimed ... of flatness ... laterally. ... mitted). On ... version hypo- ... by aspiration ... 10 1/2. ... insenic. ... laxation of salts ... Dr is trying ... March 28/90. Has ... About 30 oz. ... eas, serum ... cine. ... very little ... again today ... were drawn ... Has been ... keeping right ... dily to the ... t of L. Lung ... used (lowen-

Personal and Medical History of Olof Pierson

PIONEER PRESS CO., PRINTERS

Whole No.,
Residence,
Date of admission,
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

This
8-1887,
followin
not com
– "cleanl
Mar
but only
his life
cea of
July 2
Put in
on the
Oct.
time he
in the
Jan.
on the ward. Orderly
Apr. 30-1889 - Recently had
injuris about the chest (no fracture made out). Is now on bed
No special change in habits or mental condition
Aug. 17-1889. Recvd from above in a short time. Sometimes gets angry
with little provocation but is usually orderly. Works on ward.
Nov 24/90. Patient reported sick. P. 98. Rp. good. Ret. temp 101.1; bowels moved; tongue

secondy
his.
me
he
ies
Habits
ef,
rosa
ward
s well
which
worked
s. Works
ceived

ATTENDANT'S RECORD.

Date June 16" Name of Patient:- Mr Pierson A

HOUR	Respiration.	Temperature.	Pulse	Bath	Food	Sleep
June 16 8-A.M.	36.	99⅘	120			
1-P.M.						
7-PM.	40	101	124			
12-M.						
DATE						
June 17 8-A.M.	40	99⅗	126			
1-PM.						
7-P.M.		100				
12-M						
June 18 8-A.M.		98⅘				
1-P M						
7-P.M.		99⅖				
12-M						
June 19. 8-A.M		99				
1-PM						
7-P.M						
12-M.						

Signed:- _____

March 13/90 Patient
[illegible] & acting
[illegible] has claimed
[illegible] d flatness
[illegible] laterally;
[illegible] mitted). On
[illegible] rosalon hypo-
[illegible] by aspiration
[illegible] 10th:
[illegible] nsenic.
[illegible] axation of salts
[illegible] n Dr is trying
March 28/90. Has
[illegible]. About 30 oz.
[illegible] ear, sermon
[illegible] ime.
very little
again today
were drawn-
g. Has been
keeping right

dily to the
[illegible] of Pt. Lung
used shower-

Degr...
Profession...
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing c...
Correspondent...

...losis Secondary

...spolis.

Fr... June
3-188... the
follow... will
not ... Habits
-"cle...

S... ...ntly,
but ... ...ar of
his ... ...ne rosa-
cea ...

Ja... ...ched ward
Has ... works well
on E...

C... ...ce which
time ... ...s he worked
in ...

Jan. 22-1889 - Rat... ...stions. Works
on the ward. Bodily ... ...icine.
Apr 30-1889 - Recently had trouble with an attac... and received
injuries about the chest (no fracture made out). Is now in bed
No special change in habits or mental condition
Aug. 17-1889. Recovered from above in a short time. Sometimes gets angry
with little provocation but is usually orderly. Works on ward.
Feby 24/90. Patient reported sick. P. 98. resp. good. hect. temp 101.1; bowels moved; tongue

...tid. March 13/90 Patient
...thin & acting
...h has claimed
...d flatness
...laterally.
...mitted). On
...oratory hypo-
...y aspirator
... 101.6°.
...rsenic.
...laxation of salts
...n Dr is trying
March 28/90. Has
... About 30 ozs
...ias, serum
...icine.

ATTENDANT'S RECORD.
-----0-----

Date June 27 Name of Patient:- Mrs Pierson A'

HOUR	Respiration.	Temperature.	Pulse	Bath	Food	Sleep
8-A.M.		101				
1-P.M.						
7-PM.		102¾				
12-M.						
DATE						
8-A.M.		97¼	Died 10.30			
1-PM.						

April 25-1890. Has been ... very little
drinks a good deal. Eats not well - Attempted to tap again today -
Fluid was too thick to run - and but 1 or 2 ounces were drawn -
May 24-1890 - Patient has been slowly and steadily failing - Has been
in bed a good deal of the time - Temp. and pulse keeping high
Appears like consumption failure -
June - 28 - 1890. Died today, failing gradually and steadily to the
end. There was some resonant portion in upper part of Rt. lung
for last 2 months - Left lung about all that was used however -
Autopsy made - See Book of Post Mortems

Occt.
Degree o.
Profession of
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing c
Correspondent

...dor Secondy

...spolis.

...June
...the
...will
...Habits
...utly,
...ar of
...ne rosa-
...ched ward
...works well
...ce which
...s be worked
...stions. Works
...cine.

Jan. 22-1889 - Rat...
on the ward. Bad...
Apr. 30-1889 - Recently had trouble with an attdt. and received injuris about the chest (no fracture made out). Is now on bed
No special change in habits or mental condition
Aug. 17-1889. Recvd from asylum in a short time. Sometimes gets angry with little provocation but is usually orderly. Works on ward.
Nov 24/90. Patient reported sick. P. 98. Rp. good. Rect. temp 101.1; bowels moved; tongue

...ated; no pain; coughs slightly. Put on 2 minim pr ☐ teil. March 13/90 Patient up next day after date of last note. To day noted as looking thin & acting unwell. Pulse accelerated. Put on Ext Lix Fmi et Cinch. March 17/90. Patient has claimed to be well. To day examined. Temp. rect. 102.1°F. Lungs examined, found flatness on rt side to within 2 or 3 inches of the clavicle, anteriorly & laterally. Vocal fremitus absent; respiratory murmur absent or distant (transmitted). On opposite side (left) respiratory murmur or resonance exaggerated. Explorator hypodermic on right side drew off clear serum. March 18/90 Tapped by aspirator right chest; drew off 24 oz clear serum. 2:30 PM. P. 110. R. 20. T. 101.6. On 14th inst, has been prescribed a tonic of Fr Fmi Chlor, mur Vomic & Arsenic. March 19/90 Put on Codlivr oil. Moved over to A3. March 24/90 R. 24. P 117. A laxative of salts was prescribed. March 27/90. P 102; R 25, T 102.3. Hard to keep in bed. Thinks the Dr is trying to kill him. Won't take his medicine. March 27/90. R 25, P 102, T 101.2. March 28/90. Has been tapped by aspiration once since previous tapping noted above. About 30 oz. drawn off. Clear serum. To day tapped again; about 36. oz of clear, serum drawn off. March 29/90 P 100; R 20. T. 103. Refuses to eat & to take medicine.
April 25-1890. Has been lying steadily in bed. Up but very little. Drinks a good deal. Eats not well — Attempted to tap again today. Fluid was too thick to run — but 1 or 2 ounces were drawn.
May 25-1890. Patient has been slowly & steadily failing. Has been in bed a good deal of the time. Temp. & pulse keeping high. Appears like consumptive failure.
June 28-1890. Died today, failing gradually & steadily to the end. There was some resonant portion in upper part of L. lung for last 2 months. Left lung about all that was used (however).
Autopsy made. See Book of Post Mortems

Personal and Medical History of John Anderson #1

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1538	No. for year	123
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1884?
Children,	None	Duration,	2-37
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	30+
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	30th December 1894.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	7 years & 15 Days
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Died: General Tuberculosis
Correspondent,	A.W. Anderson, 1107 Nash. Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter Jan. 10-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Melancholy; strikes his head violently; says there is an "old hen" in his head; works well on ward and gives no trouble". Habits - "cleanly".

Feb. 14-1888 - Somewhat depressed. Talks to self or to imaginary persons, spitting and swearing at them. Speaks to others only as addressed. Seems to be troubled by fear of imaginary persons who are trying to kill him. Appetite poor. Works on ward. No medicine.

July 23-1888 - Delusions continue; spits, stamps & swears at imaginary "snakes", especially before eating, and will then abstain from taking much food. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine. Is anxious to go home.

Oct. 7-1888 - No material change since last note. Works daily on ward.

Jan. 22-1889 - No material change.

Apr. 30 1889 - No change since last note.

Aug. 17-1889. Mentally unchanged. Has a startled look always but is quiet and orderly. Worked a few days out doors last month and daily on the ward.

May 6/91 Health has been quite uniform; is fair; patient in good flesh; somewhat pale. Has not been sick abed. Works daily & faithfully on the ward. Talks only when addressed

NAME. Jno Anderson #1

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	130	84	From June 5	
Oct 4th	129	82		1
Nov 2d	125	78		5
Dec 5th	127	118	2	
Jany 3d 1893	128	90	1	
Febr 3d	120	84		8
March 2nd	120	80		—
April 4th	114	110		6
May 3d	113	94		1

say much. Clean & quite neat.
no medicine.
quiet. Works rapidly well. On A3W.
K of hand, of long duration.
d physical condition. Will not allow taking
wing past nine months. Scolds & talks noisily
is always quiet. Has made frequent appeals
imes seems depressed & refuses to eat. Works
tole weighed. June 3/92. Wt. 125 pds. Aug 3/92. Has
, during past two months. Aug 27/92. Is quiet at
time past, has had a spell in which he refuses to eat well
Has grown thin & pale. Is anxious to go away. —
apparently resting and sleeping well. Very active and a
ting to go. Subject to spells of noisy talking. Is pale and
erally calling for salts. Body weight fluctuating.
Mar 30/93. Patient has been looking badly the past few days.
marked friction rales harsh respiration right side; a left
ably effusion. March 27/93. Bowels have been irregular; appetite
6/29/93. Ate very little yesterday & this morning; complains of feeling
have been fairly free the past few days. Appetite poor. Seen by the morning
irregular areas of harsh respiration: some rales; tuberculosis.
in flesh, growing weaker, does no work; refuses to go to bed.
to go home. Goes out walking.
medicine or supper 22nd Ate a little breakfast, Ate some dinner,
good deal, 30th during month; appetite ~~poor~~ at times
he needed them. Coughed a good deal the last half. So failing
Feeling most the time about something, gets excited at times, clean habits. June 6/93. Seems to be growing
worse. Coughs a good deal nights. Wt 111 lbs June 29/93. Got away in afternoon (about 2 o'clock)
June 30. 93. Got back sometime in evening July 1/93 Appetite very poor. July 6. Wt 106. P 88 July 21/93
Seems much better than he was the first of the month. Eats some better.
Aug 1/93. Appetite poor. Bowels costive. Pleurisy. At times wants to leave. Needs watching outside. Pass Ft & Bt
Aug 5/93 Wt 113 P 84. Aug 12/93 Appetite fairly good. Works a little on ward. Is quiet. Habits clean & feeble in body.
Sept 4/93. Wt 115. P 93 Sept 11/93. Health fairly good. Is evidently getting weaker in mind. Quiet and well behaved
- 26/93. Patient appears to be getting weaker gradually. Oct 3/93 Wt 112 lbs P 80. Patient almost refuses food
altho' he receives extra diet, bowels regular. Slight cough. Habits cleanly. Is well behaved. Oct 19/93
Attempted to escape from hospital, but was captured near railroad track. Oct 19/93 Discharged.
Oct 21 to 31/93. Nothing new has transpired requiring mention. Nov. 2. 93. Wt 108. P 80 —
Nov 27. 93. Appetite improved considerably. Bowels reg: Keeps well. Helps sweeping on ward. Quiet &
well behaved. Talks a little and answers questions readily & intelligibly. Cleanly in habits. Oct 5 to 30

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1538
Residence,	Minneapoli
Date of admission,	Dec. 15
How sent,	Transf
Sex,	M
Age,	33
Civil condition,	Sing
Children,	None
Occupation,	Labore
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	"Yes"
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	A. W. Anderson, ... ash. Ave.

...ere 20th December 1894.
7 Years & 15 Days
Died; General Tuberculosis
S., Minneapolis, Minn.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter Jan. 10-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Melancholy; strikes his head violently; says there is an "old hen" in his head; works well on ward and gives no trouble". Habits - "cleanly".

Mch. 14-1888 - Somewhat depressed. Talks to self or to imaginary persons, spitting and swearing at them. Speaks to others only as addressed. Seems to be troubled by fear of imaginary persons who are trying to kill him. Appetite poor. Works on ward. No medicine.

July 23-1888 - Delusions continue; spits, stamps & swears at imaginary "snakes", especially before eating, and will then abstain from taking much food. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine. Is anxious to go home.

Oct. 7-1888 - No material change since last note. Works daily on ward.

Jan. 22-1889 - No material change.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change since last note.

Aug. 17-1889. Mentally unchanged. Has a startled look always but is quiet and orderly. Worked a few days out doors last month and daily on the ward.

Feby 6/91 Health has been quite uniform; is fair; patient in good flesh; somewhat pale. Has not been sick abed. Works daily & faithfully on the ward. Talks only when addressed

Is pleasant but does not say much. Clean & quite neat. Sleeps well & appetite good. No medicine.

July 12-91. Health good. Clean, quiet. Works rapidly & well. On A&W.

Feby 13/92 Has eczema of back of hand, of long duration.

Mch 29/92 Patient in quite good physical condition. Will not allow taking of weight. Has not been sick during past nine months. Scolds & talks noisily to himself by day. At night is always quiet. Has made frequent appeals to be allowed to go, lately. At times seems depressed & refuses to eat. Works very well. May 3/92. Still refuses to be weighed. June 3/92. Wt. 125 pds. Aug 3/92. Has refused to be weighed, at the weighing, during past two months. Aug 27/92. Is quiet at night and probably sleeps well. For some time past, has had a spell in which he refuses to eat well and regularly; taking occasional meals. Has grown thin & pale. Is anxious to go away. —

Jan 12/93. Uniformly quiet at night, apparently resting and sleeping well. Very active and a good worker. Restless & uneasy. Wanting to go. Subject to spells of noisy talking. Is pale and thin; refulsing examination; occasionally calling for salts. Body weight fluctuating largely. Appetite capricious. — Mar 20/93. Patient has been looking badly the past few days. Was examined today. Lungs are affected; marked friction rales harsh respiration right side; on left side dullness & flatness over base; probably effusion. March 27/93. Bowels have been irregular; appetite poor to fair; coughs some at night. March 29/93. Ate very little yesterday & this morning; complains of feeling sore all over his body. April 11/93. Bowels have been fairly free the past few days. Appetite poor. Is in bed this morning. Apl 27/93. Pleurisy & effusion; in left side irregular areas of harsh respiration: some rales; tuberculosis. May 18/93. Patient has been steadily losing in flesh, growing weaker, does no work; refuses to go to bed. Has been on medicine. Frequently asks to go home. Goes out walking.

May 21.93. Eats poorly. Bad cough. Ate no dinner or supper 22nd. Ate a little breakfast. Ate some dinner, no supper. 26th restless at night. Coughs a good deal. 30th during month; appetite poor at times. Costive at times. Would ask for salts when he needed them. Coughed a good deal the last half. Is hailing scolding most the time about something, gets excited at times, clean habits. June 6th 93. Seems to be growing worse. Coughs a good deal noisy at nights. Wt 111 lb June 29.93. Got away in afternoon (about 2 o'clock) June 30.93. Got back sometime in evening July 1.93 Appetite very poor. July 6. Wt 106. P. 88 July 31.93 Seems much better than he was the first of the month. Eats some better.

Aug 1/93. Appetite poor. Bowels costive. Often noisy. At times wants to leave. Needs watching outside. Transf to B&L Aug 5/93 Wt 113. P. 87. Aug 12/93 Appetite fairly good. Works a little on ward. Is quiet. Habits clean & feeble in body. Sept 4/93. Wt 115. P. 93. Sept 11/93. Health fairly good. Is evidently getting weaker in mind. Quiet and well behaved. Oct 25/93. Patient appears to be getting weaker gradually. Oct 3.93 Wt 112 lb P. 80. Patient almost refuses food. Altho' he receives extra diet, bowels regular. Slight cough. Habits cleanly. Is well behaved. Oct 7 93 Attempted to escape from hospital, but was captured near railroad track. Oct 14 93 No change. Oct 21 to 31st 93. Nothing new has transpired requiring mention. Nov. 2.93. Wt 108. P. 80 — Nov 27.93. Appetite improved considerably. Bowels reg. Sleeps well. Helps sweeping on ward. Quiet and well behaved. Talks a little and answers questions readily and intelligibly. Cleanly in habits. Over to 100

Personal and Medical History of John Peterson #1

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1539	No.	124
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insa[illegible]	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Caus[illegible]	
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	44	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	3-4 yrs
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	40±
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	
Correspondent,	J. of P. - Clarence Johnson (friend)		269 21st Ave S., Minneapolis

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter May 8-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "First symptoms came on two or three years ago in delusions; has done no work for a long time." "On admission had a shovel blade tied about his neck for a chest protector - said some one was going to shoot him; always melancholy"; "some ill-defined delusions". Habits "cleanly". "In detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Quiet, cleanly; works a little in the dining-room. No delusions noted. Is depressed, and speaks only when spoken to. Reads a little. Appetite good; but he is rather pale and thin; and occasionally he vomits after eating. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Has worked steadily in the detached ward dining-room, but is now working in the main kitchen. Is quiet, cleanly and orderly; speaks but seldom unless addressed first. Continues depressed and probably has delusions, but their nature is not known. Bodily health fair. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Works daily in the kitchen. No special change.

Jan. 22-1889 - No change whatever. Bodily health good.

Apr. 30-1889 - Still working in kitchen of annex. No change in habits or mental condition. Bodily health good.

Aug. 17-1889. Last note still applies.

Apr 16/90 Some time ago, Cook in kitchen of annex, where patient works, report that Mr Peterson had a cough. Given expectorant. Patient is thin & rather anaemic. Works faithfully in kitchen. Clean, tidy & quiet. No other medicine.

July 15/90 Health & mental condition unchanged. Works in kitchen. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. Aug-14-91 Since last note, patient has shown no change whatever. Health has been uniformly good and has worked every day in kitchen, a quiet tractable patient fairly clean and tidy in personal habits. Never manifests any delusions and is probably demented only to such a degree as to exclude him while allowing him sufficient use of his faculties to make an excellent worker.

December-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Fair health. Good and clean. Pulse 80 regular. Is a quiet and good natured worker in kitchen. Never makes any trouble.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Quiet and contented and in good health. Weighs 128. appetite good, being fleshy. Bowels regular, clean tongue, normal urine, and coughs.

May-28-92 Talks calmly and coherently and only when spoken to. Reads. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. is clean and tidy in dress.

Sept-6-92. weighs 130. has irregular appetite and is pale. Talks freely, calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. Goes out, is prompt, works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self. is clean tidy and good-natured. Nov. 10-92 Wt. 137. is a steady worker talks when spoken to. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 148 health good.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient & a good worker, works every day in Annex Kitchen. Appears to be in poor health. July 31 93 No change. Sept. 12/93 A quiet harmless patient, works in Annex Kitchen. Health good Oct. 5. 93 Former note good up to date.

Nov 24. 93. A quiet & inoffensive patient, works in Annex Kitchen. Health apparently good Dec 28. 93 No change Jany 30. 94 Same Feby March & to April 30/94. There does not seem to be the slightest change to note, in regard, to this patient, during this period. Works daily in the Annex-kitchen. Health apparently good. May to July 28th '94 Is quiet & well-behaved works in Annex Kitchen, is a good, trustworthy worker, habits clean, dress tidy, health good. Aug. 3rd '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Annex kitchen, talks a little at times & quite rationally, habits clean, dress neat, health apparently not very good. Same note to Nov. 1st '94. Nov. '94 quiet. works in Annex kitchen, talks about his work in a rational manner. April 30-1895. No change in anyway. May June & to July 31/95. No change noted. Works out steadily on the lawn (?) is restless & uneasy when on ward; seems more contented when he has plenty to do, outside. Talks to himself a good deal & evidently still holds delusions. Habits clean. Health very good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Quiet & well-behaved, during the quarter: seldom speaks. Health good: habits clean: works in annex-kitchen. Nov 4/95. Wt 144 pds. Pulse 90. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, no change noticeable. Health good: works in annex-kitchen.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps - Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patients general condition has presented no variations. Is usually quiet & rather melancholy. Has worked some in Annex Kitchen. Apr. 26 97 Eloped from kitchen & was brought back from near Byron. Lately has been in Annex steadily. He is quiet & in good health.

See Folio 92

Personal and Medical History of Frank W. Scammon

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1540	No. for year	125
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred fr. St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1882
Children,	—	Duration,	5 y
Occupation,	Sailor	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	24
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	July 21 - 1888
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	7 m 6 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	G. F. Swett, (uncle) 22 University St., S., Minneapolis J. D. Scammon, (father) 232 Federal St., Portland, Maine.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Feb. 7 - 1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Conduct since admission: "Quiet and orderly; disconnected in conversation; various delusions." "Imagines all the people of the State are his particular friends; writes them letters." Habits - "cleanly - neat". Was visited by his father Dec. 12th, but was found in such a condition that he could not be taken home.

March 14 - 1888 - Deluded and partly demented. Repeats the same remarks and requests from day to day. Holds his lower lip in his teeth while speaking under the delusion that he can thus talk better. Often walks the hall, swearing and kicking at imaginary persons or objects. Very often requests to "go home to day," and does not seem greatly disappointed or show any feeling when his request is evaded or refused. Bodily health good. Is rather pale and sallow, however. No medicine.

July 14 - 1888 - Regular request now is "I want to go over to the other part of town alone; I am sick; I need a change". No change except that he works with the gardener, on the lawn. Is sometimes very profane, swearing vigorously to himself. Has been visited by his cousin, Mr. Swett. He still insists on going back to Minneapolis and will not consider the project of going to his parents' home in Maine.

July 21 - 1888 - Eloped while working on the front lawn.
July 26 - 1888 - Has arrived at his uncle's, in Minneapolis, where he is to be kept on trial for a while.

Discharged
Feb. 6 - 1889.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

From page 98.

John Anderson

Dec. 2. 93 Wt 115. P. 90. Dec. 31. 93. No change. Jany. 1. 94 Wt 124½ P. 100 Appetite good. Gained considerably in weight and health. Bowels reg. Has a chronic cold accompanied with spitting which appears to be a free secretion of the saliva rather than the ordinary expectoration caused by a simple cold. He works well on ward and generally appears stronger than he was some months ago. Is quiet and well behaved, but easily irritated. Talks freely & easily, is slightly weak in the mind. Cleanly in habits. Jany 31/94. Last note still holds good, at this date. —

carried to Transfer Book "A"
page 52

Personal and Medical History of Frederick Veneka

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1541	No. fo[illegible]	126
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane[illegible]	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Business Reverses.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Inguinal Hernia
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1875
Children,	6	Duration,	127-137
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	36
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Emily Veneka, 1219	9th St., S., Minneapolis, Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Feb 21-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Depressed; incoherent; delusions." Conduct since admission — "Quiet and orderly; has strong antipathies; imagined his wife unfaithful and wanting to poison him". Habits — "cleanly; works some on ward". "In detached ward".

March 22-1888 Quiet, peaceable and industrious; spends most of his time in the kitchen, where he works. Reads the Bible and prays to self a good deal. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 14-1888 — Habits and condition of mind and body remain unchanged. No medicine. Still works in kitchen of annex.

Oct. 7-1888 — Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 22-1889 — No change. Works in dining-room of annex.

Apr. 30-1889 — No change since last note. Works in the dining-room and kitchen.

Aug. 26-1889. Still working in kitchen and dining room. Quiet and orderly unless interfered with when he occasionally grows violent. Has a almost immense double inguinal hernia which he returns to his abdomen at night by handpills. Apr. 3/90. Large & fat. In good health. Responds freely when addressed but cannot be understood fully; voice is almost a whisper husky & words poorly articulated. Works faithfully. Clean & neat. Good natured. No medicine.

July 15/90 Recently sick abed for a few days. Ailment slight. Up & at work again. Health seems good. Conduct good. Good natured. Works well. No medicine now.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Last note holds good. Excellent health. Good quiet works in dining room. June 5-91 No change. Aug 14-91 No change whatever.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 78, and regular. Has a habit of putting a bone or piece of stick in his mouth and staring into space for some time and then suddenly going to work again. Is a good patient and works daily in dining room. Never speaks above a whisper.

Feb-15-92. No change. Works daily in dining room as usual.

May-25-92 weighs 196 Good appetite and color. Regular bowels. Rupture. Goes out promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy.

Sept-6-92. weighs 189, eats well and rapidly and works well. He talks incoherently and very little. He reads and writes, goes out, is prompt, and works little. He dresses and cares for self, and is clean and tidy. He has rupture. Nov. 10-92 Wt. 187 — Health good works in dining room, speaks only when spoken to. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 185 Health good — no change in his condition.

May 31. 93. He is a very good patient works in dining room all the time. Health good. July " . No change. Sept 12/93 A quiet patient, seldom speaks except when spoken to. Works in dining room. Health good. Oct 5/93 No change. Nov. 28. 93 A quiet and inoffensive patient. Is a good and industrious worker in dining room. Talks a little at times in low and husky tones. Health apparently good. Dec 28. 93 No change. Jany 31. 94 Same. Feb — March & to April 30/94. No material change. Is a quiet, inoffensive patient; works in dining-room & seldom comes on to the day-flat. Usually, has his pockets filled with trifles & rubbish, (bones, sticks rags &c) that he picks up. Health is good. May to July 28th 94 Patient is generally quiet & well-behaved, works in dining-room, talks wildly & incoherently at times, has hallucinations, habits clean, dress neat, health good. Aug 31st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in dining room, seldom speaks, has hallucinations, & will stand & stare into vacancy for some moments at a time. Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 quiet, works in dining-room. Dec. 1st Has been visited by a son.) April 30/1895 Health good works every day, does not change mentally. May quiet to July 31/95. About the same, in every way, during this quarter. Has been quiet: shows delusions & hallucinations: works in dining-room. Habits clean. Health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No special change, during the quarter. Very quiet: rarely speaking unless spoken to. Seems quite rational & knows what he is doing. Works in dining-room. Habits clean: health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 212 pds. P 70. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. Quiet & well-behaved, during the quarter: works in dining-room: occasionally "scolds" some imaginary person, in a low, husky whisper; (he cannot talk out loud): habits clean: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Quiet & well behaved: works in dining room: talks to himself: makes queer gestures: habits clean: health good. Has a hernia but it does not seem to trouble him much. Summary continued. May 1/97 206# July 31/97 Health good. Has hernia: Behavior fair: Works on ward: Somewhat untidy. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance.

See Fol. 130

Personal and Medical History of Matthe Soning

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1542	No. for year	127.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Uncle
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Mch., 1882
Children,	—	Duration,	5 y 9 m
Occupation,	Druggist and Dentist	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	27
Habits,	Intemp. and Immoral	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 yrs 15 days.
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	—		

ok jm

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Mch. 29-1882, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Thought he was under some power and could only be relieved by religion, so joined several churches". Conduct since admission - "Quiet and orderly for the most part, but at times walks floor, gesticulating and talking to himself; incoherent". Habits, "cleanly".

March 17-1888 - Paces the floor much of the time. Is rather contrary and ugly in manner, but has never been violent. Does a little work. Seldom speaks. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Quiet, lazy, indifferent. Untidy, but cleanly and orderly. Bodily health good. Is in detached ward. No medicine.

Oct 12-1888 - Does no work - too lazy; seldom says anything. Ugly and sneering manner seem to have ceased; otherwise no special change.

Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Is taciturn and irritable. Bodily health good. Does no work.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change. Aug. 26-1889. Cross and ugly. Good physical health. Dec 24/1889. In good bodily health. Works. Answers only such questions as can be answered by "Yes". Seemed able to tell when this answer would not suit & kept silence. In conversation kept eyes on floor & was sullen. Apr 3/90. In fair health. Quiet; will not answer questions. Is sullen in nature. Clean & fairly tidy. No work, no medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. Ugly. Makes motions as if to strike any one who may cross him, altho he usually does not strike. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Is very nervous. Will not allow any one to touch him or badly go near him but will make a faint of striking and run off to some other part of ward. Untidy and not very clean. Good health. No work or medicine. June 5-91. No change noticable.

Aug 14-91. Is not quite as nervous as formerly, otherwise no change either mentaly or physicaly is noticable.

December-1-91. Secondary Dementia. Fair health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 99 soft & irregular. Very nervous and excitable. Does not like to have any one come near or touch him. Does no work whatever and is growing more demented.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May 25-92 { Weighs 144. Eats well, but loses flesh, looks pale. Bowels regular. Talks incoherent and only when spoken to. Walks out & about ward much, moving promptly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, slouchy, ugly.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 141, eats well, and rapidly, and is pale. Talks nothing. Goes out much, is prompt, and stands in one place when on the ward. Works nothing. Dresses self, but is slouchy and soils self. Nov. 10-92 - Health fair - Wt 144 - is quiet & slouchy never talks. Mch. 6-93 - Wt. 159 - Health good - does no work.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet, harmless patient, very filthy in habits, takes long strides across the hall. He does no work. Health apparently good.

July 31 93 Transferred to Fergus Falls.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1543	No. for year	128
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	January, 1882
Children,		Duration,	5 y 11 m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	July 25 1892.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	4 years. 7 mo. 10 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to St. Peter
Correspondent,	J. of Prob. Alex. Snodgrass, La Crosse, Wis. Lock Box 473. (bro.)		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter July 24-1882, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Excited and deluded; imagines himself a Vanderbilt". Conduct since admission — "at times excited and incoherent." "Will not talk". Habits — "cleanly"

March 22-1888 — Sits about quietly all day, saying & doing nothing; habits untidy, but clean. Always says his name is "Smith". Bodily health good. No medicine. Has not been excited since admission. Nature of delusions unknown. July 20-1888 — No change since last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 — No noticeable change in mind, body or habits.

Jan. 22-1889 — Talks some when out walking, but is obstinately silent in doors, when he sits all day on a bench, taking no interest in anything. Bodily health good.

Apr. 30-1889 — No material change. Quiet, untidy, demented.

Aug. 26-1889. Good health except a little anaemic. Does no work.

Apr 3/90 In fair health. Very quiet; sits unconcerned on benches or walks the hall. Clean & tidy. No work; no medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. No change mentally. No medicine. No work.

Oct 31/90 No change. March-7-91. Untidy and dirty. Never speaks. No work. Physical health fair. Much demented and growing worse all the time.

June 5-91 No change.

December-1-1891. Dementia. Health not robust. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 78, soft and regular. Does no work. Very untidy, will not keep his clothes buttoned at all but is growing somewhat clearer than he was.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Health may be some better.

May-25-92 { weighs 123. Good appetite & color. Talks not. Walks out and about ward much. Dresses self is slowly but good natured.

July 25-92. Transferred to St. Peter.

From Folio 118. John Nelson 1558

May 1'97 Wt. 145# July 31 Health good: Clean in habits: Works on farm: Always quiet & well-behaved.

Sept. 20'98 Fell from wagon while working on farm. Was unconscious for a few minutes. Was taken to Infirmary where he died at 5 AM. on Sept. 21. After being taken to Infirmary lay quietly: Examination showed that he could not move a single muscle of body except about head. Did not seem to be in much pain: Was quiet: a little alarmed about himself but not much: Mental state unchanged: Temp. in evening found to be up to 104°. Diagnosis made of fracture of vertebrae but no crepitation noted. During night temp. went down gradually to 102. Respiration staying about 40. Maintained about same mental state & consciousness until 4:30 when he died. Patient fell from load of beans: He having been caught on head by overhanging telegraph wire & pitched off load in that way, striking on head. Postmortem held & it was found that a couple of vertebrae were fractured and that there was an extensive laceration of spinal cord

Died.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1544	No. for year	129
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	49	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Unknown	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	Unknown.	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Unknown	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	Unknown	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93.
Nativity,	Ohio (he said)	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 mos. 15 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls.
Correspondent,	None		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter in 1874, "when he was picked up in Minneapolis in a demented condition. Was exchanged for an acute case in '82 and recommitted in '83." "Has been demented ever since first admission. Name unknown". Habits - "cleanly".

Mch. 12-1888 - Has shown some disposition to untidy and dirty habits, but is usually cleanly. Is quite demented, tho. he will answer simple questions quite well. Bodily health good. He is always quite quiet and orderly.

July 20-1888 - No material change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Has a pustular eruption on hands, &c. Otherwise no special change in mind, body or habits. No medicine. Habits were clean for a time, but are now again dirty. Jan. 22 '89 No change.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change. Aug. 24-1889. Scabies affecting hands, head and much of body, has bothered him for several weeks. Is now about well after a course of sulphur baths twice a week with complete change of raiment and daily lotions of a solution of Hyd. Bichlor. Apr 3/90. In fair health. Slouchy & occasionally dirty. Stupid; no work; no medicine.

Feby 6/91 Health good. Does no work. Quite restless during day. Demented. Clean in habits. On B4. No medicine.

July 12-91. No evidence of physical sickness. No change mentally.

Dec 1/91. Dementia. Is in good health, is untidy and very dirty, does no work, sits in one place nearly all the time and is generally muttering to himself.

Feb 15/92. No change since last note. Dirty as usual and in good health.

May-28-92 Weighs 147½, has good appetite and color, gaining flesh, and has loose bowels. Has night sweats. Talks incoherent, to self otherwise only when spoken to. Walks out little and slowly. Is good natured, but slouchy, wets and soils self.

Sept. 6-92 - Weight 200 - No Change. Nov 12-92 Wt 201 Occasionally passes a restless night is slouchy and keeps his hands in his pants a good deal. Mar 6-93 Wt 201 Has quiet and dirty no change in his condition.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient very dirty in habits. Does no work. Health good.

July 31 93 Transf. to Fergus Falls.

From Folio 115 Martin Ammundsen 1555

Feb 1. July 31 '99. Wt. 151 lbs. Feb. 26. Symptoms of goitre noted: Mch 30 In good health: no change mentally: symptoms of goitre: not so marked: June 20 Struck in face with a loaf of bread by another patient. Eye discolored. July 19 Chest & thighs covered with a red rash: local & internal treatment given. Aug 1 - Jan 31 1900 Wt. 143# No change during period: Health fairly good: appetite & behavior good: Is demented & untidy Talks to himself: Works some on ward. Aug 1 145# Sept 1 158. Has worked about grounds: Physical health apparently good: Feby 1/1900. Wt 152# P80. Apl 30. No change noticeable. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Quiet: well-behaved: in fairly good physical condition. Has small goitre. Cleanly in habits: works on ward. Is much demented: Conversation unintelligible. Aug 1/1900. Wt 140# P68. Sep 10. Transferred to D. Jany 31/1901. Works on ward: habits cleanly: has a goitre; physical condition otherwise good: no change mentally. Feby 1. Wt 146# : May 1 Wt 145½ : Nov 1. Wt 150# : Jany 31/1902. Works some on ward: very demented & quiet: habits cleanly: no special remarks to make, during period. July 31/02 No change: works regularly on ward: habits tidy: quiet: health good.

Jay 31/03. Works on ward: habits tidy: is somewhat noisily talkative, but not troublesome.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1545	No. for year	130.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Mc		Mother
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.		Dissipation & Domestic
How sent,	Transferred from St. P.		Chr. Mania
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	55		Not
Civil condition,	Divorced		1882
Children,	1		5 7
Occupation,	Merchant		1
Degree of education,	—		1
Profession of religion,	"No"		50
Habits,	Intemperate		
Nativity,	New Hampshire		
Predisposing cause,	Heredity		
Correspondent,	T. A. Morse, 1231	Result,	Chestnut Ave., Minneapolis



This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peters, June 19-1883, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Cause - whisky; has been in jail and poor house; owns millions, &c. Conduct since admission - "Quiet and orderly; delusions of wealth & persecution; talks to himself, gesticulating." Special delusions - "Sent here to be robbed of his millions." Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Usually sits in a certain corner, muttering to himself, at intervals rushes about clapping his hands in an excited manner. Delusions of wealth continue - says he owns a "ship". Clean and orderly. Makes no trouble. Bodily health good. No medicine. July 20-1888 - No special change since last note

Oct. 7-1888 - No special change. Does no work.

Jan 22-1889 - Says he is general of the U.S. Army, ex-President, &c. Talks freely; bodily health good. Struck attdt. with shovel while working outside last summer. Now works on ward.

Apr. 30-1889 - Works daily on the ward. No material change.

Aug. 26-1889 Makes beds in annex. Delusions continue. Orderly and well behaved. Apr 3/90. In good health. Quick & orderly; clean & neat. When addressed responds pleasantly; has not made any reference to delusions lately. Works daily on ward; no medicine.

July 15/90 Questioning develops delusions. Quick; well behaved. Clean, neat. Works on ward. No medicine

Oct 31/90. No change. March 7-91. Clean & tidy; a good worker in dining room. Seldom says anything but will assure the getting of the D.
June 5-91. No change. Works daily. Aug 14-91 Works as usual in dining room. No change.

Nov 1/91. Dr called at 5.30 P.M. by attendant who said patient had had a stroke of paralysis. Found him in bed - pupils equal - movements of tongue steady and equal on sides. Paralysis of motion on right side from shoulder down. Says attacks came on very right. Speech thick and evidently difficult.
Nov 2/91. Says he is feeling comfortable today, and appears so. Speech still thick.
Nov 3/91. Says is not prepared to talk but is feeling better today. Mental state - so full of very incoherent delusions of which he is very reticent, so that little can be gathered from conversation.
Nov 6/91. Right side very bad condition still. Cannot get out of bed alone. Says he is some better, however and seems so. Patellar reflex, right - 10. Left 7.
Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Health is improving. Pulse 78, soft and irregular. No work now.
Dec 5/91. Improving some. Has better command of limbs on right side.
Dec 9/91. Still improving. Says he is doing "pretty well."
Dec 14/91. Sitting up on ward, quiet and contented. Has meals brought up & him.
Dec 20/91. While sitting in his chair today a fellow patient ran up and struck him for no cause whatever, giving him a slight cut on eye brow and a very bad black eye.
Jan 3/92. Says he is feeling first rate. Appears to be gaining some but is still quite feeble.
Jan 17/92. Ordered him moved to A3 West. Feels rather poorly he says.
Feb 15-92. Sits quietly on ward, is clean and tidy in appearance and is doing as well as his age and condition will allow. Has regained use of arm & leg to considerable extent.
Mar 7/92. Wt 115 lbs. nuds.
Mar 11/92. Fell several times this morning, while walking in the ward. Seems crippled & was put to bed. He points to the right hip as the seat of the injury; claims pain on movement. The right leg can be moved voluntarily & passively also. No deformity unless there is a slight elongation. The foot lies as its outer surface but can be passively rotated inwards; no bruise is visible. Mar 21/92. Has been confined to his bed, but is now up & can walk about some. Mar 22/92. Has an area of swelling and redness on left hip. Mar 23/92. Redness has sound points of apparent suppuration, and some tendency to core or secrete. Bn. Pulse accelerated. Temperature 104.4. Inflammation considered erysipelatous & patient isolated. Mar 24/92. Pulse 93. T(e) 101.2. Mar 25/92. Am pulse 90 & regular. Bn. T(e) 100.2. Mar 26/92. An abscess formed in inflamed area was today opened. Bn. Pulse 89. R. 18. T(e) 99.4. Mar 27/92. Am Pulse 90. R. 18. T(e) 99.6. Bn. Pulse 92. R & T(e) 100. Mar 28/92. Am Pulse 93. R. 19. T(e) 99. Mar 31/92. Pulse, R & T(e) have been normal, the past 2 days. One is better but not yet well. Apl 3/92. Improved today. Apl 14/92. Wt. 115 lbs. May 3/92. Wt. 118½ lbs. Pulse 90. June 3/92. Wt. 119½ lbs. Pulse 84. July 6/92. Wt. 120 lbs pulse 90. Aug 3/92. Wt. 121¾ lbs. Pulse 90. Aug 29/92. Is uniformly quiet, sleeps well. Bodily health has improved since sickness in March. Has marked ankle clonus in paralyzed foot; much exaggerated patellar reflex. —
Sept 27/92. Visited today by a friend. Nov 14/92. Is sick. Pulse 99. T(e) 103.2. Has had

(Carried to page 143)

Personal and Medical History of John C. Enright.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1546	No. for year	131
Residence,	Hennepin Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peters	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	50	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Tramp.	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	50
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 20 88
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	7 years 7 mos. 1 day.
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transf'd to St Peters
Correspondent,	J. of P.		Ok pw

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp. at St. Peter Aug. 6-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Nothing known of this man & nothing can be obtained from him; was committed to workhouse as a vagrant." Somewhat demented; disconnected; masturbates"; habits - "cleanly with above exception".

Jan. 14-1888 - Patient had what attdt. called a "fit" yesterday afternoon, but whether it was of epileptic or hysterical or other nature could not be determined. Is rather nervous to-day - trembling. Otherwise no evidences of brain-disturbance.

March 14-1888 - Patient has had several localized convulsions - limited to upper limbs; and senile trembling is usually quite manifest. Is an inveterate masturbator and to this habit he attributes his mental trouble. Talks and swears to himself a great deal, asking "what he has done" to be persecuted as he is; believes his father and other relatives have been killed and himself deprived of property by his enemies; believes his fellow patients steal from him; says that "satchels of money" have been stolen from him by various parties whose names he mentions. Says his name is "Enright". Appetite poor.

July 20-1888 - No special change in mental condition. Has been troubled some by rheumatism and spent several days in bed.

Oct. 7-1888 - Bodily condition better; otherwise no material change. Does no work. Makes no trouble.

Jan. 22-1889 - Brighter than he was last summer; has delusions of wealth; works daily on the ward. Bodily health good. Still masturbates.

Apr. 30-1889 - No special change.

Aug. 26-1889. Had a bad phymosis which was operated on by slitting up prepuce. Latter retracted pretty satisfactorily. Is a terrible masturbator. Is now very melancholy and believes he is to be put to death. Attempted either suicide or escape by jumping from 2nd story at annex. Is now on A 1. Much depressed. Apr 3/90. In fair health, is somewhat thin & pale. Lately became noisy & troublesome on A-1 & was moved to B3. Clean but slovenly in dress. Talks quite freely but incoherently when addressed. No medicine; no work.

July 15/90 Goes to bed occasionally complaining of headache. Gets up in a day usually. Conduct changes very little. Gets an occasional dose.

Oct 31/90 occasionally in bed for a day complaining. Occasionally awake & talking at night. No gain. Dec 16/90 Moved to Annex. March 7-91. Shaves himself & is of a quarrelsome disposition having had several small salve with other patients. Clean but not very tidy. No work, no medicine.

June 5-91. Recently went to bed for 4 or 5 days but would not take a dose of medicine or allow anything to be done to him. Had a fight last the morning in which he was scratched up some. Makes a general kick about the way everything is run every once in a while. Aug 14-91 No change in mental or physical condition.

Dec 24/91. Would not retire & had to be put to bed by force.

Jany 4/92 Sick, complaining of headache, abdominal pains etc. Put to bed. P. 105 T 101.0. Diagnosis of trouble "La Grippe". Jany 5/92. Remains in bed; has headache, sore throat; coughs a little. Pulse 94. Ate no breakfast. Jany 6/92 Refuses food & medicine. Remains in bed. P. 96 Bs P. 88. Is ugly. Jany 7/92 Very ugly, drove attendant from room this morning. Jany 8/92 P. 78. Eats a little; feels some better.

Jany 15/92 Remained in bed until today, got up. Jany 17/92 Went to bed again, complains of cold & headache. Jany 22/92 Is constipated, tongue coated.

Jany 23/92 Still bound up. Jany 26/92 Again in bed. Wait till how he feels. Ate no dinner ~~or~~ supper. Pulse 63, strong.

Feby 5/92. Weight to day 146. lbs. Has good appetite. Is pale. Bowels regular. Talks freely to self & noisily & incoherently. Scolds & threatens others, especially officers. Reads some. Walks restlessly about ward. Dresses & cares for self. Slovenly. Is ugly.

Feby 20/92 Usually quiet at night, was noisy for a couple of hours last night. March 4/92 Weighs to day 150. lbs. Pulse 78. March 13/92. Attempted to walk out of the door of his hall, beside an attendant; resisted when pulled back. March 16/92. Got excited in the dining-room and threatened to strike some of the patients with a knife. April 4/92. Weight 151 1/2 pounds. Pulse 90. May 3/92 Weight 154 1/2 pounds. Pulse 80.

(carried to 123)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1547	No. for year	182
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Stammering
Age,	48	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	—	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	5 years. 7 mos. 15 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	J. of Prob.		

Ok for

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 16-1874 and was accompanied on his transfer herewith the following abstract of his history: "Picked up in Minneapolis; unknown history". Conduct since admission - "always quiet; incoherent." Habits - "cleanly"; "In detached ward.

March 22-1888 - Demented; laughs and chatters to self; childish. Does a little sweeping on the ward. Lower jaw almost constantly in motion, like one in a chill. Otherwise bodily condition is good. Clean, quiet and orderly. No medicine. July 20-1888

No special change since last note. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Works daily on the ward. No change in bodily health or mental condition. No medicine.

Jan 22-1889 - Chatters unintelligibly to self. Is in a state of good-humored dementia. Works well on the ward. Jaw continues to wag.

Apr. 30-1889 - No material change during the past quarter.

Apr 17/89 In good health. Sits in one place usually; looks around but says nothing unless questioned; his replies are in some unintelligible words. Clean & tidy; ~~no work~~; no medicine. Works daily on ward. July 15/90 Health good. Rec'd cut over eye by fellow pat. Healed well. Works. Talks to self some. No medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

May-28-92 {Weight 185} Good color and appetite. Regular bowels. Talks noisily, incoherent and to self. Works about ward little and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self and is clean and tidy, but noisy by loud talking.

Sept. 6-92 - Weight 186. No change Nov 10-92 Wt 185 Health fair is noisy at times Talks to himself Works none. Mar 20-93 Wt 183 Works none

May 31. 93. He is a harmless patient, talks a good deal & sometimes noisily. He does a little work on ward. Health good July 31. Transferred to Fergus Falls.

From Folio 126. Andrew Johnson 1566.

Summary Continued. May 1 - Wt. 155# July 31/97 General health good. Works daily in engine room. Is well behaved: A chronic case, unchanged for many years. Dec. 2 Received an injury to foot today while working in engine room. Dec 29 Foot quite well again, again at work in engine room. Jan 31/99 Behavior & condition unchanged. Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt. 157# No change mentally or physically. Aug 1. Wt. 164# Dec 8. No change during past months has been well & had worked in engine room. Dec 9 Reported as having a convulsion: acted queerly: no cause known. Jan 2 Had severe conjunctivitis with corneal ulceration. Trans. to Infirmary & put to bed. Jan 9 Physical examination shows fairly good physical condition: heart & lungs normal. Chest rather phthisical in shape. Jan 21 Trans. to annex. Jan 31/1900 No change. has been on ward inactive, untidy: talks only in a confused, incoherent manner. Feb 1/1900. Wt 168# P84. Feby 5-20. Eyes inflamed: has been under treatment. May 31. No change noted. July 20. Vaccinated, successfully. July 31. Patient has worked quite regularly in fire-room, as coal heaver. Is much demented: talks very incoherently. Eats & sleeps well. Is quiet. Sits, when on ward, in a stupid manner. Rather dirty in his habits. Aug 1/1900. Wt 166# P58. Sep 10. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. Works in Engine-room: very little change: no incidents. Feby 1. Wt 155#: May 1. Wt 156#: Aug 1. Wt 157#. Oct 2. Was transferred to TW: appeared ill: is constipated: given salts: Oct 5. Upon ward: is improved: Oct 9. Transferred to D3: Nov 1. Wt 160#. Jany 31/1902. Has worked, with exception of a few days, regularly in boiler-room, shovelling coal. Habits rather untidy: Is very demented: never talks rationally. Jan 31/02. Works in Engine room: no change, in any way: very quiet. Jany 31/03. Works as Coal-heaver: habits quite untidy, but is quiet - No illness. —

Personal and Medical History of Harris Levenson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1548	No. for year	133
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Masturbation.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	41	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	October, 1874
Children,	—	Duration,	13 y 2 m
Occupation,	Peddler	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Hebrew	Age at first attack,	28
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25.92.
Nativity,	Poland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to St. Peter. OK you
Correspondent,	S. Levenson, (brother), 523 Washington Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 15-1874, and was accompanied on his transfer here by the following abstract of his history: "Has drifted from melancholia into complete dementia". Habits - "cleanly"; "In detached ward."

March 17-1888 - Has been dirty in habits, but is now cleanly. Will not speak at all, either to self or to others. Is probably quite demented. Bodily condition seems poor, but he has a good appetite. Quiet and makes no trouble.

July 20-1888 - Quiet, untidy, dirty, demented. Always silent. Does no work. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Last notes still hold good. Jan. 22-'89 - No change. April 30-1889 - No change. Sept. 26-1889 Quiet, untidy stupid. Apr 3/90. In rather poor health. Inclined to be dirty; slouchy; quiet; never speaks. No work; no medicine. July 15/90 Still demented. No work, no medic. Oct 31/90 No change. Dec 16/90 Moved to Annex. No change. March 7-91. Never speaks, is much demented, fat, untidy and not very clean. Physical health good. June 5-91. No change except that he is not so fat having lost a good deal. Aug 14-91 No change. December 1-91. Demented. Fair health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 88 soft and irregular. Completely demented.

Feb - 15-92. No change.

May-28-92 {weighs 135. medium appetite and pale. Talks incoherent and almost nothing. Goes out slowly. works reluctantly. He is slouchy, nets and soils self.

From folio 111 Charles Holmwell - 1551

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb. 1'96 to May 1'97. Quite stupid & rather melancholy in appearance. On Nov. 19'96. Transferred to Infirmary as he did not appear well. A swelling appeared on lower jaw but made very little trouble & he was transferred back on the 21st, since then has been quietly at Annex - Summary continued May 1'97 Wt. 140 July 31'97 Health good: Behavior quiet: Clean in habits: Works some on ward: Is quite thoroughly demented. Jan. 31'99 Still working on ward: Quiet no change of any kind during period. Feb 1 - July 31'99 Eats & sleeps well: No change mentally. Aug 1 Wt. 128# Dec 16 Trans. to Infirmary Dec. 17. Tubercular gland on neck opened by Dr Chapple. Wound dressed daily trans. to Annex Dec. 21. Little change during period. Patient appears tubercular but no constitutional signs. Dec. 18. Physical examination made. in fair health: has suppurating gland on neck & otitis media: Heart & Lungs appear normal appetite good: sleeps well. Is very quiet & well behaved: Works on ward. Jany 31/1900 Nothing special to note. Feb 20/1900 — Mar 2/1900. Morning and evening temperatures show constant elevations of temperature (as high as 101°) - Mar 13. Cut tip of finger in head - machine - not seriously - Apl 30. Little or no change. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Has shown very little change from day to day. Physical condition fair: has been working on ward & in dining-room. Is very quiet: talks but little. Is much demented & slow in movement. Habits cleanly. Appetite & sleep are good. Aug 1/1900. Wt 125½" P 80. Sep 10. Transferred to D2. Nov 22. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. Scarcely any change: works in ward dining-room: habits rather untidy: Is quiet: seldom speaks. Feby 1. Weight 127# May 1. Wt 125#: Aug 1. Wt 136#: Nov 1. Wt 135#. Jany 31/1902. Works in ward dining-room: habits rather untidy: Quiet: very rarely concerning: has occasional "noisy spells". - July 31/02. Works every day on ward. Is quite untidy: indifferent in manner: causes no trouble, but tries to run away occasionally. — Jany 31/03. No change: works well on ward. -

Personal and Medical History of Ezra Green

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1549	No. for year	134.
Residence,	Brooklyn Centre, Hennepin Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	58	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 25. 92.
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Transfd St. Peter.
Correspondent,	—		OK pm

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 28 1878, and was accompanied, on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Demented"; "gives no trouble"; "cleanly."

March 17-1888 - Fat, quiet and demented. Takes care of self, but is too demented to work. Speaks only as addressed.

July 20-1888 - Last notes still hold good.

Oct 7-1888 - Even stouter; otherwise no change

Jan. 22-1889 - No change. Apr 30 1889 No change. Visited a few days since by his brother.

Aug. 26-1889. Became very dirty some time ago passing feces in the floor. Was moved from Annex to B+ where he now is. Fat and stupid. Apr 3/90. Fat + in fair health. Never speaks, not even when addressed. Is cleaner lately since practice of getting him up at night was introduced. Untidy in dress. No work; no medicine. July 15/90 Moved to Annex. No change. Answers greetings. Oct 31/90 No change. Possibly somewhat flabbier. March 7-91. No change. June 5-91 Keeps grawing clothes all the time. Answers greeting. No work no medicine. Aug 14-91 No change. December 1-91. Demented. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 78 soft and irregular. No work; too much demented to know any thing at all. Feb 1-92. No change, whatever.

May 25-92 - weighs 237 pounds, eats well and has a good color. Talks freely, profane, incoherent and to self. Walks out considerably and moves promptly. Undresses himself and is good natured, but slovenly and wets himself.

Adolph Hargesheimer

From 138.

Aug 10/95. No special change noted. Aug 31/95. Keeps about the same, fond of going to town. Quiet: talks to himself, in a muttering, squeaking way a good deal. Habits clean: health seems good. Works a good deal, and what he does, he does well. Is somewhat troubled with sore eyes. Sep 5/95. Was rather suddenly taken sick with severe pains in abdomen, & leg; also pains in head. T(o) 103. Transferred to "Infirmary Ward" at 2 PM. Pulse 80. R 22 T(o) 102.4: was quite feverish. Put to Bed. Tongue much coated: bowels light red. Complains of pain in chest anterior middle portion: nothing definite upon examination. Belly somewhat tympanitic: Gurgling & tenderness in right iliac fossa. 5 PM. P 92 R 22 T 102. was given enema of warm water. 9.30 PM. Complained of pain in bowels. 12.30 Am, got out of bed & fainted. Bowels moved freely. Sep 6/95. Restless 2 hours, but slept 6 hours, last night. Am. Pulse St R 20 T(o) 100.2. Sep 9/95. Still in bed: sleeps well: is given port. wine, also milk toast & boiled milk. He complains much of being weak. Sep 11/95. Was up, in Roller-chair, this PM. Sep 16/95. Now on regular + 4th diet. Bowels now move regularly. Sep 17/95. Patient lies very quietly in bed: appetite now good: bowels not very regular, 5 days. He rests + sleeps well. Sep 30/95. Patient still in bed, but seems much improved. - Pulse. R + T have become more nearly normal, during past week. Is still given port. wine mentally, no change observable in any way (see attached record). Oct 2/95. Was got up + dressed. Oct 4/95. Wt 138 2 pds. (clothes off). Oct 10/95. Quiet + well - behaved. Appetite good. Bowels fairly regular. Oct 14/95. Works some on ward. Sleeps well at night. Oct 23/95. Is about as usual: he works regularly in dining-room. Oct 31/95. No apparent change noted. Nov 4/95. Transferred to Annex. Patient seems quite well, for him, tho' weak - does no work: mental condition same as is reported in former notes - Wt 143 pds. Pulse 72. Dec + Jany 31/96. During this period, Patients physical condition seemed improved: he was strong + worked on ward. Mentally, no change.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps 5/96 to May/97. A quiet docile patient. Talks to himself incoherently: Habits quite clean: Physical condition does not seem to fail.

Summary continued May/ Wt. 137# June 8. Patient fainted while out on grounds: vomited slightly afterwards. Temp. about 101. June 10 Up + dressed. Temp. normal yesterday. Jan 31/99 Patients eyesight is poor: Health seems fairly good altho not at all strong: Is nervous + easily excited.

Feb - July 31/99 Wt. 136# No change in patient. July 31 Has had trouble with eyes: Is working Oct / Wt. 137# Condition about stationary: Is in fairly good health. Appetite + sleep good. Neat in habits: Eats in dining room: Has chronically inflamed eyes. Jan 30/99. Condition shows no change. Jany 31/1900. Patients condition remains about the same, all the time. Eyes shut sore. Apl/1900. Wt 139# 8 oz. May 30. Nothing special to note. July 31. Has remained about same, from day to day. Physical condition good. Is busy: works in ward dining-room. Eyesight poor + eyes much inflamed. Talks quite sensibly + intelligently. Keeps by himself, most of the time. Same as the diet. Aug/1900. Works on ward. Eyes badly inflamed: are on treatment. Sep 16. Taken suddenly, with a chill: pain in abdomen: some pain in ear. Transferred to TW. Temp. 104. P 80. R 20. was put to bed + put on treatment. Sep 17. Visited by friends. Sep 21. Up + dressed. Sep 22. Transferred to 4th Nor 30. No special change. Jany/1901. Wt 132#. p 64. Jany 31. No change mentally: eyes are improved.

carried to page 90.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1530	No. for year	135
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	36	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July, 1887
Children,	—	Duration,	8 yrs 5 mo
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 1 - 1902
Nativity,	Lazrada	Time in hospital,	14 yrs 6 mo 16 Ds
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	Died: traumatic intestinal rupture
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter July 26-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Much depressed; says his brothers are back from hell and talk to him". Conduct since admission - "Melancholy; orderly; takes no interest in his surroundings; seldom speaks; has brightened up some lately." Habits - "cleanly"

March 17-1888 - Is specially depressed, but is very deluded and incoherent in speech. Talks much to self, of railroads, especially. Delusions of wealth. Low deluded to be able to work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - No special change since last note. Is apt to be mischievous, jumping and catching the gas chandeliers.

Oct 7-1888 - Has been working outside, with a beneficial effect on his behavior. No special change in mental condition. Bodily health good.

Jan. 22-1889 - Quiet, orderly and well behaved. Still deluded and incoherent, but works daily and well with the farmers.

Apr. 30-1889 - Works daily with the farmers. No material change.

Aug. 26-1889. In attached ward. Last note still applies.

Apr. 3/90. Last writer had an attack of Influenza from which he made a good rapid recovery. In good health. Quiet, answers questions only. Clean & neat. No medicine. Works daily outside. July 15/90 Has had no change. motions & eats before coming into ward from work. Talks to self. Health good. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 No change. Works & sant daily.

June 5-91. No change. Physical health good. Works out & in farm daily. Fairly clean and tidy. Aug 14-91 No change.

Dec 1/91. Chronic Mania. Patient is in good health, is fairly clean and tidy in personal habits, and works daily on the farm. Is generally good humored and pleasant, but will fight other patients if interfered with. Recently had thumb frozen but made a fairly good recovery without amputation.

Feb 15/92. No particular change since last note. Is well works out daily.

Feb 23/92. Found 8 day of Facial Erysipelas of face and head.

	A.M.			P.M.		
	T	P	R	T	P	R
Feb 23/92	100.6	74	22	101.2	82	27
Feb 24/92	98.8	64	20	100.	66	19.
Feb 25/92	100.	68	21	103.6	84	26.
Feb 26/92	98.4	74	20	99.4	80	22
Feb 27/92	98.4	68	17	98.6	68	18
Feb 28/92	98.6	86	17	100.6	70	24
Feb 29/92	98.4	68	18	98.4	69	18

Feb 29/92. Temperature normal desquamation progressing rapidly. Getting along well.

March 1/92. Patient progressing finely. Is nearly recovered. Temperature normal.

May 25-92 weighs 172. Good appetite and is D. Talks freely, is orderly & to self does work and mingles freely. Is well and willingly, washes & cares for self, clean, tidy, good natured, mingles

Sept 6-92. weighs 165. eats well & looks well. He talks freely, incoherently and to self. When asked about anything, he will first repeat the question and then answer. He keeps portions of old papers which he pretends to read. He works well and has spent most of his time this summer on the farm. He dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and very good-natured. Oct 1-92. Went to bed with erysipelas of the face

	P.	R.	T.				
Oct 4.	79.	24.	99.5	P.	R.	T.	
" 5	80	20	99.2	80	20	100.2	talking a great deal.
" 6	66 -	18 -	99.4	72	20	100.2 -	noisy & restless most of the day
" 7	68 -	18 -	99.	70	20 -	100. -	quiet all day.
" 8	80 -	20 -	102.4	64 -	18 -	101.	quiet, takes his med. tongue moved.
" 9	70 -	20 -	100.4	60 -	17 -	99.2	eats well. slept a good deal today.
" 10	66 -	18 -	99.4	65 -	20 -	100.6	noisy all night
" 11	64 -	18 -	98.	60 -	17 -	98.4	
" 12	60 -	18 -	98.				
" 13	62	18	98.				

" 15 - is getting along very well - While sick quite an abscess formed near his eye - but it healed all right after discharging. still feels a little weak - gave him a tonic - Oct 22. On ward 4 is getting stronger.

Nov. 10 - Wt 175 - Health fair - Mch. 6-93 Wt 187 - Health good - works outside occasionally fights - No change in his condition. Talks to himself some

May 3 93 He is a quiet harmless patient has habit of feeling & kissing pillars, wood fences &c. Works on farm every day. Health good. July 3 93 No change Will occasionally fight if disturbed, usually quiet. Sept 12/93 A quiet harmless patient have habit of feeling of everything fondles, reads, works on farm all the time Health good Oct 5 93 Former note good up to date. Nov 2 93 Usually quiet. Has the same habits. Works on farm. Health good. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 3 94 Same.

(carried to Transfer Book 14 page 50)

Personal and Medical History of Charles Holmwell

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1551	No.	136
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	31	or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Married	attack,	1884,
Children,	1	n,	3 y 11 m
Occupation,	Laborer	ttack,	1
Degree of education,		dmission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	irst attack,	28
Habits,	Good	leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. C. Holmwell (wife), 2113 22d St., S. Minneapolis.		



This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Aug. 28-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Various delusions, groundless fears, &c". Conduct since admission - "Very orderly; disconnected in conversation; full of delusions." Habits - "Cleanly".

March 15-1888 Faces the floor a good deal, talking to himself; talks as if he considered himself a pugilist. Special delusions not known, but his mind is much confused and deluded. Is untidy, but not dirty. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

July 21-1888 - Continues to talk to self; weeps a good deal and when asked the reason for it says "because he is crazy". Works with the farmers; otherwise no material change. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 11-1888 - Weeps less, talks less to self, is considerably less confused, and works well with the farmers. Seems over-sensitive - his feelings are easily hurt.

Jan. 23-1889 - Uneasy and restless and usually says no attention to questions; at other times will answer quite rationally. Works in dining-room. Bodily health good.

Apr. 30-1889 - No change noticeable. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Aug. 26-1889. Works in annex dining room. Is quiet and tractable.

Apr 31/90 Faithful worker in dining room. Clean & orderly; talks some but rather reticently.

In good health. No medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. Faithful worker in dining room. Answers greeting. No medic.

Oct 31/90 Quite excited one day, talking angrily & abusively to fellow patients without apparent cause. Usually quiet. Health good.

March 7-91. Fairly clean and neat, is a good worker in dining room and is in good physical health taking no medicine. Has excited spells at times during which he swears violently. June 5-91 No change.

Aug 14-91 No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Clean & tidy. Pulse 70 soft and regular. Works daily in dining room and will be very noisy at times swearing much.

Feb-15-92. No change. Very good worker as usual and in good health.

May-28-92 { Weighs 134. Good appetite, but is jolly. Talks freely, noisily, vulgar, incoherently and to self. Works out little and promptly. Works well and willingly. Is noisy by loud talking.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 135; eats well; is jolly; has regular movements of the bowels, and has a clean tongue. He talks freely, noisily, profanely, vulgarly, incoherently and to self. He goes out much, is prompt, and works well and willingly. He dresses and cares for self, is clean, tidy and good-natured. He is indifferent in spirit. Nov 15 Wt 135 Works daily on wards. Mar 6-93 No change Wt 140 Health fair.

May 31. 93. He is a noisy violent at times, a very good worker. He works in dining room. His health good.

July 1. No change - health good. Sept 2/93. A quiet, harmless patient. Works in dining room. Health good.

Oct 5/93. No change. Nov. 22. 93. Quiet and inoffensive. Works in dining room. Health good. Dec 28. 93 No change. Jany. 31. 94. Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. During the early part of February, patient was not feeling very well, yet did not make any serious complaints. Is usually a quiet patient; sometimes, gives way to fits of crying and loud talking. Works in the dining room. Even at this latter date, does not look very strong - yet does not complain of any ill feeling - (successfully vaccinated March 27th).

May 21st '94 Is generally quiet and inoffensive, occasionally has spells of loud talking & crying, works in D.R. - habits clean, health apparently good. No change in June and July. '94. Aug 27th '94 A quiet & inoffensive patient, occasionally has crying spells, works in dining room, is clean & neat, health good. In Sept no change. Oct 20 '94 tongue large, flabby, fissured, nauseating, prompt action, pupils reg., respond to light & accommodation, pulse 74, reg., but weak.

Heart: - no murmurs, action weak, sounds not distinct, lungs sound good, reflexes equal - about 7, coordination good, nutrition not very good, circulation seems poor, is slightly anaemic, bowels reg. Nov. '94 quiet, spells of loud talking, & crying, works in D.R. April 20th 1895. Health good. mental state keeps uniformly the same. May June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable during the quarter. Patient has been quiet, tho, at times, given to loud & incoherent talking. Habits clean: health good. Works in dining-room - Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. No change in any way noticeable, during this quarter. Nov 4/95. Wt 134 pd. Pat. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, patient has been, generally, quiet & stupid; at times, talks loudly & threatens violence. Habits clean: health good: works in dining-room.

See Folio 108

Personal and Medical History of John Jacob Warner

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1552	No. for year	137
Residence,	Poor Farm, Renville Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Mother
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Divorced	Date of attack,	1879
Children,	2	Duration,	8 y
Occupation,	Shoemaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No".	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25-92
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transf to St Peter
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp at St. Peter Dec 5-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following history: "Came from Poor farm; incoherent; violent at times". Conduct since admission "Quiet and orderly; keeps on the ward". Habits – "cleanly".

Mch 12-1888 – Quite deluded and incoherent; talks to self much of the time, but has very little to say to others unless spoken to addressed. Works on the ward. Says cards some. Says he has been in the poor-house. Bodily health good. eats and sleeps well. No medicine

July 14-1888 – Last notes still hold good. Oct 7-1888. No change

Jany. 23-1889 – No special change. Does no work.

Apr. 30-1889. No change in habits, behavior or mental condition. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Aug. 26-1889. Last note this applies.

Apr 16/90 Works regularly & faithfully in kitchen at times. Recently talked excitedly & used dirty language about the food. Clean & tidy. Good health. No medicine.

July 15/90 Health good. Has been quiet & well behaved since last note. Works daily & well in kitchen. No medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

March 5-91. Neat & clean, is a good worker in dining room, never sick.

June 5-91 No change. Aug 14-91 No change.

December 1-91. Same day Dementia. Good health. Clean and tidy. Eats & sleeps regular. Seems more demented but is still a harmless man.

Feb. - 592 - Worked daily in kitchen until some time ago he attacked Mrs Cox with a knife and intended to kill him and wounded him so as he had not been close at hand. Quiet on ward and has been since. May-28-92 Weighs 167, looks well, gaining flesh, regular habits, good color, talks freely, calmly & coherent when spoken to. Walks well & stands well on ward promptly. works little but willingly. Dresses and cares for self; is clean and tidy in dress.

July 25-92 Transferred to St. Peter.

From Folio 127 — Brugt Kalberg — 1564

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps 2/6/96 to May 1/97 Generally well-behaved: has spells in which he fails: Is quite stubborn; talks some in an incoherent way

Summary Continued: May 1/97 Wt. 185# July 31 General health good. Works in kitchen: Is thoroughly Chronic: Talks very little. Is thoroughly demented. Apr 11/98 A piece of ice fell on foot & bruised it is up on ward. 18 At work in Kitchen again. Jan. 31/99. Unchanged in any way. Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt. 185# Appetite good: sleeps well. General health good. Actions peculiar & incoherent. Aug 1 Wt. 173# Physical condition good. Has worked in Kitchen & cleans, & well behaved: very demented. Oct 31/99. No change to report. Jany 31/1900. Condition about same. Feby 1/1900. Wt 180# Pot. Mar 1. In bed: face swollen from ulcerated teeth. Remains of 12 teeth extracted. Mar 8. At work. July 21. Vaccinated successfully. July 31. Physical Condition has been very good (48yrs as above noted); has worked regularly in kitchen. Is tidy and quiet. Quite demented & very incoherent in speech. Aug 1/1900 Wt 169# Pot. Sept 10. Transferred to D. Sept 11. To D. Jany 31/1901. Works regularly in Kitchen: Habits cleanly: behavior & physical condition good: no change mentally. Feby. 1. Wt 179#: May 1. Wt 185": Aug 1. Wt 173#: Nov 1. Wt 180": Jany 31/1902. Has worked regularly in kitchen. Is in good physical health; very quiet: Habits cleanly: no mental change to note. - July 31/02. Works in Kitchen: Habits rather untidy, but quiet & well-behaved: physical condition good. Jany 31/03. Habits somewhat untidy: has worked in kitchen most of the time: (became lousy & unruly & was kept on ward, a few days):—

Personal and Medical History of Isaac Spira.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1553	No. for year	138
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred fr. St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July, 1884
Children,		Duration,	3 7/5 m
Occupation,	Dentist	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 31. 93
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	5 years. 7 mos 15 days
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Oct. 2-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Conduct since admission - "Was noisy for a time, but has quieted down; worked out some under supervision." "Incoherent in speech and manner". Habits - "cleanly".

March 17-1888 - Always noisy, singing, laughing or talking to self or others. Manner much exalted. Language often profane and obscene. Is a good worker on the hall. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 14-1888 - Usually quiet except when physicians pass thro' the ward, at which time he is usually profane, obscene and abusive, raving in several different languages. Works well on the hall. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Not quite so noisy as formerly. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 23-1889 - No special change. Will not talk English. Is much less noisy than he was last summer. Works in the dining-room of annex.

April 30-1889 - No special change since last note.

Aug. 26-1889. Often orates in a deep stentorian voice which is most incongruous considering his insignificant appearance and small stature. Still working in annex dining room. Good bodily health. Apr. 3/90. In good health. Often noisy at night & occasionally talks in a loud tone during day; especially when addressed by Dr will be commence

this noisy loud talking. Clean & unusually neat in dress. No medicine. Works on ward.

July 15/90 No change. Health good. Works on ward. Possibly a little quieter.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Noisy worker in dining room, quite untidy and inclined to be dirty. Physical health fairly good. June 5-91 No change.

Aug 14-91 Some what better than at time of last note.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 86 soft and regular. Very dirty in habits. Will not anything, and will fight if any one tries to prevent him from so doing. Very noisy at times and is a good ward worker, only will get into filth if he can.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May-28-92 Weighs 113, has good appetite and color and regular bowels. Talks freely, noisily, incoherent and to self. Walks out and about ward much & promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cases for self, is slouchy, ugly, fights and has spells of violence.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 110, Eats well and rapidly and looks well. He talks freely, noisily, profanely, incoherently, and to self. He goes out much, walks about the ward, is prompt, and works well and willingly. He dresses self, but is slouchy and noisy. Nov 1-92 Wt 116 Does not seem to be very strong. He is quiet talks some and is fairly clean. Mar 20-93 Wt 119½ Health is fair is quiet. Untidy never works causes no trubble no change in his mental condition

May 31. 93. He is a harmless patient, noisy at times, very filthy in habits, will carry in refuse matter from outside & stuff in washbasin & stools. He does no work. Health good.

July 31. 1893. Transf. to Fergus Falls.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1554	No. for year	139
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	"Maybe injury to head in youth"
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Mch., 1887.
Children,	—	Duration,	10 m +
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	?
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf. to St Peter
Correspondent,	Jas. Fritz, ~~[illegible]~~ 724 Washington Ave. N.,	Minneapolis, Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Mch. 18-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "This attack came on in delusions and hallucinations. On admission - incoherent in speech and manner". Conduct since admission - "Very melancholy, crying at times; of late has been more cheerful". Habits - "cleanly".

Mch. 12-1888 - Appears demented; cannot give a rational answer to a question; generally replies "no" to all questions; has to be dressed, bathed, combed, led to dining-room, and to be taken care of generally. Is quiet and orderly; cleanly in habits. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Quite demented. No special change since last note. Habits untidy, but clean. Bodily health good. Does no work.

Oct 11-1888 - Is still deluded; conversation incoherent; sings talks and laughs to self, but on the whole is wonderfully brighter than at last note. Works well on the ward. Has ceased having a nervous twitching which formerly troubled him.

Jan. 23-1889 - Talks much to self; incoherent in speech, but is orderly, pleasant and industrious. Has improved very greatly during the last few months, and no longer seems demented - looks like a case of chronic mania. Works in the dining room.

Apr. 30-1889 - Received a letter from Germany about a week ago and this threw him into a condition of melancholy, making him terribly homesick. Still works in the dining-room. No medicine.

Aug. 26-1889. Melancholia deepened. Would not speak or obey orders. When out walking attempted to escape. When overtaken fell down and refusing to move was carried to ward. For several days the muscles of his entire body, head and limbs were in a state of rigid contraction and constant twitching. Was hyperaesthetic and would not tolerate the slightest touch. Improved under hypodermic injections of morphine and hyoscyamine though several needles were bent and broken in giving the injections. Is now on ward but much depressed and can with difficulty be made to answer "yes or no". Apr. 3/90. In good health. Usually quiet, occasionally excited & ugly. Is dirty; but quite tidy in dress. No work, no medicine. Does not talk.

Feby 6/91 Has been ugly recently. Usually gets along comparatively quietly. Health good. Clean. No work, no medicine.

July 12-91. No change. On C+ still. Jany 2/92 Attacked fellow patient.

Jany 21/92 Weighs 154. lbs. Pulse 72 Temp. rect. 98.8.°F. Appetite good; has good color. Talks to self; reads some; goes out walking. Works a little. Dresses self; clean.

Feby 6/92 Since 1st ult, patient has slightly noisy for one or two hours at night on five occasions. Usually quiet. Feby 7/92 Attacked an attendant.

Feby 27/92 Threatened & attacked a fellow patient. Mch 3/92 Weighs 154. lbs. P. 86.

Mch 12/92 Has lately, for past 10 days, been unusually noisy, extremely so at times, during night, sleeping only 2 or 4 hours; also ugly & troublesome at same time.

Apl 4/92. Weight 150 pounds. Has been nightly noisy and restless; sleeping poorly - from 1 to 5 or 6 hours. May 3/92. Weight 151 pounds. Pulse 86. Has been less noisy and wateful during the past month, than the preceding -

June 3/92. Weight 153½ pounds. Pulse 78. Has been comparatively quiet at night, sleeping well, since last note. July 6/92. Weight 146 pounds. Pulse 70. July 25/92. Today was transferred to St. Peter.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1555	No.	140
Residence,	Brooklyn, Hennepin Co., Minn.	Insane	None
Date of admission,	Decemb. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July, 1884.
Children,	—	Duration,	3 y 5 m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	H. Johnson, Box 41, Brooklyn Centre, Hennepin Co., Minn.		



This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Aug. 12-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Conduct since admission - "Quiet and orderly; dull and stupid; will not talk much; somewhat demented". Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward"

March 22-1888 - Quiet, untidy; partly demented. Talks to self, but not to others except in answer to questions. Does no work. No delusions noted. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Last notes still hold good.

Oct. 11-1888 - Seems still more demented; talks to self some; sometimes will not answer questions; hits his head and pounds himself at times; always depressed. Heart weak - is troubled by faintness and palpitation. Has worked some on the farm.

Jan. 23-1889 - No material change. Does no work.

May 1-1889 - No change. Aug. 26-89. No change, no work no medicine. Good bodily health. Apr. 3/90 In fair health. Very quiet. Looks up with rather silly expression when addressed but does not answer. Clean; fairly tidy in dress. No work; no medicine.

July 15/90 No change. Health good. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

January 12-91. Works out doors. Physical health good. Eats and sleeps well. No improvement mentally - Coordination good. Reflex abolished. No medicine.

Aug 14-91 No change.

December 1-91. Dementia. Good health. Fairly clean. Pulse 86 soft and regular. Works out doors most of time. Very good natured.

Feb 15-92 - No change since last note.

May-25-92 Weight 141. Good appetite and color. Talks noisily, incoherent and only when spoken to. Goes out promptly, works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy, and noisy by loud talking.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 145, eats slowly and fairly well, but looks pale. He talks noisily, incoherently and only when spoken to. Goes out, is prompt, and works willingly. He dresses and cares for self, is good-natured, but is slouchy. He is changeable in spirit. Mch. 20-93 Wt 155½ health good, talks, works outside - at times quarrels - is quite noisy.

May 31 93. He is violent at times. He works on farm most of the time. Health good. July 30 93 No change.

Sept 2. He is a very stubborn patient and it is sometimes difficult to avoid having trouble with him. He works on farm most of the time. Health good. Nov. 16 93. Troublesome, stubborn and quarrelsome. Frequently refuses to go down to meals and will not move from his seat unless compelled. Rather untidy in dress and unkempt in appearance. Works on farm. Health good. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany. 31. 94 Same. Feb. March & to Apl 30/94. A stubborn patient, with whom the attendants frequently have trouble; is untidy in dress & appearance; talks a little, but incoherently - Works outside, most of the time. Health is good - (was successfully vaccinated April 18th). May 11th '94 Is usually quiet & well-behaved, works on farm every day, is rather untidy in appearance, talks a little when spoken to, but incoherently, & occasionally bursts out laughing. Health good. June 20th '94 No change. July 27th No change.

Aug. 22nd '94 Is generally quiet, at times stubborn & inclined to be troublesome. He works on farm most of the time, but at present is kept inside on account of inflammation of the eyes. Is clean, but rather untidy, health good. Sept 26th '94 Condition of eyes somewhat improved. Oct 30 '94 Works outside at present, condition of eyes greatly improved. Nov '94 Generally quiet, but stubborn & ill-tempered if annoyed, works on farm, speech incoherent, is clean & neat, health good. April 30 1895. Above note still fully describes patient. May June & to July 31/95: No change noticeable in any way, during this quarter: & general notes above still hold good, at this date. - Works outside regularly, on the farm. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, in any way, during this period. Health good: he works on farm. Nov 4/95. Wt 154 pds. P76. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, no special change. Is rather stubborn: talks some, but incoherently: habits clean: health good: works on farm.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient during 1896 up to December was about the ward or working on farm: Talking rather incoherently, at times stubborn, but general behavior quite good. Dec 4/96 Patients ankle was injured by falling of side of excavation at which he was at work: He was placed upon Infirmary & remained there until Dec 22, the injury healing rather slowly: Since then, however, he has been quite well & has worked some in dining room of late.

Summary Continued - May 1: 153# July 31/97 General health good - Works on ward daily. Is quite dull & quite thoroughly demented. Jan. 31/99 No change in any respect during intervening time.

Fol. 104.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1556	No. for year	141
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Father
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	September, 1884.
Children,	—	Duration,	3y 3m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	27
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 25 92.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	4 years. 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transf. to St Peter
Correspondent,	Christine Jackson (sister)	1922 1st St. S., Minneapolis, Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Nov. 11-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Drank hard for eight years; attempted suicide". Conduct since admission - "very quiet and orderly". "Somewhat demented"; "cleanly"; "lazy". "In detached ward.

March 15-1888 - Frequently complains of being struck, but in a rather pompous way; but investigation generally shows he has not been hurt in the least; often asks to go home. Is very fat and very untidy, and very lazy. Says he has been poisoned by mercury. Visited some time ago by a friend. Does no work. No medicine.

July 14-1888 - No special change except that he has ceased to complain. Seldom says anything, in fact. Bodily condition, and general habits & behavior not noticeably changed.

Oct. 7-1888 - Visited by his sister since last note; he had very little to say to her. Has gained more flesh. No special change in mental condition.

Jan. 23-1889 - Imagines parts of his body are poisoned. Speaks only in answer to questions. Too lazy or demented to work.

May 1-1889 - No special change.

Aug. 26-1889. Fat, stupid, lazy. Jany 7, 1890. Visited to day by sister from Minneapolis. Told her he wants to go home. She thinks of taking him. She says he said but little; mostly "I don't know" To Dr. however he told how many brothers & sisters he had at home, that his mother is there, etc. He is excessively fleshy and sits around most of the time. Quiet; not very neat.

Apr. 30/90. In good health. Very fleshy. Never talks, sits stupidly around on benches.

Clean & fairly tidy. No work, no medicine.

July 15/90 Recently has lost some flesh. Cause not apparent. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 Lost considerable flesh. No other change.

Jan. 10-1891. Mental condition shows no change. Has gained considerable flesh and is in good physical health, eating and sleeping well. Never says any thing unless spoken to and then gives little or no reply. June-5-91. Has become very fleshy and speaks more than formerly. Seems to be worrying about misdeeds in the past. Started up very abruptly this morning and said, "I slept in a cornfield, the team ran away, but I caught them and used them a long time after wards. I never set fire to any buildings. It was about some sheep." Always quiet & sober. No work & no medicine.

Aug-14-91 Recently was pushed over by a fellow patient & sustained a fracture of right Tibia at junction of middle and lower thirds. Plaster dressing put on by Dr. T. and patient is doing well. No mental change.

December 1-1891. Dementia. Good health. Good habits. Pulse 72, medium hard and regular. Has entirely recovered from injury spoken of in last note and leg seems as well as ever. Very much demented. Never speaks unless spoken to and never does any thing with out being told.

Feb-15-92. No change. Good health.

May-25-92 Weighs 265. Good appetite and color and gains flesh. Talks calmly and incoherent and only when spoken to. Walks out little and slowly. Dresses and cares for self, is good natured, but slowly.

July-25-92- Transferred to St Peter.

Personal and Medical History of Ole Knutson. No1.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1557	No. for year	142.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	-
Children,		Duration,	Several years.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	-	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 20 92
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10d
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Trans to St Peter
Correspondent,	Friend, 1619 S 7th St. S, Minneapolis, Minn.		
	Christ Christofson 2414 Franklin St, Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp. at St. Peter Feb. 17-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "An habitual masturbator, incoherent in speech; tried to injure others." Conduct since admission - "Did not speak for some time after admission; full of ever changing delusions" Habits - "needs to be stirred up regarding his dress; suspect masturbation; is lazy." "In detached ward."

March 17-1888 - Lazy, awkward, and untidy. Speaks only when addressed, and then answers quite relevantly. No delusions known. Is constantly rubbing head & face with both hands and will not look one in the face. Bodily health good. No medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

July 14-1888 - No change noticeable. Oct 7 '88. No change.

Jan. 23-1889 - Answers questions fairly rationally, but has to be urged to talk at all. Keeps his hands & arms over his face - seems to fear the light. No special change.

May 1-1889 - No change.

Aug. 26-1889. After being in Annex was recently moved to C4. His hands were tied behind him to prevent his covering his face but he manages either to loosen the strap or cover his face by sitting and resting his head on his knees. Responds usually rather rationally to questions. Generally keeps his eyes shut or winks rapidly. Always walks about nervously.

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Ole Knudson No1.

Diagnosis: Typhoid Fever - followed by Chm Diarrh.

DATE 1891.	HOUR A.M.	HOUR P.M.	PULSE A.M.	PULSE P.M.	RESPIR. A.M.	RESPIR. P.M.	TEMPERAT. A.M.	TEMPERAT. P.M.	OTHER DATA
Sept. 16.			112	123			102.7	104.3	Refuses. Found sick (up) - but refused. Tongue coated & dry in centre. Pulse small. Has diarrhoea & abnormal pain.
" 17			104	105			102.6	103.4	Takes milk.
" 18			100				101.7	103.6	Diarrhoea continues. Stool pale colored. Tongue clean moist. Epistaxis.
" 19			104	96			101.1	103.4	Pains abdominal tenderness
" 20			87					101.6	
" 21				90			99.8	100.8	Diarrhoea continues
" 22			100				99.9	100.6	Vomited this Am.
" 23				100			100.4	102.0	
" 24.			90	96			100.0	102.0	
" 25			78	84			99.4	99.8	
" 26.			80	94			99.8	100.6	
" 27			96	102			100.6	101.4	
" 28			80	78			99.7	99.8	
" 29			76				99.0	99.9	
" 30			72	-			99.8	99.4	
October 1.			72	72			99.6	99.0	Pulse smallish. Passages last night contained some blood.
2							99.4	99.8	
3			72				99.6	99.3	Still has diarrhoea.
4							99.5	99.7	
5							99.8	100.4	
6							99.8	99.6	
7			68				99.8	100.0	
8							99.6	100.0	
9			72				99.4	100.0	Gains slowly; has quite frequent passages.
10			84	81			100.2	99.7	Diarrhoea
11							99.8	100.0	
12							99.8	99.6	
13							99.8	100.8	
14			75				100.1		Pulse small.
16			78						Diarrhoea persists.
23			72						Bowels better.
27									Has 2 large passages to-day.
29									Still in bed; seems to have diarrhoea persists; eats fairly well.
Nov. 5									Pulse small. Still in bed. Diarrhoea continues.
Dec. 18									Has remained in bed to date; has had no diarrhoea for some time. Ordered up.

position noted in open eyes but forced to do so but could not. Cannot be kept erect & with hands at side; will not work task failed.

[illegible] of health, [illegible] except.

[illegible] nt of his feelings. record. Patient [illegible] found. Got up 8.0. Appetite good. [illegible] and with arms [illegible]

pulse 70.

178 pounds. P 68.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, St. Paul

Whole No.,			
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	Several years.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	4 Years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	Transf to St Peter
Correspondent,	Friend, 1619 S 7th St. Minneapolis, Minn. Christ Christofson 2414 Franklin St, Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp. at St. Peter Feb. 17-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "An habitual masterbator; incoherent in speech; tried to injure others." Conduct since admission - "Did not speak for some time after admission; full of ever changing delusions" Habits - "needs to be stirred up regarding his dress; suspect masturbation; is lazy." "In detached ward".

March 17-1888 - Lazy, awkward, and untidy. Speaks only when addressed, and then answers quite relevantly. No delusions known. Is constantly rubbing head & face with both hands and will not look one in the face. Bodily health good. No medicine. Eats and sleeps well.

July 14-1888 - No change noticeable. Oct 7 '88. No change.

Jan. 23-1889 - Answers questions fairly rationally, but has to be urged to talk at all. Keeps his hands & arms over his face - seems to fear the light. No special change.

May 1-1889 - No change.

Aug. 26-1889. After being in Annex was recently removed to C4. His hands were tied behind him to prevent his covering his face but he manages either to loosen the strap or cover his face by sitting and resting his head on his knees. Responds unwillingly rather rationally to questions. Generally keeps his eyes shut or winks rapidly. Always without atmt unsanitary.

90. In fair health. Still has peculiarity of action & bodily position noted in 1 note. Cannot be kept erect & with hands at side; will not open eyes but for a second when asked to do so. Seems to try to straighten up when asked to do so but never fully succeeds. Mutters in almost inaudible, partly inarticulate words when address. Slovenly but clean. Quiet. Efforts to get interested in work have failed. No medicine.

May 6/91 There is not detectable change in conduct or health. Still makes emotions with his body; hiding his face, etc. Health fair. Quiet. July 12-91. No change.

Sept 16/91 Found to be sick. Ordered put to bed. Patient caught no account of his feelings.

Dec 18/91 Remained in bed since last note - See attached clinical record. Patient was considered as in case of an attack of typhoid fever. Spots were found. Got up to day.

Jany 21/92. Weight 168. lbs. Pulse 72. Tm 98.0. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Speaks only when addressed. Never noisy. Lies around with arms & hands hiding face. Dresses self, slovenly.

Mch 3/92 Weighs 180 lbs., gain of 12 lbs. P. 76.

Apl 4/92. Weight 178 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 175 pounds; pulse 70.

June 3/92 Weight 175 pounds. Pulse 74. July 5/92. Weight 178 pounds. P 68. always quiet. July 25/92. Was today transferred to St Peter.

Personal and Medical History of John Nelson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1558	No. for year	143
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887	Name,	
How sent,	Transfered from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1883
Children,		Duration,	4 y.
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 30, 1898
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	10 yr. 9 m. 5 d.
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Died. Fracture of vertebrae
Correspondent,	Andrew Nelson, (brother)	213 - 10th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter Oct. 4-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Hallucinations, delusions; was violent and was arrested". Conduct since admission: "Quiet and orderly, works out on farm; incoherent in speech. Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Quiet, cleanly and orderly; works daily with the farmers. Asks for better clothing. He answers questions relevantly and pretty coherently. Bodily health good. No medicine. No delusions known.

July 21-1888 - Works daily on the farm. Laughs to self some; no special change noticeable since admission. Bodily health good; no medicine. Nature of delusions still not discovered.

Oct. 16-1888 - Has been working steadily with the farmers. Talks a little to himself, and laughs much without cause. Answers questions relevantly and rationally.

Jan. 23-1889 - Quiet and orderly; works on the farm. Answers "yes" or "no" indiscriminately in answer to questions; is quiet and contented. Does not know where he was before coming here. May 1-1889 - Works daily with the teamsters. No special change. Aug 26-1888 Last note still applies.

July 1/90. In good health. Works daily outside. Clean, neat. No medicine. Recently complained of feeling ill was given a dose of salts.

BROKE HIS NECK.

A Patient at the State Hospital Falls from a Load of Beans.

John Nelson, a patient at the State Hospital, at this place, was killed on Tuesday by falling from the top of a load of unthreshed beans. The patient was one whose mania was of a mild type, and was allowed many out-door privileges. He aided in teaming a great deal, and has been seen in town frequently, driving one of the hospital teams. He was helping one of the employes, Mr. Hagenson, in the work of hauling in beans from the field. The road they used crosses the railroad track at a place where the company has been doing some grading. The track has been raised some distance, and this was the first load they had hauled over the road since the track was raised. There is a rather steep incline toward the track, and as they approached the railroad, Mr. Hagenson noticed that the top of their load would come very near the telegraph wires. He called to Mr. Nelson to sit down, but the latter refused to do so, and not seeing the wires was caught by them and thrown off the load. The driver was having all he could attend to in managing his team and could not prevent the accident. The patient fell on his head which bent forward under his body, dislocating two of the vertebrae and crushing the spinal cord—in fact breaking his neck. The result was paralysis of the entire body below the neck, and death occurred the next morning. The coroner was notified, and found that death was the result of a casualty. The patient's obstinacy in refusing to mind the teamster when warned of his danger was the real cause of the disaster. Mr. Nelson has been insane about thirteen years and came here from the St. Peter hospital ten years ago. Since this occurrence, the railroad company have raised the telegraph wires.

...ugh. Health good. Oct 31/90 No change.

...nday Dementia Good health. Tidy, clean and tidy. Pulse ... works out of doors most of time and is good natured & ...patient.

...appetite but pale. Talks freely and coherent, works out much and strongly. ...willingly. Dresses self, but is cloudy and ugly.

...irregular appetite and is pale. Talks freely, calmly, coherently and only ...out, is prompt, and works willingly. He dresses and cares for self ... Nov. 11-92. Wt. 155 - health good - works on ward - at ... - talks some Mch. 6-93 Wt. 156 - No change in his condit... ...talks some. While on ward is quiet Mar 6th 93 Wt 154 lbs a steady worker ... chapel.

...harmless patient, a little inclined to meddle with telephone, clock & billiard table ...health good. July 7th 93. Works with teamsters most of the time. Health good.

...harmless patient. Works on farm most of the time. Health good.

...Nov 24. 93. A quiet & inoffensive patient works on farm. Health apparently ...change. Jan 1st 1894 Had his foot badly frost bitten. Is quite lame.

...ward present. Feb 12/94. A quiet & inoffensive patient; works well works on farm, ...given (as above noted) he has not since been working on farm - seldom speaks unless ...claims still a sore foot troubling him & is not yet gone out to resume his work. ...well now - in other respects patients' condition, about the same. Has no associates, ...successfully. April 13th 94. Recommend working, as usual, out on the farm - April 30th 94. No change to note. Works outside daily. - May 2nd 94 to July 28th 94 Is generally quiet & well-behaved, works on farm every day talks a little & at times quite rationally, habits clean, dress neat, health good. Aug 8th 94. Is quiet & inoffensive works on farm, talks a little but rather irrationally, is clean and neat. health good Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 9th quiet, works on farm, speech rather rambling. Dec. 31 94 Came in from work this AM., went into basement & fell asleep; did not put in an appearance at dinner time. When found, complained of feeling unwell & was put to bed. Slightly feverish, appetite poor. Jan 1st 95 - p. 101, appetite somewhat better, 2nd p. 88. ate very little Jan 6th in ward, seems quite well. 8th on ward, no work. April 30 1895. Is works on farm. Mental state still the same. May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, there has been no change to note. Quiet. Works on farm. Speech incoherent. Habits clean. health good - Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Above note still holds good for this quarter. Works on farm: health apparently good. Nov 1/95. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 1/96. Above general notes for months back, still hold good at this date.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient quiet & well behaved - Works on farm. Rather stupid. Speech incoherent. Habits clean. Health fairly good.

See Folio 103

Personal and Medical History of John Nelson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1558	No. for year	143
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1883
Children,	—	Duration,	4 y
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 30, 1898
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	10 yr. 9 m. 5 d.
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Died. Fracture of vertebrae
Correspondent,	Andrew Nelson, (brother)	213 - 10th	Ave., S., Minneapolis, Minn.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter Mch. 4-1885, and was accompanied in his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Hallucinations, delusions; was violent and was arrested". Conduct since admission: "Quiet and orderly, working out on farm; incoherent in speech. Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Quiet, cleanly and orderly; works daily with the farmers. Asks for better clothing. He answers questions relevantly and pretty coherently. Bodily health good. No medicine. No delusions known.

July 21-1888 - Works daily on the farm. Laughs to self some; no special change noticeable since admission. Bodily health good; no medicine. Nature of delusions still not discovered.

Oct. 16-1888 - Has been working steadily with the farmers. Talks a little to himself, and laughs much without cause. Answers questions relevantly and rationally.

Jan. 23-1889 - Quiet and orderly; works on the farm. Answers "yes" or "no" indiscriminately in answer to questions; Is quiet and contented. Does not know where he was before coming here. May 1-1889 - Works daily with the teamsters. No special change. Aug. 26-1889. Last note still applies.

July 1/90. In good health. Works daily outside. Clean, neat. No medicine. Recently complained of feeling ill & was given a dose of salts.

July 15/90 No change. Health good. Oct 31/90 No change.

Dec 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 78, hard and regular. Works out of doors most of time and is good natured & talks freely when spoken to.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May-28-92 { Weighs 153. Good appetite but pale. Talks freely and coherent. Works out much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses self, but is slouchy and ugly.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 143, has irregular appetite and is pale. Talks freely, calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. Goes out, is prompt, and works willingly. He dresses and cares for self and is good-natured. Nov. 11-92. Wt. 155 health good - works on ward - at times he quarrels - talks some. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 146 - No change in his condit-

Nov 10-92 Health fair talks some. While on ward is quiet. Mar 6-93 Wt 154 Is a steady worker and sometimes goes to chapel.

May 31.93. He is a quiet harmless patient, a little inclined to meddle with telephone, clock & billiard. Works on farm a good deal. Health good. July 31.93. Works with teamsters most of the time. Health good.

Sept. 12.93: A quiet, harmless patient. Works on farm most of the time. Health good. Oct. 5.93 No change. Nov. 24.93. A quiet and inoffensive patient, works on farm. Health apparently good. Dec 28.93. No change. Jany 28.94 Had his left foot badly frost bitten and is quite lame. Jany 31.94 Does no work at present. Feb 12/94. A quiet & inoffensive patient; when well, works on farm, but having had his toes frozen (as above noted) he has not since been working on farm - seldom speaks, unless addressed. Feby 28/94. Complains still or sore foot troubling him & is not yet gone out to resume his work. Mar 31/94. Sore foot is about well now - In other respects patient's condition, about the same. Was vaccinated, on March 27th but unsuccessfully. - April 13/94. Recommenced working, as usual, out on the farm - April 30/94. No change to note. Works outside daily. - May 29th 94 to July 28th Is generally quiet & well-behaved, works on farm every day, talks a little & at times quite rationally, habits clean, dress neat, health good. Aug. 31st 94. Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm, talks a little but rather irrationally, is clean and neat, health good. Same to Nov. 1st '94. Nov. '94 quiet, works on farm, speech rather rambling. Dec. 31 94 Came in from work this A.M., went into basement & fell asleep; did not put in an appearance at dinner time. When found, complained of feeling unwell & was put to bed. Slightly feverish, appetite poor. Jan 1st '95 p. 108, appetite somewhat better, 2nd p. 88. ate very little. Jan. 6th on ward, seems quite well. 31st on ward, no work. April 30 1895. Works on farm. Mental state still the same. May June & to July 31/95. During this quarter, there has been no change to note. Quiet. Works on farm. Speech incoherent; habits clean; health good. - Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. Above notes still hold good, for this quarter. Works on farm: health apparently good. Nov 4/95. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Above general notes, for months back, still hold good at this date.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1 '96 to May 1 '97. Patient quiet & well-behaved - works on farm. Rather stupid: speech incoherent: Habits clean: Health fairly good.

See Folio 103

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1559	No. for year	144
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	82	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	—	Duration,	27 +
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,	Finland	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf to St. Peter.
Correspondent,	Court Commissioner		

ok pm

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 24-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Followed and attacked citizens without provocation; tried to hang himself in the jail." Conduct since admission - "melancholy - can get nothing from him." Habits - "cleanly"; "in detached ward".

Mch. 12-1888 - Quiet, reticent and depressed. When he answers a question his replies are usually coherent and correct. Sits about doing nothing, altho' he has done a little work in the dining-room. Is clean and orderly. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - No special change in body, habits or mental condition. No medicine. Oct. 7-1888 - No change.

Jan 23-1889 - Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 1-1889 - No change whatever

Aug. 26-1889. Now sleeps in the dormitory for suicides on B2. No change mentally or physically.

Feby 6/91 Patient never approaches Dr with any requests & never complains of feeling ill, nor remains in bed during day, always up around. Has remained clean in habits, quiet & well behaved. Last winter did work on ward infrequently; gradually did more; now works daily on his ward. Is on A1. No medicine

July 12-91. Health fair. on A3 W. Works; clean & tidy.

Jany 2/92 Is usually quiet at night, sleeping well - Was restless last night.

Feby 5/92 Weighs 153 lbs. Has good appetite & color. Bowels regular. Speaks only when spoken to, calmly. Goes out walking, quite active. Works well & willingly. Dress & cares for self; clean. Fights at times. Feby 25/92 Was quite noisy for an hour last night.

Mrch 4/92 Weighs 153 lbs. P. 75. Apl 4/92. Wt. 154 pds, pulse 68. May 3/92. Wt. 153 pounds Pulse 78. June 3/92. Wt. 153 pds. Pulse 74. July 6/92. Wt. 151 pd. Pulse 76. July 25/92. Uniformly quiet at night and by day. Today, transferred to St Peter.

From 146. **John Malloy (al. Renehein).**

Nov 4/95. Wt 173 pd. P 86. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. Patient has been rather destructive. Seldom speaks unless spoken to. Enjoys playing on violin. Habits clean, but untidy about dress: health good: works on ward

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May '97. No change during period: Is quiet: works a little on ward or outside; is rather troublesome & destructive. Talks incoherently: dress slouchy

Summary Continued - May 1 183# July 31/97 Health fairly good: Is inclined to be violent at times. Rather untidy: Works some on farm: Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change throughout period. (Cont. by Dr. E. Z. Manons) Feb. 1 - to July 31/99: Wt. 178# Apr. 8 Right eye discolored: cause unknown: July 31 Appetite good: sleeps well: fairly well behaved: demented & incoherent. (Cont. by Dr. C. S. Chapple) Aug 1st '99 to Feb. 1-1900: Wt. 161# Health good: works about grounds & in engine room: very demented: sometimes contrary: untidy.

April 26/1900 No change - Trans. to Hastings Asylum.

Personal and Medical History of Arnt A. Husby.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1569	No. for year	145
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec 15-1887	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November 5-1885
Children,		Duration,	2 yrs 1 mo 10 d
Occupation,	Watchmaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	July 25-92
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Got Hospitality	Result,	Trans'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	Ingebrit Skaulge, 2434 25th Av. S., Minneapolis, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp. at St. Peter March 5-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Believed electricity and gas was in his head; thought or not was after him." Conduct since admission - Very quiet; scarcely speaks; has worked out some. Habits - "cleanly" "On detached ward"

March 15-1888 - Laughs and talks to self; but special delusions not known. Is quiet, clean and orderly, and works in the dining-room. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Reticent and talkative by spells - sometimes will not answer at all. Works on the ward, but does work rather poorly. Bodily health good. No special change since last note.

Oct. 16-1888 - No special change. Silent spells last a week or two, then will answer questions freely for half a day. Works in dining-room of detached ward.

Jan. 23-1889 - Seems more stupid than at last note. Will not answer, tho' he seems to comprehend. Works in the dining-room. Is sometimes obstinate & contrary.

May 1-1889 - No special change. Bodily health good. Works daily as above

Aug. 26-1889. Is ugly and contrary. Recently attacked assist physician when ordered out of wash room. Good physical health.

Apr. 3/90. In good health. Quiet; rather slowly ugly. Seems able mentally to talk some but does not do so apparently from contrariness. Clean & fairly tidy. No medicine. Works daily on ward.

July 15/90 Talks some (little) with Dr but speech is incoherent. Health good. Works. No med.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 Works daily in dining room but is irritable and apt to be ugly. Fairly clean and tidy. Good health. Says very little.

June 5-91. No change. Aug 14-91. No change.

December 1-91. Incoherent. Fair health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 76 soft & regular. Never speaks. Works daily in dining room and is remarkably ugly at times.

Feb 5-92 No change.

May 28-92 Weighs 146, medium appetite and sale. Talks calmly. Walks out much and steadily. Works well but reticently. Dresses and cares for self, but is slovenly.

July 25-92 Transferred to St. Peter.

John Poudre — From Folio 80.

Summary Nurses Notes May 1/96 to May 1/97 (By Dr Phelps) Patient quiet & inoffensive: Works in dining room: seldom speaks: Is rather stupid: Has worked some on farm.

Summary continued. May 1 Wt. 141# Health good: No change in mental state: Is untidy: Works on ward. Jan 31/99 Intervening notes show no change of importance. Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt. 133#. No mental nor physical change. Aug 1 - Jan 31st 1900 Wt. 170# Health has been good: Is well behaved tho' senile, demented & untidy: Has worked on ward. Very little change. Aug 1 Wt. 138.# No change: Physical condition good: behavior good: Does not talk: Is very untidy: Has worked in kitchen & on ward

Personal and Medical History of Gustave Henry Samuelson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1561	No. for year	146.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Ill-health
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jan. 15-1886
Children,		Duration,	1 yr 11 mos
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No."	Age at first attack,	26
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary.	Result,	
Correspondent,	John O. Samuelson, Brother, 151 E. 7th St., St. Paul, Minn. J. H. Samuelson (bro). ~~277, E. 15th St. St. Paul.~~ 43 and 45 Washington Ave. S. Minneapolis		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Mch. 15-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifested insanity in delusions, fears; wandered away" Conduct since admission - "Melancholy, crying at times; quite reticent, has worked out some - not lately" Habits - "cleanly"; "In detached ward"

March 22-1888 - Habits untidy; was clean at first, but lately has soiled bed nightly. Does no work. Is quiet and depressed, seems irritated if addressed and answers in a rather saucy & insolent manner. Speaks only when spoken to. Bodily health good. No medicine. Delusions not known.

July 21-1888 - Quiet, cleanly and orderly and makes no trouble. Does a little work - sweeping. Talks a little to himself. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 3-1888 - Eloped, but was returned next day by a farmer living a few miles west of Rochester.

Aug 30-1888 - Eloped again. Sept. 8-1888 - Returned from town, where he had been found and locked up.

Oct 7-1888 - No special change. Works daily on the ward. No medicine

Jan. 23-1889 - Works on the ward. No change. Speaks only in answer to questions. May 1-1889 - Last note; health good.

Aug. 26-1889 - Quiet and orderly. Works daily on the ward.

Jany 18/1890. Recently confined to bed for a few days with "Influenza". Is up now. Health previously good. Mentally unchanged. Claims rheumatism. Does not work.

Apr. 3/90. Health good. Clean, quiet; answers greetings but never volunteers conversation. Stands erect & looks brighter than majority of chronic pts. but brightness not shown by act & word. No work, no medicine.

July 15/90 No change physically or mentally. Works daily outside. No medicine

Oct 31/90 No change. At annex. March-7-91. No work, no medicine. Demented, very quiet. Fairly clean & neat. June-5-91 No change.

Aug-17-91. Works out doors occasionally. Otherwise no change.

Dement. Jan-1-91. Sundays Demented. Good health. Fairly clean in habits. July 6 to Apl and regular. Works outside most of time. Is a quiet pt. & a trustworthy patient. Feb-1st-92. No change.

May-28-92 (weighs 160. Good appetite and color. Talks calmly, coherent and only when spoken to. Works much and promptly. Dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 151, has good appetite and color. Talks coherently and but very little. Errand is prompt, works well and willingly. Dresses self, is good-natured and orderly. Changeable.

Nov. 10-92 - Wt. 155 - Health good - works outside - talks none - is cheerful

Mch-6-93. Wt 168 - Health good - causes no trouble.

May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, respectably in dress, inclined to go away, works on farm a little Health apparently good July 31 93. No change. Sept 12/93. A quiet harmless patient, rather untidy in dress. Works on farm. Health good. Oct 5/93. Same note good up to date. Nov 24. 93. Quiet but rather troublesome, as he is continually trying to go home & must be watched. Works occasionally on farm. Health good. Dec 26 93 No change Jany 31 94 Same. — Feb. March & April 30/94. No material change. Still inclined to stray away; works on farm most of the time. Health is good. — May 31st July 31st 94 Is quiet & well behaved. works on farm. when on ward wanders about aimlessly & never speaks. Habits clean, dress rather untidy. health good. Aug 31st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on farm. unattended at times & have had to repeatedly go out & look him up - generally asleep in one of the buildings. He seldom speaks, is clean but dress untidy, health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94 Nov. 94 quiet, works outside, when on ward wanders about in an aimless manner. Health good. April. 30 - 1895. Mentally and physically still the same. May June July 31/95. Patients' condition, both mentally & physically has shown no change, during the quarter. He has been quiet & stupid: Working outside: Seldom speaks. Habits clean: health apparently, good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during the quarter; habits, however, have become rather filthy. Health good: he works on farm - Nov 1/95. Wt 154 lbs. Pulse 66. Nov. Dec'r & to Jany 31/96. Patient continues quiet & stupid: seldom speaks: habits cleanly. health apparently good: he works outside every day.

May 1896. Wt. 156 - July 31 96 Is quiet & well-behaved & in good health - Works outside seldom speaks. Nov 1 Wt. 154. No change mentally or physically - May 1 1897 Summary of notes by Dr Phelps - Wt. 158½ - July 31 General health good. Works about grounds: Is quiet: Dress untidy. Thoroughly demented: Clean in habits. Jan. 31 99 Patients health & behavior remain unchanged: is in any respect. Feb 1. July 31 99 Wt. 147# General health good: Works about kitchen: Aug Wt. 145# Sept. 1 158# Has worked about grounds. Physical health apparently good. Mental state unchanged. Is well behaved & cleanly. — Jany 31/900. Above note, in general, still hold good

(Carried to 51)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1562	No. for year	147.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Scrofula
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Sinker	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	June 19-92.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	4 y 6 mo 4 do
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Died
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Aug. 8-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "History said epilepsy, but have not known him to have a fit since admission. Incoherent in speech and manner". "No change since coming here; always incoherent; beats his head with his hands". Habits - "cleanly"

Mch. 12-1888 - Since admission has usually been quite untidy and sometimes very dirty in his habits; raves or talks to self incoherently; pounds his head, scratches his face, &c, and for a time was exceeding ugly and violent to those about him and had to be restrained by muff. Has scars & sores on neck which appear to be scrofulous. Is now somewhat quieter than he was a fortnight ago. General behavior is that of an incurable chronic maniac with paroxysms of excitement and violence.

July 14-1888 - Paroxysms of maniacal excitement and violence occur irregularly - is in one now, being dirty, destructive & violent; tears clothing, denudes self and mars the walls. Scratches and strikes himself and others.

Oct. 7-1888 - Habits dirty. Has been less excited since last note. Bodily health good. No medicine. No restraint. No work.

Jan. 24-1889 - No change since last note.

May 1-1889 - Has been somewhat excited for the past fortnight. Habits continue dirty. No medicine. Is working on the ward.

Aug. 26-1889. Had a felon sometime ago which was lanced and from which he recovered losing only the fingernail. Is rather restless and often pounds himself in the face. Has recently had some gastric distress from eating straw, rags etc. Apr. 3/90. Pounds self. Talks excitedly & noisily to self. Walks much & restlessly around the ward. Is dirty & slouchy. Health not very good. No work. No medicine, except occasional cerebral sedative.

Feby 6/90 Health only fair. Never sick abed but is pale & anaemic. Is restless, talking to self & walking the floor. Also pounds himself. Has possibly done less of this latter lately.

Feby 23-91. Pounding & kicking self severely.

May 18-91. In bed; has headache. P. 88.

July 12-91. Health fair. Had an abscess over lower jaw on rt side during winter. Jaw & submaxillary region still swollen & red. Pounds self some. No work. Talks some. July 27/92 Is in bed to day.

Aug 4/91. Has been confined to bed but is now up on hall.

Aug 9/91 Has been in bed for several days; nothing definite & pronounced seems to be the matter with him. Permitted to remain in bed. Aug 20/91 Put on Codliver oil.

Aug 29/91. Still in bed. Pounds himself badly. Pm Pulse 99. T(r) 101.2. Glands of neck swollen.

Oct 6/91 Temp.(r) 97.4 Pm T(r) 98.0 Oct 7/91. Temp.(r) 98.8 Pm T(r) 99.0
" 8/91 Temp.(r) 98.8 Pm T(r) 98.8 " 9/91. " " 98.6 " " 98.8
" 10/91 " 99.4 " " 98.8. " 12/91 " " 99.8 " " 98.8. Tubercular trouble which was feared, seems absent (in active form) by above record of temperature.

Jany 21/92. Patient vomited last night. Pulse then 104. Weighs 128. lbs. P. 96 T 101.6 Appetite good. Pale. Bowels regular. Has pain in head. Ulcers on neck. Talks to others only when addressed. Talks much to self, noisily, profanely & incoherently. Goes out walking, & about ward a little. Is noisy by day, talking loudly, yelling. Dresses & cares for self; slouchy, destructive. Cries at times.

Mch 3/92 Weighs 120¼ lbs, a loss of about 8. lbs. Pulse 98. Apl 4/92. Wt. 125 pounds. May 3/92. Wt. 123 pds. Pulse 80. June 1/92. Pulse 110. On the night of the 13th ulto. he had a spell of vomiting and complained of pain in his stomach. Pulse then 110. June 3/92. Wt 120 pds. Pulse 93. June 10/92. Seemed sick last night. Pulse then 96. Pm. Pulse 100 - June 11/92. Was very restless last night, sleeping but 2 hours. June 17/92. Had a spell of vomiting last night, when his pulse was 120. Am. Is in bed this morning - Pulse 120. Pm. Pulse 120. June 18/92. Patient vomited a good deal last night; was restless & noisy sleeping none at all. Pulse 120 to 124. Am. Pulse 122. June 19/92. Vomited almost all night and was quite sick - Slept none at all. Pulse 120 to 128. Cries Pulse 122. 5.50 Pm. Sank steadily during the day & died at this hour.

- Died -

Autopsy. A spindle-shaped formed body, composed of straw chiefly & toothpicks, strings, 8 inches long 2½ to 3 in diameter at largest part in stomach had occluded the pyloric opening & produced practical intestinal obstruction. The date of accumulation of this material is uncertain.

 Personal and Medical History of Frank A. Anderson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1563	No. for year	148.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June 25-1885.
Children,	—	Duration,	2 y 5 m 20 d
Occupation,	Moulder	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	23
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	June 19 1889
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1 y 7 m 4 d.
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Anna Olson (mother),	1624 3d St. N., Minneapolis Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp at St. Peter July 25-1885; and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Somewhat depressed ever since admission; foolish in speech and manner." "At one time said he had a billion dollars and owned these buildings." Habits "cleanly - not overly neat"; "suspecting masturbation, blistered prepuce."

March 15-1888 - Patient has a sullen, hang dog expression; he speaks to others only when addressed, but sings and talks to self a good deal. Is very restless and uneasy; will walk a short distance close alongside of the wall, then jump up, and then go to the next corner, jumping again. Is untidy; somewhat destructive to clothing; defaces the walls. Is too crazy to work any. Was visited recently by his mother, but he wandered all over the building and would not talk at all coherently with her.

July 14-1888 - Will not write home nor read letters from there. Habits, general behavior and condition of body and mind remain as at last note. Does no work. No medicine.

Aug. 1-1888 - Masturbating; penis blistered. Oct. 7-1888 - No change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Still masturbates; penis was recently blistered. Is more depressed than formerly; is reticent and answers questions in an undertone.

May 1-1889 - About as at last note. Untidy, stupid and depressed. June 19-'89 went home today on trial. with sister

John. C. Henright

Brought from page 106.

May 16/92. Has been in bed the past 8 days; complaining, in an indefinite way, of feeling badly; being ugly, thinking himself abused; refusing all medicine, and food, at times; got up today. June 3/92. Weight 149 pounds; pulse 74. July 6/92. Weight 154 pounds; pulse 94. Has been somewhat noisy at night, occasionally. July 25/92. Was today transferred to St. Peter.

From folio 121 Gustave Henry Samuelson. 1561

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1'96 to May 1'97 Patients condition has presented no change during period. Usually works outside. Is rather stupid + stubborn, seldom speaks. Habits untidy.

See page 51

Personal and Medical History of Bengt Kolberg.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1564.	No. for year	149
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	—
Children,	1	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter Mch. 30-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifested insanity in delusions, hallucinations, violence." Conduct since admission - "A chronic; disconcerted; works on hall; quiet and orderly." Habits "cleanly, neat".

March 17-1888 - Speech rather incoherent; talks a little to himself. Is quiet, orderly and industrious. When not at work usually walks up and down or sits about quietly. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 14-1888 - Mimics the cries of cats & other animals. Has made false keys to enable his roommate to elope. No change in mind, body or habits since last note. Continues to work daily on the ward. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Bodily health good. Mental condition unchanged. Works daily on the ward. Has resumed making cat calls lately. Was quiet for some weeks. He has now a habit of following his attendants about and mimicking them.

Jan. 24-1889 - Rather quieter since last note; has ceased making cat calls, &c. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good.

Feb. 8-1889 - Excited and irritable this morning. R. Mag. Sulph. 3ij.

May 1-1889 - No material change; works daily on the ward. Has remained quiet since last note - Aug 26-1888. Quiet and orderly. Works in dining room. Bodily health good.

Apr 3/90. Has had spells when he refused to eat anything. These never lasted long enough to require forced feeding. Is rather pale & anaemic altho never complains. Irritable and easily provoked by questions. Clean & well behaved otherwise. Works on ward; No medicine.

July 15/90 Has had frequent spells of excitement when he talked abusively & was ready to fight. Recently moved to 3rd ward on this account. On 13th inst, a key made very closely like the pass key was taken from him. Works well. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 Occasionally refuses food for several meals. Recently lay in bed a couple of days in such a spell. Up in usual health now. Works.

Feby 6/91 Health good. Has been in bed for some time in one of his spells & has not refused food. Walks daily. Clean, quiet. Is inclined to be ugly. Does not attack officers but eyes them sullenly & talks to himself.

Feby 9-91. Has gone 17 or 18 days, all. says, without eating at meal time; may possibly take some food on sly. Feby 12-91. P. 64. Eating nothing. Ugly.

Feby 13/91 Preparations made for forced feeding & patient taken into a room for purpose when he drank without forcing a quart of eggnog, and afterwards ate his dinner.

Apr 29/91. Ate quite well after last note. Is now not eating again for 3 days.

May 1-91. Still not eating. May 3-91. Insisted on going out with every body going out, to work. Had trouble to keep him in. Shut up.

May 7-91. Is now eating again. June 20-91. Is eating poorly.

July 12-91. Is not very perceptibly affected by abstinence from food; when not eating lays in bed some & again works. Is unapproachable. Resumes eating usually voluntarily.

Jany 7/92. Has headache sore throat; skin hot; tongue coated; constipated. P. 92. Bp. 88. Coughs; has "La Grippe". Jany 8/92 Has laying around in bed since above note; No food for 4 days. Bp. Drinks some milk. Jany 9/92 Is eating well now.

Feby 7/92. Appetite irregular. Is pale. Speaks to others only when addressed; talks to himself quietly; is incoherent. Plays cards; goes out walking; works well. Dresses & cares for self; is clean & tidy. March 31/92 Always quiet at night. Worked in kitchen until recently when he became so unmanageable & surly that he was put on ward. Apr 1/92. Wt. 177 lbs. Pulse 84. May 3/92. Wt. 172 lbs. Pulse 76. June 3/92 Wt. 178 lbs Pulse 80. July 6/92. Wt. 182 lbs. Pulse 74. Aug 3/92. Wt. 178¼ lbs. Pulse 77. Aug 29/92. Has been uniformly quiet, night and day. Has worked uninterruptedly in kitchen for some time. Body weight and health fluctuates. Recently moved to the Annex.

Sept 6-92. Weighs 177. Has fair appetite, eats slowly, and looks well. Talks calmly, incoherently and only when spoken to. He goes out, is slow, and works little. He dresses and cares for self, is good-natured, but slovenly. He is indifferent in spirit.

May 31.93. He has spells lasting for several days, in which he will neither eat nor drink, always declaring his intention of staying 40 days, then he will go to work, & eat apparently as if nothing had happened. He works in main kitchen. July 3rd 93 No change. & Page 127

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1565	No. for year	150
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	Unknown	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	March, 1885
Children,		Duration,	1 y 9 m
Occupation,	Lumberman	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Oct. 10-1889.
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	1 y 9 m 25 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown Prev. Attack	Result,	Died - Thrombosis
Correspondent,	J. of P. - Thos Quinn (bro.), Machias, Maine.		

This was was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 2-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Just from a lumber camp; not much known of him." Conduct since admission: "Has never spoken, only in a few disconnected words; wanders about in an aimless way; quiet and orderly". Habits - "cleanly"

March 22-1888 - Incoherent. Lits about saying & doing nothing; probably demented. Quiet and clean and makes no trouble. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change in mind or body. Habits untidy - in fact, are now dirty. No medicine. Seems quite demented.

Oct. 30-1888 - Incontinence of urine. R Gr. Bella, Gr. Cantharid } aa ʒij, Aq. q. s. ad ʒij Sig. Teaspoonful t. i. d.

Jan. 24-1889 - Habits still dirty; but is otherwise orderly. No medicine. Incontinence of urine improved temporarily under use of Bella. & Cantb. mixture. Does no work. Is quiet and demented, speaking only as addressed.

Feb. 18-1889 - Letter from patients brother states he served in the 9th Maine, Co. H. during the war and was sunstruck in 1864; and that he was confined two years in the insane hospital at Washington.

May 1-1889 - Incontinence of urine; habits dirty. No change in bodily condition; nor in mind.

Aug. 26-'89. Dirty constantly. Drinks his own urine. Is stupid. Has inguinal hernia, right side, and probably hydrocele.

Oct. 11-1889. Several days ago complained of pain in left leg and being unable to walk was sent to bed. There seemed great pain when the leg was disturbed, though there was no mark of injury or inflammation and only slight general swelling of leg and foot. Two days ago in the morning there was marked oedema of the foot and some of leg. He received stimulants frequently and extra diet but the vital powers were evidently failing and last night a little before eleven o'clock he died. There was probably a thrombosis.

Died.

Oct. 11-1889. A post mortem was held, the vessels of the left leg being examined. An inflammatory thrombus was found the whole length of popliteal vein there being a perfect cast of interior of vein which was quite tough, containing a thick blood clot.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1566	No. for year	151.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Nondress
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	—	Duration,	
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	—	No. of admissio	
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first att	
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	J. of P. Julius Anderson, 1819 3d St. S. Minapls.		

For Andrew Johnson from Minnipeg ? see
Johan Anderson
Tocksfors
Sweden Ostegard

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter May 4-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifested insanity six months ago by sleeplessness and incoherency". Conduct since admission: "Dull and depressed; improved some, but now is as bad as when first admitted. Will not talk and is inclined to be careless in his personal appearance; orderly." Habits - "clean, but not tidy". "In detached ward".

March 24-1888 - Speaks only in answer to questions, and is then incoherent and irrelevant. Has occasional short paroxysms of excitement, when he raves & scolds to self. Clean, but untidy. Does some work on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Was rather obstinate and contrary for a time, but now works willingly outside. Talks a little to self. Otherwise he remains as he was at time of last note. No medicine.

Oct. 16-1888 - Was contrary & saucy and would not work well, so is not now taken out on farm. Is reported as having struck a man once. Seems to become angry & excited without any cause, and then talks and scolds vigorously to self or imaginary persons.

Jan. 24-1889 - Is more tractable; answers incoherently and irrelevantly; does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 1-1889 - No change.

Aug. 29-1889. Does no work. Good bodily health. Apr. 17/90 In good health. Some time ago, one day shook his fist at Dr & talked in threatening manner after Dr had straightened up his clothes. Usually refuses to talk; looks ugly; but rarely attacks any one; slouchy in dress; no work; no medicine. Quite active.

July 15/90 No change. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change. At Annex March 7-91. No change. Good health. June 5-91. Works out doors daily. Good health No medicine. Fairly neat and clean in habits. Aug 14-91 No change.

Decemb. 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Fair health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 72 regular. No work, is noisy and inclined to be ugly. Feb-15-92 No change since last note.

May-28-92. Eats well and looks well. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to. He goes out little, is prompt, and works well and willingly. He dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy.

Mar 6-93 - Wt. 175 - Health good - works every day outside - sleeps well No change in his condition

May 31.93. He is a good patient works every day with Engineer. Health apparently good July 31 93 No change. Sept 2/93 A quiet harmless patient, works in Engine room. Health good Oct 5/93 No change. Nov 27 93 Quiet and harmless. Has a habit of ~~feeling~~ touching ward furnishings when on ward Health apparently good. Dec 28 & No change Jany 31.94 Same. Feb-March & to April 30/94. During this period, there is no particular change to note. Wanders aimlessly about, when on ward & talks to himself in low tones. Works daily in the engine room; health seems good. May 22nd 94 Is quiet & well-behaved when on ward, wanders about - feeling of ward furnishings in an absent-minded way, works in engine room, seldom speaks except when spoken to, health good, The same note for June and July 94. Aug. 28th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Engine Room, wanders aimlessly about ward - feeling of furnishings. He seldom speaks, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet, works in Engine Room when on ward wanders about aimlessly, seldom speaks, health good.

April 30 1895: Works in engine-room Health quite good. Last month was unable to work for several days on account of a boil on hand May June & to July 31/95. Patient has been about the same, during this quarter, every way. Live along quietly & contentedly here. Is stupid & dull. Never speaks. Habits clean. Health seems good. Works, daily & steadily, in engine-room. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95 No change noticeable during this period & notes for months back. Still holds good. Works daily in the Engine room. Nov 4/95. Wt 171 pds. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Patient has not changed any, during the period. Quiet & rather stupid: talks to himself, a little: inclined to wander about aimlessly: habits clean: health seems good: works in Engine Room.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patients condition presents no change during period. His health has been for the most part good; tho he was on the Infirmary ward for most of month of October '96 Lately his condition has been very good: Works quite steadily in Engine room.

See Folio 107.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1566	No. for year	151.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic M
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November, 1884.
Children,	—	Duration,	3 y 1 m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	J. of P. Julius Anderson, 1819 3d St, S, Minapls.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter May 4-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifested insanity six months ago by sleeplessness and incoherency". Conduct since admission: "Dull and depressed; improved some, but now is as bad as when first admitted. Will not talk and is inclined to be careless in his personal appearance; orderly." Habits - "clean, but not tidy". "In detached ward".

March 24-1888 - Speaks only in answer to questions, and is then incoherent and irrelevant. Has occasional short paroxysms of excitement, when he raves & scolds to self. Clean, but untidy. Does some work on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Was rather obstinate and contrary for a time, but now works willingly outside. Talks a little to self. Otherwise he remains as he was at time of last note. No medicine.

Oct. 16-1888 - Was contrary & saucy and would not work well, so is not now taken out on farm. Is reported as having struck a man once. Seems to become angry & excited without any cause, and then talks and scolds vigorously to self or imaginary persons.

Jan. 24-1889 - Is more tractable; answers incoherently and irrelevantly; does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 1-1889 - No change.

[illegible]g. 29-1889. Does no work. Good bodily health. Apr. 17/90 In good health. [illegible]me time ago, one day shook his fist at Dr & talked in threatening manner after Dr [illegible]ad straightened up his clothes. Usually refuses to talk; looks ugly; but rarely attacks any one; slouchy in dress; no work; no medicine. Quite active.

July 15/90 No change. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change. At Annex [illegible]arch 7-91. No change. Good health. June 5-91. Works out doors daily. [illegible]ood health No medicine. Fairly neat and clean in habits. [illegible]ug 14-91 No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Fair health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 72 regular. No work, is noisy and inclined to be ugly. Feb-15-92 No change since last note.

May-28-92. Eats well and looks well. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to. He goes out little, is prompt, and works well and willingly. He dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy.

Mar 6-93 - Wt. 175 - Health good - works every day outside - sleeps well No change in his condition

May 31.93. He is a good patient works every day with engineer. Health apparently good July 31 93 No change. Sept 2/93 A quiet, harmless patient, works in Engine room. Health good Oct 5/93 No change. Nov 2 '93 Quiet and harmless. Has a habit of ~~feeling~~ touching wood furnishings when on ward. Health apparently good. Dec 28 & No change Jan 31.94 Same. Feb-March & to April 30/94. During this period, there is no particular change to note. Wanders aimlessly about, when on ward & talks to himself in low tones. Works daily in the engine room; health seems good. May 22nd '94 Is quiet & well behaved when on ward, wanders about - feeling of ward furnishings in an absent-minded way, works in engine room, seldom speaks except when spoken to, health good. The same note for June and July '94. Aug. 28th '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works in Engine Room, wanders aimlessly about ward - feeling of furnishings. He seldom speaks, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov. 1st '94. Nov. '94 quiet, works in Engine Room when on ward wanders about aimlessly, seldom speaks, health good.

April 30 1895: He works in engine-room. Health quite good. Last month was unable to work for several days on account of a boil on hand. May June & to July 31/95. Patient has been about the same, during this quarter, every way. Lives along quietly & contentedly here. Is stupid & dull. Never speaks. Habits clean. Health seems good. Works, daily & steadily, in engine-room. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable during this period & notes for months back. Still holds good. Works daily in the Engine room. Nov 4/95. Wt 171 pds. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Patient has not changed any, during the period. Quiet & rather stupid: talks to himself, a little: inclined to wander about aimlessly: habits clean: health seems good: works in Engine Room.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patients condition presents no change during period. His health has been for the most part good, tho he was on the Infirmary ward for most of month of October '96. Lately his condition has been very good: Works quite steadily in Engine Room.

See Folio 107.

Personal and Medical History of Charles Brown.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1567	No. for year	152
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	Death of Brother. Financial
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June, 1884
Children,	—	Duration,	3 yrs 6 mos
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 11 - 1889.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1 yr. - 7 mos.
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Died - Phthisis
Correspondent,	Aug. Eckstrom, 1911 5th to St. S. Minneapolis, Minn. C. W. Holmstrom, Lakeland, Wash. Co. Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp. at St. Peter July 8-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifests insanity in hallucinations and delusions - people talking about him; was struck on head with stone and was in Sisters' Hospital for six weeks". Conduct since admission - "Melancholy; somewhat demented". "Masturbator; careless about personal appearance" "On detached ward".

March 15-1888 - Above description still holds good. Seldom speaks - usually will not answer questions. Is quiet, stupid and apparently somewhat demented. Bodily health good. Looks like a masturbator. Does no work - does not know enough to work. No medicine. No delusions discovered.

July 14-1888 - Quiet, indifferent, untidy, demented. Bodily health good.

Oct. 7-1888 - No noticeable change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Will not speak; sits all day without moving; is sometimes too demented to go to his meals.

May 1-1889 - No change.

July 6-1889. Has been failing and looking bad for several weeks. Several days ago was seized with sudden and severe hemoptysis. Was put to bed. Picked up some and was soon again on ward. Rx Elix Ferri et Cimic but continued to fail. Yesterday was put to bed. Rales, loud and coarse over entire right lung with marked dullness over the upper lobes. Left lung also somewhat affected. Has very high pulse and some fever. Is now taking Elix. Ferri et Cimic and belladonna to control sweats which are severe. Ordered special diet. Correspondent notified.

July 11-1889 This morning respiration was labored and rapid. This afternoon his breathing became stertorous and stimulants failing to rally him, he died. Evidence last note his pulse has been rapid and respiration superficial, but his demise was unexpectedly sudden.

Died. Bengt Colberg.

From Page 124

Sept. 2-93 He is a quiet harmless patient, works in main kitchen, occasionally has "fasting spells" when he will not work, & he will fast 30 days. Ed generally recognizes his idea after he has lost several meals. Health good. Oct 5/93 No change. Nov. 21-93 A quiet harmless patient works in main kitchen. Has his old fasting spells. At present a ward sufferer of rheumatism. Health apparently good. Dec 1893 No change. Jan 31 94 same. Feby. March & to April 30/94 During this past quarter, there is no change to note. Is generally a quiet & inoffensive patient. Works daily and faithfully in the main kitchen. Still has his peculiar "fasting spells" during which he is stubborn and quarrelsome. Health is good. May 22nd 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, works in main kitchen, has fasting spells during which he is inclined to be ugly. Habits clean. Health good. June 3rd July the same. Aug 25th 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, has spells in which he refuses to eat - lasting several days, when is stubborn & troublesome; talks irrationally, works in main kitchen, is clean & neat, health good. Same note Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet; works in main kitchen, has fasting spells lasting several days in which he is stubborn & rather ugly. Talk incoherent. Jan 2/94 In bed, seems dull & uncommunicative, eats nothing, 2nd ate nothing 3rd ate little supper Jan 25th Has returned to work in main kitchen. Jan 29th No change. April 20 1895 Health good. No mental change.

May June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable during the quarter. Patient has been, as a rule, quiet & well-behaved; working daily in main kitchen; talks to himself a good deal & incoherently. Still has his "fasting spells"; these usually last for several days, during which time, he is stubborn & rather ugly. Habits clean. Health good. He does not change, mentally. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during the quarter. Works in kitchen; health good. Nov 1895. Wt 181 lbs. Pulse 80. Nov 16/95. Patient had tip of thumb on left hand cut off accidentally, while at work in main kitchen; was in ward for several days, but is at work, again at present. During early part of month patient had one of his "fasting spells" & went without food for several days & was stubborn; had trouble with him, several times. — Dec to Jany 31/95. No special change, during this period. No spell" has been reported.

See Folio 112.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1568	No. for year	153
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chr. Melancholia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,		Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept. 24-1888.
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	9m 9d
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Joseph Voshmek, Medford, Wis.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter May 4-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Imagines people want to kill him"; "always quiet and orderly"; "cleanly, neat."

March 15-1888- Above description still holds good. Is quiet, neat and orderly. Will not work — is inclined to be self-willed and contrary, and once had trouble with his attendant. He talks coherently — and rationally on most topics. But he imagines his life is sought and accuses people of trying to kill him in the Wisconsin pineries, in St. Paul, at St. Peter, &c. Thinks the Supt. and assistant Phys. of the latter place wanted to kill him for $65. which he possessed, but can assign no motive for his persecution by the others. Is very religious and seems to attribute his troubles in part to Protestant sources. Is greatly bothered by his dreams. Has just had a small abscess of the neck — lymphatic gland. Otherwise bodily health good. Abscess opened & dressed. Otherwise no medicine.

July 14-1888- No special change in mental condition. Bodily health good. Has been working steadily for two months past grubbing alone in the woods on the Hosp. farm. He asked the privilege of being allowed to do this work alone.

Sept. 24-1888- Went out alone on trial. Has done an immense amount of grubbing and clearing. Was troubled by a bad cough, but refused medicine, probably suspecting poison.

Discharged
Nov. 14-1888.
J. of Prob. & Corresp. Notified.

1894 Wm. B. McGrorty. (from p. 165)

Aug. 1st '94 Wt. 146 p. 88. 31st appetite good, bowels reg., behavior good, is very restless & always on the move when on ward, talks good deal but unintelligibly, is clean but slouchy in dress. Sept 1st '94 Wt. 151½ p. 84. 30th about the same, speech less incoherent, takes more pride in appearance, memory has improved - is brighter. Oct. 1st '94 Wt. 153 p. 96. 31st Continues to improve both mentally & physically. Nov. 1 '94. Wt. 157½, p. 96. 30th appetite good, bowels reg., no cough is in good physical health. Behavior good, no complaints, talks incessantly in an incoherent manner, habits clean, but dress rather untidy. Dec. 1st '94 Wt. 163 p. 94. Manner & conversation seem more collected, & he seems to be partially regaining his intellect. Jan. '95 - Wt. 162, p. 98. improvement of former mo. discontinued, - chronic mania. Feb. 1st Wt. 159 p. 94. 28th appetite good, bowels normal, no cough, is in good physical health, is quiet & harmless, no complaints or injuries, talks constantly, to himself, incoherently, is clean in habits but slovenly in dress, works in dining room. Mch 1st Wt. 161# p. 84. Apr. 1st '95 Wt. 162# p. 92. Apr. 30th continues in the same condition. May 1/95. Wt 166 pds. P 68. June 1/95. Wt 167 pds. P 76. July 1/95. Wt 166 pds. Pulse 82. July 31/95. No change specially to note, during the quarter. Has been well-behaved. Making no complaints. Talks almost constantly to himself, in an incoherent manner. Works in dining room. Cleanly in habits, but very slovenly about his dress. Is in good physical health. Aug 1/95. Wt 165 pds. P 96. Aug 31/95. Above notes, for months back, still hold good. Noisy at times, & uses profane language. Sept 1/95. Wt 163 pds. Pulse 120. Sep 10/95. Very nervous & restless at times; also noisy & profane. Sep 14/95. Suffering from a bad tooth-ache, all night & day. Sep 30/95. Is about as usual. Oct 1/95. Transferred to "Infirmary ward", at 3.30 P.M. for the purpose of operating upon leg for tumor, which interfered with his using artificial leg. Oct 2/95. Operation performed about 2 P.M. today: tumor, size of a walnut, was removed. Wound dressed & patient put to bed. Oct 3/95. Has been restless & noisy at night & sleeping poorly. P.M. Has been quiet, all day; has had no pain. Oct 4/95. Wt 156 pds. Oct 7/95. Has continued to rest & sleep poorly: talking a great deal, today, & quite restless. leg doing nicely. Oct 11/95. Stitches taken out of wound which is doing nicely. Oct 16/95. Still sleeps poorly: being restless & sometimes noisy, at night. Appetite good: bowels regular. Quite restless by day & talks a great deal.

carried to 132

 Personal and Medical History of Joseph Witterman

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1569	No. for year	154
Residence,	White Bear, Ramsey Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.	Cause,	Religious Excitement
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	July 1 - 1885
Children,	—	Duration,	2 Y 6 m 15 d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	27
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 31 1893.
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	5 Years 7 mos 15 days.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter July 14-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Very meagre history came with this patient - simply says that it is a case of 'Religious Mania'." "Has been depressed ever since admission; irritable at times; very reticent". Habits - "cleanly"

March 22-1888 - Quiet and depressed, sits all day on a seat, never moving much; and will not answer questions. Does no work. Bodily health has been good tho he looks rather weak. No medicine. Is perhaps demented.

July 21-1888 - Talks to self a little. Cleanly, but untidy; does no work. No special change in mental condition. Bodily health good.

Oct. 16-1888 - Masturbates; irritable and excitable, and when angry scolds and swears. Is too stupid to work. Unless angry talks but little.

Jan. 24-1889 - Still masturbates frequently; speaks only when spoken to; sits quietly all day, doing no work. Says he has no father, but "growed up from the frost about three million years ago." Penis recently blistered. May 1-'89 - Still masturbates. No material change in mental condition.

Aug. 29-1889. Very stupid but gives vent to delusions when closely questioned. Slovenly. Does no work.

Apr. 3/90. In fair health. Sits bent over on bench nearly all day. Never speaks; does not answer greetings. No work, no medicine. Clean; untidy in dress.

July 15/90 Health fair. No mental improvement. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. March-7-91. Quiet, Demented, no work no medicine. Untidy and not very clean. Speaks in answer to greeting of Dr. sometimes.

June-5-91 No change. Aug 14-91 No change.

December-1-91. Dementia. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 94 regular. Works occasionally out of doors and is very quiet.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May-28-92 Weighs 151, good appetite & color, gaining flesh, bowels regular. Talks incoherent and only when spoken to. Walks out & about ward much, moves promptly. Works little. Dresses and cares for self is clean, tidy in dress, but ugly.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 145, eats well and rapidly and looks well. He does not talk. He goes out and stands in one place much of the time. Dresses self, but is slouchy.

Nov. 10 - Weight 146 - No change - Nov. 29 - Was transferred to B4 on account of being dirty - Health good.

May 31 93. Appetite good Bowels regular Behavior quiet, never speaks. Is making some kind of noise all the time. Habits filthy. June 3 93. Wt 155½ P 104 July 1 93 Wt 152½ P 84. Appetite good Bowels regular never speaks to any one & is always making a peculiar noise, is standing up a good deal of the time unless made to sit down. Habits filthy.

July 31 93 Transf to Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of Samuel Erwin.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1570	No. for year	1555
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	6	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	–	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25-92
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 10-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Very melancholy on admission, crying out "Lord, God!" in an appealing manner. Thinks he is to be killed, and food poisoned". Conduct since admission: "Melancholy; has hallucinations of hearing; says God talks to him; at times most reticent". Special delusions – "God told him to tear his clothes, &c." Habits – "cleanly".

Jan. 2-1888 – Says he tears his clothing because he is commanded to do so.

Feb. 17-1888 – Sometimes claims he does not know who commands him to tear his clothing, but is still destructive. Usually good-tempered and a willing worker in the dining-room and on the hall. Laughs to self a good deal. Answers coherently and relevantly. Habits clean. Bodily health good.

July 14-1888 – Lately has been constantly raving incoherently – and often obscenely. Cleanly, but untidy & destructive of clothing. Bodily health good. Works on the ward. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 – Quiet for the past month or two. Works daily on the ward. Seldom says anything; is orderly. Bodily health good.

Jan. 24-1889 – Silly and deluded as ever, but is quiet and orderly. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good; no medicine.

May 1-1889 – No change. Aug. 26-89. Last note this applies.

Apr 16/90 In good health. Clean but slouchy; rather noisy; talks to self but is not usually willing to answer questions. No medicine. Works daily on wards.

July 15/90 Health good. No change mentally. No medicine

Oct 31/90. No change. March-7-91. Clean and tidy in a very fair worker in dining room; is in good physical health. Very noisy at times.

June-5-91. No precipitate change. Aug 14-91 No change.

Dec. 1st-91. Increased Demented. Fair health. Fairly clean & tidy. Quiet 86 regular. Works in dining room daily, is somewhat noisy at times.

Feb-1st-92. No change. Weighs 138#, eats well & has good appetite, talks freely noisily and coherent at times. Walks about and sometimes works well & willingly. No destruction, fights and is noisy by loud talking.

May-28-92

July 25 – Transferred to St Peter.

From Folio 101. Frederick Venecka. 1541

Feb. Aug 99. Wt. 138#. Appetite good. General health good. Works on ward. Is demented. Aug. Jan 31/1900 Wt. 175#. Jan 1. 1901 Trans. to Infirmary. Health & behavior good. Has a large double inguinal hernia. Habits cleanly. Works on ward. Is much demented. Talks very little. Jan 4. Radical operation for hernia R. side, performed by Dr. W. J. Mayo. Recovery uncomplicated & rapid. Attended by special nurse until wound healed. Stitches removed Jan. 16. Jan. 31 Has been in bed since operation. Appetite good. Sleeps soundly. Has been very well behaved. Physical examination Jan. 4 showed condition very good with exception of hernia. Feby 1/1900. Radical operation for left inguinal hernia (by W. J. Mayo). Rallied rapidly from the operation. March. Stitches removed. Healing complete, by 1st intention. March. Patient gotten up & dressed, on ward. Results from operation, O.K., perfect. July 17. Vaccinated. July 31. Since getting up from operation, patient has increased rapidly in weight, and appears some brighter, mentally. Is in excellent health. Works willingly about wards and in kitchen. Is very tidy, quiet & well behaved; good-natured – seldom talks aloud. Augt 19th. 1901. Aug 30. Has infected finger, on left hand: same dressed. Jany 31/1901. Scarcely any Change: – works well on T.W. Physical condition very good: Habits quite tidy: very quiet: good natured: talks very little. Feby 1 Wt 212#: May. Wt 201#: Augt Wt 194#: Nov. Wt 188#. Jan 3/1902. Has been in excellent physical health during year: works well on T.W.: always good-natured & quiet: rarely speaks above a whisper, usually answering "Yes or No", or by gestures. July 31/02. No change: quiet: good natured: a good worker on ward: Health excellent. Jany 31/03. Works well on ward. Is quite tidy in habits: good natured: health good. –

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Auer

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.
How sent,	Transferred from St. P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	35
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	1
Occupation,	Shoemaker
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Chas. F. Helm, 601 E. 7th St., St. Paul, Minn. P.O. Elizabeth Auer (wife), Afton, Wash. Co., Minn.

No. for year 156



Result,

Chro
Split
Nov
—
37+
2
1
32

March 19 - 1902 since died (accident)
14 yrs 3 mo 4 ds

Improved: Discharged Mayo for
P. Boffe.

CORPSE AND A MYSTERY.

Winona Morgue Has Case of Unidentified Dead.

Winona, Minn., Special, March 24.—An unknown dead man lies at the morgue in this city, and all means to identify him have been without avail. He was picked up beside the Northwestern tracks at Stockton by the engine crew of the "hill" engine just after midnight on Sunday morning. He had then been dead for some time, but how he came to his death is unknown. It is supposed he was killed by a train, for he had a deep gash on his head and his legs were crushed. He was dressed as a laboring man, was about fifty years of age, dark complexioned and smooth shaven. There was not a scrap of paper in his pockets that would lead to his identity. The coroner is at work on the case and there may be foul play.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept 25-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Admitted in an exalted condition, hallucinations and delusions, sees visions and hears voices; threatened his wife." Conduct since admission - Quiet and orderly since admission; does work on the hall; picks the skin off his nose and face. Incoherent in speech and manner". Habits - "cleanly"

March 12-1888 - Has been somewhat dirty in his habits, but is now clean. Still picks face some. Raves to self much of the time, mainly on the subject of religion. Has had several paroxysms of rage when physicians addressed him, threating violence. Is still "incoherent in speech and manner". Works well on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Works daily on the ward. Habits clean. No special change, except that he has been rather quieter than at last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Quiet and industrious. Bodily health good. Still picks his face.

Jan. 24-1889 - No noticeable change since last note.

May 1-1889 - Has been in bed for several days, complaining of abdominal pain; sweating profusely for the past three days. Pain seems to be over bladder. No tumor can be made out. There may be an abscess, but nothing can be learned from palpation or from patient. One day he

Rochester Bulletin March 7/92

DEAD WHEN FOUND.

The Unknown Man Killed May be From the Hospital.

The body of a man whose identity is unknown was found on the Northwestern tracks at Stockton Sunday morning. The body was cold when discovered by the engineer and the manner of death is a matter of conjecture. The coroner's investigation at Winona where the body was taken showed that the man had a deep gash on the side of his head, just above and back of the right ear. In addition to this both legs are badly crushed and broken. Other than these there are no marks or bruises on the body or limbs. The dead man was evidently between 50 and 55 years of age. He is five feet eight inches in height, and of medium build. He is very dark and has a smooth shaven face. He is partly bald. All of his upper front teeth are missing, and the lower ones are badly decayed. He wore felt boots, overalls and two jumpers or blouses, one over the other under a duck coat, and a black cap. There was nothing in his pockets except the outside wrapper of a bundle of papers. Upon this was printed the address, "E. Gehr, Minnesota City, Sunday, Dec. 29, '01." This is the name and address of Ernest Gehr of this city who is a news agent on the Northwestern road, and the dead man had evidently picked up the wrapper and placed it in his pocket.

It is believed that the man is a patient from the State Hospital. One answering to the description given by the coroner disappeared from the Hospital several days ago and has not since been heard from. Charles Anderson of the Hospital went to Winona on the ten o'clock train today to identify the body.

Rochester Bulletin Mar 8/92

BODY IDENTIFIED.

Charles. Anderson Identifies the Body of Jacob Auer.

The body described in yesterday's ulletin was readily identified by Chas. nderson, supervisor on the east side the Rochester State Hospital. Mr. nderson returned from Winona last ght bringing with him the mangled mains of the man who was Jacob er, for a long time a patient at the spital. Auer "eloped" from the titution on Wednesday, March 19 l though diligent search was made, traces of the man or information to his whereabouts was gained until nday morning when the lifeless y was found beside the tracks at ckton. Auer had little use of his tal faculties and it is probable , he walked away with the pervert- idea that he was going home.

uer was transferred to Rochester n St. Peter in December, 1887. He committed to the St. Peter institu- from St. Paul in 1884. It will be that his was a chronic case and there was no prospect of his ever ining his reason. His age was five years. It is believed that he urvived by a wife but up to noon y it had been impossible to locate or to hear from any friends.

e remains will be held at the Hos- a reasonable time before burial. e relatives do not claim the body ill be interred in the Hospital tery. Auer was perfectly harm- and during the past ten years has permitted to engage in work out- the building on the farm. The of his death is uncertain, for the was absolutely cold when dis- ed by the engineer of the "pusher" Stockton. Evidently the man had been killed by another train, while he was walking down the track.

...ter, but there are no other symptoms ... day; natural, but ful - smelling ...ings. May 2 - 1894 - Convalescent. Special

...covery from last mentioned illness. ...working daily on the ward. ...Health. Quiet, clean; talks some when addressed. ...air. Works on ward. Still on C.F. Never ...ds any thing. Clean. No medicine. ...ange.

...70. Appetite good. Bowels regular & tongue clean. ...s a little. Dresses & cares for self. Good natured. ...Apl 4/92. Wt. 150 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 153 pds. Pulse 92. ...92. Wt. 148 pds. Pulse 84. Weight has fluctuated markedly, ...Is uniformly quiet at night and sleeps well. Is ...daily at stove.

...ee. Talks freely, goes out, is prompt and works well. Is ...and good-natured. He is indifferent in opinions. ...bubble works most of time. Mar 20 - 93 Wt. 159

...imself a good deal. Always willing & will. At present he is working ...ge. Sept 15/93 A quiet, harmless patient, works & ...Former note good up to date. Nov 1/93 Same but more ...Works at poultry house. Health apparently good. Dec 1/93 ...Same. Feb. March 1/94 Apl 30/94. Continues quiet & harmless, though he talks and swears a little, noisily, at times. Works in Engine-room at present. Health apparently good. May 11th 94 Patient is quite well-behaved, talks a little noisily & profanely at times, works on farm nearly every day, is neat & clean in appearance & habits. Health good. June 20th 94 former note good up to date. July 13th 94 Visited by friends. July 27th 94 No change. Aug. 22nd '94 to Nov 1 '94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, but occasionally has spells of loud talking & swearing. Works on farm every day, is clean & neat, health good. Nov. '94 quiet, works outside every day, imagines someone is following & will turn around & swear in threatening manner. health good. Assigned to 1895. Above note written [illegible] December [illegible]. May June 1/95 to July 31/95: For this period no change to note. Quiet: works on farm; seldom speaks. Habits clean. Health good. Aug Sept 1/95 to Oct 31/95 No change to note during this period: quiet: works on farm. murmurs to himself a good deal; has habit of pulling out hair & beard. Habits clean: health good. Nov 1/95. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 92. Nov Dec 1/95 to May 31/96. During this period, no change to note. Still keeps pulling out hair & beard, so that he is quite bald in spots. He works outside: health good.

See Folio 136

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Auer

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.
How sent,	Transferred from St. P.
Sex,	Man
Age,	35
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	1
Occupation,	Shoemaker
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian
Habits,	Temperate
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Chas. F. Helm, 601 E. 7th St., St. Paul, Minn. B.P.O.E. Elizabeth Auer (wife), Afton, Washington Co., Minn.

No. for year 156



Result, Chronic Mania. Split[illegible] Not[illegible]

CORPSE AND A MYSTERY.

Is Auer

Winona Morgue Has Case of Unidentified Dead.

Winona, Minn., Special, March 24.—An unknown dead man lies at the morgue in this city, and all means to identify him have been without avail. He was picked up beside the Northwestern tracks at Stockton by the engine crew of the "hill" engine just after midnight on Sunday morning. He had then been dead for some time, but how he came to his death is unknown. It is supposed he was killed by a train, for he had a deep gash on his head and his legs were crushed. He was dressed as a laboring man, was about fifty years of age, dark complexioned and smooth shaven. There was not a scrap of paper in his pockets that would lead to his identity. The coroner is at work on the case and there may be foul play.

37 +
2
1
3½

March 19 - 1902 since died (accident)
14 yrs 3 mo 4 ds

Improved: Discharged Mayo/or

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 28-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Admitted in an exalted condition, hallucinations and delusions, sees visions and hears voices; threatened his wife." Conduct since admission - "Quiet and orderly since admission; does work on the hall, picks the skin off his nose and face. Incoherent in speech and manner". Habits - "cleanly".

March 12-1888 - Has been somewhat dirty in his habits, but is now clean. Still picks face some. Raves to self much of the time, mainly on the subject of religion. Has had several paroxysms of rage when physicians addressed him, threatening violence. Is still "incoherent in speech and manner". Works with on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Works daily on the ward. Habits clean. No special change, except that he has been rather quieter than at last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Quiet and industrious. Bodily health good. Still picks his face.

Jan 24-1889 - No noticeable change since last notes.

May 1-1889 - Has been in bed for several days, complaining of abdominal pain; sweating profusely for the past three days. Pain seems to be over. Bladder & tumor can be made out. There may be an abscess, but nothing can be learned from palpation or from patient. One day he

Rochester Bulletin March 24/02

DEAD WHEN FOUND.

The Unknown Man Killed May be From the Hospital.

The body of a man whose identity unknown was found on the North western tracks at Stockton Sunday morning. The body was cold when discovered by the engineer and the manner of death is a matter of conjecture. The coroner's investigation at Winona where the body was taken showed that the man had a deep gash on the side of his head, just above and back of the right ear. In addition to this both legs are badly crushed and broken. Other than these there are no marks or bruises on the body or limbs. The dead man was evidently between 50 and 55 years of age. He is five feet eight inches in height, and of medium build. He is very dark and has a smooth shaven face. He is partly bald. All of his upper front teeth are missing, and the lower ones are badly decayed. He wore felt boots, overalls and two jumpers or blouses, one over the other under a duck coat, and a black cap. There was nothing in the pockets except the outside wrapper, a bundle of papers. Upon this is printed the address, "E. Gehr, Minnesota City, Sunday, Dec. 29," This is the name and address of Emil Gehr of this city who is a news agent on the Northwestern road, and the dead man had evidently picked up the wrapper and placed it in his pocket.

It is believed that the man was a patient from the State Hospital, and answering to the description given by the coroner disappeared from the Hospital several days ago and has not since been heard from. Charles Anderson of the Hospital went to Winona on the ten o'clock train today to identify the body.

Rochester Bulletin Mar 25/02

BODY IDENTIFIED.

Charles. Anderson Identifies the Body of Jacob Auer.

The body described in yesterday's Bulletin was readily identified by Chas. Anderson, supervisor on the east side of the Rochester State Hospital. Mr. Anderson returned from Winona last night bringing with him the mangled remains of the man who was Jacob Auer, for a long time a patient at the Hospital. Auer "eloped" from the institution on Wednesday, March 19 and though diligent search was made, no traces of the man or information as to his whereabouts was gained until Monday morning when the lifeless body was found beside the tracks at Stockton. Auer had little use of his mental faculties and it is probable that he walked away with the perverted idea that he was going home.

Auer was transferred to Rochester from St. Peter in December, 1887. He was committed to the St. Peter institution from St. Paul in 1884. It will be seen that his was a chronic case and that there was no prospect of his ever regaining his reason. His age was fifty-five years. It is believed that he is survived by a wife but up to noon today it had been impossible to locate her or to hear from any friends.

The remains will be held at the Hospital a reasonable time before burial. If the relatives do not claim the body it will be interred in the Hospital cemetery. Auer was perfectly harmless and during the past ten years has been permitted to engage in work outside the building on the farm. The time of his death is uncertain, for the body was absolutely cold when discovered by the engineer of the "pusher" at Stockton. Evidently the man had been killed by another train, while he was walking down the track.

ter, but there are no other symptoms
day; natural, but foul-smelling
ning. May 9-1889 - Convalescent. Special

recovery from last mentioned illness.
working daily on the ward.
health. Quiet, clean; talks some when addressed.
air. Works on ward. Still on C & Nurse
to any thing. Clean. No medicine.
augh.

70 9/0. Appetite good. Bowels regular & urine clean.
s a little. Dresses & cares for self. Good natured.
A/84/92. Wt. 150 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 153 pds. Pulse 91.
92. Wt. 148 pds. Pulse 84. Weight has fluctuated markedly,
Is uniformly quiet at night and sleeps well. Is
daily outside.
ee. Talks freely, goes out, is prompt and works well. He
and good-natured. He is indifferent in spirit.
bble works most of time Mar 20 - 93 Wt 159

nself a good deal. Always willing to work. At present he is working
ge. Sept 12/93 A quiet harmless patient, works at
Fair. Some acute good up to date. Nov 1/93 Same but more
Works at pretty hard. Health apparently good Dec 28/93
Feb. March 4/94 to April 30/94. Continues quiet & harmless, though he talks
and swears a little, noisily, at times. Works in Engine-room at present. Health apparently good.
May 11th 94 Patient is quite well-behaved, talks a little noisily & profanely at times.
works on farm nearly every day, is neat & clean in appearance & habits. Health good.
June 28th 94 former note good up to date. July 13th 94 Visited by friends. July 27th 94
No change. Aug. 22nd 94 to Nov 1 94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, but
occasionally has spells of loud talking & swearing. Works on farm every
day, is clean & neat, health good. Nov. 94 Quiet, works outside every day,
imagines someone is following & will turn around & swear in threatening
manner. Health good. Weight 20 1295. Above note since
December 1st 94. May June & July 31/95. For this period no change to note.
Quiet: works on farm: talks & speaks. Habits clean. Health good. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. No
change noticeable, during this period: Quiet: works on farm: murmurs to himself a good deal. Has habit
of pulling out hair & beard. Habits clean: health good. Nov 1/95. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 92. Nov Dec & Jan 31/96.
During this period, no change to note. Still keeps pulling out hair & beard, so that he is quite bald in spots. He
works outside: health good.

See folio 136

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571	No. for year	15
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn		—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.		
How sent,	Transferred from St. P		Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man		Split Ear (by policeman)
Age,	35		Not
Civil condition,	Married		—
Children,	1		37+
Occupation,	Shoemaker		2
Degree of education,			1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian		32
Habits,	Temperate		March 19-1902 since died (accident)
Nativity,	Germany		14 yrs 3 mo 4 ds
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved: Deschgd. May 10/02
Correspondent,	Chas. F. Helm, 601 E. 7th St., St. Paul, Minn. By Bof C. Elizabeth Auer (wife), Afton, Wash. Co., Minn.		



This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 23-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Admitted in an exalted condition, hallucinations and delusions, sees visions and hears voices; threatened his wife." Conduct since admission - "Quiet and orderly since admission; does work on the hall; picks the skin off his nose and face. Incoherent in speech and manner." Habits - "cleanly."

Mch. 12-1888 - Has been somewhat dirty in his habits, but is now clean. Still picks face some. Raves to self much of the time, mainly on the subject of religion. Has had several paroxysms of rage when physicians addressed him, threatening violence. Is still "incoherent in speech and manner". Works well on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Works daily on the ward. Habits clean. No special change, except that he has been rather quieter than at last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Quiet and industrious. Bodily health good. Still picks his face.

Jan. 24-1889 - No noticeable change since last note.

May 1-1889 - Has been in bed for several days, complaining of abdominal pain; sweating profusely for the past three days. Pain seems to be over bladder. No tumor can be made out. There may be an abscess, but nothing can be learned from palpation or from patient. One day he

NAME. Jacob Auer

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	152	88	4	
Oct 4th	Annex	patient	now	
Nov 2nd	"	"	"	"
Dec 5th	"	"	"	"
1893 Jany 3d	"	"	"	"

...ter, but there are no other symptoms ... day; natural, but foul smelling ...ning. May 9-1889 - Convalescent. Special

...recovery from last mentioned illness. ... working daily on the ward. ... health. Quiet, clean; talks some when addressed. ... fair. Works on ward. Still on C4. Never ...ests any thing. Clean. No medicine. ...hange.

...2 T(?) 97.0. Appetite good. Bowels regular & tongue clean. ...ms a little. Dresses & cares for self. Good natured. ...3. Apl 4/92. Wt. 150 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 153 pds. Pulse 71. ...5/92. Wt. 148 pds. Pulse 84. Weight has fluctuated markedly, ...92. Is uniformly quiet at night and sleeps well. Is ...daily outside.

...well. Talks freely, goes out, is prompt and works well. He ...ly and good-natured. He is indifferent in spirit. ...trubble works most of time Mar 20-93 Wt 159

...himself a good deal. Always willing to work. At present he is working ...hange. Sept 12/93 A quiet harmless patient, works at ...3. Former note good up to date. Nov 16/93 Harmless, but swears ... Works at poultry house. Health apparently good. Dec 28/93 ... Feb. March & to Apl 30/94. Continues quiet & harmless, though he talks and swears a little, noisily, at times. Works in Engine-room at present - Health apparently good. May 11th '94 Patient is quite well-behaved, talks a little noisily & profanely at times, works on farm nearly every day, is neat & clean in appearance & habits. Health good. June 20th '94 former note good up to date. July 13th '94 Visited by friends. July 27th '94 No change. Aug. 22nd '94 to Nov. 1 '94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, but occasionally has spells of loud talking & swearing. Works on farm every day, is clean & neat; health good. Nov. '94 quiet; works outside every day, imagines someone is following & will turn around & swear in threatening manner, health good. April 20 1895. Above note still describes patient. May June & to July 31/95. For this period no change to note. Quiet: works on farm; seldom speaks. Habits clean: health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, during this period: quiet: works on farm. murmurs to himself a good deal; has habit of pulling out hair & beard: habits clean: health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 92. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During this period, no change to note. Still keeps pulling out hair & beard, so that he is quite bald in spots. He works outside: health good. —

See folio 136

Personal and Medical History of J[illegible]

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1571
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887
How sent,	Transferred from
Sex,	Man
Age,	35
Civil condition,	Married
Children,	1
Occupation,	Shoemaker
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Episc
Habits,	Temper
Nativity,	German
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Chas. G. Helm, St. Paul, Minn. Ramsey Co., Minn. Elizabeth Auer (wife)

19 - 1902 since died (accident)
3 mo 4 ds
d: Dr. Chas Mayo for

This man was admitted [illegible] Hosp. at St. Peter Sept 25 1884, and was accompanied on his [illegible] here with the following abstract of his history: "Admitted in exalted condition, hallucinations and delusions, sees visions and hears voices; threatened his wife." Conduct since admission - Quiet and orderly since admission; does work on the hall; picks the skin off his nose and face. Incoherent in speech and manner". Habits - "cleanly"

Mch. 12-1888 - Has been somewhat dirty in his habits, but is now clean. Still picks face some. Raves to self much of the time, mainly on the subject of religion. Has had several paroxysms of rage when physicians addressed him, threatening violence. Is still "incoherent in speech and manner". Works with on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888 - Works daily on the ward. Habits clean. No special change, except that he has been rather quieter than at last note. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Quiet and industrious. Bodily health good. Still picks his face.

Jan 24-1889 - No noticeable change since last note.

May 1-1889 - Has been in bed for several days, complaining of abdominal pain; sweating profusely for the past three days. Pain seems to be over bladder. No tumor can be made out. There may be an abscess, but nothing can be learned from palpation or from patient. One day he vomited some thick green matter, but there are no other symptoms of peritonitis. Eating well to-day; natural, but foul-smelling passage from bowels this morning. May 9-1889 - Convalescent. Special diet discontinued.

Aug 26-1889. Made a good recovery from last mentioned illness. Is now in excellent health working daily on the ward.

Apr. 3/90. Works daily on ward. In good health. Quiet, clean; talks some when addressed. No medicine

[illegible] July 6/91 Health fair. Works on ward. Still on C[illegible] Morn addresses the Dr. nor requests any thing. Clean. No medicine.

July 12-91. Works on ward. No change.

Jany 21/92 Weighs 157. lbs. Pulse 72 [illegible] 970. Appetite good. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks to self; goes out walking; works a little. Dresses & cares for self. Good natured. March 3/92 Weighs 146. lbs. Pulse 90. April 4/92. Wt. 150 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 153 pds. Pulse 71. June 3/92. Wt. 152 pds. Pulse 74. July 6/92. Wt. 148 pds. Pulse 84. Weight has fluctuated markedly, without any apparent cause. Aug 29/92 Is uniformly quiet at night and sleeps well. Is quiet and well-behaved by day. Works now daily outside.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 152, eats well and looks well. Talks freely, goes out, is prompt and works well. Is neat dresses and cares for self and is clean, tidy and good-natured. He is indifferent in opinions. Nov 1 - 92 Wt 154 Is quiet and causes no trouble works most of time. Mar 30 - 93 Wt 159 In good health. Has delusions.

May 31. 93 - He is a harmless patient, talks to himself a good deal. Always willing to work at present he is working with the mason. Health good. July 31 93 - No change. Sept 12/93 A quiet harmless patient, works at poultry house. Health good. Oct 5/93. Former note good up to date. Nov 6/93 Harmless but is a good deal stupid & would be more efficient. Works at poultry house. Health apparently good. Dec 28/93 No change. Jany 31 94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. Continues quiet & harmless, though he talks and swears a little, noisily, at times. Works in Engine-room at present. Health apparently good. May 11th 94 Patient is quite well-behaved, talks a little noisily & profanely at times, works on farm nearly every day, is neat & clean in appearance & habits. Health good. June 20th 94 Former note good up to date. July 13th 94 Visited by friends. July 27th 94 No change. Aug. 22nd 94 to Nov 1 94 Is generally quiet & inoffensive, but occasionally has spells of loud talking & swearing. Works on farm every day, is clean & neat, health good. Nov. 94 Quiet, works outside every day, imagines someone is following & will turn around & swear in threatening manner. Health good. August 20 1895. Always neat & clean. Quiet & retiring. May June & to July 31/95: For this period no change to note. Quiet: works on farm; seldom speaks. Habits clean. Health good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change to note. During this period: Quiet: works on farm. Murmurs to himself a good deal; has habit of pulling out hair & beard. Habits clean: health good. Nov 95. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 92. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During this period, no change to note. Still keeps pulling out hair & beard, so that he is quite bald in spots. He works outside: Health good.

See folio 136

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1572	No. for year	157.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Since Childhood
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Imbecility
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Threatened
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	
Children,	None	Duration,	Years
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Not"	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July/25 92
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4 Years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf. to St Peter
Correspondent,	Stephen Miller, 693 E. 5th St., Daytons Bluff, St. Paul. Care Miss C. Weide.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 27-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Very foolish, silly boy; quiet." Habits - "Inclined to be careless in dress unless watched; cleanly."

Mch. 14-1888 - Very untidy in dress and has been destructive to clothing. Sits quietly all day long saying and doing nothing. Seems partially demented and is too stupid to learn to work. Seldom speaks to any one, even in answer to questions.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Growing more demented; at times is unruly & pugnacious; steals food from other patients.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last note.

July 3rd 1889 Is lazy, slovenly and contrary. Good bodily health. Does no work. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Never speaks. Ugly when much disturbed. Clean & fairly neat in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Habits became dirty & moved to B4. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. Feby 6/91 Health fair. On B4. No change. Quiet.

July 12-91. Pale but never complains of feeling sick. No change.

Sept 5/91. Visited to day by his sister.

Jany 21/92. Weighs 145. lbs. P. 100. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks only when addressed; noisily & profanely. Goes out walking.

Dresses self; slouchy, dirty. Cranky. Mch 3/92 Weight 148. lbs. Pulse 78.

Apl 4/92. Weight 148 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143 pounds. Pulse 92.

June 3/92. Weight 139½ pounds. Pulse 68.

July 6/92. Weight 145 pounds. Pulse 78. Always quiet.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Wm McGrorty Name Disease Name Physician HHS.

Date. 1895.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Oct. 29-am	98.4	80	17		On regular and	Slept 4- R. 4.
" " pm	99	88	20		Ex. diet.	Patient's condition is about the same from day to day.
" 30 am	98.8	104	26			Slept 6- R. 2.
" " pm	100.2	96	24			
" 31 am	98	84	22	Was given bath.		
" " pm	99.4	82	20			

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

2

Oct 19/95. Leg has ... also, at times. ... leeps poorly; and is ... cial change - ... ping quite well, ... about normal - ... ble, & quite noisy, ... of his artificial leg. ... Contented here ... able & noisy: - ... still hold good. ... presents very ... condition also ... s work: Talks ... Wt. 167# Patient ... ut becomes in- ... become rather ... s passing: ... pugnacious at ... it badly. ... Sept 18 Trans to ... Dec. 8 Kicked - ... No change phys- ... tantly threatening ... much deluded. ... restraint constantly ... in of complaints ... transferred to C'. - ... threatening to do ... nly. Physical ... about the same:

Habits,	Intemperate	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Nativity,		Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Time in hospital,	4 Years 7 mos 10 d
Correspondent,	Stephen Miller, 693	Result,	Transf'd to Writer
			E. 5th St., Daytons Bluff, St. Paul. Care Miss C. Waide.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 27-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Very frolish, silly boy. quiet. Habits - Inclined to be careless in dress unless watched; cleanly."

March 14-1888 - Very untidy in dress and has been destructive to clothing. Sits quietly all day long saying and doing nothing. Seems partially demented and is too stupid to learn to work. Seldom speaks to any one, even in answer to questions.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change.

Jan 24-1889 - Growing more demented; at times is unruly & pugnacious; steals food from other patients.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last noted.

July 3rd 1889 Is lazy, slovenly and contrary. Good bodily health. Does no work. March 25/90 In fair health. Never speaks. Mostly solemn much disturbed. Clean & fairly neat in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Habits became dirty & moved 513 St. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. July 6/91 Health fair. Still 513 St. No change. Quiet

July 12-91. Pale but never complains of feeling sick. No change.

Sept 5/91. Visited to day by his sister.

Jany 21/92. Weighs 145 lbs. P. 100. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks only when addressed; noisily & profanely. Goes out walking.

s self; slovenly, dirty. Cranky. March 3/92 Weight 148 lbs. Pulse 78.
192. Weight 148 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143 pounds. Pulse 92.
3/92. Weight 139½ pounds. Pulse 68.
/92. Weight 145 pounds. Pulse 78. Always quiet.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Ann McGroarty. Name Disease ____ Name Physician H.K.V.

Date. 1890.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Oct 17-am	98.2	78	18	Has given bath.	On regular and restricted diet	Slept 5- R. 3.
" " pm.	98.6	84	19			
" 18 am	98.2	80	20			" 1- R. 2.
" " pm	98.8	88	19			Has been quiet all day.
" 19-am	98.4	92	18			Slept 2- R. 2- N. 4.
" " pm.						Patients leg is entirely healed.
" 20 am	98.4	72	20			Slept 1- R. 4- N. 3.
" " pm.	98.6	80	18			
" 21 am	98.4	88	22			" 6- R. 2.
" " pm	99	90	21			
" 22 am	98.8	92	21			" 4- R. 4.
						Is very restless during day. Appetite good. Bowels regular.
" " pm.	99.2	76	18			
" 23 am	98.2	84	17			Slept 5- R. 3.
" " pm.	98.6	80	18			
" 24 am	98	72	20	Has given bath.		Slept 1- R. 2- N. 5.
" " pm.	98.6	76	19			
" 25 am	98	100	21			" 4- R. 2- N. 2.
" " pm.	98.6	88	20			
" 26 am						Slept all night. Patient lies steadily in bed. Is quite restless, becoming noisy at times.
" " pm	98.8	62	18			
" 27 am	98	80	19			Slept 5. N. 3.
" " pm	98.8	76	18			
" 28 am	98.4	92	18			" 7- R. 1.
" " pm	99	88	19			

Recorded by ____ Nurse.

Dec 4/91. Leg has also at times. leeps poorly, and is cial change - spirits quite well, about normal - ble, & quite noisy, of his artificial leg. Patient here ble & noisy: - still said good. presents very condition also no work: Takes Wt. 167 lbs. Patient ut becomes ir- become rather no passing: pugnacious at et badly. Sept 18 Runs to Dec. 8 Kicked- No change phys- tantly threatening o much deluded restraint constantly in of complaints transferred to G. - threatening & do ently. Physical about the same:

Habits,	Temperate	Age at first attack,	Childhood
Nativity,		Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Time in hospital,	4 Years 7 mos 10 d
Correspondent,	Stephen Miller, 693	Result,	Transf. to St Peter Ok Jan

E. 5th St., Daytons Bluff, St. Paul. Care Miss C. Weide.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 27-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "A very foolish, silly boy; quiet." Habits - "Inclined to be careless in dress unless watched; cleanly."

Mch. 14-1888 - Very untidy in dress and has been destructive to clothing. Sits quietly all day long saying and doing nothing. Seems partially demented and is too stupid to learn to work. Seldom speaks to any one, even in answer to questions.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Growing more demented; at times is unruly & pugnacious; steals food from other patients.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last note.

July 3rd 1889 Is lazy, slovenly and contrary. Good bodily health. Does no work. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Never speaks. Ugly when much disturbed. Clean & fairly neat in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Habits became dirty & moved to B4. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. Feby 6/91 Health fair. On B4. No change. Quiet

July 12-91. Pale but never complains of feeling sick. No change.

Sept 5/91. Visited to day by his sister.

Jany 21/92. Weighs 145 lbs. P. 100. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks only when addressed; noisily & profanely. Goes out walking

...ef; slouchy, dirty. Cranky. Mch 3/92 Weight 148 lbs. Pulse 78.
... Weight 148 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143 pounds. Pulse 92.
... Weight 139½ pounds. Pulse 68.
... Weight 145 pounds. Pulse 78. Always quiet.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Wm McGroaty Name Disease ..... Name Physician H.H.H.

Date. 1895.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Oct. 7-am	98.2	88	20		On regular and	Slept 5-R. 3.
" " pm.					ex. diet.	Has been talking
						a great deal
						today and
						quite restless.
						Leg doing nicely.
" 8 am	98.1	78	18			Slept 4-R. 3-N. 1.
" " pm.	99	70	19			
" 9 am	98.4	72	18			" 3-R. 2-N. 3.
						Appetite good.
" " pm.	98.8	68	19			Bowels regular.
" 10-am	98	70	18	Has given warm		Slept 3-R. 4-N. 1.
" " pm.	99	72	19	Sponge bath.		
" 11 am	98	86	18			" 7-R. 1.
" " 10 30 am						Sticks taken out
						of wound which is
						doing nicely.
" " pm.	99.2	82	19			
" 12-am	98	76	18			
" " pm.	99	80	17			Slept 3-R. 1-N. 4.
" 13-am	99	72	18			" 4-R. 4.
						Patient is quite
						restless. Talks a
" " pm.	99.2	80	20			great deal.
" 14 am	98.2	84	19			Slept 5-R. 3.
" " pm	99	78	18			
" 15-am						" 4-R. 4.
						Bowels ar regular.
" " pm.	98.5	85	18			Appetite good.
" 16 am	98.6	78	18			Slept 4-R. 4.
" " pm	98.8	100	19			

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

Oct 19/95. Leg has ... also, at times. ... leeps poorly, and is ... cial change - ... ping quite well, ... about normal - ... ble, & quite noisy, ... of his artificial leg ... Contented here ... able & noisy: - ... still hold good. ... presents very ... condition also ... no work: Talks ... Mr. 167th Patient ... but becomes in- ... become rather ... no passing: ... pugnacious at ... it bodily ... Sept 18 Trans to ... Dec. 8 Kicked - ... No change phys- ... tantly threatening ... o much deluded ... restraint constantly ... in of complaints ... transferred to C. - ... threatening to do ... uly. Physical ... about the same:

Still has noisy spells of threatening others. - Carried to 20 -

slovenly, dirty. Cranky. Mch 3/92 Weight 148. lbs. Pulse 78.
eight 148 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143 pounds. Pulse 92.
Weight 139½ pounds. Pulse 68.
Weight 145 pounds. Pulse 78. Menses ceased.

Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf'd to Water
Correspondent,	Stephen Miller, 693 E. 5th St., Daytons Bluff, St. Paul. Care Miss E. Waide.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 27-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Very frolish, silly boy; quiet. Habits - Inclined to be careless in dress unless watched; cleanly."

Mch. 14-1888 - Very untidy in dress and has been destructive to clothing. Sits quietly all day long saying and doing nothing. Seems partially demented and is too stupid to learn to work. Seldom speaks to any one even in answer to questions.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Growing more demented; at times is unruly & pugnacious; steals food from other patients.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last note.

July 3rd 1889 Is lazy, slovenly and contrary. Good bodily health. Does no work. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Never speaks. Mighty taken much disturbed. Clean & fairly neat in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Habits became dirty & more so 8/8/90. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. July 6/91 Health fair. Habits, no change. Quiet

July 12-91. Pale but never complains of feeling sick. No change.

Sept 5/91. Visited to day by his sister.

Jany 21/92. Weighs 145. lbs. P. 100. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks only when addressed; noisily & profanely. Goes out walking.

CASE RECORD.

Name Wm McGroarty. Name Disease ..... Name Physician H.H.H.

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
						size of walnut and interfered with wearing of artificial leg. Tumor had smooth lining membrane, but no secretion inside. Was attached to deep fascia and had to be dissected out. Wound was dressed with iodoform. Patient put to bed.
Oct. 2 - 8 30 am	98.8	68	24			Slept 3 - R. 5.
" " pm	99	78	26			
" 8 00 pm						Bowels moved.
" 3 am	98.2	76	24			Slept 2 - R. 4 - N. 2.
" " pm	98.4	68	23			Patient has been quiet all day. Has had no pain.
" 4 - am	98.1	84	20			Slept 3 - R. 5.
" " pm.	98.4	86	20			Weight - 156.
" 5 am.	98.4	80	18			Slept 2 - R. 1 - N. 5.
" " pm.	100.2	88	20			
" 6 - am.	98.6	76	19			" 3 - R. 1 - N. 4.
" " pm.	99.2	82	18			

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

...ed 12/15/95. Leg has ..., also, at times. ...leeps poorly, and is ...cial change - ...pain quite well, ...about normal - ...ble, & quite noisy, ...of his artificial leg ... Continue here. ...able & noisy: - ..., still sleeps good. ...presents very ... condition also ...no work: Talks ... Wt 169 lbs. Patient ...but becomes ir- ... become rather ...no passing: ...pugnacious at ...at bodily ... Sept 18 Transf'd to ... Dec. 8 Reinstated ... No change phys- ...fatally threatening ...so much deluded ..., restraint constantly ...in of complaints ... transferred to C. - ...threatening & do ...ably. Physical ... about the same.

... has many spells of threatening others. - - Carried over

Habits,		Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4 Years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf. to St Peter
Correspondent,	Stephen Miller, 693 E. 5th St., Daytons Bluff, St. Paul. Care Miss C. Weide.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 27-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "A very foolish, silly boy; quiet." Habits - "Inclined to be careless in dress unless watched; cleanly."

Mch. 14-1888 - Very untidy in dress and has been destructive to clothing. Sits quietly all day long saying and doing nothing. Seems partially demented and is too stupid to learn to work. Seldom speaks to any one, even in answer to questions.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Growing more demented; at times is unruly & pugnacious; steals food from other patients.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last note.

July 3rd 1889 Is lazy, slovenly and contrary. Good bodily health. Does no work. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Never speaks. Ugly when much disturbed. Clean & fairly neat in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Habits became dirty & moved to B4. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. Feby 6/91 Health fair. On B4. No change. Quiet

July 12-91. Pale but never complains of feeling sick. No change.

Sept 5/91. Visited to day by his sister.

Jany 21/92. Weighs 145 lbs. P. 100. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks only when addressed; noisily & profanely. Goes out walking

...sloudy, dirty. Cranky. Mch 3/92 Weight 148 lbs. Pulse 78.
...eight 148 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143 pounds. Pulse 92.
Weight 139½ pounds. Pulse 68.
Weight 145 pounds. Pulse 78. Always quiet.

CASE RECORD.

...'s Name Wm McGrorty Name Disease Name Physician H.H.H.

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
1895. Oct. 1st						
" " 3.30 pm	98.6	72	24			Patient received upon ward from A4 to be operated upon. Temperature, pulse and respiration taken. Was given bath at 8.00 o'clock and leg prepared for operation. Put to bed.
" 2 am						Enema was given. Bowels moved. Preparation of leg completed. Operation commenced at 2.00 pm. Local anaesthetic of cocaine administered to skin over tumor. An incision two inches in length was made over center of tumor and substance removed. Tumor was

Recorded by ..... Nurse.

Oct 19/95. Leg has ... also, at times. ...leeps poorly, and is ...cial change - ...ping quite well, ...bout normal - ...ble, & quite noisy, ...of his artificial leg. ...Contented here ...able & noisy: - ..., still hold good. ...presents very ...condition also ...s work: Talks ...Wt. 167# Patient ...ut becomes in- ...become rather ...s passing: ...pugnacious at ...it badly ... Sept 18 Trans to ... Dec. 8 Kicked - ...% No change phys- ...tantly threatening ...o much deluded. ..., restraint constantly ...n of complaints ...ransferred to C. - ...treatening to do ...uly. Physical ... about the same:

Still has noisy spells of threatening others. - Carried to 38 -

Habits,			July 25 92
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	4 Years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cat.	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf. to St Peter
Correspondent,	Stephen Miller, 693 E. 5th St., Daytons Bluff, St. Paul. Care Miss C. Weide.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 27-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "A very foolish, silly boy; quiet." Habits - "Inclined to be careless in dress unless watched; cleanly."

Mch. 14-1888 - Very untidy in dress and has been destructive to clothing. Sits quietly all day long saying and doing nothing. Seems partially demented and is too stupid to learn to work. Seldom speaks to any one, even in answer to questions.

July 20-1888 - No change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - Still no change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Growing more demented; at times is unruly & pugnacious; steals food from other patients.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last note.

July 3rd 1889 Is lazy, slovenly and contrary. Good bodily health. Does no work. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Never speaks. Ugly when much disturbed. Clean & fairly neat in dress. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Habits became dirty & moved to B4. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. Feby 6/91 Health fair. On B4. No change. Quiet.

July 12-91. Pale but never complains of feeling sick. No change.

Sept 5/91. Visited to day by his sister.

Jany 21/92. Weighs 145 lbs. P. 100. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular & tongue clean. Talks only when addressed; noisily & profanely. Goes out walking.

... slouchy, dirty. Cranky. Mch 3/92 Weight 148 lbs. Pulse 78.
... eight 148 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 143 pounds. Pulse 92.
... Weight 139½ pounds. Pulse 68.
... Weight 145 pounds. Pulse 78. Always quiet.
... Today transferred to St Peter.

Wm. B. McGrorty.

Room 128

Oct 18/95 Noisy nearly all last night; slept but 1 hour: has been quiet, all day. Oct 19/95. Leg has entirely healed. Oct 26/95. Patient lies steadily in bed: quite restless & noisy also, at times. Oct 31/95. Patient's condition about same, from day to day. Lies steadily in bed: Sleeps poorly; and is very restless at times: talks a great deal & mental condition shows no special change - (See attached record in regard to operation referred to). Nov 4/95. Has been sleeping quite well, the past few nights - appetite good: bowels regular: Pulse R & Temp. have been about normal - Transferred to A4, today, at 11 am. Nov 30/95. Patient is very nervous & excitable, & quite noisy, at times: works a little in dining-room: does not go out walking on account of his artificial leg. Sleeps well: makes no complaints. Otherwise, about as usual. Seems quite contented here. Dec 1/95. Wt 169 pds. Pulse 96. Dec 31/95. Appetite poor, of late - Is very excitable & noisy: - Jan 2/96 Wt 165½ " " 82. Jan 31/96. No change, & above notes, generally, still hold good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patient's general physical condition presents very little variation during year & his health seems quite good. His mental condition also varies almost none: Lies or sits about in a lazy way, does no work: Talks incoherently to himself. Wt. 170 to 176 lbs. Summary Continued - May 1/97 Wt. 167# Patient can answer questions with considerable accuracy about trifling things but becomes incoherent in any considerable conversation. Jan 31/99 During past year has become rather uncertain in behavior. In that he will without warning strike persons passing: General condition unchanged - Feb 1 - July 31/99 Wt. 142# Requires watching: is pugnacious at times: appetite good. Mch 11 Struck F. Miller on hand with shoe, bruising it badly. Mch 29 Struck patient Jorgenson. Had numerous encounters during April. Sept 18 Trans to B1. Oct 2 Wt. 154. Pulse 100. Dec 3. Struck G. Judd on head with shoe: Dec. 8 Kicked C.P. Swenson on leg Dec. 10 Attempted to strike R. Hanson with chair. Jan 31/96 No change physically or mentally. Eats & sleeps well: Is ugly in disposition, constantly threatening to do bodily harm & has made frequent attacks on patients. Is much deluded & talks to himself a great deal. Is at times very noisy: Has been kept in restraint constantly since attack on Simenson. (Sept 18-99: See Book containing investigation of complaints & injuries for details regarding this trouble). Feby 1/1900. Wt 159½. P 79. May 14 Transferred to C1. - (Until today, has been constantly in cuffs) - Has been frequently abusive in language & threatening to do bodily harm: occasionally kicking other patients. Has eaten from a tray. Habits quite cleanly. Physical condition good. June 30. Recently, has been more quiet & less troublesome. July 31. Condition about the same: Still has "noisy spells" of threatening others. - - Carried to 38 -

Personal and Medical History of John Krahasel

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1573	No. for year	158
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Alcohol
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	—	Duration,	"
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Not first.
Degree of education,	"	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	"
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	July 25 92.
Nativity,	Austria	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transf. to St Peter
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Jan 24-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifested his insanity in laughing, singing and general incoherency; threatened others". Conduct since admission-"Very quiet; says attack was due to drinks; depressed at times. Went home for a few days, but his mother could do nothing with him". Habits-"cleanly; works some on the farm". "In detached ward".

March 15-1888- Refuses to work, claiming to have enough money to keep him without working; says he need not pay any board bills; is impudent, but never ugly or violent. Usually sits quietly in a seat, saying and doing nothing. Evidently has delusions, refusing to answer questions calculated to disclose them. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 20-1888- Has been working daily with the farmers. Bodily health good. No special change in mental condition. Visited recently by father and mother.

Oct. 7-1888- Works daily on the farm. Is stupid and indifferent and speaks only in answer to questions. Bodily health good; no medicine. Is in detached ward.

Jan. 24-1889- No change; works daily on the farm. Answers are usually unintelligible.

May 1-1889- No material change. May 6 '89 Taken home on trial by mother.

June 4-1889- Returned by officers from St. Paul with new warrant. Had been wandering about the streets of St. Paul & was very uncommunicative. June 6-'89- Mother notified of his return.

Aug. 26-1889 No change. Works daily outside.

March 25/90. In fair health. Usually sits on bench with side of head to wall & holding a piece of old tin or other metal between his forehead & temple & wall, leaning against it. When one piece of such metal is taken away he secures another. Talks little or none. Looks sullen. Clean but rather slovenly. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. No change in mental state or conduct. Works outside.

Oct 3/90 No change.

John Krahasel, January 14-91. Physical health fair, no work. Untidy in dress also in getting dirty. Worked at "along with the wrathin". Cannot be hospital "along with the wrathin" Very slow in answering questions and has to be urged to do so. Coordination good. Pupils contracted. Tendon Reflex slow to respond and small in extent.

July 4-91. Visited to day by his mother.

July 12-91. Became ugly at noon & to C3. Health good. Silent, slovenly.

Aug 30/91 Upper eyelid cut by blow by fellow patient. Stitched & dressed.

January 31/92 Since Jan 1st, (as far back as records can be consulted) patient has been restless, & noisy from 2 to 3 hours, almost every night.

March 4/92 Weighs 160 lbs. P76. Physical health quite good. Surly & unapproachable. Has unpleasant face. Almost with exception, is restless somewhat noisy nightly. April 4/92. Weight 164 pounds. Pulse 100: very frequently noisy at night; often not sleeping over 4 or 5 hours each night. May 3/92. Wt. 164 pds. Pulse 80. Has been a trifle quieter, although quite often restless, at night, during the past month. June 3/92. Weight 162 pounds. Pulse 76. Almost uniformly somewhat restless & occasionally noisy, rarely sleeping a full night at any time. July 6/92. Weight 144 pounds. Pulse 100. Continues restless at night. July 25/92. Was today transferred to St Peter.

Personal and Medical History of Albert Newhall.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1574	No. for year	159
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Brother and Sister
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	20	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,		Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	19
Habits,	Uncertain	Time of leaving,	July 31 93
Nativity,	England	Time in hospital,	5 years 7 mos 15 days
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	Transf to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Aug. 30-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Manifests insanity by incoherency of ideas. Noisy on admission; was picked up on the street; very little known of him. Quiet and well behaved; easily irritated. Takes no interest in his surroundings and does not take the care of his personal appearance that one ought. "Slovenly, but not filthy" "Does no work". "Is detached and".

Jan. 2-1888- Is thin and anaemic Looks phthisical. R Special diet. Jan 11-'88 R/ Bovinine ℥ j ℈ ℔ D.

March 17-1888- Bodily condition greatly improved. Medicine long since discontinued. Sits quietly on a bench with head down most of the time. Is greatly depressed or else demented. Seldom speaks. Eats & sleeps well.

July 21-1888- Works some with the farmers; when not at work, he sits quietly on the hall; is always depressed, tho' not as much so now as last spring Bodily health good. No medicine

Oct 16-1888- Worked well during the summer, but now does nothing, and takes little interest in anything. Speaks only when addressed. Bodily health good; no medicine

Jan. 24-1889- Quiet and orderly; demented; does not know his age or previous residence or occupation Does no work. Bodily health good.

May 1-1889- No change Aug. 26-1889. Is in good health but will do no work. Quiet, tractable and tidy. March 27/90 In fair health. Is anaemic. Sits quietly on benches. Will not answer questions. No work. No medicine. July 14/90 Health does not seem very good. Demented. No work. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 No change. Untidy but clean. No work no medicine. Health fair. Never speaks. June 5-91. No change. Aug 14-91 Dirty. No change.

Dec 5th-1-91. Sunday Unwashed. Very dirty and untidy; Pulse 67 Heart and respiration. No work. Very quiet. Sits down most of time. Feb-15-92. No change.

May-25-'92. Weighs 134, poor appetite, pale, flabby flesh. Talks coherently but talks very little. Walks little and slowly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slovenly.

Sept-6-'92. Weighs 129. eats fairly well, has irregular appetite, and is pale. Talks more. Does as told, is slow and sits in one place. Works reluctantly. Dresses self, but is ugly, slovenly and fights. Nov 10-92 H'/36 Is quiet sits on bench most of time at times he masturbates quite bad. Blistered Mar 6-93 H'/28 Not very good health.

May 31 93 A very quiet, harmless patient, sits in one place all the time never speaks. Dives into spittoon after tobacco He does no work Health apparently good

July 31 93. No change up to date. Health good. Transf to Fergus Falls.

134

Personal and Medical History of William G. Peterson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1575
Residence,	Ramsey Co., Minn.
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter
Sex,	Man.
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Denmark
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity Fall on head
Correspondent,	Peter Peterson brother, 665 Thomas St., St. Paul, Minn. H. Peterson, c/o Manistee Lumber Co. Arthur St. Manistee Mich.



	160
	Unknown
	Chronic Mania
	None
	Threatened
	1886
	176 mos
	1
	1
	21
Time in hospital,	Apr. 26. 1901
Result,	Transferred to Hastings

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Nov. 20-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Delusions of persecution; six years ago had a fall on his head which rendered him unconscious". Conduct since admission - "melancholy; never gives any trouble". Special delusions - "At one time imagined some one inside him who commanded him to do things". Habits - "cleanly; has been working out on farm under supervision". "In detached ward".

Mch. 12-1888 - Lately he has been talking and laughing to self a great deal; has once or twice on anger shown disposition to violence. Speaks only when spoken to; is depressed and stupid; no special delusions known; answers questions pretty rationally. Does some work on the ward and in the dining-room; but it has to be quite closely superintended. Is untidy in dress. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Laughs and talks to self, as he walks about the hall. Visited recently by his brother. Works daily with the farmers.

Oct. 6-1888 - Visited to day by his brother. Would say very little to the latter - appeared worse in mind than on his brothers previous visit. Seemed to believe that some one wanted to kill him. Bodily health good. Works daily, with the farmers.

Jan. 24-1889 - Laughs to self, especially at night; works well on the farm; speaks in an undertone. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 1-1889 - Visited by brother recently. No change.

NAME. Wm G Peterson

DATE, 1897.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 8th	135	76	.....	..... ½
Oct 11th	139	84	.....	.....
Nov 2nd	141½	93	.....	.....
Dec 8th	11/14/97	& Annex		
1898 Jany 3rd	"	"	.....	.....
Mch. 6-98	142		½	.....

on the farm. Responds irrelevantly to "cut his down, hing killed or going to go to his grain" but refuses to do so as some one else will do the digging. tidy. Rarely speaks. No work, no medicine. ic & seems depressed lately. Works daily. ed-7-91. Clean and tidy. Works on ward daily if addressed. June 5-91. Tried to get dress both lately. Aug 14-91 Has instantly.

nutia. Good health. Fairly clean & quite tidy. some on ward but is troublesome. & gains flesh. Refuses bowels. Feels coherent and much and promptly. Works little and reluctantly. ugly and fights. hinks was so troublesome; persisting in putting rubbish that he was moved to B3. Wt. 130 1/4 lbs. Pulse 74. — be quiet at night and appears to sleep well. Is quiet good. Nov 12/92. Visited by a brother and friend. ved on B3. was quiet & was today transferred to the Annex. & been quite since coming to Annex - does no

t will attack a new attendant when he is alone. He will meddle but watched. He works a little on ward. July 31. 93 No change will watch his opportunity & pour water or stuff rags ward attdt. He works a little on ward, indoes but very way up to date. Oct 30/93 This morning he grapped a mop drove a rocking glass in the plate. Since Otherwise no change. Nov 24 93. Troublesome, very destructive at times violent will break a mirror or window if left for a moment unwatched. Works on ward. Health good Dec 31 93 No change Jany 31. 94 same. Feby March & to April 30/94. Features about as described (Nov 24/93). Is a troublesome patient; always meddling with ward furnishings; seldom speaks - inclined to escape - Works a little on ward. Health good. May 31st to July 31st 94 Patient is generally quiet & inoffensive, occasionally meddles with ward furnishings. Works on ward, talks a little but incoherently. Habits clean, dress tidy, health good. Aug. 31st 94 Is very troublesome at times, has a mania for cleaning ward furnishings - will watch for an opportunity & then wash windows, pictures or mirrors with a mop. He talks a little, but incoherently, works on ward, is clean & neat, health good. Same good to Nov. 1st 94. Nov 94 Stubborn & troublesome, always meddling with ward furnishings, works on ward. April 30-1895. No change in mental or physical state. May June & to July 31/95. No change for the quarter. Is restless; demented. No interest in Speech. Habits clean. Works on ward. Health apparently good —

= Carried to 137 =

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1575
Residence,	Ramsey Co., Minn
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter
Sex,	Man.
Age,	22
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Denmark
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	Peter Peterson Chor H. Peterson, Jr. to Mr



This man was admitted ... Nov. 20 - 1886, and was accompanied ... wing abstract of his history: Delu... a fall on his head which rendered him u... remission - "melancholy; never gives any trouble". Upon ... times imagined some one inside him who commanded ... things". Habits — "cleanly; has been working out on farm ... supervision". "In detached ward".

Mch. 12-1888 - Lately he has been talking and laughing to self a great deal; has once or twice hit anger shown disposition to violence. Speaks only when spoken to; is depressed and stupid, no special delusions known; answers questions pretty rationally. Does some work on the ward and in the dining-room, but it has to be quite closely superintended. Is untidy in dress. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Laughs and talks to self, as he walks about the hall. Visited recently by his brother. Works daily with the farmers.

Oct. 6-1888 - Visited to day by his brother. Would say very little to the latter - appeared worse in mind than on his brothers previous visit. Seemed to believe that some one wanted to kill him. Bodily health good. Works daily with the farmers.

Jan. 24-1889 - Laughs to self, especially at night; works well on the farm; speaks in an undertone. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 1-1889 - Visited by brother recently. No change.

Aug. 26-1889. Works daily on the farm. Responds irrelevantly to questions usually talking about his doom, being killed or going to his grave. Says he wants "to go to his grave" but refuses to do so when given permission unless some one else will do the digging.

March 2/90. In good health. Clean & tidy. Rarely speaks. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Looks a little anaemic & seems depressed lately. Works daily.

Oct 31/90 No change. Works.

March-7-91. Clean and tidy. Works on ward daily. Seldom speaks to any one, even if addressed.

June 5-91. Tried to get away a short time ago.

June better lately.

Aug 14-91 Has tried to get away constantly.

Dungeon Jan-1-91. Remains Unmarried. Good health. Tidy, clean & quiet in habits. Pulse 80 regular & regular. Works some on ward but is treacherous.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May-28-92. Weighs 139. has good appetite, good color and gains flesh. Reports himself well when spoken to. Walks out much and promptly. Works little and reluctantly. Dresses and cares for self in tidy but not very neat fashion.

July 8/92. Was at dinner table recently when he was so troublesome, persisting in putting rubbish into the organ and pouring water into it, that he was moved to B3. Wt. 130 1/4 lbs. Pulse 74.

Aug 3/92 Wt. 135 1/2 lbs. Pulse 74. Aug 29/92. Is quiet at night and appears to sleep well. Is quiet and dull by day. Bodily health fairly good. Nov 12/92. Visited by a brother and friend.

Nov 14/92. Has been perfectly well behaved on B3 and quiet - was today transferred to the Annex.

Mch. 6-93. Wt. 142 - Health fair - has been quiet since coming to Annex - does no work - goes out walking

May 31 93. He is a very troublesome patient will attack a new attendant when he is alone. He will meddle with ward furnishings rip off rags in organ, foot washed. He works a little on ward. July 31 93 No change

Sept 12/93. A very troublesome patient will watch his opportunity to pour water or stuff rags into the organ and clock. Will often attack attdt. He works a little on ward, indoors & out. Health good Oct 5 93. Has remained good up to date. Oct 30/93 This morning he grasped a mop & broke a looking glass in the toilet. Quiet. Otherwise no change. Nov 24 93. Troublesome, very destructive at times, evident will break a mirror or bureau if [illegible] for a mop and pail. Works on ward. Health good Dec 31 93 No change Jany 30 94 Same. Feby March 31 to April 30 94. Conditions about as described (Nov 24/93). Is a troublesome patient; always meddling with ward furnishings; seldom speaks - inclined to escape - works a little on wards. Health good. May 31st to July 28th 94 Patient is generally quiet & inoffensive, occasionally meddles with ward furnishings. Works on ward, talks a little but incoherently. Habits clean, dress tidy, health good. Aug. 31st 94 Is very troublesome at times, has a mania for cleaning ward furnishings - will watch for an opportunity & then wash windows, pictures or mirrors with a mop. He talks a little, but incoherently, works on ward is clean & neat; health good. Same good to Nov. 1st 94

Nov 94 Stubborn & troublesome, always meddling with ward furnishings, works on ward, April 30 - 1895. No change in mental or physical state. May June & July 31 95. No change for the quarter. Is restless; demented. No interest in speech. Habits clean. Works on ward. Health apparently good —

— Carried to 137 —

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1576	No. for year	161.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	—	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,	—	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Transf to St. Peter
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 19-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Conduct since admission - "Upon admission very melancholy; would not speak and was somewhat demented; was in bed for two months, very stupid; at one time emaciated. Thought he would be hung if he ate; has worked out some". Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Lazy, silly, stupid, dirty, mischievous and destructive to clothing. Is too stupid or demented to learn to make a bed; bodily health good; no medicine. Does no work.

July 21-1888 - Sits quietly on the hall; no change in mental condition nor in habits. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Aug. 1-1888 - Masturbating; penis blistered.

Oct. 7-1888 - No special change. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work. Is lazy, untidy & demented.

Jan. 24-1889 - Will not talk; is easily irritated. Does no work. No material change.

May 1-1889 - Recently had libia broken and is confined by it to his bed. Has a plaster cast on. No change in mental condition.

Aug. 26-1889. Made a good recovery from fracture. Is very stupid, wears a chronic smile and will not answer questions but occasionally says "Ich bin deutsch"

Mch 25/90. In fair health. Never speaks. Clean & fairly tidy. No work, no medicine.
July 14/90 Health fair. No change. No work, no medicine.
Oct 31/90 No change. Feby 6/91 Health fair. Moved to B4 on account of dirty habits. July 12-91. Health fair. Dirty, demented, silent, idle.
Jany 18/92. Weighs 151½ lbs. P72. Tr 101.2. Has good appetite; is pale; bowels regular. Tongue clean. Talks none at all. Goes out walking, & about ward a little. Dresses self but has to be cared for. Slouchy & dirty.
Mch 3/92 Weighs 155 lbs. P84. Is uniformly quiet by night.
Apl 4/92. Weight 155 pounds. May 3/92. Weight 154 pounds. Pulse 82.
June 3/92. Weight 150 pounds. Pulse 80. July 6/92 Weight 155 pounds. P. 80.
Uniformly quiet at night. July 25/92. Transferred to St. Peter today —

From Folio 131 Jacob Auer. 1576

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1 '96 to May 1 '97. Patients condition presents no change during period: He is a quiet patient; talking very little, is rather stupid, quite well behaved. Pulls at his hair. Summary continued May 1 '97 Wt. 157# June 17 Visited by relatives. July 31 General health good. Works daily about grounds: Fairly quiet & well-behaved. Jan 31 '99 Has work most of time about grounds: General health good. Condition unchanged in any respect. Feb 1 - July 31 '99 Wt. 151# Appetite good: sleeps well: General behavior good: Works on farm. Aug 1 - Jany 31 1900. Wt. 147½. Sept 10 Stupid - Works on farm: Very ugly & contrary. Jan. 22. Visited by friends. Jan 31 Unchanged. Is smile & demented. Physically fairly well, habits untidy. has noisy, ugly spells. Feby 1/1900. Wt 150# P70. Feb 28. Visited by friend. May 6. Received slight cut on cheek; struck by Robert Davidson. July 3. Visited by wife. July 20. Vaccinated, result negative. July 31. No apparent change, during the 6 months. Physical condition is good. Is silent: sullen & contrary at times: habits cleanly: has worked about grounds and on ward. Aug 1. Wt 140# P80. Sep 10. Transferred to D3. Jany 31/1901. No special change. Works about grounds: physical condition good. Well-behaved. Talks to himself a good deal. Feby 1. Wt 153#: May 1 Wt 143#: Aug 1. Wt 157#: Nov 1. Wt 154½: Jany 31/1902. Is in good health: Works about grounds, regularly. Usually very quiet: habits cleanly: no mental change — March 19/02. Eloped while working outside with attendant Hong: March 23. Found by R.R. Crew, on switch-track, at Stockton, Minn, Dead. Had evidently been struck by passing train. Body removed to morgue, at Winona, Minn. — March 24. Body returned to this Hospital by Charles Anderson, Supervisor

— Notes on condition of body —

Was fairly well nourished: some rigor-mortis still present: color of hair: dark iron-gray. Wounds: Scalp-wound, extending 3 inches anteriorly from right parietal eminence: no fracture nor depression of skull apparent (no autopsy)

carried to 138

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1577	No. for year	162
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jan. 2-1887
Children,	1	Duration,	11 m 13 d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,	Italy	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Trans'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter, Jan 5-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Arrested while walking about the street with revolver, thought some one was going to kill him. Conduct since admission – "Very quiet, with one exception – when he imagined some one was going to kill him". Habits – "cleanly".

March 14-1888 – Speaks only Italian, so delusions are not known; is generally quiet and depressed; but is contrary & unwilling to work. Constantly rubbing his forehead. Makes his bed, but does little else. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 – Quiet, cleanly and orderly; depressed. Does no work. No special change in habits or behavior since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 – Has worked some on the new dam and had worked previously on the wards. Mental condition probably about the same as it was three months ago. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 24-1889 – Works in the dining-room daily; irrelevant; speaks only in answer to questions.

May 1-1889 – No change except that he has done no work of late. Aug 26-1889. Last note still holds good.

Mch 25/90. In fair health. Never speaks; sits hunched up in same part of hall from day to day. No work, no medicine. Slovenly in dress but clean.

July 14/90 Health fair. Does complained a little. Now speaks a word in response to greeting "Bon jour." No work. No medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

March 7-91. No change since last note. Sits quietly on ward never saying anything unless addressed. No work no medicines. Good health.
June 5-91. No perceptible change. Aug 14-91 No change.
Sept 1-91. Unchanged. Dismitted. Fair health. Fairly clean.
Feb 5-92 No change. Weight 125. Appetite good color & regular bowels. Does not talk. Walks around ward. Cleans ward tidily, unwillingly. Dresses & cares for self, but is slovenly.
May 25-92
July 25-92- Transferred to St Peter.

Wm G Peterson

From 135.

Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change in any way noticable during the quarter. Is rather stupid: demented. Speech incoherent: habits clean: health good. Works on ward. Nov 1/95. Wt 134 lbs. Phys. Cond. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, patient has been restless: works on ward: meddles with everything he can get near: Speech incoherent: habits clean: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patient works on ward: Is stubborn & sometimes troublesome & destroys clothes: He is mischievious, stuffing rags in the ventilators, etc. Speech incoherent. Summary continued May 1/97 Wt. 135#. July 31/97 Is at times restless; gets into trouble with other patients but for the most part is fairly quiet. Works on farm: Jan 31/98 Condition unchanged in any way during intervening time. Report by Dr. Wm G. Peterson Feb 1 to July 31/98. Wt. 135#. No change. Report by Dr. E. L. Chapple Aug 1st/98 to Feb 1/1900: Wt. 133#. Physical condition fairly good: very demented: does not talk: at times destructive: has worked on farm. Aug 26/1900 No change. Trans. to Hastings Asylum.

Personal and Medical History of William King.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1578	No. for year	163
Residence,	Ramsey Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	Suicidal
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	9 yrs
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	37
Habits,	Intemperate.	Time of leaving,	23d Febry 1892
Nativity,	Pennsylvania	Time in hospital,	4 years. 2 mos. 8 ds.
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn Hosp. at St. Peter Nov. 20-1878, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "In great fear of bodily harm: jumped from a bridge in St. Paul to escape his enemies." Conduct since admission - "Somewhat irritable at times; not fond of work; retains delusions of persecution; quiet and orderly now." Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward".

March 14-1888 - Conversation seems entirely coherent and rational. No delusions whatever to be discovered. Gives a very good history of himself. Admits being crazy at St. Peter and says the attack was brought on by too much "whisky". He has made no attempt to write to his friends during his stay at St. Peter, although he once tried to learn their whereabouts with that idea in view. Bodily health good — No medicine.

July 14-1888 - Working well with the gardener. No material change in mental condition. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change. Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 24-1889 - No change noticeable.

May 1-1889 - No change whatever. Works daily with the gardener.

Aug. 26-1889. Still working in the green house. Is quiet and rational.

March 20/90. In good health. Talks freely & well. Works daily outside. Attends dances & participates. Am considering his discharge. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health excellent. Works daily & well. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. Seems perfectly contented here

July 6/91 Walks faithfully around greenhouses. Health good.

July 12-91. Health good. Walks well & steadily at greenhouse which patient runs alone now. Clean & tidy. No medicine

Febry 13/92 Pulse 72. Temperature, rectal, 99⅘. Has good appetite; color good. Physical condition very good. Talks freely, calmly, coherently. Reads; goes out on parole. Works well & willingly, around the green house. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy; good natured.

Febry 22/92 Went away to day on trial; alone. Arrangements had been been made by an former inmate of the inebriate department for work for Mr King.

Discharged. Aug 11/92.

from 136. **Jacob Auer.**

Numerous bruises over forehead: nose and lower portion of face with superficial lacerations: Comminuted fracture of right clavicle: crushing fracture of right chest-wall: (apparently involving all of the ribs). Superficial laceration of skin over right scapula & external surface of arm, near shoulder. Bruise & laceration of ⅓ upper anterior portion of right leg: Compound Comminuted fracture of both bones of right leg - lower third - tibia projecting through the wound. Also laceration on outside of right leg. Fracture of right ilium - Small bruise over right hip: several small lacerations on knuckles of left hand.

Remains received by Mrs Auer (wife) and Charles Auer (Son) - They were satisfied with the explanation of the circumstances of his death - Body interred in Hospital Cemetery, at their request.

— Died —

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1579
No. for year	164.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887
How sent,	Transferred from St.
Sex,	Man
Age,	59
Civil condition,	Widower
Children,	9
Occupation,	Shoemaker
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack
Correspondent,	Rev. Wm. Pope, guardian, St. Paul, Minn.



Dementia.

November 11/95 -
here 7 years: 10 mos: 27 Dys.
Died: Dilatation of heart.

Tleg. or write Ett. Hedeghorst, Portland, Oregon

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St Peter Jan. 20-1876, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "When first admitted was quite garrulous and noisy at night." "Has gradually become demented; for a time worked in shoe shop; never troublesome." Habits - "cleanly". "In detached ward."

March 22-1888 - Quiet, cleanly, demented. Speaks only in answer to questions. Worked a few days in the shoe shop, but soon tired of that. Bodily health excellent. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - No change noticeable. Quiet, cleanly & orderly.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Jan. 24-1889 - Answers questions slowly, but pretty rationally. No special change in mind, body or habits.

May 1-1889 - No change noticeable. Aug. 26-1889. Does no work of any kind. Is neat and orderly and seemingly contented.

March 28/90 Health good. Clean & tidy. Walks slow quietly. Looks contented. Never says more than is answer to greetings & very little then. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health good. Never speaks. Walks slow. No work, no medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91 - No change. Pleasant, quiet no work & no medicines. An Oct 11-90 whilst out walking was purchased over by some patient & whilst walking and falling upon his right shoulder sustained a fracture of the anatomical neck of the humerus. Pasteboard & splints were applied and a good recovery was made but with some anchylosis of shoulder joint. Is now in good health and always answers greeting of Dr. June 6/92 No change.

Aug 14-91 No change.
Dec. 1-91. Unchanged. Good health. Clean and tidy. Pulse & regular. No work. very quiet.
Feb-15-92. No change.
May-25-92 Weighs 159. Good appetite. Talks calmly and only when spoken to. Does not settle, sit slowly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy.
Sept-6-892. Weighs 155, has fair appetite and is pale. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to. Does not, is young and sits in one place. Walks reluctantly. Dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy. Indifferent in spirit. Nov 10-92 Wt 155 Health good talks when spoken to sits quietly on a bench most of the time is good natured. Tidy.
Mar 6-93 Wt 161/2 Health good.
May 31. 93 He is a very quiet, harmless patient, sits in one place all the time, never speaks unless spoken to. Health good. July 31 93 No change Sept 12/93 A quiet harmless patient, sits in one place all the time, and never speaks. He does no work. Health good. Oct 5/93 No change in condition. Nov 27 93 Quiet & inoffensive, sits in one place all the time. Seldom speaks. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 29 94 Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. There is no noticable change during this quarter. Health seems good. (Patient was successfully vaccinated on March 27/94.) — May & July 28th 94 Is quiet & well-behaved, sits in one place most of the time, & seldom speaks unless spoken to, does no work. Habits clean, dress tidy, health good. Aug 31st 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, does no work, sits in one place most of the time, seldom speaks unless spoken to, is clean & neat, health good. Same & Nov 1st 94. Nov 94 quiet, seldom speaks. April 20-1895. Quiet sits in one place, does no work, seldom speaks. Health good. May June & July 3/95. Condition for this quarter, about same as for months past. Has been quiet melancholy: speaks some & seemingly quite rational. Habits clean: Physical health good. Aug 10/95. Keeps about as last noted. Aug 31/95. Is quiet, stupid & dull: seldom speaks: does no work. Habits clean. Health seems good. Sept 15-95 no change especially worthy of note. Oct 15/95. Appears to have some heart trouble. — Oct 31/95. Patient has spells of faintness: the last exertion causes quickening of pulse and respiration. Nov 2/95. Patient seems quite weak: appetite poor: pulse weak and irregular: respiration labored & quick. Nov 4/95. Patient in bed: Cough a good deal: is quite weak: urine runs from him continually. Transferred to Infirmary Ward. Patient is in an emaciated condition: too feeble to get out of bed. Given liquid diet, Milk & whiskey. 2 Pm. Pulse 120 R 40 Tem 102 4/5 Pm. Patient appears to be quite helpless: Continually passing urine in bed: respiration rapid & apparently labored. Tem 102.5 Nov 5/95. Restless & has slept only 2 hours, last night. Has cough, at times. Is given Hypo. Strych: also milk & whiskey. He speaks quite rationally, in low tone of voice. Bowels moved quite freely. Nov 6/95. Restless 2 hours, Sleeping but 4 hours. Condition this Morning, is about the same. Pulse 118. R 38. Tem 100.8. Patient lies in bed, in same position, continually. Appears to be failing quite rapidly. Nov 7/95. Restless 3 hours, but slept 2 hours, last night. He is much weaker today. Coughs at times & breathes hard. Bowels moved at 9 Pm. Nov 8/95. Restless 5 hours & slept only 3 hours: patient still worse today. Has now considerable difficulty in swallowing milk. Hypos. of strych & whiskey continued —

Carried to 1440

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1580	No. for year	165.
Residence,			Minneapolis
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

Thus
7-1869,
loving
epicteti,
about he
"in detac
Ha
-pre an
is in c
dropped
July a
demen
Oct.
Forwe
Jan. 2
May
Aug. 2
Shows
comes fr
around
July 14/90
Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Chest clear. Paralysis
Demented. June 6-91 No change.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Rehn, Aug. Name Disease Name Physician H.H.H.

Date 1893	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 10-1pm.				Milk and whiskey	Sept 3- R. 5.
" " 1.30 pm				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 4 "				" " " 1/40	
" " 4.15 "				Milk and whiskey	
" " 5 "	103	144	40		Patient is very weak and helpless tonight. Is rapidly failing.
" " 7 "				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 11 "				Milk and whiskey	
" 11-7 am.				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 7.30 "	102	140	44		Patient's respiration this morning is labored with rattling in throat. Skin is becoming cold and clammy. Resp. short and rapid.
" " 10 "				Milk and whiskey	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 1 "				" " "	
" " 2.30 pm					Patient died.

Recorded by Infirmary East Nurse.

Aug 14-91. No change.
Dec 1-91. Demented. Rather poor health. Dirty and untidy. Paralysis of left arm. Recently came near choking to death, but was saved by the presence of mind of an attendant - George Gardner - who dislodged the piece of meat and practiced artificial respiration while Dr was sent for.
Feb 5-92 No change.
May 28-'92 Weight 127½. Good appetite, but he is pale and losing in flesh. Paralysis of right arm. Talks calmly, incoherent, to self otherwise only when spoken to. Walks little & slowly. Dresses self, cleanly, good.
July 25-92. Transf. to St Peter. Unchanged in any important respect.

From 139.

August Rehn

Nov 8/95 (cont.) 7 Pm. Rapidly failing. is much weaker tonight. Nov 9/95. Slept only 4 hours; was restless 20 hours last night. 7.30 Am Apparently quite unconscious; drinks milk in small swallows, but has difficulty in doing that. Cannot talk. Wt undressed 129½ lbs. He has failed also very much in flesh. Nov 10/95. 7th Am. Patient's condition this morning is decidedly worse. Pulse 144 R 40 Tm 102. Respiration very hard and rapid. Urine is continually running. Was given enema of soap suds & fly urine: bowels then moved freely. 10 Pm. Patient is very weak & helpless, tonight. Is rapidly failing P 144. Tm 103. Nov 11/95. Restless 5 hours & slept only 3 hours, last night. 7.30 Am. P 140 R 144 Tm 102. Respiration, this morning, is labored, with rattling in throat - 1 Pm. Skin is becoming cold & clammy: respiration short & rapid. Is rapidly sinking. 2.30 Pm Died

Died

...e H. Dillenud.

Whole
Residence,
Date of admission,
How sent,
Sex,
Age,
Civil condition,
Children,
Occupation,
Degree of education,
Profession of religion,
Habits,
Nativity,
Predisposing cause,
Correspondent,

No. for year 165.
Insane relations, Unknown

This m...
7-1869, a...
lowing ad...
excited, h...
about him...
"in detache...
Mor...
fore arm...
is in co...
dropped...
July 21...
demented...
Oct. 1...
Forwarde...
Jan. 24-...
May 1...
Aug. 26-...
shows m...
comes from...
around hall...
July 14/90

Oct 31/90 No change. March-1-91. ...
Demented. June-6-91 No change.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Dehn, Aug. Name Disease ... Name Physician Nash.

1893.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 8-3 pm				Milk and whiskey	
" " 4 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " "	102.8	132	40		
" " 5 "				Milk and whiskey	Patient is rapidly failing. Is much weaker tonight.
" " 7 "				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" 9-7 am				Milk and whiskey	Slept 4. R. H.
" " 7 15 am				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 7 30 "	101.6	140	40		Patient is apparently quite unconscious. Drinks milk in small swallows. Has difficulty in doing that. Cannot talk. Weight (undressed) 129½.
" " "				Milk and whiskey	
" " 9 am				" " "	
" " 10 am				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 11 "				Milk and whiskey	
" " 1 pm				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 1 30 pm				On medicine	
				3 times a day.	
" " 3 pm				Milk and whiskey	
" " 4 "				Hypo. Strych gr. 1/40.	
" " 4 30 "	102.8	160	44		
" " 7 pm				Milk and whiskey	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40.	
" 10- 7 am				Milk and whiskey	Patient's condition this morning is decidedly worse. Respiration is very hard and rapid. Urine is continually running.
" " 7 15 "	102	144	40		
" " 9 am				" " "	
" " 10 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 11 "				Milk and whiskey	
" " 11 30 am				Has given enema	
				of soap suds and	
				glycerine ℥i.	Bowels moved freely.

Recorded by ... Nurse.

Aug 14-91. No change.
December-1-91. Dismissed. Rather pasty health. Dirty and untidy. Taken to yard. Recently pasty man choking to death, but was saved by the presence of mind of an attendant — George Sanders — who assisted the patient by most unpleasant artificial respiration which Dr was sent for.
Feb 5-92 No change.
May-25-92 Mucus 127½. Good appetite, but he is pale and losing in flesh. Paralysis of right arm. Talks calmly, incoherent, to self otherwise only when spoken to. Walks little & slowly. Dresses self, cleanly, good.
July 25-92. Transf. to St Peter Unchanged in any important respect.

Aug 14-91. No change.
December-1-91. Dismissed. Rather pasty health. Dirty and untidy. Taken to yard. Recently pasty man choking to death, but was saved by the presence of mind of an attendant — George Sanders — who assisted the patient by most unpleasant artificial respiration which Dr was sent for.
Feb 5-92 No change.
May-25-92 Mucus 127½. Good appetite, but he is pale and losing in flesh. Paralysis of right arm. Talks calmly, incoherent, to self otherwise only when spoken to. Walks little & slowly. Dresses self, cleanly, good.
July 25-92. Transf. to St Peter Unchanged in any important respect.

From 139.

August Dehn

Nov 8/93 (cont.) 7 Pm. Rapidly failing is much weaker, tonight. Nov 9/93. Slept only 4 hours, was restless 8 hours last night. 7 30 Am. Apparently quite unconscious; drinks milk in small swallows, but has difficulty in doing that. Cannot talk. Wt undressed 129½ lbs. He has failed, also very much in flesh. Nov 10/93. 7 Am. Patient's Condition this morning is decidedly worse. Pulse 144 R 40 Te 101. Respiration very hard and rapid. Urine is continually running. Was given enema of soap suds & glycerine. Bowels then moved freely. 10 Pm. Patient is very weak & helpless tonight. Rapidly failing P 144. Te 103. Nov 11/93. Restless 5 hours & slept only 3 hours, last night. 7 30 Am. P 140 R 44 Te 102. Respiration, this morning, is labored, with rattling in throat - 1 Pm. Skin is becoming cold & clammy; respiration fast & rapid. So rapidly sinking. 2 30 Pm Died

— Died —

...ne H. Dillenud.

No. for year 165.

Res. Unknown

Date of adn.

How sent,

Sex,

Age,

Civil condition,

Children,

Occupation,

Degree of education,

Profession of religion,

Habits,

Nativity,

Predisposing cause,

Correspondent,

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Fehn. Aug. Name Disease ... Name Physician C. B. E.

1895.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 6- 7 10 am				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40 Milk 2nd whiskey	Patient lies in bed.
" " 9 "				" " "	in same position
" " 10 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	continually. Appears
" " 11 "				Milk 2nd whiskey	to be failing quite rapidly
" " 1 pm.				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 3 "				Milk and whiskey	
" " 4 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 4 30 "	102.2	120	36		
" " 7- pm				" " " 1/40	
" " 7- 7 am				Milk 2nd whiskey	Sept 3- R. 3.
" " "	101.2	120	38		
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	Patient is much weaker
" " 9 "				Milk 2nd whiskey	today. Coughs at times
" " 10 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	and breathes hard.
" " 11 "				Milk 2nd whiskey	Bowels moved at 9 30 am.
" " 1 pm.				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " "				Milk 2nd whiskey	
" " 3 pm.				" " "	
" " 4 30 "	102.2	120	32	Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 5 "				Milk 2nd whiskey	
" " 7 "				" " "	
" " 8 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 8- 7 am.				" " "	Sept 3- R. 5.
" " "	100.6	136	36		
" " "				Milk 2nd whiskey	Patient still worse
" " 9 "				" " "	today. Has considerable
" " 10 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	difficulty in swallowing
" " 11 "				Milk 2nd whiskey	milk.
" " 1 pm				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	

Recorded by ... Nurse.

...7-1869, a... lowing a... excited, ... about ha... "in detach... ...fore an... is in c... dropped ... July a... dement... Oct. ... Nove... Jan. ... May ... Aug. 26 ... shows ... comes fr... around ... July 14/90 ... Oct 31/90 No change. ... March 7-91. Clean stuff. Paralysis ... Demented. June 6-91 No change.

Aug 14-91. No change.

December 1-91. Demented. Rather paralyzed. Dirty and untidy. Put on gulp. Recently gave a man choking to death, but was saved by the presence of mind of an attendant - George Gardner. - who assisted the patient by insufflating artificial respiration while Drs were sent for.

Feb 5- 92 No change.

May 25-92 Weight 127½. Good appetite, but he is pale and losing in flesh. Paralysis of right arm. Walks calmly, industrious, is self observing only when spoken to. Walks steady + slowly. Dresses self, cleanly, good.

July 26. 92. Transf. to St Peter. Unchanged in any important respect.

From 139.

August Fehn

Nov 5/95 (cont.) 7 Pm. Gradually failing. is much weaker, tonight. Nov 9/95. Slept only 4 hours, was restless 8 hours last night. 7 30 Am. Apparently quite unconscious: Drinks milk in small swallows, but has difficulty in doing that. Cannot talk. (Wt. increased 129½ lbs) He has failed, also very much in flesh. Nov 10/95. 7 Am. Patient's Condition this morning is decidedly worse. Pulse 144 R 40 T 101 2/5. Respiration very hard and labored. Urine is continually passing. Was given enema of soap suds + glycerine. bowels then moved freely. 10 Pm. Patient is very weak + helpless, tonight. Gradually failing P 144. T 103. Nov 11/95. Restless 5 hours + slept only 3 hours, last night. 7 30 Am. P 140 R 44 T. 102. Respiration, this morning, is labored, with rattling in throat - 1 Pm. Skin is becoming cold + clammy: respiration fast + rapid. So rapidly sinking. 2 30 Pm Died

— Died —

...e H. Dillard.

No. for year	165.
Insane relations,	Unknown
h.	
Date of ,	
How sent,	
Sex,	
Age,	
Civil condition,	
Children,	
Occupation,	
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	
Nativity,	
Predisposing cause,	
Correspondent,	

This n... 7-1869, a... lowing ... excited, bu... about him... "in detache... Mar... fore arm... is in co... dropped ... July 21-... demented ... Oct. 16... Forwege... Jan. 24-1... May 1-... Aug. 26-... shows no... comes fro... around hall... July 14/90 ... Oct 31/90 No change. ... Demented. June 6-91 No change.

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Prehn, Aug. Name Disease ... Name Physician C. B. E.

1893 Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine and Food.	Giving Baths, Enemata, Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms.
Nov. 4th, 11 30 a.m.				On liquid diet	Patient received upon ward from Annex, in emaciated condition. Has just to bed.
" " 1 p.m.				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40.	
" " "				Glass milk 2/3	
				2/3 whiskey.	
" " 7 p.m.	103.4	120	40		
" " 9 "				Milk 2/3 whiskey.	
" " 4 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	Patient appears to be quite helpless. Is continually passing urine in bed. Respiration is rapid and apparently labored.
" " 5 "				Milk 2/3 whiskey.	
" " 5 30 "	107.5	118	40		
" " 7 "				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" 5-7 am.				Milk 2/3 whiskey	During night Slept 2 - R. 6. Has coughing fat times.
" " "	102.8	120	42	Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 9 "				Milk 2/3 whiskey	
" " 10 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	Patient speaks quite rationally in low tone of voice.
" " 11 "				Milk 2/3 whiskey.	
" " 1 p.m.				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " 2 30 "				Gave Enema of soap suds, glycerine	
				3i, Salts 3ss	Bowels moved quite freely.
" " 3 p.m.				Milk 2/3 whiskey.	
" " 5 "				" " "	
" " "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" " "	102.6	128	48		
" " 7 "				Milk 2/3 whiskey.	
" " 8 "				Hypo. Strych. gr. 1/40	
" 6-7 am				Milk 2/3 whiskey	Slept 4 - R. 4.
" " "	100.8	118	38		Patient's conditions this morning is about the same.

Recorded by Infirmary Asst. Nurse.

2

Ann... H. Dillard.

Aug 14-91. No change.
December 1-91. Demented. Rather poor health. Dirty and untidy. Takes no exercise. Recently gave way when choking & death, but was saved by the prompt action of an attendant - George Gardner - who assisted the patient by means of artificial respiration which Drs Bruce sent for.
Feb 1st 92 No change.
May 28-92 Mijbo 127½. Good appetite, but he is pale and losing in flesh. Paralysis of right arm. Talks calmly, incoherent, to self otherwise only when spoken to. Walks little & slowly. Dresses self, steady, good.
July 26. 92. Transf. to St Peter Undersigned is and respectfully posted.

From 139.

August Prehn

Nov 8/95 (cont.) 7 Pm. Gradually failing. Is much weaker tonight. Nov 9/95. Slept only 4 hours, was restless 8 hours last night. 7 30 Am. Apparently quite unconscious: drinks milk in small swallows, but has difficulty in doing that. Cannot talk. Wt undressed 129½ lbs. He has failed also very much in flesh. Nov 10/95. 7 Am. Patient's Condition this morning is decidedly worse. Pulse 144 R 40 T 101. Respiration very hard and labored. Urine is continually running. Was given enema of soap suds & glycerine: bowels thus moved freely. 10 Pm. Patient is very weak & helpless tonight. Gradually failing P 144. T 103. Nov 11/95. Restless 5 hours & slept only 3 hours, last night. 7 30 Am. P 140 R 44 T. 102. Respiration, this morning, is labored, with rattling in throat - 1 Pm. Skin is becoming cold & clammy: respiration fast & rapid. Is rapidly sinking. 2 30 Pm Died

Died

140 Personal and Medical History of Anne H. Dillerud.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1580	No. for year	165.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Fem	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None. Hemiplegia.
Age,	53	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	June 1-1869
Children,	—	Duration,	18½ yrs.
Occupation,	Sailor	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 26.92
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf to St Peter, Unchanged
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 7-1869, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "When first admitted was occasionally excited, but has gradually grown demented." "Nothing was known about him, — was picked up in Minneapolis". Habits - "cleanly"; "in detached ward".

March 15-1888 Demented. Has hemiplegia of right side - fore arm and especially hand wasted, & muscles contracted so hand is in condition of "main en griffe"; the foot is lifted with effort and dropped with a jerk. Otherwise bodily health is good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Quiet, cleanly, orderly, silent unless addressed; demented. No marked change since admission. No medicine.

Oct. 16-1888 Walks fair. Not talking to self. Speaks only Norwegian. Does no work. No noticable change.

Jan. 24-1889 - No change. Answers irrelevant.

May 1-1889 - No change. Quiet, orderly, demented.

Aug. 26-1889. Sits quietly on the bench constantly while on ward. Shows no evidence of emotion of any kind. March 25/90 Sits in same corner from day to day. Never speaks, even when greeted. Has head up looking passively around hall. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health only fair. Conduct unchanged. Recently spoke a few words. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Clean & tidy. Paralyzed on R side. Never speaks. Demented. June 6-91 No change.

Nov 8/95 (co
hours, was rest
milk in small qu
He has failed, also
morning is decidedly wo
Urine is continually pass
freely. 10 P.M. Patient is very
Nov 11/95. Restless 5 hours & sleeps
Respiration, this morning, is labored,
cold & clammy: respiration not regular

— Died —

Personal and Medical History of John Anderson No. 2.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1581	No. for year	166.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,	—	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	—	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	187+
Occupation,	—	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 25 92.
Nativity,	—	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10d
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Trans'f'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 7-1887, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "No history came with this patient; demented; Has a sore on leg which has been healed up many times, but breaks out again; cleanly; in detached ward"

Feb. 24-1888- Quiet and demented; gait ataxic; one leg oedematous and eczematous, requiring several days rest in bed recently. Is frequently troubled by diarrhoea.

March 17-1888- Sits quietly all day long and makes no trouble. No change since admission.

July 21-1888- Quiet, cleanly and orderly; demented. Rather untidy in dress. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

Oct. 7-1888- No material change since last note.

Jan. 24-1889- No change. Says nothing but "yes" or "no" indiscriminately in answer to questions. Has been in bed for a week or two, being kept there on account of an ulcer of leg.

Apr. 30-1889- Has spent considerable time in bed since last note on account of ulcer. No change in bodily or mental condition.

Aug. 26-1889. Has been in bed considerable on account of ulcers of the leg which usually break out soon after he gets up cured. Is again on the ward contented and happy. Sits curled up on bench. Perspires much and his skin consequently has a greasy appearance.

Apr 16/90 In good health. Iris quite grey. Changes little mentally. Bows when

greeted. Says nothing. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Has oedematous feet, & legs. & varicose veins of legs & more marked varicosity of veins on rt side of abdomen from pouparts lig to lower thorax. No work; no medicine. Very demented. Oct 31/90 No change.

January 12-1891. Rocking-horse all the time. Very dirty and untidy in his habits never going to closet. Eats and sleeps well and seems to be very good physical health. Coordination fair. Reflex abolished.

June 6-91. No change. Dirty untidy; no work or medicine.

Aug 14-91. No change.

Jany 18/92 Patient has been moved to B4 on account of dirty habits. Weighs 154½. Pulse 78. Temp. 98.6 Appetite good. Has good color. Bowels regular; tongue clean. Has ulcers on one leg & swelling. Speaks only when addressed & but few words then. Reads some. Goes about ward but little. Dresses & cares for self; is slouchy. March 30/92 Leg with ulcer is badly swollen & is to day. Put to bed. On 3rd visit, weighed 152 ¼ lbs. Pulse 75. Mar 31/92. PM. Pulse 72, irregular & intermittent; remains in bed. Apl 4/92. Still in bed; no suppuration in leg; pulse is irregular; tongue coated; is constipated. Weight 133 pounds. Apl 20/92. Is still in bed; leg is better; swelling almost gone; is kept in bed to keep swelling from returning. May 3/92. Weight 142 pounds; pulse 74. June 3/92. Weight 147 pounds. Pulse 84. July 6/92. Weight 150 pounds; pulse 75. Always quiet. July 25/92. Transferred to day to St Peter.

Personal and Medical History of John J. Fowler

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1582	No. for year	167.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	46	Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	—	Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 2 94
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	6 years 7 months
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to St Peter
Correspondent,	J. of Pub.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter July 29-1873, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Unknown history; delusions of persecution; says he was in the U. S. Navy for three years. Has been very filthy at times; now cleanly and has been so for a long time. Now demented". "In detached ward."

Mch. 15-1888- Untidy, irritable; demented; mutters to self. Does no work. Bodily health good. No special delusions known. No medicine.

July 21-1888- No special change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888- No special change.

Jan. 24-1889- Refused to answer some questions under the delusion that he is not allowed to do so; incoherent; speaks only when spoken to. Is in rather poor bodily condition.

May 1-1889- No special change.

Aug. 26-1889. Is rather feeble. Does no work. Quiet and orderly but rather untidy about his dress. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Slouchy in dress. Quiet; sits all day & from day to day on same bench. Answers greetings by turning hung-head or raising it for a second. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Sits stupidly, averted head, on bench. Thin, anaemic. No work. Says nothing.

Oct 31/90 Very slouchy. No change. March 91. No change. Untidy & not very clean. Never speaks. Gets up & moves about patients from one seat to another occasionally. June 6-91 - No change Physical health Fair.

Aug 4-91 No change.

Vol 9
Folio 154

CASE RECORD.

Patient's Name Butler Walter Name Disease March 95 Name Physician

Date.	Temp.	Pulse.	Resp.	Medicine, Baths, Enemata, etc.	Food.	Action Bowels, Kidneys, Skin and Other Symptoms
Mch 13				4 P.M. Received on ward from Annex, appears quite weak, complains of limbs feeling sore. Put to bed. P 84-84		
				night slept & tongue rested well		
Mch. 14	98.5	92	24	On regular diet. Appetite very good		
	98	80	22	bowels regular		
" 15	102.6	110	19	Had a severe spell of bleeding at the nose.		
	98	88	24	night slept 5 hours.		
" 16	97	100	26	Eats very heartily		
	98.4	98	38	night slept & has rested 4 hours		
" 17	99	96	24	Patient wants to get		
	99.4	98	20	Has frequent spells of bleeding at nose.		
" 18		118		Has open sore on knee. applied bandage.		
		100				
" 19		115				
		92				
" 20		80				
		96				
" 21		92		Appetite good bowels regular		
" 22		84				
" 23		90				
" 24		88		Sleeps fairly well every night.		
" 25		84				
" 26		96				
" 27		80				
" 28		104				
" 29		96		Patient complains frequently of being in bed		
" 30		96				
" 31		80				
		84				
		92		night, nose bleeding profusely 1 A.M.		
		90				
		92				
		90				

E Recorded by T. R. Spillane Nurse.

Feb 3/95. Ulc 3/32 p.m. Sep 20/95. [illegible]

Feb 30/95. Keeps about the same, from month to month. Health seems quite poor. Oct 3/95. Abt (dressed) 136 lbs. Oct 17/95. Appetite good: bowels regular. Patient is quite feeble: Goes out walking Every day: is continually praying. Oct 31/95. Was troubled, today, with bleeding from the nose. No change—special noticeable in any way. Nov 3/95. Appetite good: bowels regular. Continually praying in a low tone of voice. Is quite feeble. Had severe nose-bleed on 1st inst. Nov 14/95. Abt (dressed) 137 lbs. Nov 21/95. Has been troubled, for past week, with nose-bleed. Nov 28/95. Condition about as usual. Was

(Carried to page 148.

PIONEER

Whole No.		Family relations,	Unknown
Residence		Cause,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887	Form,	Dementia
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Sex,	Man	Suicidal or not,	
Age,	46	Date of attack,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Duration,	Unknown
Children,		No. of attack,	1
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of admission,	1
Degree of education,		Age at first attack,	Unknown
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Time of leaving,	July 25 - 92
Habits,	Unknown	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 months
Nativity,	Ireland	Result,	Transferred to St Peter
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,	J. of Prob.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter July 29-1873, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Unknown history; delusions of persecution; says he was in the U. S. Navy for three years. Has been very filthy at times; now cleanly and has been so for a long time. Now demented". "In detached ward."

Mch. 15-1888 - Untidy, irritable; demented; mutters to self. Does no work. Bodily health good. No special delusions known. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - No special change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 - No special change.

Jan. 24-1889 - Refused to answer some questions under the delusion that he is not allowed to do so; incoherent; speaks only when spoken to. Is in rather poor bodily condition.

May 1-1889 - No special change.

Aug. 26-1889. Is rather feeble. Does no work. Quiet and orderly but rather untidy about his dress. Mch 25/90 In fair health. Slouchy in dress. Quiet; sits all day & from day to day on same bench. Answers greetings by turning hung-head & raising it for a second. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Sits stupidly, averted head, on bench. Thin, anaemic. No work. Says nothing.

Oct 31/90 Very slouchy. No change. March 791. No change. Untidy & not very clean. Never speaks. Gets up & moves about patients from one seat to another occasionally. June 6-91 - No change. Physical health Fair.

Aug 14-91 No change.

Diagnosis Dem - 7-91. Poor health. Demented. Very dirty and untidy.
Oct 1-91. Quiet and regular. No work. Quiet & inoffensive.
Feb-15-92. No change.
May-25-92 { Weight 125. Good appetite, but is pale. Walks about and to self. Walks out alone, moves slowly. Dresses self but is slowly.

July 25-92 Transferred to St. Peter.

Walter Butter

from 1374.

Feb 25/95. Patient is quiet and inoffensive, but stubborn & ill-tempered, if disturbed. Prays, most of the time & kneels where he is and tobo stumbled upon by the others. Eyesight is very poor. Habits clean; dress neat. Health seems quite good. Mar 10/95. Patient has been growing quite weak, of late & now has difficulty in climbing stairs. Mar 13/95. Semi bed today; Quite weak. Appetite is fair. Transferred to Infirmary Ward, at 4 PM. Complains of limbs feeling sore. Put to bed. Pulse 64 - Rt. Mar 14/95. Rested well & slept 6 hours last night. Mar 15/95. Had a severe spell of bleeding at the nose. Mar 18/95. Sleeps poorly, of late: has frequent nose-bleed - there is an soreness in knee: bandage applied. Mar 31/95. Complains of lying in bed; wants to get up. Sleeps fairly well. Appetite good; bowels regular. Still has frequent nose-bleed (see attached nurse's record) - Apl 15/95. Patient lies steadily in bed. Is very restless at night & sleeps only 3 to 5 hours, at a. Appetite very good, bowels regular. (Wt on 9th Inst 134 lbs). Has had nose-bleed frequently. Is given shower baths, weekly. Pulse fluctuates some. Apl 16/95. Had severe spell of Epistaxis, last night. Apl 30/95. No change especially to note. Sleeps poorly; is restless. Lies steadily in bed. Appetite very good. May 3/95. Patient has been got up & dressed. Wt, today, 132 lbs. Has bleeding at nose frequently. May 23/95. Appetite fair; bowels fairly regular. Is on regular & extra Diet. Does not walking daily. Is given baths regularly. May 31/95. Patient continues quite feeble. Wants to pray, most of the time. No change noted, mentally. June 3/95. Wt 134 lbs. June 10/95. Patient still quite feeble & unsteady on his feet. Goes out on grounds, every day. June 20/95. Continually on his knees, praying. June 30/95. No change, apparent, mentally or physically, during the month. July 3/95. Wt 133 lbs. July 11/95. Still feeble & somewhat unsteady on feet. Has sore eyes & cannot see very well. Goes out on the grounds, every day. July 18/95. Appetite good; bowels seem regular. July 25/95. Patient on his knees, nearly all day, praying. Is very quiet & well-behaved. Habits not very neat. July 31/95. No change to note. Aug 3/95. Wt 133 lbs. Pulse Normal (about). — Aug 8/95. Remains steadily up, on ward. Sleeps fairly well. Aug 31/95. Condition about as usual. Patient, if not watched, will pray hour after hour, on his knees. Goes out on ground, daily. Sep 5/95. Wt 135 2 lbs. Sep 20/95. Sleeps fairly well. Seems quite weak; prays a great deal. Sep 30/95. Keeps about the same, from month to month. Health seems quite poor. Oct 3/95. Wt (dressed) 136 lbs. Oct 17/95. Appetite good; bowels regular. Patient is quite feeble. Goes out walking every day; is continually praying. Oct 31/95. Was troubled, today, with bleeding from the nose. No change - special noticeable in any way. Nov 3/95. Appetite good; bowels regular. Continually praying in a low tone of voice. Is quite feeble. Had severe nose-bleed at 1 PM last. Nov 14/95. Wt (dressed) 137 lbs. Nov 21/95. Has been troubled, for a week, with nose-bleed. Nov 30/95. Condition about as usual. Wears

(Carried to page 148.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1583	No. for year	168
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887.	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	57	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Jan. 26 - 1888.
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	1m 11d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died (Phthisis)
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Mch. 20-1878, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "No history came with this man and he can give no account of himself." Conduct since admission: "Melancholy for the most part since admission; never speaks; is now demented." "Cleanly"; "in detached ward"; "Aug. 15 - 1877, was transferred to Ramsey Co. by order of commissioners; came back Mch. 20-1878, as above"

Jan. 9-1888 - Appearance markedly phthisical. Has been in bed several days. Appetite good & he sleeps well. But his pulse is rapid and temperature somewhat elevated. ℞ "Bovinine" ʒ ß with each meal. ℞ special diet.

Jan. 26-1888 - Patient has remained in bed, and has steadily lost strength and flesh. He has eaten well until the past week, during which his appetite was rather poor. Kept his head covered up. Has twice had a blackish diarrhoea which was easily controlled. He grew worse gradually and yesterday morning showed no marked change. This morning when the attendants went to call him they found him dead. They had noticed nothing unusual last night in his condition.

Died

From page 105

NAME. Thos. W. Veasie

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	120	80		1 3/4
Oct 4th	123	76	3	
Nov 2nd	125	76	2	
Dec 5th	125	60		
1893 Jany 3d	126	74	1	
Feby 3d	123	72		3
Mar 2d	122	86		1
Apl 4th	125	72	3	
May 3d	128	66	3	

...oated. No cough. Had, however, this morning a colicky pain ... Nov 15/92. Is up and feels some weak. No cough. No pain. ...up. Pulse 75. Nov 17/92. Feels quite well.

...d old man. Rather frail, but not changing much in health. ... morning; was given medicine. No perceptible change since last note ...iet & well behaved.

...ight. Behavior good. No complaints, talks but little ...na as last month. July 6th 93 Wt 132 P. 80 ... Transf to Annex. Aug 1 93 Wt 130 1/2 P 82 Aug 4/93. Transf to C4 ...havior good. Talks very little. Aug 31/93. His behavior is ...ins in the games that are played. Sept 4/93 Wt 128 P. 80. ...h good Oct 30/93 Talks but little. No trouble at all. Very quiet. ...ite good. Bowels regular. Habits clean. Behavior ...1/2 P 90. Dec. 13. 93. Patient complained of having colic ...ent to bed with colic & had a chill. Went to bed about 4 o'clock ..., but complains of his stomach hurting him at times. ... Wt 115. P. 62. Jany 31. 94 No complains. Seems all right ... appetite fair, Bowels reg. Feb 1/94. Weight 117 pds. P 82. ...March 1/94. Wt 114 pds. P 82. April 2/94. Wt 114 pds. Pulse 88. ...l-behaved; causes no trouble; makes no complaints. Sits in ... spoken to. Habits are clean. Health good, for him. — ...98. June 9th '94 Appetite good, bowels reg. talks little ... talking to himself, as though scolding somebody. ... walking. July 1st '94 Wt 114 p. 77. 19th appetite good. ...ood, walking every day of late, no complaints. Aug. 1st 94 Wt 110 1/2 p. 84 Aug. 31 Appetite good, bowels reg., is very quiet on ward, goes walking daily, is quite lame, talks none except when spoken to, behavior good, is clean no complaints. Sept 1st 94 Wt 110 p. 76. 30th Appetite good, bowels reg., no cough, in fairly good health. Is quiet, no complaints, talks very little, but speaks readily & rather sensibly when spoken to. Is feeble-minded, is clean. Oct. 1st '94 Wt 111 p. 96. 31st No change. Nov '94. Wt 110 p. 72. 30th Appetite good, bowels normal, No cough, is seemingly in good health. Behavior good, no complaints or injuries, talks reasonably, is apparently suffering from Senile Dementia. Habits clean. Dec. 1st 94 Wt 112. p. 88. Jan '95 Wt 112 p. 71. - Senile, of clean habits. Feb. 1st '95 113# p. 74. 28th appetite is fair, given extra diet, bowels reg., no cough, appears to be in good health. Mentally - behavior quiet & peaceable, no complaints or injuries, talks very little - loss of memory, sits in one place on ward, all day. Habits clean. Mch 1st 116# p. 68. Apr. 1st Wt 116. p. 70. 16th a friend visited him today. 30th Apr. '95 - No change.

(p. 3) x

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	158		
Residence,	St. Paul		
Date of admission,	Dec		
How sent,	Tr		
Sex,	M		
Age,	57		
Civil condition,	Singe		
Children,	—		
Occupation,	Labore		
Degree of education,	—		
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		—
Habits,	Good	s	Jan. 26-1888.
Nativity,	Sweden	n hospital,	1m 11d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died (Phthisis)
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Mch. 20-1878, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "No history came with this man and he can give no account of himself." Conduct since admission: "Melancholy for the most part since admission; never speaks; is now demented." "Cleanly"; "in detached ward"; "Aug. 15-1877, was transferred to Ramsey Co. by order of commissioners; came back Mch. 20-1878, as above"

Jan. 9-1888 - Appearance markedly phthisical. Has been in bed several days. Appetite good & he sleeps well. But his pulse is rapid and temperature somewhat elevated. R. "Bovinine" ʒp with each meal. R. special diet.

Jan. 26-1888 - Patient has remained in bed, and has steadily lost strength and flesh. He has eaten well until the past week, during which his appetite was rather poor. Kept his head covered up. Has twice had a blackish diarrhoea which was easily controlled. He grew worse gradually and yesterday morning showed no marked change. This morning when the attendants went to call him they found him dead. They had noticed nothing unusual last night in his condition.

Died

Thomas. H. Veasie

From page 105

no passage; has no pain. Tongue slightly coated. No cough. Had, however, this morning a colicky pain in his stomach and 2 passages - looks pale. Nov 15/92. Is up and feels some weak. No cough. No pain. Bowels loose. Pulse 84. Nov 16/92. Still up. Pulse 75. Nov 17/92. Feels quite well.

Jan 12/93. A quiet, clean and well-behaved old man. Rather frail, but not changing much in health.

Feby 7/93. Had colic last night and this morning; was given medicine. No perceptible change since last note.

May 18/93. Continues about the same: quiet & well behaved.

" 31.93. Appetite good. Bowels all right. Behavior good. No complaints, talks but little

June 6. Wt 130#. July 1.93. Same as last month. July 6th 93. Wt 132# P. 80

Aug 1/93. Appetite fair. Bowels all right. Transf to Annex. Aug 1.93. Wt 130½ P 82. Aug 4/93. Transf to C4

Aug 7/93. Appetite good. Habits clean & behavior good. Talks very little. Aug 31/93. His behavior is good. makes no trouble & sometime joins in the games that are played. Sept 4/93. Wt 128 P. 80.

Oct 3/93. Wt 124 P 88. Behavior & health good. Oct 30/93. Talks but little. No trouble at all. Very quiet.

Nov 2 93. Wt 120. P 84. Nov 14.93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Habits clean. Behavior good. Talks but little. Dec 2 93. Wt 117½ P 90. Dec. 13.93. Patient complained of having colic in PM. lasted about 1 hr. Dec 15 93. Went to bed with colic & had a chill. Went to bed about 4 o'clock

Dec 16 93. On ward; seemed all right, but complains of his stomach hurting him at times.

Dec. 30. Seems all right. Jany. 1 94. Wt 115. P. 62. Jany 31 94. No complains. Seems all right. Sits in his chair nearly all the time. Appetite fair, Bowels reg. Feb 1/94. Weight 117 pds. P 82.

Feb 26/94. Vaccinated, today, by Dr. Herzog. March 1/94. Wt 114 pds. P 82. April 2/94. Wt 114 pds. Pulse 88.

April 2/94. Does not change any. Has been very quiet & well-behaved; causes no trouble; makes no complaints. Sits in a chair mostly all day; talks none unless spoken to. Habits are clean. Health good, for him. -

May 1st '94 Wt 115½# p. 63 June 1st 113½ p. 98. June 9th '94 Appetite good. bowels reg. talks little unless spoken to, but often getting up & talking to himself, as though scolding somebody. Gives no complaints but likes to go out-walking. July 1st '94 Wt 114 p. 77. 19th appetite good. bowels reg. habits clean. behavior good. walking every day of late, no complaints.

Aug. 1st 94 Wt 110½ p. 84 Aug. 31 Appetite good. bowels reg. is very quiet on ward. goes walking daily, is quite lame, talks none except when spoken to. behavior good, is clean no complaints. Sept 1st 94 Wt 110 p. 76. 30th Appetite good. bowels reg. no cough. in fairly good health. Is quiet, no complaints, talks very little, but speaks readily & rather sensibly when spoken to. Is feeble minded, is clean. Oct. 1st '94 Wt 111. p. 96. 31st No change.

Nov. 94. Wt 110 p. 72. 30th Appetite good, bowels normal. No cough, is seemingly in good health. Behavior good, no complaints or injuries, talks reasonably, is apparently suffering from Senile Dementia. Habits clean.

Dec. 1st 94 Wt 112. p. 88. Jan '95 Wt 112 p. 71. - Senile, of clean habits.

Feb. 1st '95 113# p. 74. 28th appetite is fair, given extra diet, bowels reg. no cough, appears to be in good health. Mentally:- behavior quiet & peaceable, no complaints or injuries. talks very little - loss of memory, sits in one place on ward, all day. Habits clean. Mch 1st 116# p. 68. Apr. 1st Wt 116. p. 70. 16th a friend visited him today. 30th Apr. '95 No change.

(p. 5) x

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1584	No. for year	169
Residence,	Ramsey Co., Minn	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Denmark	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Peter Jansen, Two Rivers,	Morrison Co, Minn.	

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Jan. 23-1877, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "No history with this man; gives a good account of himself; says he went to St. Paul from Meeker Co, and was arrested." Conduct since admission - "Has always worked; speaks only when spoken to; cleanly; works in the kitchen every day."

Mch. 12-1888 - Conduct and general condition as described above. Bodily health good. Eats and sleeps well. Is quiet & depressed; speaks only when spoken to, answering in jerky monosyllables; has a peculiar, furtive glance and restless, uneasy manner. Is quiet, clean & orderly. Works some on the ward and a little in the kitchen. No delusions yet discovered; but he is in a state of general mental depression.

July 21-1888. - Has been working outside with the farmers. Bodily health good. No special change in habits or mental condition. No medicine. Oct 7-1888 - No change.

Jan 24-1889 - Still works daily with the farmers. Bodily health good. No special change in mental condition.

May 1-1889 - Still works on the farm. Bodily health good. Mental condition unchanged.

Aug. 26-1889. No change. Apr. 13/90. Works outside. In good health. Talks sure, coherently. Slouchy in dress. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health good. Works daily. No medicine. Mentally unchanged.

Oct 3/90 No change. March 7-91. No change. Works daily. During the winter one foot - (right) was quite badly frozen but yielded nodily to treatment with no bad results. June 6-91. Works outside daily. Conduct is unchanged. Answers yes and no as far as possible.

Aug 17-91 No change.

Dec 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 60 regular. Works on farm daily and is very quiet. Will not come into house at all until forced to do so.

Feb-10-92 No change.

May-28-92 { Good appetite and color. Talks not. Walks out little but promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, is slouchy ugly and fights.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 142, fair appetite, good color. Talks only when spoken to. Goes out, is prompt, and works little. Dresses and cares for self, is good natured, but slouchy.

Nov. 10-92 Wt 154 - health good - is a steady worker - talks none - quarrelsome

Mch 6-93 - Wt 152½ - health good No change in his condition

May 31. 93 He is a quiet harmless patient but very excitable. He works every day on the farm. Health good.

July " " No change. Sept 2/93. A quiet patient, a little stubborn and troublesome at times. Works on farm most of the time. Health good. Oct 5/92 No change. Nov. 22.93 Generally quiet, will sometimes strike or push anyone that comes near him. Dec 28.93 No change. Jany 31.94 No change -

Feb, March & to April 30/94. During this period, there is no special change to note; he is a quarrelsome patient and will attack any of the others, that come too near him. Works on farm every day. Health apparently good. -

May 22nd 94 Works at east barn is rather quarrelsome with other patients while out at work, untidy in dress, speaks when spoken to - has a habit of standing in water closet while on ward. Same note for June & July '94 Aug 28 94 Is stubborn & troublesome on ward, occasionally gets into trouble with the others, seldom speaks, works on farm, every day. Same to Nov. 1 '94.

Nov. '94 quiet attacks others on least provocation, works on farm, answers questions with a nod & grunt - health good. April 30th 1895 in January froze his toes and had to stay in bed for some time and did not commence work till the end of March. Health now quite good, mentally no change. May June & to July 31/95. No change to note for the quarter. He is quite stubborn & troublesome at times. Habits clean. He works out on the farm; health apparently good. Aug. Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change for the period. Somewhat of a bully: works out on the farm. Nov 4/95. Wt 148 pds. P 76. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, no change noted: works on farm: disagreeable towards the other patients & attacks them without provocation. Habits clean: health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps. Feb 1 '96 to May 1 '97 No change during period: Is stubborn & troublesome attacking other patients without provocation: His speech is incoherent & gesticulates queerly: Health is good. Works on farm a good deal.

Summary continued May 1 Wt. 156#. July 31 '97 Appetite good: General health good in every way. Works on farm. Is thoroughly demented: Speech incoherent. Jany 31 '99 Condition practically unchanged. Very stupid. Still works on farm: Not very strong but has no special ailment. (Cont. by Dr. E. Z. Wanner) Feb. 1 to Aug. 31 '99 Wt. 154#: Eats & sleeps well: quiet: unchanged (cont. by Dr. C. L. Chapple) Aug 1 '99 to Feb 1 '94

Personal and Medical History of John Cass alias James Scott

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1585	No. for year	170
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887	Cause,	Masturbation
How sent,	Transferred from St Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	47	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single (supposed)	Date of attack,	January, 1881.
Children,	—	Duration,	6 yr 11 m
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	July 25-92
Nativity,	Connecticut	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Trans'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	M.E. Cass, Waterbury, Conn.		
	J. K. Knapp, Madison Lake, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter Apr. 9-1887, and was accompanied on his admission here with the following abstract of his history: "Previous to admission was confined in Ramsey Co. jail for two months; was morose and uncommunicative, destroys clothing." Conduct since admission – "Demented; at times subacutely excited, tearing his clothes." Habits – "cleanly, untidy; at times tears his clothes."

March 22-1888 – Conversation irrelevant and incoherent, speaks only in answer to questions, except on retiring, when he usually, laughs, sings and talks to self. Habits, clean; is lazy and inclined to be contrary; does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 2-1888 – Lazy & untidy, but cleanly and orderly. Irritable and incoherent. Does no work. No special change since last note.

Oct. 7-1888 – Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 24-1889 – Does a little work on the ward; is more depressed lately and does not like to talk; speaks in an undertone.

May 1-1889 – No material change, except that he now does no work.

Aug. 26-1889. Is careless of his apparel. Irritable and insolent. Lazy. March 20/90. In good health. Quiet greater part of time. Never speaks unless addressed. Recently had a spell in which he "dogged" the steps of the Dr around ward, keeping his eyes on him in insolent sort of manner. Has not returned to old condition. Clean, untidy. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Recently excited, dogged Dr's steps around ward, & look ugly at the touched no one. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Frequently, get up & shake hands with Dr. but says nothing. No work no medicine. Fairly, clean & tidy. June 6-91 No Change. Aug 14-91 Does not have spells of unusual conduct as often noted. Limbs seem better.

Dec 1-91. Incurable Dementia. Good health. Clean & untidy. Quiet so, eats and sleeps well. Growing more demented. Teaches appearance. Feb-15-92. No change. Good health. Weighs 163, has good appetite & color. Talks vulgar & coherent words only when spoken to. May-25-92 Walks out, moves promptly, dresses and cares for self is clean and tidy in doors.

July 25-92 Transferred to St Peter.

From Folio 179 Erick Tickland 1619.

Summary continued May 1 – Wt. 151 lbs. General health good. Behavior quiet: Works on ward: Is rather untidy. Jan. 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of importance during period (cont. by Dr. C. F. Williams) Feb. 1 – 2 July 31'99 Wt. 148 lbs Apr. 13 Eye slightly diseased in right: not serious (cont. by Dr. C. E. Whipple) Aug. 1'99 to Feb. 1900. Wt. 138 lbs. Has been well: worked on farm also on ward: Is demented: does not speak: peculiar in actions: well behaved Opl 26/1900 Frances Jane Hastings Kate Hoyles

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1586	No. for year	171
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 - 1887	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	38	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,		Duration,	Unknown
Occupation,	Unknown	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,	Unknown	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Unknown	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Unknown	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	Mary Stevenson (sister) 162 1754 Biddle St, Milwaukee, Wis.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Apr. 9 - 1881, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Incoherent, untidy"; "quiet & orderly; works out some; disconnected in conversation. Plays on violin; dances; cleanly."

March 14-1888- Occasionally very noisy at night, cursing vigorously; seems to be thinking about some love affair part of the time. Lazy and untidy; laughs, talks and swears to self; plays the violin some. Does no work. Is quiet and sullen when addressed, answering briefly and sulkily. Masturbates.

July 21-1888- Works on the farm; when not thus occupied he paces the hall, talking to self much of the time. Untidy; indifferent and contented. Oct. 7-1888- Last notes still hold good.

Jan. 24-1889- No change, except to that he talks very little.

May 1-1889- No material change. Works daily on the farm.

Aug. 29-1889. Works on farm. Is sullen and insolent. good health.

Dec. 25 89. In good health. Works shoveling coal. Talks freely in conversation with Dr. Reed. Christmas present from sister. Was could not tell who it was from nor would he send her thanks for it when told who had sent it. "Don't know" a frequent reply. Told freely & rationally, that he had bros & sisters, their names & residence &c.

March 25/90 In good health. Very untidy in dress; comes on ward with working suit on & can with difficulty be persuaded to change. Seldom in trouble when interferes with & scarcely notices greetings. Clean. Works daily. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health good. Slouchy & dirty in dress. Works daily. No medicine.

Oct 31/90 No change. March-7-91. Works daily outdoors. Slouchy and not very clean. Plays organ some times. Good physical health.

June 6-91. No change. Aug 14-91 No change.

September-1-91. Sundays Dementia. Good health. Dirty and untidy. Pulse 108, soft and regular. Inclined to be ugly at times but is a good worker on farm. Has clothes changed every day.

Feb-15-92. No change. Good health.

May-25-92 Good appetite and color. Talks calmly and coherent and only when spoken to. Works out much and promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slovenly and filthy.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 156, eats well and rapidly, has cracked tongue, but looks well. He plays games, works well, goes out and is prompt. He dresses & cares for self is clean, good-natured & orderly.

Nov 8-92 Wt 166 Health fair. Works out at the barn. Mar 20-93 Wt 171 Health fair.

May 31. 93. He is a very troublesome, always annoying the other patients, frequently getting into fights. He is very untidy in his dress. He works on farm most of the time. Health good. Has had several visits from relatives lately. July 31 93 No change. Sept 12/93. A very troublesome patient, will pick on others with no reason, for whom very untidy in dress & dirty in habits. Works on farm. Health good. Has received visits from relatives lately. Oct 5/93 Former note good up to date.

Nov 24-93 Requires a good deal of watching, always bringing some piece of old iron or wood, when coming from work, till all end of the furniture & sometimes he will bring stones in with him. He will strike other patients without cause. Very untidy in dress. Health good. Dec 26/93 No change. Jany 28/94 Has been very destructive of late, frequently has to be taken off of breaking pieces of paper or boards. Otherwise no change. Jany 31. 94 Received on B.3.2. Feb 1/94. Wt 149 lbs. Feb 28/94. On about 1/4 of the nights, during this month, he has been restless for from 5 to 7 hours in each & has slept very poorly. Appetite is good; bowels regular. Behavior is quiet, generally; sitting in one place, most of the time & never speaking to any one; is untidy about his clothing; destructive; works outside on the farm, part of the time. March 31/94. Wt 145 lbs. Pulse 79. March 31/94. Feet Continues, off & on, restless at night; is sometimes noisy also, & sleeping poorly, then. In other respect, no change to note. April 2/94 Wt 151 lbs (a gain of 9 pounds in the past month). Pulse 78. April 30/94. Keeps about the same. May 1st 94 Noisy & restless much through the nts. 31st Appetite good, bowels reg, behavior fairly good destroys his clothing occasionally, works on farm part of time, habits rather filthy, & untidy. June 2nd 94 transferred to Ames. June 29th 94 & July 27 see former note. Aug 29th 94 Is very troublesome when on ward, restless & forging into everything, he works on farm, is clean, but untidy, health good. Sept 29th 94 No change. Oct. 31st 94 has been very destructive of late, pulls pipes & fixtures & water pipes out of place. Nov 94 restless & very troublesome, is incessantly tampering with ward furnishings, works outside, health good. April 30 1895. No change. May June & July 31/95. During this quarter, patient has been quiet, but, at times, mischievous & troublesome; continually prying about locks & faucets. Works outside, fair in speech. Habits clean. Health good. No change to note, mentally. Aug Sept & Oct 31/95. About the same during this period, though habits rather dirty. Speech incoherent. Works on farm. Health good.

(Carried to page 119)

Personal and Medical History of James A. Freer.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1587	No. for year	172
Residence,	Ramsey Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Grandfather & Father
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	—
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	40	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Sept. 1-1879
Children,	4	Duration,	8 y 3 m 14 d
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Not"	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Heredity	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. Nellie Freer, Moose Lake, Carlton Co.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 26-1879, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Father melancholy; grandfather died insane." Conduct since admission — "Quiet & orderly; has gradually become demented; cleanly. In detached ward."

March 15-1888 - Sits usually on a certain bench; is quiet and orderly, but utterly devoid of ambition. Is untidy, but cleanly. Is slow about answering questions - and answers them very incorrectly - e.g. says was but four years in Minn., and was four years in St. Peter. Reads a very little. Does no work. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - No special change since last note. Is quiet, orderly and demented, speaking only in answer to questions.

Oct. 7-1888 - Has become an industrious worker on the farm; otherwise no material change. Jan. 24-1889 - Works in the barn; wants to go home; answers questions pretty rationally. Bodily health good.

May 1-1889 - Still working outside no material change.

Aug. 26-1889. Works daily outside. Is quiet and tractable. Speaks only when addressed. Mch 27/90 In fair health. Talked freely & rationally. Could not tell why he was put in Hosp. & manifested some indifference in regard to his family. Clean & neat. Works daily outside. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health good. Works outside daily. No medicine. Oct 31/90 No change.

March 7-91. Recently hooked by cow, making a gash over right eye which was sewn up by Dr. Good recovery. No change; works daily on farm. Dirty & slouchy.

Aug 17-91 No change.

December 1-91. Dementia. Good health. Fairly clean & tidy. Pulse 70 hard & regular. Works on farm daily and has care of hogs, and takes as good care of them as if they were his own.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May-25-92 - Has good appetite and good color. Talks calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. Reads, goes out much and promptly, works well and willingly and dresses and cares for himself, is clean, tidy and good natured.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 128, has fairly good appetite, eats rapidly, and looks well. Talks incoherently and only when spoken to. Goes out, is prompt, and works well. Dresses and cares for self, is good natured, but slouchy and is changeable in spirit. Nov. 10 - Wt 137 - is in good health - has worked at the slaughter house until Dec. 22 - when he was going into a spell & stuck a pitch-fork through a pig. Since then he has been on ward until Feb. 23 - when he again started to work outside while on the ward he laid around on the benches with his pants tucked in his socks - is inclined to be ugly although he has causen no particular trouble. Mch. 6. 93 Wt 139½.

May 31. 93 He is a good patient, works on farm every day sings & whistles a good deal when inside. Health good. July 31. 93 No change. Sept 2/93 A quiet harmless patient, works on farm. Health good. Oct 5/93. No change. Nov 22. 93. Quiet but inoffensive, works on farm every day. Tries to avoid the others when on ward. Sits in the stairway and sings in low tone. Dec 26. 93 No change. Jany 31. 94. Same. Feb. March & to April 30/94. There is no change to note in his condition, conduct or behavior during this period. Works on farm, every day. Health is good. — May 21st 94 Is quiet and well behaved when on ward, sings a little in low tones & avoids the others as much as possible. Works on the farm every day, health good. The same note for June and July.

Aug. 1 to Nov. 1st 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, works on farm, usually tries to keep away from others on ward, whistles & sings a good deal, seldom talks unless spoken to, is clean & neat, health good. Nov. '94 Quiet, works on farm, when on w. whistles & sings a good deal, seldom talks, health good. Feb 28 1895 No change. Mar 31 1895 Patient in bed complains of weak stomach diagnosis "La Grippe" April 19 was in bed for some weeks is now up again. April 23. Fully recovered works outside again. May June & to July 31/95. During the quarter, patient has been quiet. Is of a retiring disposition; seldom speaks. Habits clean, but he is untidy about his dress. Health seems good. Works on farm. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, for the period. Works on farm. Health good. — Nov 4/95. Wt 136 pds. Pulse 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Above general notes still hold good. Health apparently good; works on farm.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb. 1'96 to May 1'97 Works on farm daily. Whistles & talks to himself. Speech incoherent; Avoids other patients; Health good. Summary Cont. May 1 Wt. 137# July 31 97 General health good. Works daily on farm. Is clean & well behaved. Jan 31 '99 Intervening notes show no change of importance during period.

See Fol. 95

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1588	No. for year	173
Residence,	Farm, Ramsey Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Dementia (Senile)
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	65	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	Unknown (over 5 yrs)
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Episcopalian	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25 92
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Trans'f'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 13-1882 and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Was an inmate here from Oct. 7, '69, to Apr. 2-1881; form - dementia". "Demented; never speaks; works out some on the farm; quiet and orderly. Cleanly; in detached ward".

March 22-1888 - Habits clean but untidy; is quiet, but somewhat restless and uneasy. Speaks in answer to questions. Is a senile dement. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

July 21-1888 - Mutters to self; will scarcely answer a question aloud. Demented. Is somewhat stiff from chronic rheumatism.

Oct. 7-1888 - No material change since last note.

Jan. 24-1889 - Says he was born two thousand years ago and is two hundred years old; sits quietly all day, realizing nothing of his surroundings. Speaks in an undertone. Bodily condition feeble.

May 1-1889 - No material change since last note.

Aug. 26-1889. Very stupid and demented. Is showing the physical effects of senility. Is quite weak and infirm. Jany 1/90 Opened & dressed abscess on sole of foot. March 20/90. In fair health. Very quiet - Notices salutations by nodding up, nodding, sometimes a half spoken response. Clean & tidy. No work, no medicine. July 14/90 Health fair. Quiet, orderly. No work, no medicine. Oct 31/90 No change. March 7-91. Good health. Fairly clean & tidy. No work. Talks some to Dr but answers not very rational. June 6-91 No change. Aug 4-91 No change.

Dec 22-91. Senile Dementia. Feeble health. Fairly clean & tidy. Pulse 76, soft and irregular. No work. Sits around ward very quietly all day.
Feb-15-92. No change since last note. Weighs 135; weighs 138 [illegible] feels poorly, unsteady & coherent when spoken to. Makes no complaint. Is clean & tidy.
May-25-'92 Quiet & does what he is told. Moves slowly. Dresses & cares for self is clean & tidy.

July 25-92 Transferred to St. Peter.

Walter Butler

From 147.

Was transferred to Asylum today, at 2 P.M. Nov 30/95. Sleeps 5 to 6 hours, nightly. Is very feeble. Continually praying. Still much troubled with nose-bleed, day & night. Otherwise, condition about the same. Dec 1/95. Wt 136 lbs. Pulse 96, (irregular). Dec 9/95. Urine put on regular & extra diet, today - Is not troubled with nose-bleeding as much as usual, now. Sleeps fairly well. Is very restless; Continually pacing the floor or down on his knees, praying. Jan 1/96. Wt 140 lbs. Pgo. Jany 31/96. Has seemed so weak the last few days, that he can hardly walk around; mostly lies in the evening. Nose still bleeds profusely several times a day. Appetite good; bowels in good condition: otherwise no change noted.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1'96 to May 1/97 Patients condition at times of death that of a gradual decline. During May & June 1896 had some pain in eyes with swelling. During July had diarrhoea also noted as growing more feeble. During August there was little change. On Sept 10 very sick with vomiting chills & pain; was placed under treatment & two or three days later was up & about again although very poor health. During October & November grew rather more stupid but no marked change. During December oedema of limbs increased. Jan 3 Transferred to Infirmary & remained there until death. Symptoms pointed to Bright's disease; Element of senile dementia being quite prominent also & albumen had also been found in urine several years before. Died February 13 1897

Dr Herzog notes Died of Bright's disease - considerable oedema. Arteries very atheromatous

Died.

Personal and Medical History of Baker Young.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	15-89	No. for year	174
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	—	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	Not first.
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"No"	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Indiana	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Nov. 30-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "A chronic case escaped from the Indianapolis Asylum. A very good worker on the ward. Always quiet and orderly. Cleanly"

March 17-1888 - Demented; deluded. Occasionally asks to be killed; has a mania for cleanliness; is an excellent worker. Memory poor. Often asks to be released. Usually good-tempered, but occasionally swears vigorously when asked to work.

July 21-1888 - No material change in habit or mental condition except that he talks less. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change since last note. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 24-1889 - No change May 1-1889 - No change

Aug 26-1889. Good natured and industrious. Recently while out walking caught and ate some bees which stung him about the lips and cheeks and his face was much swollen in consequence. Before the swelling had entirely disappeared an inflammation appeared on the left side about jaw which has been steadily increasing and causes much pain. Is treated with flaxseed poultices frequently renewed and Rx Magnes. Sulph. This trouble probably arises from a bad tooth. Mch 25/90. Great worker. Always pleasant & talkative. Clean & orderly. Health good. No medicine. Seems irrational in speech altho he does not conversation far enough to bring out delusions well.

91149

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR. Baker Young
DIAGNOSIS.

	DATE	HOUR AM	HOUR PM	PULSE AM	PULSE PM	RESP. AM	RESP. PM	TEMP AM	TEMP PM	
April	27		5		68				100	
	28	8		66				99.8		
	"		5		70				100.4	Was given an Enema this evening. Has not taken any food since he went to bed.
	29	8		74				100		Gave an Enema of Soap Sud at 10.45 a.m. had a high passage at 11.10 a.m.
	29									gave another Enema of Soap Sud at 15.30 P.M.
	29		7		66				100.1	
	30	8		72				100.2		
	"		5		68					Bowels moved last night
May	1	8		108						upon ward
	"		5		78					
	2				72					
	3	8		76						
	"		5		70					
	4	8		80						
	"		5		81					
	5	8		78						

CR 125

Gabbs filthy Oct 2/93 (Wt 160 P.76 Oct 31/93. No change. Nov 1.93 V. 175. Nov 21.93 Struck Martin Dibble several times marking his face quite considerably (over to 151)



P.		ge at first attack,	
Hab		Time of leaving,	
Nativ		Time in hospital,	
Predispo		Result,	
Correspond			

first.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Nov. 30-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "A chronic case escaped from the Indianapolis Asylum. A very good worker on the ward. Always quiet and orderly. Cleanly"

March 17-1888 - Demented; deluded. Occasionally asks to be killed; has a mania for cleanliness; is an excellent worker. Memory poor. Often asks to be released. Usually good-tempered, but occasionally swears vigorously when asked to work.

July 21-1888 - No material change in habit or mental condition except that he talks less. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change since last note. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 24-1889 - No change May 1-1889 - No change

Aug 26-1889. Good natured and industrious. Recently while out walking caught and ate some bees which stung him about the lips and cheeks and his face was much swollen in consequence. Before the swelling had entirely disappeared he an inflammation appeared on the left side about jaw which has been steadily increasing and causes much pain. Is treated with flaxseed poultices frequently renewed and Rx Magnes. Sulph. This trouble probably arises from a bad tooth. Mch 25/90. Great worker. Always pleasant & talkative. Clean & orderly. Health good. No medicine. Seems irrational in speech altho he does not conversation far enough to bring out delusions well.

NAME. Baker Young

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	162	72	Gain fully 11	
Oct 4th	159	85		
Nov 2d 1893	10/29/92	Removed to Annex		
Apl 4th	163	80	-	-
May 3th	132(?)	78		

...r. Rather sillily. Works well. No medicine.
...de some now. Health good. No mental change
...much as ever.
Works on ward. For a time worked with
...d an impulse to set fires & was
...count of it. Conduct as usual.
...e good; bowels regular. Talks freely & calmly, to
...nt. Goes out on parole(?) working. Works well
...self. Slouchy. Is ugly, fighting at times.
...works daily with painters. Asks to be sent home.
...3/92. Wt. 158½ pds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt. 155½ pds. P. 76.
...2/92. Uniformly quiet and sleeps well at night. Occasion-
...patient. For some months past has worked daily with
...ade frequent pleas to be allowed to go home. Bodily
...with a spell of vomiting last night & general pains. —
...pain chiefly located in abdomen. Pulse 54, regular and hard.
...ently has had colic. Has been painting all summer.
...i pain last night, sleeping 5 hours. Am. Pulse 54. Tr. 99.9
...abdominal pain. Bowels move slightly. Pm. Tr. 100.2.
...00.4. Bowels have not moved freely. Has less vomiting &
...een confined to his bed since the attack began. —
...2. Oct 18/92. Bowels have moved freely & he feels better. May
...quite well. Oct 29/92. Transferred to the Annex today.
...ugly, quarrelsome & pugnacious since his transfer.
...has worked out daily, with the painters.
March 24/93. On account of his quarrelsome & pugnacious manner, was to day moved to B3. —
Apl 4/93. Wt 163 pds. Pulse 80. Apl 27/93. Is in bed today; pain in abdomen; blue lines on gums refused dinner & supper: no passage for last 3 days. Apl 28/93. Has colic. Refuses food again today. Apl 30/93. Has been given an enema on each of past 3 days. Bowels moved freely last night. May 1/93. Is up on ward today. May 3/93. Wt 132(?) Pulse 78 May 5/93. See attached record. — May 18/93. Has been reported as pugnacious on only 2 or 3 occasions since his transfer to this ward. Is somewhat better behaved, on the whole. Works out daily, doing well. July 1/93 Patient has been doing a good deal of work for the Painter. Is in fair health & condition. Transf. from B4 Wt 166. Aug 17/93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior good if let alone. Is treacherous when mad. Is a hard man to control. Works with Painter. Habits clean. Sept 2/93 Wt 163. P 100. Sept 30/93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior quiet but always want to scrub & clean something & if stopped will get mad & threatened to kill some one. Has delusions & incoherence of speech. Habits filthy. Oct 2/93 Wt 160 P. 76 Oct 31/93. No change. Nov 1.93 Wt 173. Nov 21.93 Struck Martin Dibble several times marking his face quite considerably (over to 151)

		...ssion,	...ot first.
F		Age at first attack,	—
Hal		Time of leaving,	
Nativ	...na	Time in hospital,	
Predisp	—	Result,	
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Nov. 30-1886, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "A chronic case escaped from the Indianapolis Asylum. A very good workeron the ward. Always quiet and orderly. Cleanly"

March 17-1888 Demented; deluded. Occasionally asks to be killed; has a mania for cleanliness; is an excellent worker. Memory poor. Often asks to be released. Usually good-tempered, but occasionally swears vigorously when asked to work.

July 21-1888 - No material change in habit or mental condition except that he talks less. Bodily health good. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - No change since last note. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 24-1889 - No change May 1-1889 - No change

Aug 26-1889. Good natured and industrious. Recently while out walking caught and ate some bees which stung him about the lips and cheeks and his face was much swollen in consequence. Before the swelling had entirely disappeared he an inflammation appeared on the left side about jaw which has been steadily increasing and causes much pain. Is treated with flaxseed poultices frequently renewed and R Unguentum. Sulph. This trouble probably arises from a bad tooth. March 20/90. Great worker. Always pleasant & talkative. Clean & orderly. Health good. No medicine. Seems irrational in speech altho he does not converse far enough to bring out delusions well.

...o Health fair. Talks much. Rather silly. Works well. No medicine.
.../90. A great worker. Works outside some now. Health good. No mental change.
... 6/91 No change. Works as much as ever.
July 12-91. Health good. Never sick. Works on ward. For a time worked with slow keeper but patient had an impulse to set fires & was shut up on ward on account of it. Conduct as usual.
Feby 5/92. Weight 158. lbs. Appetite good; bowels regular. Talks freely & calmly, to self & to others; very incoherent. Goes out on parole working. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self. Slouchy. Is ugly, fighting at times.
March 31/92 Physical health good. Works daily with painters. Asks to be sent home.
April 4/92. Wt. 156 pds. Pulse 72. May 3/92. Wt. 158 1/2 pds. Pulse 80. June 3/92. Wt. 157 1/2 pds. P 76.
July 3/92 Wt. 151 pds. Pulse 78. Sept 2/92. Uniformly quiet and sleeps well at night. Occasionally gets into a fight with a fellow patient. For some months past has worked daily with the painters, doing well. At times, made frequent pleas to be allowed to go home. Bodily health fairly good. Oct 14/92 Attacked with a spell of vomiting last night & general pains. —
Am. Semi pain and has been vomiting; pain chiefly located in abdomen. Pulse 54, regular and hard. Has blue line under his gums. Evidently has lead colic. Has been painting all summer.
Oct 15/92. Somewhat restless and in pain last night, sleeping 5 hours. Am. Pulse 54 Tm 99.9 Vomits whenever he takes food & has abdominal pain. Bowels move slightly. Pm Tm 100.2. Pulse 60. Oct 16/92. Am. Pulse 58. Tm 100.4. Bowels have not moved freely. Has less vomiting & less pain. Tongue is coated. Has been confined to his bed since the attack began. —
Oct 17/92. Am. Tm 100.2. Pm. Tm 100.2. Oct 18/92. Bowels have moved freely & he feels better. May get up. Oct 20/92 Semi, & feels quite well. Oct 30/92. Transferred to the Annex today.
Dec 31/92. Has been more or less ugly, quarrels and & pugnacious since his transfer. Health has been quite good & he has worked out daily, with the painters.
March 24/93. On account of his quarrelsome & pugnacious manner, was to day moved to B3.—
April 4/93. Wt 163 pds. Pulse 80. April 27/93. Semi bed today; pain in abdomen; blue lines on gums spread down & upper: no passage for last 3 days. April 28/93 Has colic. Refuses food again today.
April 30/93. Has been given an enema on each of past 3 days. Bowels moved freely last night.
May 1/93 Is up on ward today. May 3/93. Wt 132 (?) Pulse 78 May 17/93. See attached record. —
May 18/93 Has been reported as pugnacious on only 2 or 3 occasions since his transfer to this ward. Is somewhat better behaved, on the whole. Works out daily, doing well. Feb 1/93 Patient has been doing a good deal of work for the painters. Seems fair health & constitution. Transf. from B3 Wt 166. Aug 17/93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior good if let alone. Is treacherous when mad. Is a hard man to control. Works with painter. Has to be seen. Sept 2/93 Wt 168. P 100. Sept 30/93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Behavior quiet but always resent & accused of something & if stopped will get mad & threatened to kill some one. Has delusions & incoherence of speech. Gets to filthy Oct 2/93 Wt 166 P 76 Oct 31/93. No change. Nov 1.93 Wt 173. Nov 21/93 Erad Plates. Nibble several times making his face quite considerable (over to 151)

Personal and Medical History of Patrick Nolan

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1590	No. for year	175
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Wound in right chest.
Age,	39	Suicidal or not,	"Yes, shooting"
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	July, 1883
Children,		Duration,	4 y 5 m
Occupation,	Carpenter	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	35
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unascertained	Result,	
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 7-1883, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Attempted to kill himself; thinks he is pursued by people who want to kill him." Conduct since admission - Disconnected, generally quiet; at one time quarrelsome. Works some on the hall. Cleanly".

Mch. 12-1888 - Spends his time, when not working in walking up and down the hall, talking and swearing to himself, his profanity being directed mainly against the U. S. government, which he imagines has injured him; frequently exclaims that he "won't give in," and evidently believes himself persecuted. Bodily health good. Works well on the hall. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Last notes still hold good. Oct. 7. '88 - No change.

Jan. 24-1889 - No special change. Does no work. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889 - Last notes still hold good. As incoherent & deluded as ever.

Aug. 26-1889. Eloped some time ago and was overtaken in a few days several miles from town and brought back. Was very angry and glad he had caused so much trouble. Is now quiet and orderly but responds rather promptly to questions. Usually rather cross and ill tempered.

Feby 6/91 Patient's health has not varied much or any in past year. Has always been able to be up and around. Has

NAME. Patrick Nolan

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.	
Sept 5th	153	63	22	—	22
Oct 4th	132	74		21	22
Nov 2d	131	87		1	
Dec 5th	131	68			
1893 Jany 3	132	96	1		
Feby 3d	133	72	1		
Mar 2d	139	80	6		
Apl 4th	134	90		5	
May 3d	133	68		1	

Is sullen & inclined to be ugly.
o work. But in April of last spring
worked thro the summer on the
lding, doing good steady work. Made
now again doing little or nothing.
well on ward; clean & tidy. Talks
t never harms any one. No medicine.
salts.
moon; with headache & backache. Temp. (r) 102.4.
7 R 16 T 101.0 Pm P 72 T 100.2
ny 18/92 AM. P 56 R 20 T (r) 98.4.
afternoon.
8.4. Appetite medium; physical health fair.
ddressed. Freely to self, usually calmly, but
g & about ward a little. Works well & willingly.
tidy; good natured. Mch 7/92 Weight 130 3/4 lbs.
o pds. Pulse 60. July 6/92. Wt. 129 pds. Pulse 68. —
/92. Uniformly quiet at night. Works daily & well on the

g the summer worked outside daily, doing well.
Is surly & threatening in manner. —
. Works well on the ward. Health keeps about as usual.
rly look, but has not been threatening in manner for some

ite good. Bowels all right, behavior good if left alone. No complaints talks but little. June 6 93. Wt 130. July 1 93. No change from last month. July 6 93. Wt 124 P 72. July 4 93. Refuses to work outside or on ward. July 18 93. Commenced to work outside. Seems to be failing somewhat, somewhat quarrel. Some. Very sulky part of the time. Transferred to Ann Ex. Sept 1/93. A quiet, harmless patient, works on lawn. Health apparently good. Oct 6/93. Lately has been bothered with sore eyes, otherwise no change. Nov 24 93. Quiet & inoffensive. Works with fireman. Health apparently good. Dec 26 93. No change. Jany 31 94. Same. Feb - March & to April 30/94. During this quarter, there is no noticeable change. He works with the fireman. Health apparently good; (was successfully vaccinated March 27th). May 29th 94. Is quiet & inoffensive, works on lawn every day, talks a little & quite rationally, health good. Same for June and July 94. Aug. 31st 94. Patient is quiet & well-behaved, works on lawn, when on ward plays cards, but talks very little, is clean & neat, health apparently good. Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov 94 quiet, surly disposition, seldom speaks unless spoken to. April 30 1895. For last two weeks has been in bed with grip in now up and about. Mentally no change. May June & to July 31/95. No change noted, either mentally or physically, during the quarter. Works on lawn. Health seems good — — D 166 -

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. P

Whole No.,	1		
Residence,	St.		
Date of admission,	Dec		
How sent,	Transf		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	39		
Civil condition,	Marrie		88
Children,			
Occupation,	Carpenter		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	R. C.	...attack,	35
Habits,	Good	...me of leaving,	
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unascertained	Result,	
Correspondent,	J. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 7-1883, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Attempted to kill himself; thinks he is pursued by people who want to kill him." Conduct since admission - Disconnected, generally quiet; at one time quarrelsome. Works some on the hall. Cleanly".

Mch. 12-1888 - Spends his time, when not working, in walking up and down the hall, talking and swearing to himself, his profanity being directed mainly against the U. S. government, which he imagines has injured him; frequently exclaims that he "won't give in," and evidently believes himself persecuted. Bodily health good. Works well on the hall. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Last notes still hold good. Oct. 7. '88 - No change.

Jan. 24-1889 - No special change. Does no work. No medicine.

Apr. 30-1889 - Last notes still hold good. Is as incoherent & deluded as ever.

Aug. 26-1889. Eloped some time ago and was overtaken in a few days several miles from town and brought back. Was very angry and glad he had caused so much trouble. Is now quiet and orderly but responds rather promptly to questions. Usually rather cross and ill tempered.

Feby 6/91 Patient's health has not varied much or any in past year. Has always been able to be up and around. Has been clean & fairly tidy. Is sullen & inclined to be ugly. Last winter, patient did no work. But in April of last spring began working outside & worked thro the summer on the grounds around the building, doing good steady work. Made no attempt to elope. Is now again doing little or nothing.

July 12-91. Health good. Works well on ward; clean & tidy. Talks quite loudly at times but never harms any one. No medicine.

Aug 3/91. Is constipated, asking for salts.

Jany 15/92 Went to bed sick in afternoon; with headache & backache. Temp. (r) 102.4. Has La Grippe. Jany 16/92 AM. P67 R16 T101.0 PM P72 T100.2

Jany 17/92 AM Temp. (r) 98.2. Jany 18/92 AM. P56 R20 T(r) 98.4.

Jany 19/92 Patient got up yesterday afternoon.

Feby 13/92 Weighs 130. lbs. P. 68 T(r) 98.4. Appetite medium; physical health fair. Talks to others rarely or only when addressed. Freely to self, usually calmly, but incoherently. Goes out walking & about ward a little. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self; clean & tidy; good natured. Mch 7/92 Weight 130 3/4 lbs. Apl 4/92. Wt 129 3/4 pds. May 3/92. Wt. 130 pds. Pulse 60. July 6/92. Wt. 129 pds. Pulse 68. — Aug 3/92. Wt. 131 pds. Pulse 64. Sept. 2/92. Uniformly quiet at night. Works daily & well on the lawn. Bodily health fairly good.

Jan 12/93. Is quiet at night; during the summer worked outside daily, doing well. Now is on the ward. Works a little. Is surly & threatening in manner. —

May 18/93. Apparently rests well at night. Works well on the ward. Health keeps about as usual. Very seldom now works outside. Has a surly look, but has not been threatening in manner for some time; seemingly more good natured.

May 31. 93. Refused to go to work outside, 26th appetite good. Bowels all right, behavior good if left alone. No complaints. Talks but little. June 6 93. Wt 130. July 1. 93. No change from last month. July 6. 93. Wt 124 P. 72. July 4. 93. Refuses to work outside or on ward. July 18 93. Commenced to work outside. Seems to be failing somewhat, somewhat quarrel. June. Very sulky part of the time. Transferred to Ann Ex. Sept 1/93. A quiet, harmless patient, works on lawn. Health apparently good. Oct 6/93. Lately has been bothered with sore eyes, otherwise no change. Nov 24. 93 Quiet & inoffensive. Works with fireman. Health apparently good. Dec 26. 93 No change. Jany 31. 94 Same. Feb - March & to April 30/94. During this quarter, there is no noticeable change. He works with the fireman. Health apparently good; (was successfully vaccinated March 27th). May 29th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on lawn every day, talks a little & quite rationally, health good. Same for June and July. 94. Aug. 31st 94 Patient is quiet & well-behaved, works on lawn, when on ward plays cards, but talks very little, is clean & neat, health apparently good. Same to Nov. 1st 94. Nov 94 quiet, surly disposition, seldom speaks unless spoken to. April 30 1895 For last two weeks has been in bed with grip in now up and about. Mentally no change. May June & to July 31/95. No change noted, either mentally or physically, during the quarter. Works on lawn. Health seems good — — B 166 -

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1591	No. for year	176
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Religious Excitement.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	30	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	November, 1886.
Children,	—	Duration,	5 yrs 1 mo
Occupation,	Watchmaker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	None	Age at first attack,	25
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25 94.
Nativity,	Maine	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transf'd to St. Peter.
Correspondent,	L. of P.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Dec. 14-1882 and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Delusions of suspicion. At one time would not speak and it was necessary to feed him. He struck Mr. Moore, the baker, on the head with an iron bar, and at times is irritable. Kept on hall - needs watching. Cleanly. In detached ward."
Aug. 21-1888 - Has been violent but once since admission; but is very irritable and abusive on slight provocation. Mutters and talks incoherently to self a great deal and speech is always incoherent. Is often profane and obscene, raving often about women. Works daily in the bakery. Makes and mends neckties, &c., of flour sacks. Bodily health good. No medicine. No special change since admission.
Jan. 24-1889 - No material change since last note.
May 1-1889 - No change, except that he got rather ugly & has not been allowed to work in the bakery for past two months. Aug. 27-1889. Has been quiet and industrious since last note. Is working in bakery.
April 22-1890. Doing well, but very noisy at times. Walks up & down ward talking to himself - Talk is incoherent & delusive.
Feby 6/91 Health good. Never speaks to Dr. Always around in hall. Works daily in ward. Clean & fairly tidy. No medicine
July 12-91 Health good. Never sick. Works. Clean. Sleeps but little.

L W Sims. 151

Aug 14-91. No change.
Dec 1/91. Secondary Dementia. Is in fair health is clean and tidy, does considerable work, bathes no one and is generally a good patient.
Feb 15/92. No change since last note of any especial value.
May 25-92 Good bodily health. Must be fed and dress[illegible] regular. Treacherous and apt to be violent at any time without cause. Talks incoherent and irrationally, answers [illegible] much. Recently dealt his [illegible] a severe blow which not was subsequently [illegible]. Wound healed by first intention, [illegible] as formerly.

July 25 - Transferred to St. Peter.

from page 149

Baker Young.

Nov 30-93 Appetite good, Bowels reg. Behavior good. Is always wanting to [illegible] and if stopped will get angry. Delusions & incoherence [illegible] Dec 31-93 Wt 168. Feb 28-94 No change. Jany 29-94 Wt 163 lb. Jan 30-94 No change. Feb 11-94. Engaged in a fight today, with a fellow-patient (also Pat); got some teeth knocked out and a cut on his head. Feb 8-94. Complains of not feeling well today, remained in bed all day. Feb 19-94. Slept 11 hours, restless 2 hours, last night; remains in bed today. Febr 20-94. Up today. Feb 24-94. Went to bed, at supper time. Complains of pain in his stomach. Feb 25-94. Slept only 4 hours, last night; not much better today; remains in bed. Feb 26-94 Did not sleep any, all night. Complains of a very severe pain in stomach; Given salts; no effect; does not eat anything. Feb 27-94. Slept only 2 hours, was restless 7 hours, last night; bowels have not moved yet. Feb 28-94. Still remains in bed. Appetite poor & bowels have been constipated for some days, and they pain him quite a good deal. Habits are filthy. In other respects, is about the same. Still has delusions. Has not been working with painters for some time. March 1-94. Wt 145½ lbs. Pulse 60 - (Still sick in bed). March 10-94. Has been up for some few days past. March 20-94 Complained of not feeling well, this morning & remained in bed. Vomited some; Color green & thin; Refused breakfast. March 31-94. Has been up & around the past week or so. Appetite, at present, fairly good. bowels more regular. Is still inclined to be cranky & ugly, at times, & quite often gets into trouble with the other patients. Habits clean, now. Has recommenced working with the Painters. April 2-94 Wt 150 lbs. (Has gained considerably in flesh in the past month). Pulse 78. — April 7-94. Complains of pain across his bowels; went to bed at noon; did not eat any dinner or supper. April 8-94. Was given an enema of soap-suds & bowels, afterwards, moved slightly - was given another enema this evening. He has not partaken of any food, all day. April 14-94. Still Complains of a severe pain, across his bowels. - April 23-94. Sleeps & around today. April 26-94. Was let out, today, to get some fresh air; walked down town; was brought back by some one, from town. - April 27-94. Was taken out today, to work with painters. April 30-94. Continues to work daily, at painting. Appetite fairly good; bowels regular. Is fairly well-behaved; though very easily provoked. Talk incoherently; still has delusions. Habits filthy, and he is also untidy about his clothing. Health is quite fair now. - May 1st 94 Wt 166 lbs. 74 31st — appetite fairly good, bowels reg, behavior fairly good, talk incoherent, works with painters, habits clean is untidy. June 2nd Wt 167 lbs. Pulse 80. 30th went to bed yesterday, complaining of his bowels, was given an enema of soap suds last evening, is somewhat better this evening, otherwise no change. July 2nd 94 Wt. 147 lbs. 76. 12th Has not been feeling well of late; remained in bed 6 day. complains of bowels, appetite poor. given an injection this P.M., bowels moved 3 times during the night.

(see p. 160.)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1592.	No. for year	177.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Exposure
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	—	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	February, 1883.
Children,	—	Duration,	4 y 10 m
Occupation,	Telegraph Repairer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	0
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	July 2 89
Nativity,	—	Time in hospital,	7 4 years 7 mos 1 d
Predisposing cause,		Result,	Transf to St Peter
Correspondent,	Thos. Tyrell, 21 Taylor St., Syracuse, N.Y. (brother) John Tyrell (bro). 519 S. Clinton St. Syracuse. N.Y.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Feb. 6-1883, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "On admission was excited and violent, and was a bad man for some time. Has been violent at times, but not for the past two years. Has periods when he is quite sensible and then again relapses into an incoherent state. Says he invented the telephone and writes letters to the Patent Office regarding it. Cleanly."

Mch. 14-1888 - Always quiet and pleasant and talks coherently and rationally except on the subject of his telephone invention, which seems to be his main or only delusion. He writes letters to the Patent Office and believes he will establish his claim. Sometimes acts rather queerly at table, ceasing eating and staring steadily at the ceiling or elsewhere for several seconds before resuming mastication. Appetite and bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Visited since last note by his wife. No special change in mental condition. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

Aug. 13-1888 - Ugly and fighting to-day. Colic; R carminatives.

Oct. 7-1888 - Quiet and orderly since last note. Mental condition unchanged. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work except to take care of bed.

Jan. 24-1889 - Less sullen and morose lately; recently wrote a very co[illegible] ...ly better than at last note.

Dr. Baker:-

Rochester, Minn. Feb. 12th 1890.

Some years ago I invented the Brown Squeriod Elixir of life. I saw his name in the N.Y. Herald that he was a Character of Paris, so I thought I would tell some one of my discovery of the Elixir of

Put in his History

Rochester.
Minnesta.
Hospital. Of

Dear Sir Will You be So Kind As too Admitt Mr GOD The Full Right of His House I am GOD GOD I Dead As GOD in the City of Asia. In the Year Four At the beining of People I Have left Heaven and Arth to one GOD Edward Bush Tyrell, of Syracuse New York, America He is fully Christian Enough to GOD and the SON of GOD Un Grainer Tyrrel is Me GOD He See it like it Me It May

That He And I Eye Has not Told any one Who GOD Was He was in a conversation With Me GOD For 38 Years So the law is My Family is Bad People Sinners So I Had declaire Edward GOD in My Place With All Intelegence GOD is Edward Tyrrell You Honorable House of the Congress And not GOD to Governor Ordway July 4th 1880 at Mercury Junction Dakota Territory Edward

July 25-1892 - Transferred to St. Peter.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1592.	No. for year	177.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Exposure
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	—	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	February, 1883.
Children,	—	Duration,	4 7 10 mo.
Occupation,	Telegraph Repairer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

Tyrell is God now
and for ever Amen
Doctor Alfred Brodie
Tully Kellumney God
is Edward Tyrell
there is no other God
Doctor Charles Kinney
Bartlett Had To
Say Tyrell Was God on
the Power of Game So
Did Doctor J. E. Brown
M.D. So Did England
and Ireland Great
Britin All Nations of
Heaven and Earth Have
to Say So So did I God
Edward Tyrell Was
Truthfully God
God
Dr C & F Kilbourne
Edurerrod Earth May

Stain was God
the True God Tyrell
Was the Son of God
Tully Kellumney
King Bay of Spain
I Saw Him Make
Me I Knew He was
Admitted God Tully
On the Twentieth day
of Febuary 1883 A.D.
God

This n
1883, and n
ing abstra
lent, and
at times
when he
incoherent
letters to the

Mch. 14-
ly and
vention, n
writes lett
his claim
eating an
several se
bodily he

July 21-1888- Visited since last note by his wife. No special change in mental condition. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

Aug. 18-1888- Ugly and fighting to-day. Colic; R communicates.

Oct. 7-1888- Quiet and orderly since last note. Mental condition unchanged. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work except to take care of bed.

Jan. 24-1889- Less sullen and morose lately, recently wrote a very co
[illegible] M[illegible]

Dr. Baker:-

Rochester, Minn. Feb. 12th 1890.

Some years ago I invented the Brown Squeriod Elixir of life. I saw his naine in the N.Y. Herald that he was a Character of Paris, so I thought I would tell some one of my discovery of the Elixir of Life so I sent him tha account to Paris in the year 1878. I thought one day is life transferable? In the law of nature thereis some proof that it is. Might animal life be transferred to human life?

Suppose a steer three years is to be killed; he is in good health so if he was not killed he would live twenty seven yearssay longer where does life go to? might it be ejected to a persons bod y would it live just the same as before? wbuld this life prolong the person? It might if the life is in the blood of our body and the animal. If the throat is cut of the steer he will bleadeto death so will a person
this shows the workings ~~of the law~~ in it to be the same. so this life would be transferred by indirection like electricity is.

But the life is not in the blood as people and animals die from othercauses; a blow of an axe is one way. By the Phonograph a person might speak to us dead. So it is transferable as voice and stored to without the use of the body The steer has one life so he lives until he is dead. The scientific will is his life. is not transferable by indirection I told Dr. ~~Bowers.~~ Brown
Edurere Turrell.

ion. Has been
t. Is incoherent
nt to a lower work
telephone. Some-
n of electrifying
- stock in elec-
st. Calvary &c.
a account of life here
nt in chapel, music,
f commendation in
copy of the daily "Courier"
for this copy.
No. In good health.
ions, of exaltation.
ligible. Follows Dr
ent to him, Eq.
till, is quiet &
ourver. No work, no

lately. No work. No med-
cines.
During winter has
ent
y 1-91 No change.
no work. Is quite

walks out and about
clean and tidy.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1592.	No. for year	177.
Residence,	St. Paul,		
Date of admission,	Dec. 15		
How sent,	Transferre		
Sex,	Man		
Age,			
Civil condition,	Marrie		
Children,			
Occupation,	Telegrap		
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,			
Habits,			
Nativity,			
Predisposing cause,			
Correspondent,			

This m
1883, and i
ing abstr
lict, and
at times
when he
incoherent
letters to the
Mch. 14-
ly and
vention,
writes lett
his claim
eating a
several se
bodily he
July 21-1888- U
change in ment
Does no work.
Aug. 13-1888 - Ugly and fighting to-day. Colic; R carminatives.
Oct. 7-1888 - Quiet and orderly since last note. Mental condition unchanged. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work except to take care of bed.

Jan. 24-1889 - Less sullen and morose lately; recently wrote a very coherent and rational letter. Mental condition seems considerably better than at last note.
April 5-1889 - Attacked attdt this morning without provocation. Has been more confused, deluded and ugly for a week or two past. Is incoherent in speech and talks nothing that is rational. Sent to a lower ward.
Aug. 27-1889 still blows himself the inventor of the telephone. Sometimes considers himself an "electric man" and claims power of electrifying others by looking at them; at other times says he takes no stock in electricity. Sometimes says he is Adam, or that he died on Mt. Calvary &c.
Dec 20/89. Wrote a letter to day to a brother (John), 5 pages long, giving an account of life here in Hospital, describing the library, character of its books; plays & entertainments in chapel, music, dances, clothing, games, indoor & outdoor, all of which he speaks in terms of commendation in a very rational manner. But at the close, he asks his brother to get him a copy of the daily "Courier of Apr 8th 1866." as proof of his claim" & adds a note to the editor asking for this copy.
Has been quiet & orderly on ward (was at annex). Is in good health. Mch 25/90. In good health. Has lately been worse mentally; he now shows many delusions of exaltation. He is God, &c. Writes letters full of delusions & scarcely legible. Follows Dr around ward & occasionally repeatedly makes some new statement to him, e.g. "Christ & I were crucified together". Talk often incoherent. Still, is quiet & orderly, giving no trouble. Probably would be easily angered however. No work, no medicine; sleeps well. See attached letter.
July 14/90 Health good. Very deluded. Says he is God. Is more quick lately. No work. No med.
Dec 31/90 Possibly more approachable. Health good. Still in annex.
March 7-91 No change. No work no medicine. Dressing wounds on shin, painted his face & head till they were black & blue. Quiet.
June 6-91 No change except that he is quieter. Aug 1-91 No change.
Dec. 1/91. Sunday Dementia. Is in good health, is clean and tidy, does no work. Is quite ugly at times if interfered with but causes no trouble as a rule.
Feb. 5/92. No change since last note.
May - 25 - 92 Weight 145, good appetite & color. Talks freely & incoherently when spoken to, walks out and about ward and moves promptly. Dresses and cares for self and is clean and tidy. At times he is ugly and fights. He thinks at times he is God.

July 25-92- Transferred to St. Peter.

Personal and Medical History of Frank Pokrifke.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1593	No. for year	178.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	28	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,		Duration,	27 7m +
Occupation,	Tailor	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Russia	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transferred to Hastings Dec 10/89
Correspondent,	August Pokrefke, 1114 O'Fallon St, St Louis, Mo.		1400 N. 10th St St Louis

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter May 1-1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Meagre history; delusions". Conduct since admission - Always quiet and orderly; works at his trade. At one time had delusion that he was mesmerized. Cleanly; neat."

March 14-1888 - Mind dwells much on subject of matrimony; writes incoherent love letters. Talks some to self; laughs in a rather silly way when addressed. Does a little work on the ward. Says he will work in the tailor shop for $10 a day. He thinks his mental condition better than it was and that he can earn his living if allowed to leave the Hospital. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - No special change in mind, body or habits, except that he works daily in the tailor shop. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Last note still held good.

Jan. 24-1889 - No special change. May 1-'89 - No change. Works daily.

July 3-1889. Eloped this morning and was brought back from down town. Intended to go to depot, get a free ride to N. Y. and celebrate the fourth of July. Aug. 27-1889. Working daily in tailor shop. Dec 9/89 Went to bed complaining of headache & pain in abdomen. Given 76 grs Antipyrin & Caffein. Dec 9/89 Up & feels well. Dec 10/89. Again in bed. Says he does not feel any sick. This is probably a mental depression. Dec 20/89. Has pain in bowels & looseness. R Bismuth subnitrate 3ij, Opii gt ij. 12 powders

NAME. Frank Pokriffke

DATE. 1890.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	168	90	½	
Oct 4th	155	86		12
Nov 2d	165½	72	9½	
Dec 5th	165½	100		
Jany 3d	162½	92		3
Febry 5th	161	96		1½
Mar 2d	158½	90		2½
Apl 4th	159½	60	1	
May 5th	164	89	4½	

...Cuffin. Jany 20/90 Ord Elix Fmi et Cinch

...shop. Does not learn or make no

...gen regularly. Good natured, laughing

...ion on B's

...ter a time; again working with

...First talks some; writes unreadable

...obbery persons. Clean, tidy. Will do hand.

...ing the last evening. Bm Pulse 84. Headache.

...pubis. Headache & dizziness.

...In bed Aug 14/91 P72. Bowels move freely.

...Aug 18/91 Temp. 98.6 Aug 19/91. P63; pain in leg.

...Aug 23/91 In bed. P.64. 8/24/91 P. 66.

...of rheumatism of feet. Does not seem sick & has

...Sept 6/91. Has been up 2 days. Claims dizziness (Unknown.

...ter. P.80 Bm P72. Jany 11/92 In up.

...pale. Bowels regular. As a rule, speaks only

...Laughs silly in conversation. Walks out &

...rooms & cares for self; clean & tidy.

...In bed part of yesterday & today, complaining of headache. Tongue coated. P.84 Apl 4/92. Wt. 160 pds. Apl 22/92. Complains that he has a "big headache". Apl 25/92. Again complains of headache. May 3/92. Wt. 152½ pd. P 100. May 16/92. Has recently written several letters, in his well-known style. (See attached letter). June 3/92. Wt. 153½ pds. Pulse 84. July 5/92. Wt. 155 pds. Pulse 90. Aug 3/92. Wt. 157½ pd. Pulse 120 Sept 2/92. Remarkably quiet at night, sleeping well. Quiet & well-behaved by day. Seen at A. Refuses to work. Nov 23/92. Today transferred to A.-

Jan 12/93. Quiet. Foolishly good natured & contented. Lazy; refusing absolutely to work. In good health. March 27/93. Promised to work in tailor shop if he was changed from his hall and was, accordingly, moved to A today. May 5/93. In bed today; "ate too many beans last night." - May 6/93. Temp & about as usual. May 18/93. For a month or so, after coming to this ward, worked quite well daily in the tailor shop; soon, however, as usual, grew tired of it and refused to work there any longer. Helped them with work on this hall. Was often quarrelsome, and trying to pick quarrels with his fellow patients. Seldom goes out of the hall, for a walk &c, although he is permitted to do so, if he desires. Bodily health good. May 4/93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Frequently laughs aloud to himself. Behavior fair to good. June 3/93. Strength at A. Temp. 98.2 P. 76 Resp. 20 Pulse 84 Temp. 98.4 P. 76 June 30/93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Remained up all the time. Good behavior, works some. Progressed. July 4/93 Pulse 76 Resp. 20 Sat. 8/3/93 Good. Appetite. Bowels reg. Walks in dining room. Transferred to Annex July 31. 93. Transferred to Annex. -

to P. 155.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Bo

Whole No.,	1		
Residence,	St. Pau		
Date of admission,	Dec. 15		
How sent,	Transferred		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	28		
Civil condition,	Single	attack,	Unknown
Children,		Duration,	2 y 7 m +
Occupation,	Tailor	No. of attack,	Unknown
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	Unknown.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Nov. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Prussia	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Not Hereditary	Result,	Transferred to Hastings
Correspondent,	August Poklefke, 1114 O'Fallon St., St Louis, Mo.		

Dec 10/89 1400 N. 10th St St Louis

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. for Insane at St. Peter May 1- 1885, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Meagre history; delusions. Conduct since admission - Always quiet and orderly; works some at his trade. At one time had delusion that he was mesmerized. Cleanly; neat."

March 14-1888 - Mind dwells much on subject of matrimony; writes incoherent love letters. Talks some to self; laughs in a rather silly way when addressed. Does a little work on the ward. Says he will work in the tailor shop for $10 a day. He thinks his mental condition better than it was and that he can earn his living if allowed to leave the Hospital. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - No special change in mind, body or habits, except that he works daily in the tailor shop. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888: Last note still holds good.

Jan. 24-1889 - No special change. May 1-'89 - No change. Works daily. July 3-1889. Eloped this morning and was brought back from down town. Intended to go to depot, get a free ride to N.Y. and celebrate the fourth of July. Aug. 27-1889. Working daily in tailor shop. Dec 9/89 Went to bed complaining of headache & pain in abdomen. Pulse 76. Given Antipyrin & Caffein. Dec 4/89 up & feels well. Dec 10/89. Again in bed. Says he does not feel any well. This is probably a mental depression. Dec 20/89. Has pain in bowels & looseness. R Bismuth subnitrate 3ij, Opii gr ij. 12 powders

Kaseoat ast N. L. Jonson

Haag Ils 1890 Jan

Mes Ponzonville Pittsville

know wat in you kep you Self al Daglong I'm gedin

Lonson just to gat first Trad Mark es Mes Lin Sobgen Kls Der Kelbert I am gading the ol ha fever the pilengs Is Sevre pilengs Kelbert I Tink that im to pas at wet avre Shap - and Sap Watan for answer Laking for Wal et es Mal Pleas Dolber Kelbert et es mi Tinking of you That you mack for of you Self Beg Mantick you hade Da gantal man i'm Tenken of my Self - I hot

155

= Mr Caffin. Jany 20/90 Ord Elix Pruni et Cinch

shop. Does not learn or make us

regularly. Good natured, laughing -

on 84

for a time; again working with

talks some; writes unreadable

persons. Clean, tidy. Will be hard

the last evening. Bm Pulse 84. Headache.

pubis. Headache & dizziness.

In bed Aug 14/91 P72. Bowels move freely.

Aug 18/91 Temp. 98.6 Aug 19/91. P63; pain in leg.

Aug 23/91 In bed. P.64. 8/24/91 P. 66.

of rheumatism 7 feet. Does not seem sick & has

Sept 6/91. Has been up 2 days. Claims dizziness

Unknown.

ter. P.80 Bm P72. Jany 11/92 Is up.

pale. Bowels regular. As a rule, speaks only

Laughs silly in conversation. Walks out &

poses & cares for self; clean & tidy.

In bed part of yesterday & today, complaining

of headache. Tongue coated. P.84 April 4/92. Wt. 150 lbs. April 22/92. Complains that he has a "big headache". April 25/92. Again complains of headache. May 3/92. Wt. 152½ lbs. T 100. May 16/92. Has recently written several letters, in his well-known style. (See attached letter). June 3/92. Wt. 153½ lbs. Pulse 84. July 6/92. Wt. 155 lbs. Pulse 90. Aug 3/92. Wt. 157½ lbs. Pulse 120 Sept 2/92. Is uniformly quiet at night, sleeping well. Quiet & well-behaved by day. Is in A². Refuses to work. Nov 23/92. Today transferred to A².

Jan 12/93. Quiet. Foolishly good natured & contented. Lazy; refusing absolutely to work. Is in good health. March 27/93. Promised to work in tailor shop if he was changed from his hall and ward, accordingly, moved to A³ today. May 1/93. Is in bed today; "ate too many beans" he says. — May 6/93. Looks & about as usual. May 18/93. For a month or so, after coming to this ward, worked quite well daily in the tailor shop; soon, however, as usual, grew tired of it and refused to work there any longer. Helped them with work on his hall. Was often quarrelsome, and trying to pick quarrels with his fellow patients. Seldom goes out of the hall, for a walk &c, although he is permitted to do so, if he desires. Bodily health good. May 24/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Frequently laughs about & laughs Behavior fair Is good June 5/93 Transf to A² E from A³ E 4th 16th June 30/93 Appetite good Bowels regular Remained in the room Good behavior, works some. Pay approved. July 4/93 Wt 164 Pos. July 31/93 Good Appetite Bowels reg. Works in dining room Transf to Quiet Aug Sept. 93. Transf to A² E.

to P. 155

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1593
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.
Sex,	Man
Age,	28
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Tailor
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	"Yes"
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Russia
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	August Pokelefka, 1114

Dec 16/89 140

This man was admitted to the [illegible] Peter May 1-1885, and was acc[illegible] with the following abstract of [illegible] delusions. Conduct since admission [illegible] works at his trade. At one [illegible] was mesmerized. Cleanly; nea[illegible]

March 14-1888 - Mind dwells much on subject of matrimony; writes incoherent love letters. Talks some to self; laughs in a rather silly way when addressed. Does a little work on the ward. Says he will work in the tailor shop for $10 a day. He thinks his mental condition better than it was and that he can earn his living if allowed to leave the Hospital. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - No special change in mind, body or habits, except that he works daily in the tailor shop. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 - Last note still holds good.

Jan. 24-1889 - No special change. May 1-'89 - No change. Works daily.

July 3-1889. Eloped this morning and was brought back from down town. Intended to go to depot, get a free ride to N. Y. and celebrate the fourth of July. Aug. 27-1889. Working daily in tailor shop. Dec 9/89 Went to bed complaining of headache & pain in abdomen. Given Antipyrin & Caffein. Dec 4/89 h/p & pills well. Dec 10/89. Again in bed. Says he does not feel very bad. This is probably a mental depression. Dec 20/89. Has pain in bowels & looseness. R Bismuth subnitrate 3ij, Opii gtt. 12 powders

That a i am the Praesdant For the Sableek and so i am Jam on le Watan for you to Mack a Man out Mi Self the Hotel Cas i Hav Dokter Do you no wat I tenk of you you ar Ol mite gott se if you an got Mes for me i tal you wat you to wet her Later Jo cat to Mes Lion you no me M. J. Jo. Wat Number Post of as 23. Box Mal ofice ital you Wat you in sont you Thes Later out the Hous Wal sar i am Writing this Later Not i cant find an eting Plasand I dan ane Frands Apalton for me War Jam or Kanfar you got me Thes if it so Let me no Hud. Wos Wat Do you Think about my Hot Cher I am Roming for cat I think of he se my Writing. Well Ja he Don Wal at the Jost Tem the Folcks lev en Chicago i men My on Soutsit Dokter it ink you Jand me Bottel of ink and Set of Paper so that i wel not forgat to Writ Wat Do you think about me wan i speak to Dakter Ballet the on time I never Wel forgat at Jeick to key the Words ol ton and not hav so mane Tuzans Jpos i sa I of i wod on the Tus the Rassaksan for the Pleasant time for the haven so i can Land my on Jlor sop cant not Wost for Brut Dr Wa. wule. ma. Sa. na. sas na Wost:.... the

= wd Caffein. Jany 20/90 Ord Elix Iron et Cinch

stop. Does not learn or make an

regularly. Good natured, laughing -
on Bk.

for a time; again working with
talks some; writes unreadable
persons. Clean, tidy. Will do hand.
the last evening. Bm Pulse 84. Headache.
pubis. Headache & dizziness.
In bed Aug 14/91 P72. Bowels more freely.
Aug 18/91 Temp. 98.6 Aug 19/91. P63; pain in leg.
Aug 23/91 In bed. P.64. 8/24/91 P. 66.
rheumatism 7 feet. Does not seem sick & has
Sept 6/91. Has been up 2 days. Claims dizziness
Continues.

ted. P.80 Bm P72. Jany 11/92 Is up.
pale. Bowels regular. As a rule, speaks only
Laughs silly in conversation. Walks out &
poses & cares for self; clean & tidy.
In best part of yesterday & today, complaining
of headache. Tongue coated. P.84 Apl 4/92. Wt. 160 pds. Apl 22/92. Complains that he has a "big headache". Apl 25/92. Again complains of headache. May 3/92. Wt. 152½ pd. P 100. May 16/92. Has recently written several letters, in his well-known style. (See attached letter). June 3/92. Wt. 153½ pds. Pulse 84. July 5/92. Wt. 155 pds. Pulse 90. Aug 3/92. Wt. 157½ pd. Pulse 120 Sept 2/92. Is uniformly quiet at night, sleeping well. Quiet & well-behaved by day. Is on A3. Refuses to work. Nov 23/92. Today transferred to A2 -
Jan 12/93. Quiet. Foolishly good natured & contented. Lazy, refusing absolutely to work. Is in good health. March 27/93. Promised to work in tailor shop if he was changed from his hall and was, accordingly, moved to A3 today. May 5/93. Is in bed today; "ate too many beans" he says. - May 6/93. Is up & about as usual. May 18/93. For a month or so, after coming to this ward, worked quite well daily in the tailor shop; soon, however, as usual, grew tired of it and refused to work there any longer. Helped them with work on his hall. Was often quarrelsome, and trying to pick quarrels with his fellow patients. Seldom goes out of the hall, for walks etc, although he is permitted to do so, if he desires. Bodily health good. May 24/93 Appetite good Bowels reg. Frequently laughs aloud & talks Behavior fair Is good June 5/93 Strength A1 E. fem. A3 E. Pt 165 June 20/93 Appetite good Bowels regular Remained of the same Good behavior works some Pays pool. July 5/93 Wt 164 Pt. July 18/93 Good Appetite Bowels reg. Works in dining room Transf to A3 easy July 31. 93. Transf to A2 as E. -

Pt. 165.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers

Whole No.,	
Residence,	St
Date of admission,	Dec
How sent,	Sta
Sex,	Ma
Age,	28
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Tailor
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	"Yes"
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Russia
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	August Pokelefke, 1114 O'Fallon St., St Louis, Mo.

Dec 10/89 1400 N. 10th St St Louis



To the day is gloomy
and I shall stay
in and wait
up in my room
[illegible]
What you think of
I mean for a good
I mean I am
I am so
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]

Personal and Medical History of Walter Butler.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1594	No. for year	179
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15–1887.	Cause,	Religious Excitement.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	58	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1881
Children,	10	Duration,	6?+
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	(?)
Habits,	Formerly intemperate	Time of leaving,	Feb. 13. 1897
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	9 yrs. 1 mo. 29 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Brights Disease
Correspondent,	Essie A Butler, 156 Ramsey St,		St. Paul, Minn.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 16-1882 and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Was excited upon admission and a hard man to manage. Has been quiet and orderly for past two years; does no work; frequently asks to go home. Cleanly."

Feb. 15-1888 – Quiet, pleasant and orderly. Is partially slightly demented. Very religiously inclined – prays much, day and night. Is rather careless of dress. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

July 14-1888 – Son came and took him home on trial to-day. He has not changed in any way since last note.

July 16-1888 – Returned by his son. He showed a disposition to wander away, seemed to getting worse and was constantly praying, &c. When he was visited him he talked quite well.

Oct. 7-1888 – Habits, behavior & general condition of mind & body about the same as they were before his visit home.

Jan 24-1889 – No special change. Demented; has no idea how many children he has; has apparently great difficulty in answering simple questions. May 1-1889 – No special change.

Aug. 27-1889 Recently had ulceration of right cornea. Was treated with Zinc Sulph. Atrop. Sulph. (gr. 3 to 1); the ulcer was dusted daily with Hyd. Chlor. Mite and an ointment of boric acid and vaseline was put between the lids bid. Later a weak ointment of Hyd. Nit. ulcer is

Examination of Urine of Mr Walter Butler

Passed Jan. 12- 3 Pm Examined Jan. 12 74 - 6 Pm

Character Sp. G. 1018 Color Light Yellow

Quantity in 24 hours Reaction Acid

Clear, cloudy, or a sediment Clear

Tests for Albumen.

1. Heat Yes 2. Nitric Acid Yes
3. Tanrets

Tests for Sugar.

1. Fehlings Sol. 2. Haines No
3. Bismuth No

Microscopical.

Urates	Phosphates
Mucus	Pus
Blood	Epithelium
Casts	Oxalate Linn

Amount Uren

g up. He refused to take any
nal treatment could not be
ures or spitting ogmestions pleasantly.
be found on knees, hands clasped in
no medicine.
tis & conjunctivitis. No mental change.
cornea. Otherwise unchanged.
ran. Quiet & pleasant. Eyes bad
e of Mercury & Nitrate of silver.
Always pleasant.

ld & quiet mostly. Rules ok, goes & regular.
& kept from praying all the time which time.
ing flesh. Bowels regular. Talks incoherent
B. walks about ward, moves slowly.

talks calmly, coherently and only when
rk. He stands on his knees a great part
is clear, good natured, but slowly.
y asks for tobacco - is on his knees
his trouble his conjunctivitis -

Dec. 21 92 – transferred to A.t May 21 93. His son was in the ward to see him. 25. Dec 30 Appetite good at all times Bowels All right, behavior good, praying most of the time. June 6 93 W 148 lbs. June 26 93 lbs. same without change July 1 93. No change from last month. July 6 93 W 150 P 100. July 31. 93. About the same as last month. Eats pork, well Aug. 1 93. Appetite good. Bowels all right Behavior good. Prays most the time. Transfer Dec of Sept 1293. Has lately complained of constipation. Otherwise as above Oct 1 93 He complains because he can not go to mass. Otherwise no change. Nov 1 93. Quiet & inoffensive. Bothers & talks & really loud Prays a good deal & complains because he can not go to mass. Dec 1893 No change. Jany 1 94 same. Feb. March & April 30 94. During this past quarter, there is no noticeable change in either his mental or physical condition, conduct, behavior or actions. Talks a little, when spoken to, in a sensible manner. Does no work. Eye-sight is very poor. May 1st 94 Is quiet & well behaved, prays most of the time. Eye sight is very poor & is continually running against other patients. He talks a little at times of his family & friends, health apparently good. June 30 94 former note good. July 31st 94 Does not seem very well of late; appetite poor. Aug. 28th 94. Is quiet & inoffensive, walks the floor a good deal, prays & talks in low tones, occasionally asks for whiskey or tobacco. His eyesight is very poor, & he sometimes has to feel his way about. Is clean & neat, health good. Nov. 94 quiet & inoffensive, but obstinate if disturbed. He walks the floor & prays a good deal, was in bed 14th, 15th & 16th, slightly feverish. — No special change for matter of Dec or Jany (95) (carried to Page 144) —

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1594		
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.		
Date of admission,	Dec. 15–1887.		
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	58		
Civil condition,	Married		
Children,	10	D	6 7 +
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	Not first
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	(?)
Habits,	Formerly Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Feb 13. 1897
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	9 yrs 1 mos. 29 da.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died Brights Disease
Correspondent,	Essie A Butler, 156 Ramsey St,		St. Paul, Minn.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 16-1882 and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Was excited upon admission and a hard man to manage. Has been quiet and orderly for past two years; does no work; frequently asks to go home. Cleanly."

Feb. 15-1888 – Quiet, pleasant and orderly. Is perfectly slight-by demented. Very religiously inclined – prays much, day and night. Is rather careless of dress. Bodily health good. No medicine. Does no work.

July 14-1888 – Son came and took him home on trial to-day. He has not changed in any way since last note.

July 16-1888 – Returned by his son. He showed a disposition to wander away, seemed to getting worse and was constantly praying, &c. When his son visited him he talked quite well.

Oct. 7-1888 – Habits, behavior & general condition of mind & body about the same as they were before his visit home.

Jan 24-1889 – No special change. Demented; has no idea how many children he has; has apparently great difficulty in answering simple questions. May 1-1889 – No special change.

Aug. 27-1889 Recently had ulceration of right cornea. Was treated with Zinc Sulph., Atrop. Sulph. (every 3 hrs); the ulcer was dusted daily with Hyd. Chlor. Mite and an ointment of boric acid and vaseline was put between the lids bid. Later a mild ointment of Hyd. Nit. ulcer is about well and the cornea clearing up. He refused to take any medicine by the mouth and constitutional treatment could not be carried out. March 2/90. In good health. Answers or greetings or questions pleasantly. Always stands in same part of ward or can be found on knees, hands clasped in prayer at same spot. Clean & tidy. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Recently had Keratitis & conjunctivitis. No mental change.

Oct 31/90 Has had been treated for ulcer of cornea. Otherwise unchanged.

March 7-91 – No change. Neat & tidy, clean. Quiet & pleasant. Eyes has improved much this week under Richards of Murray & Nichols advice.

June-6-91 No change. Good health. Always pleasant.

Aug 14-91 No change.

Dec 1-91. Sunday Dementia. Fair health. Old & infirm but neatly. Pulse 84, feeble & regular. Does no work and has no medicine. Has & kept from praying all the time, when awake.

Feb 15-92. No change. Quiet & in good health, fair flesh. Bowels regular. Walks in rooms

May-25-92 weighs 137 lbs. Good appetite, is pale and fair flesh. Bowels regular. Talks in rooms and to self, otherwise only when spoken to. Walks about ward, moves slowly. Dresses and cares for self but is disorderly.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 136, eats well but is pale. He talks calmly, coherently and only when spoken to. Goes out, is slow, and does not work. He stands on his knees a great part of the time praying. Dresses and cares for self, is clean, good natured, but disorderly.

Nov. 10-92 Wt. 138 – Health fair – Frequently asks for tobacco – is on his knees praying most of the time – Causes no trouble – has conjunctivitis –

Dec 21-92 – Transferred to A.t May 21 93 His son was in the ward to see him, 25. 1.c 30 t appetite good at all times Bowels all right, behavior good, praying most of the time. June 6 93 Wt 145 lbs. June 26 93 His son visited him. July 1 93 No change from last month July 6 93 Wt 150 P 100. July 31. 93 About the same as last month Eat, pretty well Aug. 1 93 Appetite good. Bowels all right. Behavior good. Prays most the time. Transferred to Asylum of Sept 12 93. Has lately complained of constipation. Otherwise as above Oct 16 93 He complains because he can not go to mass. Otherwise no change. Nov 16 93. Quiet & inoffensive. Bothers people & really begs. Prays a good deal and complains because he can not go to mass. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 31 94 and Feb. March & April 30 94. During this past quarter, there is no noticeable change in either his mental or physical condition, conduct, behavior or actions. Talks a little, when spoken to, in a terrible manner. Does no work. Eye-sight is very poor. May 1st 94 Is quiet & well behaved, prays most of the time. Eye sight is very poor & is continually running against other patients. He talks a little at times of his family & friends, health apparently good. June 30 94 former note good. July 27th 94 Does not seem very well of late; appetite poor. Aug. 23rd 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, walks the floor a good deal, prays & talks in low tones, occasionally asks for whiskey or tobacco. His eyesight is very poor, & he sometimes has to feel his way about. Is clean & neat, health good. Nov. 94 quiet & inoffensive, but stubborn if disturbed. He walks the floor & prays a good deal, was in bed 14th, 15th & 16th, slightly feverish. — No special change for month of Dec or Jany (95) (carried to Page 144) —

Personal and Medical History of John Weber.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1595.	No. for year	180
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	Scarlet Fever
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter.	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	27	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1865-66
Children,	None	Duration,	21-22yr
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	5-6
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 25/892
Nativity,	Minnesota	Time in hospital,	4 years 7 mos 10 d
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Trans'd to St Peter
Correspondent,	Henry Weber (brother) 425 Wabasha St., St. Paul, Minn.		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Mch. 4-1885 and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: Demented since admission. Cleanly." Ulcer on foot for three years, which has again broken open.

March 17-1888- Is lazy, untidy; lies about on the benches and does no work. is too demented. Memory is very poor. Habits have been dirty; urinates on the radiators, &c. Quiet and makes no trouble. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888- Not reported dirty; otherwise no noticeable change in mind, body or habits. Oct. 7-1888- No change since last note.

Jan. 24-1889- No improvement. Constantly wants to sleep.

May 1-1889- No material change, except that he has ceased trying to sleep.

Aug. 27-1889. Untidy and lazy. Does no work. Good bodily health.

Mch 20/90. Careless in dress, clean, orderly; never speaks, even when addressed. Walks around ward, paying no attention to surroundings. No work, no medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Some excited. Works on ward. No medicine. Never speaks.

Oct 31/90. No change. March 7-91 Fairly clean but untidy. Works on ward daily. Physical health is good. Never replies to any question.

June 6-91 No change whatever. Works as usual.

Aug 17-91 Much worse. Destroys clothing fast as changed. Good health.

Oct 26/91 Was been so bad at times that he was moved to By. Has skin disease

Jany 19/92. Weight 155½ lbs. P. 87 T 99.6. Has good appetite. Physically in quite good condition. Talks none. Goes out walking & a little about ward.

Dresses & cares for self, cleanly, destructive, dirty & profane at times.

Mch 3/92. Weighs 150 lbs. Pulse 96. Mch 17/92 Usually quiet at night, has been restless, destructive & noisy the past 3 nights. Apl 4/92. Wt. 154 pounds. — May 3/92. Wt. 153 lbs. Pulse 68. June 3/92. Wt 158 lbs. Pulse 68. July 6/92. Wt. 160 lbs. Pulse 86. July 25/92. Was today transferred to St Peter.

from page 163

Frank Pokrik

Dec 15/93 A quiet harmless patient, works in Army tailor shop. Health good. He talks a good deal & is jabbering manner. Oct 5/93 Remains good up to date. Nov 2/93 Quiet & inoffensive. Works in Army tailor shop. Health apparently good. Dec 2/93 No change. Jany 3/94 Same. Feby March & to April 5/94 No change whatever is noticeable. Still works in the Army Tailor Shop. May to July 28th 94 Is quiet & well behaved, works in Army tailor shop, occasionally talks a little, but rather irrationally, habits clean, dress neat, health good.

Aug 31st 94 Patient is quiet & well behaved, works in Army tailor shop, talks a little, but rather irrationally, is clean & neat, health good. Sept 29th the same. Oct 12 94 tongue large, flabby, coated slightly. Pupils equal, dilated, pulse 70 - & fair volume. Heart sounds good but not very distinct; heart somewhat irregular, lungs & nutrition good, reflexes equal & [illegible], coordination - stands steady, finger to nose, no improvement. Has a bony growth on large toe of right foot. Also says that his left foot gets cold - not like right. Dec. 24th 94 Patient in bed, complains of chilliness & cold in head. Nov 94 Pallid & morose of late, will not work, & if one attempts to talk with him - becomes angry. Jan 14 95 After much coaxing returned to work in Tailor shop. April 31st 1895. Has done no work for several months. Otherwise still the same. May, June & to July 31/95. Better natured during this quarter & has been working quite steadily with the tailor. Requires, however, a good deal of coaxing, from time to time, to get him & keep at work. As is inclined to be lazy & idle. Health is good. No change, in any way, mentally. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. About the same all the time. Simple & foolish. Quiet. Speech fairly rational. Health good. Works with the tailor. Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. During this period, patient's condition has shown no change. Is lazy and indolent - For a while, will work quite steadily with the tailor, then stop working, for a time. Requires much coaxing; seldom speaks unless spoken to. Sometimes irritable. Mentally, about as usual.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. No change during period: Quiet & well behaved, usually works with Tailor: Habits clean: dress neat. At times is stubborn & will not work. Summary continued. July 31/97 Patient at times surly & cross but on the whole behavior is fairly good. Dec 6/98 Trans. to Annex - Works some with Tailor. Jan 31/99 Still works with Tailor: Mental state unchanged. Cont. by Dr. E. J. Marcus Feb 1 - July 31/99: Aug 1/99th, No change during period: appetite: works on ward: neat: Cont. by Dr. L. L. Chapple Oct. 182-198: condition satisfactory: health very good: quiet: cleanly: well behaved: quite demented: works in Tailor Dept.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1596
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	—
Profession of religion,	"Not"
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	W. H. Gillitt Pipestone Mi Mrs Chas Damarel Los Angele



This man was admitted to the Min
went away recovered Jan. 17-1872; readm
panied on his transfer here with th
"Fits have again come on". Conduct sin
tomaniac; has frequent fits, when
sim - "God talks to him". "Clean
Jan. 8-1888 - R. KBr. gr XX
Jan. 16-1888 - Fell in a fit and burned forehead badly.
Feb. 24-1888 - Burn has healed; it has been dressed as needed.
Mch. 12-1888 - Fits occur frequently, but irregularly, sometimes several a day, sometimes none for 3-4 days. They decreased in number soon after the use of Pot. Bromid. was begun. He masturbated excessively for sometime, but blistering of penis was followed by improvement in this respect. He imagined the blistering deprived him of his virility. He is usually quite rational but is irritable and complaining. Works some in the dining-room and on the ward, but spends most of his time reading or studying short-hand.
May 30-1888 - Still masturbating; penis blistered.
July 21-1888 - No special change in mental condition. Fits have been very numerous lately - due to his frequent masturbation probably. KBr continued. Fits occur daily or oftener. Works daily on the ward.

Thursday. Rochester. May. 1st 1890.

Gents. I thought that I would write to you in regard to your sample Organ Notice in the "National Tribune" I am at present here under treatment for Epilepsy. in the Second Minnesota Hospital for the insane. If you will send me one as a sample I will pay express charges on it and show it to the numerous visitors that pass through the ward that I am in.

Yours. Respectfully.
Frank. W. Beckwith.
Rochester.
Minn.

Put in history

Rochester. Aug. 11th 11/91

Gen. Manager. Chi. Mil. and St P.
Dear Sir. I thought I would write you a few lines on the subject of Car Coupling. That is of using one that a Brakesman could do his work with entire safety to his Hands. I have just invented one that will work in a satisfactory manner for the Workmen who will use it. If you want to adopt it for the Cars of your Line of Road, I will be pleased to hear from you. Yours Respfly
F. W. Beckwith.

My address is Rochester. Minn. in Care of "Dr. Kilbourne".

...s; has some at night. Habits &
same. KBr. continued.
...last month; masturbates and this
his fits. Is rather irritable & fault-
...t month, when he was raving incoher-
..., his mental condition varying from
...ow nothing at all; is often brusque
evidently deluded.
bad masturbator but seems to
a blistering of prepuce. Is now rather
Dec 30/89. Penis blistered. Mch 1/90 Coughs. Pulse
good. Show some signs of bromism.
...versation fairly rational. Fits less fre-
...derly. No work; on Pot. bromid. gr XX bid.
... fits. Talks freely. No work. On Bromides.
fits
...t lately in trying to dispose
piece of quartz); write's jewelers &
have invented a patent couplin
... frequent.
...annex. Now refuses all medicine
... a good deal to Dr when spoken to.
Think he ought to go home. Swears some at times. Physical health is fairly good
July 12-91. Recently (2 days ago) became maniacal & destructive at table; followed by stupor; P102; then insomnia & ugliness. On 11th P150 when up. 117 when in bed; Tw 100.5; is maniacal & very incoherent & confused. Tongue coated; takes food irreg & poorly. Staid in bed pretty well. Pm of 11th P120 (108 when quieter); incoherent. Today P102 Tw 100.3. Seems some quieter. Is evidently an attack of Epileptic mania.
July 13/91. P.90. Takes no food. Tongue coated. July 15/91 Still refuses food.
July 22/91 Had a hard fit this am. - came out of preceding attack all right.
Sept 24/91. Visited by mother to day.
Decembr 1-91. Epileptic Dementia. Fair health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 80, irregular. No work. Epileptic seems to be growing worse daily.
Feb 15-92. No particular change since last note. Has fits almost every night.
May 28-92. Weighs 157½. Good appetite. Good color. 35 fits during the month. Talks calmly and incoherent. Reads, writes and plays games. Walks out much and ~~promptly~~ slowly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, tidy, ugly & nuts self.
June 27/92. Eloped today. July 2/92. Was taken up at Redwing and brought back by an Employé of the Hospital today.

(Vide Folio 180) 50

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1596	No. for year	1871.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cause,	
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	Form,	Epileptic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	29	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1879
Children,	—	Duration,	8 yrs
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Not	Age at first attack,	13
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	June 29 1891
Nativity,	Ohio	Time in hospital,	9 yrs. 6 mos. 14 da.
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	Result,	Transfered to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	W. H. Gillitt Pipestone Minn. Mrs Chas Damorel Los Angeles California		Hospitality Fergus - notified by telegram 3/14/92



This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St Peter Dec. 12-1871, went away recovered Jan. 17-1872; readmitted July 26-1883, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history. "Fits have again come on. Conduct since admission: "Quiet and orderly; kleptomaniac, has frequent fits, when he is quite confused." Special delusion - "God talks to him". "Clearly"

Jan. 8-1888 - R. H. Br. gr xxx D.D.D.

Jan. 16-1888 - Fell in a fit and burned forehead badly.

Feb. 24-1888 - Burn has healed, it has been dressed as needed.

Mch. 12-1888 - Fits occur frequently, but irregularly, sometimes several a day, sometimes none for 3-4 days. They decreased in number soon after the use of Pot. Bromid. was begun. He masturbated excessively for sometime, but blistering of penis was followed by improvement in this respect. He imagined the blistering deprived him of his virility. He is usually quite rational but is irritable and complaining. Works some in the dining-room and on the ward, but spends most of his time reading or studying short-hand.

May 30-1888 - Still masturbating; penis blistered.

July 21-1888 - No special change in mental condition. Fits have been very numerous lately - due to his frequent masturbation probably. R. H. Br continued. Fits occur daily or oftener. Works daily on the ward.

Dr Address. Bates Organ Co.
No. 74. pearl St. Boston. Mass.

...s; has some at night. Habits ...
...same. R. H. Br. continued
...last months; masturbates and this
...his fits. Is rather irritable & fault-

...t month, when he was raving incoher-
..., his mental condition varying from
...now nothing at all; is often brusque
...evidently deluded.

...bad masturbator but seems to
...a blistering of prepuce. Is now rather
...Dec 30/89. Penis blistered. Mch 1/90 Coupes. Puls
...good. Show some signs of bromism.
...ersation fairly rational. Fits less fre-
...derly. No work; on Pot. bromid. gr XL b.i.d.
...fits. Talks freely. No work. On Bromides.
...fits
...lately in trying to dispose
...piece of quartz); writes pretty &
...has invented a patent coupler
...frequent.
...Zumex. Now refuses all medicine
...a good deal & is when spoken to.

Thinks he ought to go home. Swears some at times. Physical health is fairly good

July 12-91. Recently (2 days ago) became maniacal & destructive at table; followed by stupor; P 102; then insomnia & restlessness. On 11th P 150 when up. 117 when in bed; T ℍ 100.5; is maniacal & very incoherent & confused. Tongue coated; takes food irreg & poorly. Staid in bed pretty well. On 12th P 120 (105 when quieter); incoherent; Today P 102 T ℍ 100.3. Seems some quieter. Is evidently an attack of Epileptic mania.
July 13/91. P 90. Takes no food. Tongue coated. July 15/91 still refuses food.
July 22/91 Had a hard fit this a.m. - came out of preceding attack all right.
Sept 24/91 - Visited by mother to day.

December 1-91. Epileptic Dementia. Fair health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 80, irregular.
Feb 15-92. No work. Continues to be growing worse daily.
May 25-92. Weighs 167 lbs. Good appetite. Good color. 35 fits during the month. Talks calmly and incoherently. Rebels, irritable and ... Walks out, mind and ... Dresses & cares for self. Clean, tidy, ugly & rebels.
June 27/92. Eloped to day. July 2/92. Was taken up at Redwing and brought back by an Employe of the Hospital to day.

(Visits Falls 180) 50

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1596
Residence,	St. Paul, C
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887
How sent,	Transferred from
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	—
Profession of religion,	"Not"
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	W. H. Gillitt Pipestone Mi Mrs Chas Damorel Los Angele



This man was admitted to the Mis
went away recovered Jan. 17-1872; readm
panied on his transfer here with th
"Fits have again come on". Conduct sin
tomaniac; has frequent fits, when
sim - "God talks to him". "Clean
Jan. 8-1888 - R. KBr. gr XXX
Jan. 16-1888 - Fell in a fit and burned forehead badly.
Feb. 24-1888 - Burn has healed; it has been dressed as needed.
Mch. 12-1888 - Fits occur frequently, but irregularly, sometimes several a day, sometimes none for 3-4 days. They decreased in number soon after the use of Pot. Bromid. was begun. He masturbated excessively for sometime, but blistering of penis was followed by improvement in this respect. He imagined the blistering deprived him of his virility. He is usually quite rational but is irritable and complaining. Works some in the dining-room and on the ward, but spends most of his time reading or studying short-hand.
May 30-1888 - Still masturbating; penis blistered.
July 21-1888 - No special change in mental condition. Fits have been very numerous lately - due to his frequent masturbation probably. KBr continued. Fits occur daily or oftener. Works daily on the ward.

...ut
Opile
...innesota
...insane. If you
...one as a sample
...g express charges on it
a... show it to the numerous visitors that pass through the ward that I am in.
Yours, Respectfully,
Frank. W. Beckwith.
Rochester.
Minn.

Rochester. Minn. Aug. 8th 1890

Mr. Westyraugn.
Dear Sir. I have a stone over here hard enough to scratch Glass. If you know how valuable them are, come over to the Hospital for the Insane. Enquire for.
F. W. Beckwith.
"The geweler."

...ous; has some at night. Habits &
...same. KBr. continued.
...last month; masturbates and this
...his fits. Is rather irritable & fault-
...st month, when he was raving incoher-
...d, his mental condition varying from
...now nothing at all; is often brusque
...s evidently deluded.
... bad masturbator but seems to
... a blistering of prepuce. Is now rather
... Dec 30/89. Penis blistered Mch 1/90 Coughs. Pulse
...y good. Show some signs of bromism.
...nversation fairly rational. Fits less fre-
...orderly. No work; on Pot. bromid. gr XX bid.
...l fits. Talks freely. No work. On Bromides.
... fits
...nt lately in trying to dispose
... piece of quartz); units jewelers &
... have invented a patent couplin
...r frequent.
...annex. Now refuses all medicine
... around ward, and talks a good deal to Dr when spoken to.
Thinks he ought to go home. Swears some at times. Physical health is fairly good
July 12-91. Recently (2 days ago) became maniacal & destructive at table; followed by stupor; P102; then insomnia & ugliness. On 11th P150 when up. 117 when in bed; Tw 100.5; is maniacal & very incoherent & confused. Tongue coated; takes food irreg & poorly. Staid in bed pretty well. Am of 11th P120 (108 when quieter); incoherent. Today P102 Tw 100.3. Seems some quieter. Is evidently an attack of Epileptic mania.
July 13/91. P.90. Takes no food. Tongue coated. July 15/91 Still refuses food.
July 22/91 Had a hard fit this Am. - came out of preceding attack all right.
Sept 24/91. Visited by mother to day.
Decembr 1-91. Epileptic Dementia. Fair health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 80, irregular. No work. Epilepsy seems to be growing worse daily.
Feb-15-92. No particular change since last note. Has fits almost every night.
May-28-92 Weighs 157½. Good appetite. Good color. 35 fits during the month. Talks calmly and incoherent. Reads, writes and plays games. Walks out much and ~~promptly~~ slowly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, tidy, ugly & unto self.
June 27/92. Eloped today. July 2/92. Was taken up at Redwing and brought back by an Employe of the Hospital today.

(Vide Folio 180) 50

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1596
Residence,	St. Paul, [illegible]
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887
How sent,	Transferred from [illegible]
Sex,	Man
Age,	29
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	—
Occupation,	Laborer
Degree of education,	—
Profession of religion,	"Not"
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Ohio
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	W. H. Gillitt Pipestone Mn Mrs Chas Damorel Los Angeles



This man was admitted to the Minn[illegible]
went away recovered Jan. 17-1888; readm[illegible]
panied on his transfer here with th[illegible]
"Fits have again come on. Conduct sim[illegible]
tomaniac; has frequent fits, when h[illegible]
sion - "God talks to him". Clean[illegible]
Jan. 8-1888 - ℞ KBr. gr xx t.i.d.
Jan. 16-1888 - Fell in a fit and burned forehead badly.
Feb. 24-1888 - Burn has healed, it has been dressed as needed.
Mch. 12-1888 - Fits occur frequently, but irregularly, sometimes several a day, sometimes none for 3-4 days. They decreased in number soon after the use of Pot. Bromid. was begun. He masturbated excessively for sometime, but blistering of penis was followed by improvement in this respect. He imagined the blistering deprived him of his virility. He is usually quite rational but is irritable and complaining. Works some in the dining-room and on the ward, but spends most of his time reading or studying short-hand.
May 30-1888 - Still masturbating; penis blistered.
July 21-1888 - No special change in mental condetion. Fits have been very numerous lately - due to his frequent masturbation probably. KBr continued. Fits occur daily or oftener. Works daily on the ward.

[illegible]sota
[illegible]are. If you
[illegible] as a sample
[illegible] express charges on it
[illegible]ow it to the numerous
visitors that pass through the
ward that I am in.
Yours. Respectfully,
Frank. W. Beckwith.
Rochester.
Minn.

[illegible] Fits rather less numerous; has some at night. Habits & [illegible] condition seem about the same. KBr. continued.
[illegible]24-1889 - Had over fifteen fits last month; masturbates and this [illegible] to increase the number of his fits. Is rather irritable & faultfinding.
Mch. 29-1889 - Since the 4th of last month, when he was raving incoherently, he has been much confused, his mental condition varying from day to day; at times he seems to know nothing at all; is often brusque and impudent in manner; at times evidently deluded.
Aug. 27-1889. Fits continue. Is a bad masturbator but seems to have profited some physically by a blistering of prepuce. Is now rather unusually coherent and rational. Dec 30/89. Penis blistered. Mch 1/90 Couples. Puls on Stokes Expect. Mch 20/90 Health not very good. Show some signs of bromism. Talks freely; always addresses the Dr.; Conversation fairly rational. Fits less frequent lately. Tidy in dress, clean, orderly. No work; on Pot. bromid. gr XLv b.i.d.
July 14/90 Health fair. Has occasional fits. Talks freely. No work. On Bromides.
Oct 31/90. No change. Has occasional fits
Feby 6/91 Has been very persistent lately in trying to dispose of his diamond (an ordinary piece of quartz); writes frankly to his mother. Also claims to have invented a patent coupler for cars. Wants to go. Fits more frequent.
June 6-91. Quietly transfered to annex. Now refuses all medicine. Sits lazily around ward and talks a good deal to Dr when spoken to. Thinks he ought to go home. Delusions seem at times. Physical health fairly good
July 12-91. Recently (2 days ago) became maniacal & destructive at table; followed by stupor; P 102; then insomnia & sleeplessness. On 11th P 150 when up. 117 when in bed; TM 100.5; is maniacal & very incoherent & confused. Tongue coated; takes food irreg & poorly. Staid in bed partly 24 hrs. On 11th P 120 (105 when quiet); incoherent; To day P 102 TM 100.3. Seems some quieter. Is evidently an attack of Epileptic mania.
July 13/91. P 90. Takes no food. Tongue coated. July 15/91 still refuses food.
July 22/91 Had a hard fit this a.m. - came out of preceding attack all right.
Sept 24/91. Visited by mother to day.
December 1-91. Epileptic Dementia. Fair health. Clean and tidy. Pulse 80, irregular. No work. Speech seems to be growing worse daily.
Feb 15-92. No particular change since last note. Has fits almost every night.
May 28-92 Weighs 157 lbs. Good appetite. Good color. 35 fits during the month. Talks calmly and incoherently. Retains. Sputa and [illegible] Walks only much and promptly. Dirty, refuses to work for self. Clean, tidy, when fed to self.
June 27/92. Eloped to day. July 2/92. Was taken up at Redwing and brought back by an Employe of the Hospital to day.

(Vide Folio 182) 50

Personal and Medical History of Frank Johnson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1597	No.	182
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Ins	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Cau	Unknown
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter	For	Chronic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	38 (given as 45 at St. Peter)	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Unknown
Children,	None	Duration,	37 +
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings ok pm
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Oct. 22-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer with the following abstract of his history: "Quiet and orderly; full of all sorts of delusions; Suspecting masturbation, blistered him; cleanly otherwise".

March 17-1888 - Swears to self much, especially at night. Claims his father is king of Sweden; that he has heart disease, &c, is anxious to leave the Hospital. Works on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Still full of delusions. Bodily health good. No medicine. Works daily on the ward. Oct. 7-88. No change

Jan. 24-1889 - Quiet and orderly; has very little to say. Works daily on the ward.

May 1-1889 - No change noticeable.

Aug. 27-1889. Is active and usually in good spirits. Is in excellent bodily health and one of the best workers on the ward.

Nov 25/89. Reported as masturbating. Mch 25/90. Health fair; pale; quiet usually; will not answer questions; gets excited when interferred with too much, as occurred the other day when a fellow patient prevented him from doing some work he was accustomed to do when he flew into a rage & was very noisy & almost implacable. Clean, & neat in dress. Works daily. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health not very good altho pat never complains. Is anaemic. Works well; no medicine. No mental change. Oct 31/90 Remains the same. Feby 6/91 Health fair; is pale. Works well as usual. No change. In B3.

NAME. Frank Johnson #1

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	142½	74		3
Oct 4th	144	76		
Nov 2d	147½	63		
11/29/92	Removed to Annex			
May 16-93	138		1	8½

. Never complains of feeling ill. Works well.

good. Is pale. Bowels regular. Talks only when ad-
Walks about ward promptly. Works well.
y. Mch 4/92 Weighs 152½. Pulse 100. Uni-

ily habits. Pulse 76, soft & regular. Does no work, takes no
& disagreeable at times. - Error -

/92. Wt 151½ pds. Pulse 70. June 3/92. Wt. 150 pds. Pulse 80.
/92. Wt. 145½ pds. Pulse 72. Sept 2/92. Uniformly quiet
day; scarcely speaks at all. Works well. Has lost in weight
se. Nov 29/92. A good worker. Of good habits and well-
Today transferred to the Annex. Mch. 6-93
daily

it, works outside most of the time. Health good. July 31 93. No change.
t works on farm. Health good.
for his work and will not work unless he is paid
t, inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time. Some illness
Health apparently good. Dec 28-93 No change. Jany 31 94 same.
months there is no noticeable change in patient's condition. -
time; imagines that he gets paid for his work and frequently
arently good - (Vaccinated April 18th but unsuccessfully) -
t & harmless, works outside on farm most every
a good worker. Talks a little to carpet, health
works outside most of the time, imagines that he
s for a settlement, or "an advance in wages".

At present is isolated on ward on account of sore eyes. Is clean & neat, health good. This note good to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet, works with laundry-man, imagines that he gets pay for his work & frequently asks for a settlement, health good. April 30-1895. No change any way. May June & to July 31/95: No change noticeable, for the quarter. He works with laundry-man: is rather dull & stupid. Speech irrational & incoherent. Is demented & holds delusions. Habits clean. Health apparently is good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable in any way, during the quarter: has been working quite steadily with laundry-man, but does no work at present. Health is apparently good - Nov 4/95. Wt 137 pds. P100. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, has been quiet & well behaved. Works on ward, a little. Incoherent and shows delusions: habits clean: health seems good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps - Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Quiet & well-behaved. Talks incoherently: makes queer. Summary continued May 1/97 Wt. 142# July 31/97 Health good: Behavior quiet: Works on farm: Is demented. Jan 31/99 Has worked part of time in engine room & part of time on farm. No change. (Cont. by Dr. E. G. Waaves) Feb. 1 - to July 31/99 Wt. 145# Genl health seems good: no change: (Cont. by Dr. C. L. Chapple) Aug. 1/99 to Feb. 1/900 - Wt. 143#. Well physically well-behaved: works on farm: Is very dull: habits careless: at times is noisy.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Man

Whole No.,			
Residence,	St		
Date of admission,	Dec		
How sent,	Transf		
Sex,	Mar		
Age,	38		
Civil condition,	Single		on
Children,	None		+
Occupation,	Laborer		—
Degree of education,	Common	on,	/
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	ge at first attack,	—
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings ok pm
Correspondent,	—		

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Oct. 22-1884, and was accompanied on his transfer with the following abstract of his history: "Quiet and orderly; full of all sorts of delusions. Suspecting masturbation, blistered him; cleanly otherwise".

March 17-1888 - Swears to self much, especially at night. Claims his father is king of Sweden; that he has heart disease, &c; is anxious to leave the Hospital. Works on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

July 21-1888 - Still full of delusions. Bodily health good. No medicine. Works daily on the ward. Oct. 7-88. No change

Jan. 24-1889 - Quiet and orderly; has very little to say. Works daily on the ward.

May 1-1889 - No change noticeable.

Aug. 27-1889. Is active and usually in good spirits. Is in excellent bodily health and one of the best workers on the ward.

Nov 25/89. Reported as masturbating. Mch 25/90. Health fair; pale; quiet usually; will not answer questions; gets excited when interferred with too much, as occurred the other day when a fellow patient prevented him from doing some work he was accustomed to do when he flew into a rage & was very noisy & almost implacable. Clean, & neat in dress. Works daily. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health not very good altho pat never complains. Is anaemic. Works well; no medicine. No mental change. Oct 31/90 Remains the same.

Feby 6/91 Health fair; is pale. Works well as usual. No change. M B³.

July 12-91. Health fair to good. Never complains of feeling ill. Works well. Clean, tidy. No medicine.

Feby 5/92. Weight 151 lbs. Appetite good. Is pale. Bowels regular. Talks only when addressed & but little then; calmly. Walks about ward promptly. Works well. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Mch 4/92 Weighs 152½. Pulse 100. Uniformly quiet day & night.

(May 25-92 Good bodily health. Quite clean and tidy habits. Pulse 76, soft & regular. Does no work, takes no medicine, is troublesome, quarrelsome & disagreeable at times. - Error -)

Apl 4/92. Wt. 153 pds. Pulse 100. May 3/92. Wt 151½ pds. Pulse 70. June 3/92. Wt. 150 pds. Pulse 80. July 6/92. Wt 147½ pds. Pulse 67. Aug 3/92. Wt. 145½ pds. Pulse 72. Sept 2/92. Uniformly quiet and sleeps well at night. Very quiet by day; scarcely speaks at all. Works well. Has lost in weight the past few months without apparent cause. Nov 29/92. A good worker. Of good habits and well-behaved. Almost completely silent. Today transferred to the Annex. Mch. 6-93

Health not extra - works outside daily

May 31. 93. He is a quiet harmless patient, works outside most of the time. Health good. July 31 93. No change. Sept 2/93. A quiet, harmless patient works on farm. Health good.

Oct 5/93. He says he wants pay for his work and will not work unless he is paid. Otherwise no change. Nov 25 93 Lund, ly inoffensive, sits in one place most of the time. Sometimes to work until he gets his pay due him. Health apparently good. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 31 94 Same. Feb, March & to April 30/94. During these 3 months there is no noticeable change in patient's condition. - he is quiet & harmless; works outside most of the time; imagines that he gets paid for his work and frequently asks for an increase in wages - Health apparently good - (Vaccinated April 18th but unsuccessfully) -

May 22nd to July 27th '94 Is quiet & harmless, works outside on farm most every day, cause no trouble on ward & is a good worker. Talks a little to carpet, health good. Aug. 28th 94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works outside most of the time, imagines that he gets paid for his work, & frequently asks for a settlement, or "an advance in wages". At present is isolated on ward on account of sore eyes. Is clean & neat, health good. This note good to Nov. 1st 94. Nov. 94 quiet, works with laundry-man, imagines that he gets pay for his work & frequently asks for a settlement, health good. April 30 - 1895. No change any way. May June & to July 31/95: No change noticeable, for the quarter. He works with laundry-man: is rather dull & stupid. Speech irrational & incoherent. Is demented & holds delusions. Habits clean. Health apparently is good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable in any way, during the quarter; has been working quite steadily with laundry-man, but does no work at present. Health is apparently good - Nov 4/95. Wt 137 pds. P100. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. During the period, has been quiet & well behaved. Works on ward, a little. Incoherent and shows delusions: habits clean: health seems good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps - Feb 1'96 to May 1'97 Quiet & well-behaved. Talks incoherently: makes queer. Summary continued May 1'97 Wt. 142# July 31'97 Health good: Behavior quiet: Works on farm: Is demented Jan 31'99 Has worked part of time in engine room & part of time on farm. No change. (Cont. by Dr. E. G. Wanous) Feb. 1 - to July 31/99 Wt. 145# Genl health seems good: no change: (Cont. by Dr. C. L. Chapple) Aug. 1'99 to Feb. 1'900 - Wt. 143#. Well physically well-behaved: works on farm: Is very dull: habits careless: at times is noisy.

Personal and Medical History of Adolph Hargesheimer

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1598	183
Residence,	Rochester, Olmsted Co., [illegible]	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.	Masturbation & Intemperance.
How sent,	Transferred from St. [illegible]	Dementia
Sex,	Man	Myopia
Age,	39	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	February, 1874
Children,		137 10 my
Occupation,	Drug Clerk	1
Degree of education,	—	1
Profession of religion,	"Not"	26
Habits,	Intemperate	
Nativity,	Germany	
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity	
Correspondent,	Gust. Hargesheimer (Bro.), Rochester, Minn.	



Time in hospital,

Result,

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter June 30-1874, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Stupid and indolent for a long time, now helps some on the hall; never gives any trouble". Special delusions - "disconnected". "Cleanly; indetached ward."

March 14-1888 - Talks to self, but is quiet and a willing worker. Talks some to self; but answers questions coherently and rationally. No special delusions known. Reads a good deal. Bodily health good. No medicine.

March 15-1888 - Conjunctivitis troublesome. ℞ Collyrium. ℞ KBr gr. xxx for headache.

July 24-1888 - No change. Is always coherent and rational in his replies, but seldom volunteers a remark except to talk to himself. Oct. 7-88 - No change

Jan. 24-1889 - No change. Works on the ward daily.

May 1-1889 - No change whatever.

Aug. 27-1889. Stupid and melancholy. Seldom speaks even when addressed.

April - 22-1890. Patient is chronic - Works some - Health good. Talks very little - Eats and sleeps well -

Feby 6/91 Works faithfully. Health fair. No improvement.

June 23-91. Visited to day by friends

July 12-91. Health good. Clean, tidy; good natured; works;

NAME. A. G. Hargesheimer

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	131	80		2½
Oct 4th	134	82	3	
Nov 2d	135½	68	1½	
Dec 5th 1892	135	76		½
Jany 3d	136	90	1	
Feby 3d	137½	81	1½	
Mar 2th	134	85		3½
Apl 4	137	77	3	
May 5	136	60		1

volunteers conversation. No medicine
medium; has good color. Bowels regular. Tongue
[illegible]oken to, but little then; to self calmly. Reads.
[illegible]t ward. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares
[illegible]s. Has spells of making signs with his hands
March 4/92 Weight 140. lbs. Always quiet.
[illegible]pds. Pulse 88. June 3/92. Wt. 139½ pds. Pulse 70. —
[illegible]/92. Is in bed this morning, complaining of
yellow-coated. There is some sluggishness of the bowels;
[illegible]l in bed. Bowels have not moved. Pulse slow. —
[illegible]t. 133½ pds. Pulse 80. Sep 2/92. Is uniformly quiet at
[illegible]l-behaved by day. Speaks only to answer greetings.
. Works well.
industrious but feeble-minded man. Talks only
weight a little.
[illegible]iet, well-behaved & an industrious worker. Still on B.

patient. Sometimes whispers by himself & making signs with his hands
July 31. 93 Has spells of making motions just the same. Complains
Sept 12/93 A quiet, harmless patient willing
good Oct 5/93. No change Nov 2/12 93 Quiet & inoffensive
something to read. Health apparently good Dec 26 93 No change
[illegible]/94. During this period, there is no change whatever to note. —
[illegible] to year. Is a good & willing worker - Health seems to be good -
— May, June and July 1894 Patient is quiet &
inoffensive, works on ward, talks a little when addressed & quite rationally. He walks the floor a good deal & mutters to himself. habits clean, health good.
Aug. 27/94 Is quiet & inoffensive, works on ward, talks quite rationally, is clean & neat, complains of catarrh, otherwise health good, Eyes very weak & at present inflamed. No change in Sept.
Oct. 11th 94 Pupils equal, slightly dilated, tongue large, flabby, tooth marked, coated, tremors of tongue face & hands, also twitching of facial muscles. Heart-sounds good, pulse 70-strong & full. Lungs good, night reflex 1 left 0, coordination good, stands steadily, no deviation of finger to nose. Eyes are slightly inflamed & watery. Patient gets "nervous" is watched. Nutrition good, talks & answers questions quite well.
Oct. 30th 94 No change. Nov. 94 quiet, works on w., talks when addressed, walks floor a good deal & seems to be talking to himself, health good. April 30-1895. No appearent change in condition. May June & to July 31/95. No change, in any way, in patients condition, either mentally or physically. He has been quiet & well-behaved. Works on ward. Seldom speaks unless spoken to. At times, gesticulates & mumbles to himself or as if taking to some one. Habits clean. Health good.

(carried to page 109)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1598
Residence,	Rochester, Olmst
Date of admission,	Dec. 15 –
How sent,	Transferr
Sex,	Ma
Age,	39
Civil condition,	Single 4
Children,	
Occupation,	Drug Cle
Degree of education,	–
Profession of religion,	"Not"
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Not Heredity
Correspondent,	Gust. Hargesheimer Rochester, Minn.

This man was admitted to the Minn. Hospital St. Peter June 30 – 1874, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Stupid and indolent for a long time, now helps some on the hall; never gives any trouble". Special delusions – "disconnected". "Cleanly; indetached ward."

March 14 – 1888 – Talks to self, but is quiet and a willing worker. Talks some to self; but answers questions coherently and rationally. No special delusions known. Reads a good deal. Bodily health good. No medicine.

March 15 – 1888 – Conjunctivitis troublesome. R. Collyrium. R. KBr gr. xxx for headache.

July 24 – 1888 – No change. Is always coherent and rational in his replies, but seldom volunteers a remark except to talk to himself. Oct. 7 88 – No change

Jan. 24 – 1889 – No change. Works on the ward daily.

May 1 – 1889 – No change whatever.

Aug. 27 – 1889. Stupid and melancholy. Seldom speaks even when addressed.

April – 22 – 1890. Patient is chronic – Works some – Health good. Talks very little – Eats and sleeps well –

Feby 6/91 Works faithfully. Health fair. No improvement.

June 23 – 91. Visited to day by friends

July 12 – 91. Health good. Clean, tidy; good natured; works; answers greetings; never volunteers conversation. No medicine.

Feby 6/92. Weighs 138. lbs. Appetite medium; has good color. Bowels regular. Tongue coated (at date). Talks only when spoken to, but little then; to self calmly. Reads. Goes out walking; a little about ward. Works well & willingly. Dresses & cares for self; slouchy; good natured. Has spells of making signs with his hands at pictures on the wall. March 4/92 Weight 140. lbs. Always quiet.

Apl 4/92. Wt 140½ pds. May 3/92. Wt 139 pds. Pulse 88. June 3/92. Wt. 139½ pds. Pulse 70. – July 6/92. Wt 138 pds. Pulse 78. July 15/92. Is in bed this morning, complaining of headache. Pulse 62 & regular. Tongue yellow-coated. There is some sluggishness of the bowels; was given laxative. July 16/92. Still in bed. Bowels have not moved. Pulse slow. – July 17/92. Is up today. Aug 3/92. Wt. 133½ pds. Pulse 80. Sep 2/92. Is uniformly quiet at night, sleeping well. Quiet and well-behaved by day. Speaks only to answer greetings. Very rarely complains of feeling ill. Works well.

Jany 12/93. A quiet, good natured, industrious but feeble-minded man. Talks only when spoken to. Has gained in weight a little.

May 18/93. Is in usual health. Quiet, well-behaved & an industrious worker. Still on B. Seems contented here.

May 31. 93. Appetite fair. Bowels reg. Good patient. Sometimes whispers by himself & making signs with his hands. June 30. Wt 135 P 78. July 4. Wt 135 P 76. July 31. 93. Has spells of making motions just the same. Complains of pore eyes. July 31. 93. Transf to Annex. Sept 12/93. A quiet, harmless patient willing to work. Health apparently good. Oct 5/93. No change. Nov 22. 93. Quiet & inoffensive. Works a little on ward, frequently acts for something to read. Health apparently good. Dec 28. 93. No change. Jany 31. 94. Same. Feby, March & to April 30/94. During this period, there is no change whatever to note. – In fact, he continues about the same from year to year. Is a good & willing worker – Health seems to be good – (Vaccinated, but unsuccessfully, on April 15th). – May, June and July 1894. Patient is quiet & inoffensive, works on ward, talks a little when addressed & quite rationally. He walks the floor a good deal & mutters to himself. Habits clean, health good.

Aug. 27/94. Is quiet & inoffensive, works on ward, talks quite rationally, is clean & neat; complains of catarrh, otherwise health good. Eyes very weak & at present inflamed. No change in Sept.

Oct. 11th '94. Pupils equal, slightly dilated, tongue large, flabby, tooth marked, coated, tremors of tongue face & hands, also twitching of facial muscles. Heart-sounds good, pulse 70 – strong & full. Lungs good, right deflex 1 left 0, coordination good, stands steadily, no deviation of finger to nose. Eyes are slightly inflamed & watery. Patient goes "nervous" – is watched. Nutrition good, talks & answers questions quite well.

Oct. 30th '94. No change. Nov. '94 quiet, works on w., talks when addressed, walks floor a good deal & seems to be talking to himself. Health good. April 30 – 1895. No appearent change in condition. May, June & to July 31/95. No change, in any way, in patients condition, either mentally or physically. He has been quiet & well-behaved. Works on ward. Seldom speaks unless spoken to. At times, gesticulates & mumbles to himself or as if taking to some one. Habits clean. Health good.

(carried to page 109)

Personal and Medical History of John R. Graves.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1599	No. for year	184.
Residence,	Rochester, Olmsted Co., M		Father
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.		Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Pe		Dementia
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	39		Not
Civil condition,	Single		September, 1874.
Children,	—		137 3m 11d
Occupation,	Liveryman		3
Degree of education,	Common		1
Profession of religion,	Congregationalist		24
Habits,	"Irregular"		
Nativity,	Connecticut.		
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.	Result,	
Correspondent,	E. J. Graves (bro.) Rochester, Minn.		





This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 25-1874, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Attack came on after a debauch; excited and has delusions". Conduct since admission — "Quiet and orderly; gradually grown worse until he is now demented. Indolent; cleanly; in detached ward."

Mch. 12-1888 — Demented; talks, laughs and swears to self; constantly imitating cries of ducks, geese, &c. Often speaks of his ears being "drugged"; frequently noisy the first half of the night. Bodily health good. No medicine. Habits cleanly, but untidy. Does no work.

July 21-1888 — No special change since last note. Bodily health good. Visited once by his brother. Does no work. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888 — No material change. Clean but untidy. Does no work.

Jan. 24, 1889 — Incoherent & irrelevant; talks to self night & day.

May 1-1889 — No noticeable change since last note.

May 11-1889 — Eloped while patients were out walking.

May 13-1889 — Returned from near Chatfield, where he was found wandering about.

Aug. 27-1889. Is working outside almost every day. Feby 7/90 Conjunctivitis.

Mch 25/90 In fair health. Quiet, orderly, clean, tidy in dress; works daily on ward. Does not talk; answers simple questions; has been a little excited past few days. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Has lately been considerably excited, walking floor rapidly talking much & looking angry. Works however. No medicine

Copy of notice of hearing petition for appointment of Albert H. Graves as guardian for Jno. R. Graves, insane. left with Dr. A. F. Kilbourne May — 98

Paper filed with Commitment papers.

...talks much about horses, ...an but rather untidy in his ...ards.

...ate. Aug 14-91 No change. ...lean and tidy. Pulse 68, irregular. ...person. Some work.

...fane and insolent and to self. ...and promptly works well. ...fights. Nov. 10-92. Wt. 130 Health ...l. Mch. 6-93 Wt. 128 Health good. May 31, 93. He talks to himself a good deal. Is always willing to work & appears to be in good health. July 31 93 No change. Sept 2/93 A quiet, harmless patient works a little on ward. Health good. Oct 5/93 No change. Nov 22 93 Generally quiet and inoffensive. Works a little on ward talks to himself a good deal. Health apparently good. Dec 28 93 No change. Jany 31 94 Same. Feb - March & to April 30/94. This patient has not changed any during this period & notes for several months back, still hold good. He works some. Health apparently good. Vaccination (April 16) failed on him. — May 21st 94 Is generally quiet & well-behaved, talks little but incoherently, works on ward, habits clean, health good. Same note for June and July '94. Aug. 25 94 Is generally quiet & well-behaved, but stubborn & will fight if annoyed. Talks a good deal, but incoherently, works on ward, is clean & neat, health good. Same to Nov. 1 '94. Nov. '94 quiet, works on w., talks to himself, health good. April 20 1895 No change mentally or physically. May, June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable, during this period. Generally quiet: talks to himself, a good deal: works on ward. Habits clean: health apparently good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change to note, during this period: generally quiet, but irritable & noisy when aroused. Works on ward: health good. Nov 4/95 Wt 122 pds. P 80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noted during the period. Generally quiet, but at times becomes excited & talks loudly & in a threatening manner. Works a little, on ward: health seems poor.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr Phelps. Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient well behaved: Does little work on ward: Scolds at times but is usually quiet & makes no trouble.

Summary continued. May 1/97 Wt. 121# July 31/97 General health good: Works daily on ward: Behavior fairly quiet. Jan. 31/99 No change in any essential respect during period. Feb 1-July 31/99 No change. Appetite, sleep & behavior good. Aug 1 Wt. 115# Condition stationary during period. Physical health & behavior good. Is much demented & rambling in talk. Jany 31/1900. No change noted. Feby 1/1900 Wt 120# P 68. Mar 2. Ten days morning & evening temperature shows very slight deviation — May 30. Nothing special to report. July no. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Remains about the same from day to day. Appears in rather poor physical health, but has complained of no illness & has worked some on farm & on ward. Cleanly in habits: quiet & well-behaved, except for "noisy spells" at times. Is much demented: talks very little. Aug 1/1900. Wt 113# P 88. Sep 10. Transferred to Dr. Jany 31/1901. Apparently, but little change: has worked some on ward & on farm. Rather thin in flesh & habits rather untidy.

Carried to page 83.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1599	No. for year	1884.
Residence,	Rochester, Olmsted Co., Minn.		Father
Date of admission,	Dec. 15-1887.		Intemperance
How sent,	Transferred from St. Peter		Dementia
Sex,	Man		None
Age,	39		Got
Civil condition,	Single		September, 1877.
Children,			1378 1/2
Occupation,	Lumberman		3
Degree of education,	Common		1
Profession of religion,	Congregationalist		24
Habits,	Irregular		
Nativity,	Connecticut.		
Predisposing cause,	Heredity.		
Correspondent,	E. J. Graves (Bro.) Rochester, Minn.		





This man was admitted to the Minn. Hosp. at St. Peter Sept. 25-1874, and was accompanied on his transfer here with the following abstract of his history: "Attack came on after a debauch; excited and has delusions". Conduct since admission — "Quiet and orderly; gradually grown worse until he is now demented. Indolent; cleanly; in detached ward."

Nov. 12-1888- Demented; talks, laughs and swears to self; constantly imitating cries of ducks, geese, &c. Also speaks of his ears being "drugged" Frequently noisy the first half of the night Bodily health good No medicine. Habits cleanly, but untidy. Does no work.

July 21-1888 — No special change since last note. Bodily health good. Visited once by his brother. Does no work. No medicine.

Oct. 7-1888- No material change. Clean but untidy. Does no work.

Jan. 24, 1889- Incoherent & irrelevant; talks to self night & day.

May 1-1889- No noticeable change since last note.

May 11-1889- Eloped while patients were out walking.

May 13-1889- Returned from New Chatfield, where he was found wandering about

Aug. 27-1889. Is working outside almost every day. Feby 7/90 Myxoedema

March 25/90 In fair health. Quiet, orderly, clean, tidy in dress; works daily on ward. Does not talk; answers simple questions; has been a little excited past few days. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health fair. Has lately been considerably excited, walking floor rapidly talking much & cooking angry. Walks however. No medicine

-31/90 No change. March 7-91. Very excitable, takes much abuse, frequently is noisy at night. Tidy, clean but rather untidy in his personal habits. Does some work on ward.

June 6-91 No change since last note. Aug 14-91 No change.

December-1-91. Dementia. Fair health. Fairly clean and tidy. Pulse 68, irregular.

Very unsocial & always talking to some unseen person. Some vent.

Feb-15-92. No change since last note.

May-28-92. Weighs 117, has good appetite, but is pale. Talks profane and incoherent and to self. Behavior only when spoken to. Does not bathe and promptly washes well. Undresses and cares for self, but is slovenly, ugly and fights.

Nov. 10-92. Wt. 135- Health good - Talks to himself - works daily on ward. Mch. 6-93 Wt-128 Health good. May 31-93 He talks to himself a good deal. Is always willing & ready to oppose to do work. July 31-93 No change Sept 2-93 A quiet, harmless patient, works a little on ward. Health good. Oct 5-93 No change Nov 2-93 Generally quiet & inoffensive. Talks a little to himself. Dec 28-93 No change Jan 30-94 same. Feb- March 7 to April 30/94. This patient has not changed any during this period & votes for several months back, still holds good - He works some. Health apparently good. Vaccination (April 15) failed in him. - May 2nd 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, talks little but incoherently, works on ward, habits clean, health good. Same note for June 2nd July 94

Aug. 25 94 Is generally quiet & well behaved, but stubborn & will fight if annoyed. Talks a good deal, but incoherently, works on ward, is clean & neat- health good, Same to Nov. 1 94. Nov. 94 quiet, works on ward, talks to himself, health good.

April 20 1895- No change noticeably or to typically.

May, June & to July 31/95. No change noticeable, during this period. Generally quiet, talks to himself, a good deal: works on ward: Habits Clean: health apparently good. Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noted, during this period: generally quiet, but irritable & noisy when aroused: Works on ward: health good. Nov 4/95. Wt 122 lbs. P80. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noted during the period. Generally quiet, but at times becomes excited & talks loudly in a threatening manner. Works a little, on ward: Health remains poor.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1/96 to May 1/97. Patient well behaved: Does little work on ward: scolds at times but is usually quiet & makes no trouble.

Summary continued: May 1/97 Wt. 121 lbs July 31/97 General health good: Works daily on ward: Behavior fairly quiet. Jan. 31/99 No change in any essential report during period.

Feb 1- July 31/99 No change: Appetite, sleep & behavior good. Aug 1 Wt. 115 lbs Condition stationary during period. Physical health & behavior good: Is much demented & rambling in talk. Jany 31/900 No change noted. Feby 1/900 Wt 120 lbs. P68. Mar 2. Temp days morning & evening temperature shows very slight deviation — May 30. Nothing special to report. July 1900. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Remains about the same from day to day. Appears in rather poor physical health, but has complained of no illness & has worked some on farm & on ward. Cleanly in habits: quiet & well-behaved, except for "crazy spells" at times. Is much demented: talks very little. Aug 1/900 Wt 113 lbs P88. Sept 10. Temperature to 99 Jany 31/1901 Apparently, but little change: has worked some on ward & on farm. Rather thin in flesh & habits rather untidy.

Carried to page 83.

Personal and Medical History of A. E. Andrews.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1600	No. for year	185
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 16-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Court Commr. (A. Abell.)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	25	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Dec. 14-1887.
Children,	1	Duration,	2d
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	2(or more)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	Unknown
Habits,	Unknown	Time of leaving,	Feb. 18-1889
Nativity,	Illinois	Time in hospital,	1 y 3m 2d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack (?)	Result,	Improved.
Correspondent,	Wm. M. Andrews, Manning P.O., Iowa.		

This man was brought here by L. H. Lucker with the following history: No cause for insanity known. No accompanying bodily disorder. Was picked up and put in the lock-up and nothing of his history is known. Insanity is said to have been first manifested two days since by "hallucinations" — stating that some (one?) is shadowing him". No further information given.

On admission — talking incoherently of his delusions.

Dec. 20-1887 - Brightening up; less incoherent and is rather sharp and witty in his observations. Says he has been in the Lincoln, Neb., Hospital. Dec 20'87 Complaining of headache. R Pot. Brom. 3ss to 3i.

Jan. 9-1888 - R Elixir Ferri et Cinchonae B.P.C.

Jan. 12-1888 - No special change. Is inclined to profanity. Talks in a peculiar, simple way on all subjects, but generally is quite relevant in his remarks. Complains some of nervousness. Is always somewhat excited and a firm believer in his own ability. Is willing to work, but can do nothing thoroughly. Has slept well, but has required two or three sleeping doses. Appetite good.

Feb. 7-1888 - Continues to complain of nervousness, &c., in a childish way, but his headaches, &c., do not apparently cause him much distress.

Mch. 5-1888 - Has improved materially for past few weeks. Now writes and talks quite coherently, but is still somewhat excited & facetious.

Mch. 28-1888 - Has continued to improve. Works daily with the painters.

April 10-1888 - Tonic Elixir discontinued.

May 14-1888 - Sometimes a little melancholy, but is quiet, quite rational and industrious. June 29-1888 - No change since last note. Oct. 4-1888 - No special change. Works daily with the painters. The worst symptom he manifests is his lack of ambition - he seems very well satisfied to stay here & work for his board. Jan 22-1889 - No change. Works daily on the ward with the painter. March 18-1889 - Went out on trial to Minneapolis in charge of Dr. Collins.

Vol 9 Folio 149 1889

DETAILED HISTORY OF SICKNESS OF MR Baker Young
DIAGNOSIS.

DATE	HOUR	PULSE	RESP	TEMP	
	AM PM	AM PM	AM PM	AM PM	
Nov.					
	23				7 30 P.M. received per way from C.S. Left to bed. Complains of pain in stomach and bones aching. Slept 3 hours Rest last 6 hours
Nov.	27 1 3	76 78	18 18	100 2/5 100 2/5	At very light breakfast. 9 A.M. Temperature up to 100 2/5 Dinner " " " " 100 2/5 Supper " " " " 100 2/5 Slept 4 hours rest last 5 hours
Nov.	29 7 2	74 72	20 20	100 2/5 100 2/5	10 30 A.M. Urinated water 11 20 " " " 5 P.M. bowels moved slightly Appetite improving some Slept pretty well
Nov.	26 7 3	80 74	18	100 2/5	Appetite much better - says he feels field enough to get up 10 A.M. Urine passed 6 30 P.M. Transferred to B 3

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank B

Whole No.,

Residence,

Date of admission,

How sent,

Sex,

Ar

...s rather short
... in the Lincoln,
...e, R Pol. Rmm. & R.R.
...chonae B.I.D.
...per family. Talks in a pe-
...ely is quite relevant in his
... always somewhat exalted and
... willing to work, but can do
...ut has received two or three sleeping doses.

...Feb. 7-1888
...n of nervousness, &c., in a childish way,
but bids fa... to apparently cause him much distress.
Mch. 5-1888 - ...d materially for past few weeks. Now writes
and talks quite ...ently, but is still somewhat exalted & facetious.
Mch. 28-1888 - Has co...nued to improve. Works daily with the painters.
April 10-1888 - Tonic Elixir discontinued.

May 14-1888 - Sometimes a little melancholy but is quiet, quite rational and industrious. June 29-1888 No change since last note.
Oct. 4-1888 - No special change. Works daily with the painters. The worst symptom he manifests is his lack of ambition - he seems very well satisfied to stay here and works hard.
Jan 22-1889 - No change. Works daily on the ward with the painters.
March 18-1889 - Sent out on trial to Minneapolis in charge of Dr. Collins.

Discharged
May 9 - 1889.
Pat. of Prov. and Friends Notified

Baker Thos. from p. 151.

13th July '94 Some better to day & up on ward. 18th appetite poor, some meals will not touch his food apparently failing physically, remained in bed all day, complains of bowels. 19th was given an injection this am, bowels moved slightly, vomited quite a good deal during night, appetite very poor. 21st bowels moved but very little, says they are awful sore, will not eat - once in a while will drink a little milk, - also egg - nog twice a day. 24th appetite improving some, up on ward to day, complains of bowels - egg - nog discontinued. 25th appears quite well to day, would like to go out. Pat. complains of terrible pain in stomach, appears to be in great agony, was given an enema bowels moved. Has been out of bed most all night - complaining of stomach. 26th Was given an enema this morning, bowels moved. 31st appetite at present fairly good, bowels irregular & complains of them a good deal. Is at present up on ward, habit filthy. Aug 1st 94 W. 127 p. 94
5th Up on ward to day improved some, appetite poor. 10th & 11th restless & noisy. 21st appetite good, bowels regular, behavior fairly good at present, talks incoherently, works in shoe room at present, is clean & neat. Sept 3rd 94 W. 138 p. 80. 21st had some trouble with J. Rhodes, during the night R— struck at G— when latter gave blow in return marking forehead. 30th No change. Oct. 1st 94 W. 162 p. 78. working with painters, 31st Nov. 94 W. 169 p. 82. 23rd has been working with painter until this afternoon, when he came in & went to bed, complaining of pain in stomach, was given an enema of soap suds, but did not effect his bowels any. - "Lead colic." Transferred to 6-2 (see attached notes) 26th to 13-3. 28th Went to bed again, saying his bowels were paining him. Nov. 30th Appetite at present poor, & will go for several meals without food, confined to bed at present, saying he has sore all over his body. Dec 1st 94 Wt. 126½ p. 80 Up on ward 14th Sticked Fred Anderson in the testicles, 22nd Struck Richard Joyce in the face.

(p. 191)

Personal and Medical History of Teresa Meerwaul

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1607		186.
Residence,	South St. Paul, Dak. Co.,		None
Date of admission,	Dec. 19-1887		"Childbirth"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (M. H. Sul		Puerperal Mania.
Sex,	~~Man~~ Woman		Uterine.
Age,	36		Not
Civil condition,	Married		86
Children,	2		7
Occupation,	H. W.		
Degree of education,	None		35
Profession of religion,	"Yes"		
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Bohemia	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Jacob Meerwald (husb.) Care John H. Stein, Dakota Ave.		W. St. Paul, Minn.

This woman was brought here by Adolph Schultz with the following history and accompanied by a lady neighbor: No relatives have been insane. "Childbirth" is the supposed cause of insanity. This is the first attack and began about a year ago, and was "mild at first, but now probably aggravated by pregnancy." Insanity is manifested on no particular subject; for the past three days she has been extremely violent, and has shown disposition to injure others, "apparently from sudden passion." Is untidy, but not filthy or destructive; is not suicidal. Would not let her husband bring her to the hospital. "It is very difficult to ascertain the antecedents of this case".

Dec. 30-1887 - Is quite reticent; seems steadily growing more melancholy; is losing strength. Complains of vertigo. Appetite good. Was noisy the first night, but has been quiet since. For several days often asked to go home.

Jan. 5-1888 - Complains of vertigo & confusion of mind - constant. Does a little work in the dining-room.

Jan. 13-1888 - Has ceased asking to go home; will not now even answer questions. Sits or stands about looking into vacancy with a slight nodding motion of the head.

April-9-1888 - Has been taking Tonic Elixir B.I.D. all this quarter. Has been and still seems quite demented - But is unable to get about much. Her movements are all of a trembling Jerky type. Today in bed - Her pregnancy is now over 8 months.

April-10-1888 - Home with husband and sister -

April-24-1888. Was returned today by husband as she was as crazy as ever. She was delivered of a healthy child soon after going home, the physician attending congratulating himself upon getting through with no more injury than a bruise on chest.

July-13-1888. Demented - Is not able to take care of self.

Oct-10-1888. No improvement -

March-12-1890. Patient has settled into the same behavior as a chronic state. Health good. Manner rather demented in character. Nov. 3-1890 Very quiet generally - Violent at times - and will pound & abuse the other ladies - Dirty at times - No work - Feb 28-1891 No change. Aug. 7th '91 Usually in good health, eats & sleeps well & is comparatively tidy. Sept 2-91 No work - Quiet -

Nov 9-1891 General health good - No work - No medicine - Has been very quiet of late - Never talks -

Jan 28-1892 Never talks Very quiet

Feb 16-1892 No change in any way -

May 14-1892 A few days ago was sick in bed for a few days but would take no medicine. Is now up again but does not look well. Always thin and pale - Very inactive. No work. Never talks

Oct 15-1892 No change in any way -

Feb. 16" '93 Pale, but has not complained, or been sick of late, very demented. sits in a listless way upon the ward, never takes any interest in anything.

April 22 '93. No work. Sits still all day. Never speaks, habits clean. Appetite good, health good.

May 20. " Very dull & stupid. Never speaks. No work.

July 22 " Appetite good. Habits clean. Is rather stupid. Never speaks. Gen health good.

Oct 19 " Appetite fair. Is quite stupid. Clean in habits. Gen health good. Feb 14 '94 Appetite good. Is very quiet. Never speaks. Habits clean. Goes riding & walking. Gen health good.

Over to page 184 Transfer book "A"

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1602	No. for year	187.
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 20-1887.	Cause,	Apoplexy
How sent,	Judge of P. C. (J. Story)	Form,	Senile Dementia
Sex,	Male	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None.
Age,	75	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widower	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	9	Duration,	2-3 mos.
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Christian	Age at first attack,	75
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec. 18-1888
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	11 mos 28 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown. Old Age.	Result,	Died (Paralysis & Old Age)
Correspondent,	Hiram L. Sweet, Winona, Minn. Miss Ella M. Sweet, Winona Business College, Winona.		

This man was brought here by his son H. L. Sweet, and Sheriff Bryant, with the following history. No relatives have been insane. "Paralysis" is the supposed cause of insanity. Patient is 75 yrs old; five months ago he had an apoplectic stroke, losing consciousness for three hours; three months since he had a lighter stroke. This is the first attack of insanity and it came on after the paralysis. Its form it is "Paralysis mol but daily; and it is manifested by inability to remember his age, "thoughtlessness about his family, &c". He sits all day long with head bent, neither noticing or hearing anything. His replies have no meaning. He shows no disposition to injure self or others, but is very dirty in his habits. He requires watching all the time. Has not been under restraint or medical treatment.

Dec. 28-1887 - A case, apparently, of senile dementia. Mind is rather confused and deluded in some respects, but he talks very coherently. Is very dirty in his habits, and cannot be made to remember to take care of himself. Complains some of disturbance of the stomach - nausea and vomiting. Is quiet and, aside from his dirty habits, makes no trouble. Sits still all day with head bowed. Appetite fair; sleeps well. No medicine except anti-emetics.

Mch. 9-1888 - Occasionally asks for cathartic pills to relieve constipation. Is deluded - on business & money matters. No special change since admission.

July 6-1888 - Mental condition somewhat less confused than at last note - for past fortnight has been cleaner in habits, talks more freely, realizes where he is and thinks he is mistreated by his people by being confined here. Is anxious to go home, - a rather new feature in his case. Still irrational on certain topics.

Oct. 4-1888 - Habits remain clean. No special change in mental condition. Bodily health good.

Dec. 18-1888 - About three days after last note patient became dirty in his habits, soiling his bed nightly. His mental condition soon began to grow worse, too. About the last of last month his bodily condition grew worse, he became (paralytic) weak, and was constantly falling down; his habits grew dirtier and he became quite demented. Day before yesterday patient became much worse, complaining of his head and back paining him; vomited once; yesterday morning hands cold and pulse feeble. The vomiting was easily controlled; he no longer complained of his head and back, but lay quietly in bed. Stimulants were given, with some improvement of symptoms. During the night he died not change in condition, and he died this morning quietly about 7.30 o'clock. Patients death evidently resulted from old age and a recurrence of paralysis in mild form.

Died

Personal and Medical History of John Oakes.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1603	No. for year	1888
Residence,	St. Paul & Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Dec. 21-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	Jof Prob. (E. Stormann.)	Form,	Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1885
Children,		Duration,	2-3 yrs
Occupation,	Railroad Construction	No. of attack,	(?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	(?)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug. 20-
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	8 m.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Thos. Oakes (cousin), Elk River,		Sherburne

Dec. 13-1888.

SAN BERNARDINA, Cal., Dec. 12.- Later investigation of the tragedy in the National bank here this morning which resulted in the death of E. H. Morse, cashier, shows that John Oaks, who did the shooting, had been working on the railroad here about a month. His companion was a deputy sheriff from Arizona, but there is no reason to believe that the latter had anything to do with the shooting. Oaks went into the bank yesterday and asked to have a check cashed. He was told that he would have to be identified. When he presented the check this morning Cashier Morse told him he would not cash the check until he was properly identified. Oaks said "I will make you," and fired immediately. Morse returned the fire, and nine shots were exchanged. Morse was shot through the lungs and died in a short time. Oaks' wound is not serious. When Oaks was arrested letters were found upon him showing he recently had been in an insane asylum in Nevada. Physicians who examined him pronounced him insane at the time of the shooting. Morse was a popular man in the community, and great excitement prevails here over the tragedy. He leaves a widow.

This man was brought here by S. W. Munson with the following history: Nothing known as to cause of insanity. Present attack began over two years ago; he was twice committed to this Hospital (Case B. VI, Folios 88 and 129). Form of insanity - "chronic, depressed". He "believes there is a conspiracy against him". Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. No further particulars given.

Jan. 13-1888- Quiet and depressed. Countenance is anxious & care worn. Says he is constantly thinking of his failure to obtain work, which he imagines is caused by a conspiracy against him; but just who the conspirators are he is uncertain. Circulation poor; hands are quite cold and blue. Appetite fair. Sleeps well. Jan 14-'88 - R. Tonic Elixir B.D.

March 6-1888- Bodily condition has improved. Face looks better, hands less cold & blue. Says he worries rather less. But delusion as to conspiracy evidently continues. Does a little work on the ward.

Apr. 28-1888- Bodily and mental condition have both improved materially. Has been working with gardener for past fortnight. Tonic discontinued to-day.

May 14-1888- Continues to improve. June 29-'88- No change since last note.

Aug. 20-1888- Went out on trial to-day. Has been working steadily outside on the lawns and roadways.

Discharged
Nov. 14-1888.
Judge notified. Sheriff and Coroner notified.

From page 171

John Kappel

NAME. John Kappel

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	177	74	½	
Oct 4th	175½	70		1½
Nov 2d	175	75		½
Dec 5th	177½	72	2½	
Jan 3d 1888	178½	77	1	
Feb 3d	179½	65	1	
Mar 2d	181	64	1½	
Apl 1st	180	74		1
May 3d	179½	80		½

...Wt 178½ pds. Pulse 62. June 3/92. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 92. - ...July 6/92. Wt 174 pds. Pulse 80. Aug 3/92. Wt 175 pds. Pulse 78. ...ell at night. Is comparatively quiet & well behaved by day. ...Sep 15/92. visited today by a friends. ...quiet, for sometime well-behaved; uniformly so; quite ...and reading some. Good Physical health. ...ge. Is quiet & well behaved - Does no work - Health Bl -

...reg. Good patient, does work any Wt much of time Health ...77½. P 78 June 3 93 Appetite poor. Has all sorts of ... July 8 93. No change. Still has wrong ideas & imagines ...has the appearance of a quiet, intelligent but very reserved ...2/93 Does not change any of the delusions ...thro' the week he has some trouble & then resumes ...Plays at games some. Does not keep much to a ...visited by his 2 sons Sept 1/93. Wt 177. P. 79 ...ong worse. Has an idea that people grin at his ...clothes. Oct 4/93 Wt. 181. P 87 Oct 25/93 No change ...ong ideas. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Nov 2/93 Wt 179 P 79 ...Has all sorts of imaginations. Has lost all ambition. Does ...is pleasant most of the time. Appetite poor. Is a ...ong with. Dec 2/93 Wt 177 P. 71 Dec 30/93 No ...change Jan 6/94 Just the same. Has all sorts of ideas ...ly plays some at games. Feb 2/94 Wt 178½ P. ...nts of delusive ideas. Is quiet & well behaved & is easy to get along with. Does not take the same interest in Cards &c that he used to. Habits Clean. Health good. March 3/94. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 80. March 31/94. No change. Has delusions, the same as ever. Has a name of his own to call us, every body, & every visitor that passes through the ward. Says "they are from Red Wing & that they come around just to provoke him". April 7/94. Wt 179 pds. Pulse 77. April 30/94. Continues quiet & well behaved. Keeps about the same from month to month. Health good. May 2nd Wt 176 p 80. 31st good patient - keeps about the same. June 1st 94 Wt. 177 p. 87 June 29th No change. July 4th Wt 176 p 80. 27th A good patient, keeps about the same - has delusions. Never does any work. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Aug 1st 94 Wt. 176 p. 96. Keeps about the same. has many delusions, is a good patient, never does any work, only to take care of his room. Plays games & is quite social & gentlemanly. Appetite poor. Sept 3rd Wt. 174 p. 82, 6th Visited by 3 friends. 17th transferred to B-1-E. appetite good, not inclined to work, has many delusions, fair appetite, bowels reg. 29th about the same. Oct 27th Wt 179 p. 64 31st No change. Nov 94 Wt. 179½ p. 62. Dec. 31st Wt. 179 p. 84 Jan. 31st 95 - Wt. 179, p. 70.

(p. 3)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1603	No. for year	188
Residence,	St. Paul & Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Dec. 21-1887.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. Norman.)	Form,	Chronic D.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	37	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1885
Children,		Duration,	2-3 yrs
Occupation,	Railroad Construction	No. of attack,	(?)
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	3
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	(?)
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug. 20-1888.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	8 m.
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Thos. Oakes (cousin), Elk River, Sherburne Co., Minn.		

This man was brought here by A. W. Munson with the following history: Nothing known as to cause of insanity. Present attack began two years ago; he was twice committed to this Hospital (Case B. VI, Folios 88 and 129). Form of insanity - "chronic, depressed". He "believes there is a conspiracy against him". Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. No further particulars given.

Jan. 13-1888- Quiet and depressed. Countenance is anxious & careworn. Says he is constantly thinking of his failure to obtain work, which he imagines is caused by a conspiracy against him; but just who the conspirators are he is uncertain. Circulation poor; hands are quite cold and blue. Appetite fair. Sleeps well. Jan. 14-'88 - R. Tonic Elixir B.D.

Mch. 6-1888- Bodily condition has improved. Face looks better; hands less cold & blue. Says he worries rather less. But delusion as to conspiracy evidently continues. Does a little work on the ward.

Apr. 28-1888- Bodily and mental condition have both improved materially. Has been working with gardener for past fortnight. Tonic discontinued to-day.

May 14-1888- Continues to improve. June 29-'88- No change since last note.

July. 20-1888- Sent out on trial to-day. Has been working steadily outside on the lawn and roadways.

Discharged
Nov. 14-1888.
Order of P. and Bowen. Notified.

From page 171

NAME. John Kappel

DATE. 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept. 5th	177	74	½	
Oct. 4th	177½	70	1½	
Nov. 2d	175	76		1½
Dec. 5th	177½	72	2½	
Jan. 3d	178½	77	1	
Feby. 3d	179½	65	1	
Mar. 2d	181	67	1½	
April 1st	180	74		1
May 3d	179½	80		½

Wt 178½ pds. Pulse 62. June 3/93. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 72. -
July 6/93. Wt 174 pds. Pulse 80. Aug 3/93. Wt. 178 pds. Pulse 78.
well at night. Is comparatively quiet & well behaved by day.
Sept 15/93. Visited today by a friend.
quiet, for sometime well behaved; uniformly so; quite
and reading some. Good Physical health.
93. Is quiet & well behaved - Does no work - Appetite Bl-

reg. Good patient, does not say any Th much of his friends & ill-
77½. P. 78 June 3 93 Appetite poor. Has diarrhoea Sept
July 8 93. No change. Still has wrong ideas & imagines
has the appearance of a quiet, intelligent but very unwary
93 Does not change any of the above ideas
thro' the week he has some name for them &c &c
Plays at games some. Does not say much. Is a
visited by his sons Sept 1/93. Wt 177. P. 79
ing worse. Has an idea that people grin his
clothes Oct 4/93 Wt. 181. P. 87 Oct 31/93 No change
wrong ideas. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Nov 2 93 Wt 179. P. 79
has all sorts of imagination. Has lost all ambition. Does
is in his room most of the time. Appetite poor. Is a
ing worse. Dec 4 93 Wt 177. P. 71 Dec 30 93 No
Jan 3 94 Just the same. Has all sorts of ideas
Plays some at games. Feby 2 94 Wt 178½ P.
ants of delusive ideas. Is quiet & well behaved & is easy to
get along with. Does not take the same interest in Cards &c that he used to. Habits clean. Health good.
March 3/94. Wt 178 pds. Pulse 80. March 31/94. No change. Has delusions, the same as ever. Has a
name of his own to call us every body, & every visitor that passes through the ward. Says "they
are from Redwing & that they come around just to provoke him". April 7/94. Wt 179 pds. Pulse 77.
April 30/94. Continues quiet & well behaved. Keeps about the same from month to month. Health good
May 3rd Wt 176 p 80 31st good patient - keeps about the same. June 1st 94 Wt. 177 p. 87
June 29th No change. July 4th Wt 176 p 80. 27th A good patient, keeps about the same -
has delusions. Never does any work. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Aug 1st 94 Wt. 176 p. 96
keeps about the same. has many delusions. is a good patient. never does any work, only
to take care of his room. plays games & is quite social & gentlemanly.
Appetite poor. Sept 5th Wt. 174 p. 82, 6th Visited by 3 friends. 17th transferred to
B-1-E. appetite good. not inclined to work, has many delusions. fair appetite. bowels
reg. 29th about the same. Oct 2nd Wt. 179 p. 64 31st No change. Nov 9th Wt. 179½
p. 62. Dec. 8th Wt. 179 p. 84 Jan. 3rd '95 - Wt. 179. p. 70.

(p. 3)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1603	No. for year	
Residence,	St. Paul & Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane rel	
Date of admission,	Dec. 21-1887.	Cause	
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman.)		
Sex,	Man		
Age,	37		
Civil condition,	Single		
Children,			
Occupation,	Railroad Constr		
Degree of education,	Common		
Profession of religion,	R. C.		
Habits,	Good		
Nativity,	Ireland		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown		
Correspondent,	Thos. Oakes (con		

This man was brought here by ... following history. Nothing known as to cause of insanity ... began over two years ago; he was twice committed to this Hos... B. VI, Folios 88 and 129). Form of insanity - "chronic, depressed ... believes there is a conspiracy against him". Is not suicidal, homicidal, filthy or destructive. No further particulars given.

Jan. 13-1888 - Quiet and depressed. Countenance is anxious & care-worn. Says he is constantly thinking of his failure to obtain work, which he imagines is caused by a conspiracy against him; but just who the conspirators are he is uncertain. Circulation poor; hands are quite cold and blue. Appetite fair. Sleeps well. Jan. 14-'88 - R Tonic Elixir B.D.

Mch. 6-1888 - Bodily condition has improved. Face looks better; hands less cold & blue. Says he worries rather less. But delusion as to conspiracy evidently continues. Does a little work on the ward.

Apr. 28-1888 - Bodily and mental condition have both improved materially. Has been working with gardener for past fortnight. Tonic discontinued to-day.

May 14-1888 - Continues to improve. June 29-'88 - No change since last note.

Aug. 20-1888 - Went out on trial to-day. Has been working steadily outside on the lawn and roadways.

Discharged
Nov. 14-1888.
Judge of P. and Corresp. notified.

John Kappel

163

From page 171

Apl 4/92. Wt. 175 pds. Pulse 76. May 3/92. Wt. 178½ pds. Pulse 62. June 3/92. Wt. 178 pds. Pulse 72. - June 15/92. Visited today by a friend. July 6/92. Wt. 174 pds. Pulse 80. Aug 3/92. Wt. 175 pds. Pulse 78. Sept 2/92. Uniformly quiet and sleeps well at night. Is comparatively quiet & well behaved by day. Does no work. Bodily health good. Sep 15/92. Visited today by a friend.

Jan 12/93. Is quiet at night. By day, quiet; for sometime well-behaved; uniformly so; quite active & observant. Playing games and reading some. Good Physical health.

May 18/93. There is no perceptible change. Is quiet & well behaved - Does no work - Still on B'. - Seems contented here -

May 31 93. Appetite fair. Bowels reg. Good patient, don't work any. Not much of hand to talk. Plays at billiards some. June 5 93 Wt. 177½. P. 78. June 30 93 Appetite poor. Has all sorts of imaginations. July 14 Wt. 176 P. 80. July 31 93. No change. Still has wrong ideas & imagines all sorts of things. Appetite poor. Always has the appearance of a quiet, intelligent but very reserved man. Aug 2 93 Wt. 172. P. 76. Aug 22/93 Does not change any. Has the same ideas. Almost every body that may pass thro' the ward he has some name for them & says he knew them years ago. Aug 30/93 Plays at games some. Does not say much. Is a very quiet patient. May 30/93 Was visited by his 2 sons. Sept 1/93. Wt. 177. P. 79. Sept 29/93 No change, if any is growing worse. Has an idea that people go into his room at night and put stuff on his clothes. Oct 4/93 Wt. 181. P. 87. Oct 30/93 No change. Is a good patient but has many wrong ideas. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Nov 2 93 Wt. 179. P. 79. Nov 28 93 Appears to be getting worse. Has all sorts of imaginations. Has lost all ambition. Does not play billiards any more, remains in his own room most of the time. Appetite poor. Is a good patient & quite easily to get along with. Dec 2 93 Wt. 177. P. 71. Dec 30 93 No change. Jany 2 94 Wt. 178½ P. 89. Jany 30 94 Just the same. Has all sort of ideas which are wrong. Appetite poor, bowels reg. Plays some at games. Febry 2 94 Wt. 178½ P. 90. Feb 28/94. Keeps about the same. Has all sorts of delusive ideas. Is quiet & well-behaved & is easy to get along with. Does not take the same interest in cards &c that he used to. Habits clean. Health good. March 3/94. Wt. 178 pds. Pulse 80. March 31/94. No change. Has delusions, the same as ever. Has a name of his own to call on everybody, on every visitor that passes through the ward. Says "they are from Red Wing & that they come around just to provoke him". April 2/94. Wt. 179 pds. Pulse 77. April 30/94. Continues quiet & well behaved. Keeps about the same from month to month. Health good. May 3rd Wt. 176 p. 80. 31st Good patient - keeps about the same. June 1st 94 Wt. 177 p. 87. June 29th No change. July 4th Wt. 176 p. 80. 27th A good patient, keeps about the same - has delusions, never does any work. Appetite good, bowels reg. Aug. 1st 94 Wt. 176, p. 96. Keeps about the same, has many delusions, is a good patient, never does any work, only to take care of his room, plays games & is quite social & gentlemanly.

Appetite poor. Sept 3rd Wt. 174 p. 82. 6th Visited by 3 friends. 17th transferred to B-1-E. Appetite good, not inclined to work, has many delusions, fair appetite, bowels reg. 29th about the same. Oct 2nd Wt. 179 p. 64. 31st No change. Nov. 94 Wt. 179½ p. 62. Dec. 3rd Wt. 179 p. 84. Jan. 3rd '95 - Wt. 179, p. 70.

(p. 3)

Personal and Medical History of Jennie L. Johnson.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1604.	No. for year	189.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 21 - 1887.	Cause,	Marriage.
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. L. Gorman)	Form,	Acute Mania.
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	21	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	Dec. 1 - 1887 (about)
Children,	None	Duration,	21 d+
Occupation,	Formerly Domestic; now H. W.	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran.	Age at first attack,	21.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Sept - 29 - 1888
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	9m - 7d
Predisposing cause,	Typhoid Fever	Result,	Unimproved
Correspondent,	Burt Johnson (husb), 495 E. 5th St, St. Paul, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by her husband, Burt Johnson, with the following history: No relatives have been insane. She left the Homoepathic Hosp. about three months ago, where she had been for six weeks ill of typhoid fever. "Her recent attack of typhoid fever, followed within a few weeks by marriage, might be considered factors in the etiology of the case". Six months ago she suffered from amenorrhea, but not lately. Insanity began about three weeks ago by "inelevant remarks and eccentric actions". This is the first attack and is now manifested by delusions, mainly on religious matters, and by talking to self; delusions are numerous and of fleeting character. She is destructive to clothing; is not homicidal, suicidal or filthy. Has not been restrained.

Dec. 30 - 1887 - Patient remained quiet for one day. She then became wild, noisy and destructive to clothing. Has been most of the time in restraint, sleeping nightly in the crib. Is noisy both night and day. Will not eat unless forced, tube used to-day. Sleeps poorly; has had night by sleeping dose for past week. Has lost much in flesh. Has looked very anaemic ever since admission.

Jan. 5 - 1888 - Somewhat less excited. Will not eat solid food because she imagines it poison. Is about the hall this morning. Bodily health improving. Takes more food.

Jan. 20 - 1888 - No permanent improvement. Sometimes has seemed better for a few hours at a time. Is usually in restraint in camisole or chair, and sleeps in crib. Appetite still poor - takes but little solid food.

Mar - 2 - 1888, Out of restraint most of the time. Eats & sleeps well, but is not more rational.

April 10th, Not changed materially. Can hold no connected conversation with her. Has needed restraint occasionally.

May - 10 - 1888 - No marked change - Has been no intelligent remark by her since coming here. Very dirty. July - 18 - 1888. Is running down rapidly - Dirty & utterly demented.

Sept - 29 - 1888. In spite of the demented & stupid appearance of the patient, her brother came & was willing to take her home to Chicago for a trial visit. No improvement.

Discharged - Nov - 14 - 1888.

J. of Prob. & friends notified.

Nils Jansen

From p. 144 - No. 1584.

Feb 1/1900. Wt. 150#. no change during period: has worked on farm: well physically: Appetite good: well behaved: very demented: does not talk. Nov 26 1900 Trans. to Hastings

Personal and Medical History of John H. Prescott.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1605	No. for year	190.
Residence,	Crookston, Polk Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 24-1887.	Cause,	Intemperance and Army Life
How sent,	J. of Prob. C. Christianson	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Pneumonia
Age,	45	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Separated	Date of attack,	1880 +
Children,	4	Duration,	7 yr +
Occupation,	Farmer & Schoolteacher	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	2
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	37 +
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Dec. 26-1887.
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	2d
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance and Sunstroke	Result,	Died (Pneumonia)
Correspondent,	M. K. Brown Guardian	Crookston, Polk Co., Minn	

This man was brought here without any history, on an inebriate warrant, by Chief of Police M. B. Hayes of Crookston, who said patient had been drinking about three months. Patient was an inmate of this Hospital from Dec. 22-1886 till Apr. 7-1887. (See case B. 8, Vol. 8.) The above facts were compiled from his former history.

On admission said he had been suffering from a severe cough; eyes protruded and general appearance was haggard. Spirited after climbing one pair of stairs to his ward. Ordered to bed. A few hrs later diagnosis of Pneumonia was made. Ordered stimulants and expectorants at frequent intervals. Temp. rose in afternoon, but fell in evening.

Dec. 25-1887- Not so feverish. Is stupid and has difficulty answering questions. Pulse full and soft, about 110; Resp. 30-40. Expectorating dark brown & bloody (prune juice) matter. Slept but 2-3 hrs last night, although given hypnotics. At night R. Sp. Hyoscyami 3i, Morph gr. ¼. Stimulants & expectorants continued. Right lower lobe solid.

Dec. 26-1887. Died last night at 12.23 a.m.

Died

NAME. Wm B. McGroarty.

DATE, 1893	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	154	64		4
Oct 4th	155	60	1	
Nov 2d	156	76	1	
Dec 5th	152	82		4
Jan 3d 1893	161	88	9	
Febry 3d	162	86	1	
March 3d	164	80	2	
April 4th	166	98	2	
May 3d	160	80		6

tly noisy at night since the 12th ult.
rls regular. Tongue clean. Talks much to self
egarly. Is occasionally noisy, talking loud.
cams for self; slovenly very. Usually good natured.
= Weight 142½ lbs; is losing flesh but has
ape ¼ gr. Wt 148½ pds. May 3/93. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 85. —
gr. Wt 153½ pds. Pulse 80. Aug 3/93. Wt 158 pds. Pulse 84.
well at night. Very little change in Condition. —
bt, appearently sleeping well. Lies around on benches
ering or talking to himself. Seems less bright mentally
a good deal. Jan 18/93. Complains of constipation and
Jany 30/93. Conjunctivæ clear & sp. Urine was black.
May 18/93. Is slovenly & untidy - Lies about on benches,
, in the ground. At times talks fairly freely & quite brightly
himself, incoherently - Seems quite contracted here. —
mphatically "by witch craft"; "yes by witchcraft".
25th Complained of being cold. Good bath & a Pm. Bowels moved all right, 31st
hesitant prefaced on "no complaints, tell all the time when he is not asleep about every thing.
month. Works some on ward. July 31/93. Seems a good deal quieter on ward.
good. Bowels alright. Betty, nurse, attended on ward
ft to C. & E. Aug 7/93 Wt 161. Bad Appetite good.
und a great deal. Talks to himself & about noisy, very
155½ Aug 30/93 Wt 162/93 Appetite good. Bowels regular. Mouth
bath fomentation Betty seems to be gaining some.
ppetite good. Bowels reg. Talks not clear. Rheumatism
bad, quite noisy at times in ward. No complaints. Very restless at times. Dec 3/93 Wt 153 Bad
Dec Bowels. Patient seems to be gaining, not so noisy & usual. Jany 1/94 Wt 152 Bad.
Jany 17/94 Appetite poor. Walks some in ward. Noisy at times. Jany 26/94 Visited by his brother
31. Quite noisy & restless lately. Appetite poor. Bowels regular. —
Feb 1/94. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 76. Feb 2/94 Vaccinated today, by Dr Herzog. Feb 27/94. Appetite rather
poor; bowels regular. Is very restless & noisy, most of the time. Does a little work, in the ward, at times.
When outside, in the ground, prefers to lie on the ground & pick up & throw about the dirt. Slovenly in dress.
March 1/94. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 88. March 31/94. No change to note. April 2/94. Wt 144½ pds. Pulse 100.
April 30/94. Does not seem to change, in any respect. Appetite is fair; bowels regular. He is very
restless, quite noisy at times; also given some to using foul language. Talks to himself Continuously.
May 1st 94 Wt 141½ p. 76. June 1st Wt 140, p. 94. 9th appetite fair, bowels reg, talks a great
deal, but no sense whatever. is very restless, moving around most of the time, otherwise
behavior good. No complaints. July 1st 94. Wt 142, p. 80. 14th appetite much better, bowels
bowels reg, no complaints.

(p 128)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1605
Residence,	Crookston, P
Date of admission,	Dec.
How sent,	J. of P
Sex,	Mar
Age,	4
Civil condition,	Separate
Children,	4
Occupation,	Farmer &
Degree of education,	Common
Profession of religion,	
Habits,	Intemperate
Nativity,	New York
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance and Sun
Correspondent,	M. R. Brown (guard[illegible]), Crookston, Polk Co., Minn.

...ital, Dec. 26-1887. 2d

...sult, Died (Pneumonia)

This man was brought here without any history, on an inebriate warrant, by Chief of Police M. B. Hayes of Crookston, who said patient had been drinking about three months. Patient was an inmate of this Hospital from Dec. 22-1886 till Apr. 7-1887. (See Case B. 8, Fol. 8.) The above facts were compiled from his former history.

On admission - said he had been suffering from a severe cough; eyes protruded and general appearance was haggard. Fainted after climbing one pair of stairs to his ward. Ordered to bed. A few hrs later diagnosis of Pneumonia was made. Ordered stimulants and expectorants at frequent intervals. Temp. rose in afternoon, but fell in evening.

Dec. 25-1887 - Not so feverish. Is stupid and has difficulty answering questions. Pulse full and soft, about 110; Resp. 30-40. Expectorating dark brown & bloody (prune juice) matter. Slept but 2-3 hrs last night, although given hypnotics. At night Rx Tr. Hyoscyami Zi; Morph gr. 1/4. Stimulants & expectorants continued. Right lower lobe solid.

Dec. 26-1887. Died last night at 12.23 a.m.

Died

William B. McGrooty. Continued from page 175.

...g 31/91. Weight to day 164. lbs.

Feby. 15/92 Has twice been slightly noisy at night since the 1st ult. Weighs 151. 3/4. Appetite good. Bowels regular. Tongue clean. Talks much to self rather noisily, very profanely & vulgarly. Is occasionally noisy, talking loud, yelling or laughing. Dresses & cares for self; slouchy very. Usually good natured. at times ugly. March 7/92 Weight 142 1/4. lbs; is losing flesh but has not complained of feeling ill. Apl 4/92. Wt 148 1/2 pds. May 3/92. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 86. — June 3/92. Wt 158 1/2 pds. Pulse 78. July 6/92. Wt 155 1/2 pds. Pulse 80. Aug 3/92. Wt 158 pds. Pulse 84. Sep 2/92. Is uniformly quiet, sleeping well at night. Very little change in condition. — Jan 12/93. Comparatively quiet at night, apparently sleeping well. Lies around on benches by day, idle or making a show of reading or talking to himself. Seems less bright mentally than formerly. Weight fluctuates a good deal. Jan 18/93. Complains of constipation and wind in bowels. Conjunctiva yellow. Jany 30/93. Conjunctiva cleared up. Urine was black. March 27/93. Today, visited by a friend. May 18/93. Is slouchy & untidy - Lies about on benches, or on the floor, & when outside in the grove, on the ground. At times talks fairly freely & quite brightly for a short time; then commences talking to himself, incoherently - Seems quite contented here. — When asked how he lost his leg, answers emphatically "by witchcraft", "yes by witchcraft".

May 1st 93. Very noisy, struck Leonard Scott over the eye, 25th. Complained of being costive. Took salts at 2 P.M. Bowels moved all right, 31st. Appetite good. Bowels all right most the time, behaves all right, if he is not imposed on - no complaints, talks all the time when he is not asleep, about everything. June 6.93. Wt 156 lbs. 8th July 1.93. About the same as last month. Works some on ward. July 31.93. Seems a good deal quieter on ward. Thinks he is improving. Aug 1/93 Appetite good. Bowels all right. Pretty noisy at times on ward. Transf to B & E. Aug 9 93 Transf to C & E. Aug 7/93 Wt 151. P80 Appetite good. Cough none. Bowels reg. Moves around a great deal. Talks to himself in a loud noisy way. Sept 4/93 Wt 152 1/2 P80. Oct 3/93. Wt 155 1/2 P90. Oct 30/93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Wrong behavior quiet good noisy at times. Habits somewhat dirty. Seems to be gaining some. Nov 2 93. Wt 156 1/2 P100. Nov. 14.93 Appetite good. Bowels reg. Habits not clean. Behavior not good some but quite noisy at times on ward. No complaints. Very nervous at times. Dec 2 93 Wt 152 P98. Dec 30.93 Patient seems to be gaining, not so noisy as usual. Jany 1 94 Wt 152 P88. Jany 17 94 Appetite poor. Works some on ward. Noisy at times. Jany 26 94 Visited by his brother. " 31. Quite noisy and restless lately. Appetite poor. Bowels regular. — Feb 1/94. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 76. Feb 26/94. Vaccinated, today, by Dr Herzog. Feb 28/94. Appetite rather poor; bowels regular. Is very restless & noisy, most of the time. Does a little work, on the ward, at times. When outside, on the ground, prefers to lie on the ground & pick up & throw about the dirt - Slovenly in dress. March 1/94. Wt 150 pds. Pulse 88. March 31/94. No change to note. April 2/94. Wt 144 1/2 pds. Pulse 100. April 30/94. Does not seem to change, in any respect. Appetite is fair; bowels regular. He is very restless, quite noisy at times; also given some to using foul language. Talks to himself continuously. May 1st 94 Wt 141 1/2 p. 76. June 1st Wt 140, p. 94. 9th appetite fair, bowels reg., talks a great deal, but no sense whatever, is very restless, moving around most of the time, otherwise behavior good. No complaints. July 1st 94. Wt 142, p. 80. 14th appetite much better of late bowels reg., no complaints.

(p 128)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1606	No. for year	191.
Residence,	Red Wing, Goodhue Co. Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 28-1887.	Cause,	Ill-health
How sent,	J. of Prob. (O. D. Anderson)	Form,	Chronic Melancholia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	42	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	1884
Children,	2+	Duration,	3 y
Occupation,	Housekeeper	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	"Yes"	Age at first attack,	39
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Aug-3-1888-
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	7m-5d-
Predisposing cause,	Grief at death of husband.	Result,	Improved-
Correspondent,	Fred Sandborg, Red Wing, Minn.		

This woman was brought here by O. D. Anderson with the following history: No relatives have been insane; no attacks of insanity previous to this. Grief at death of husband and ill-health are the alleged causes of insanity. There is no present bodily disorder. "Melancholia began about three years ago and has been nearly constant ever since". She is now "unsettled in her intentions and recently violent." Yesterday for the first time, she became violent. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Her son, 18 yrs old, is extremely dissipated and a total "wreck." Patient has misused her children and threatened injury to others. Her son controls her and has used up most of her property.

Dec. 29-'87- Quiet and depressed. Talks coherently and rationally, complaining of poor appetite & dyspeptic pains.

Jan. 6-1888- Has been working for several days in the sewing-room. Quiet, reticent and depressed, but answers questions rationally. Says she has no delusions, but that she is troubled by vertigo and confusion of mind - knows she is not just right in her head.

Jan. 26-1888- Has had hallucinations of sight, running after imaginary objects. Wilful and contrary and has once shown a disposition to violence. Does not want to go to her meals, but eats fairly well. Weeps occasionally. Suffers from headaches. Works in sewing-room regularly.

April-10-1888- Hardly can be said to be any better

Seems tending toward dementia - Does aimlessly about - Stands & knocks at a door for long time, then seems to have no purpose when allowed to go in. Made a quite connected complaint against the Attdts a month ago, but inquiry showed that she was a great fighter and very mischievous herself.

May-10-1888. No great change - It approximates a case of Dementia - Is very silly at times. - July-13-1888. Is quite neat and tidy in appearance at present, but mentally is not very much improved. Aug-3-1888- Was sent home on trial today. She was somewhat improved. Hea th good and her general appearance tidy.

Discharged- Nov-14"-1888.

J. of Prob. and friends notified.

From 150.

Patrick Nolan

Aug, Sept & to Oct 31/95. During this period, patient has been quiet & rather melancholy: seldom speaking. Habits clean: he works on lawn: health apparently good. Nov 4/95. Wt 135 pds. P 88. Nov Dec & to Jany 31/96. Condition remains about the same, all the time. Quiet: works a little: incoherent: talks to himself: habits clean: health apparently good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps Feb 1'96 to May 1'97. No change during period: Bodily health good: Does no work: Habits clean: Demented: Talks incoherently.

Summary continued May 1- Wt. 137# July 31'97 General health good: Quiet in behavior: Works about grounds: Jan 31'99 Intervening notes show no change of special note throughout period. Feb 1- July 31'99 No change in patient: Wt. 133# Aug 1- Jan 31'1900 Wt. 126# Little change during period: Physically is quite well: Behavior good: is cleanly: has delusions: is much demented. Has worked about grounds. Feb 1/1900. Wt 130# P 80. Apl 30. Condition shows no change, in any way. July 20. Vaccinated: result negative. July 31. Condition about same from day to day. Eats & sleeps well. Is well-behaved, but has "noisy spells" at times. Thoroughly demented. Is cleanly and works about grounds. Aug 1/1900. Wt 109½". P 96. Sep 10. Transferred to D². July 31/1901. Works on lawn; about grounds, and greenhouse; no change, mentally or physically. Feb 1 Wt 133# Apl 27. Brought in from Greenhouse, in condition of extreme exhaustion & confusion. Temp. slightly elevated (probably heat exhaustion). May 2 Condition quite normal again: patient up, onward: Transferred to D². Aug 1 Wt 128# Nov 1. 135# Jany 31/1902. Has worked regularly on lawn & about green houses - Is very industrious: Talks considerably to himself, but is always well-behaved. July 31/02. Has worked regularly on lawn, since spring: very quiet: peaceable: Talks a good deal to himself: health fair. - Jany 31/03. Works about lawn & greenhouses: no change noted.

Personal and Medical History of Michael Casey.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1607	No. for year	192.
Residence,	Stillwater, Wash. Co., Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 28-1887.	Cause,	Cerebral Hemorrhage
How sent,	J. of Prob. (R. Lehmicke)	Form,	Chronic Dementia
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	"Not known."
Age,	59	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886
Children,		Duration,	1 y
Occupation,	Explorer (for lumber, &c)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	58
Habits,	Bad	Time of leaving,	Dec. 25-1888.
Nativity,	New Brunswick	Time in hospital,	11m 27d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Died (General Paresis)
Correspondent,	Thos. Wm. } Casey, (bros.), Stillwater, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Edwd. Elliott with the following history: Habits have been "not first class". About one year ago had a cerebral hemorrhage (supposed); since then speech and other mental faculties have been impaired. Form of attack – "Dementia; cerebral softening". Insanity is now manifested by "imbecility – also fearful of his life – that Indians and others are pursuing him to do him bodily harm." Has shown no disposition to injure self or others. Is not filthy or destructive in habits. Has never been restrained or under medical treatment. "Very little known of the case."

Jan. 8-1888 – R. Strychninae Sulph. gr. 1/32 B.D.

Feb. 18-1888 – No special change in mental condition noticeable since admission. Is in a condition of partial, quiet dementia. No special delusions noted, but his speech is wandering and irrelevant. Memory is very poor, and he is too demented to be able to work. Speaks only when addressed, and sits about quietly doing nothing. Had to be dressed, &c., at first, but now takes care of self. His appetite is better than when he came and he has gained in flesh and bodily condition. The difficulty in speech owing to paralysis is much less than when he was admitted. Medicine continued.

Mch. 28-1888 – Ataxic aphasia still less marked. Otherwise no special change.

May 14-1888 – Aphasia as bad as on admission; mind more confused – is becoming destructive and mischievous, e.g. – disarranging beds. Is now taking Strych. Sulph. gr. 1/32 T.I.D. instead of B.I.D.

May 21-1888 – In bed; foul breath. R. Spts. Frumenti ℥ss + Casc. Sag. ℥j.

May 22-1888 – R. Bovinine ℥ij T.I.D. June 27-88 – Bodily condition much better. Bovinine discontinued; No special change in mental condition.

Oct. 4-1888 – Worse, both as to bodily health and mental condition; is dirty in habits, feeble in body, and is utterly demented. Soils himself nightly, takes no care of his person, does not answer or seem to understand questions put to him. Cannot last long, apparently. Oct. 18 – In bed; Pneumonia; R. Am. Carb. in frequent doses with Spts. Frumenti.

Nov. 2-1888 – R. Mixt. of Tonic Elix., Wine, & Ferri Pyrophosph. t.i.d. Is up and about the ward, but pale & weak. Habits remain dirty.

Dec. 25-1888 – Paresis increased and patient had to go to bed Nov. 24-1888, remaining there helpless until to-night, when he died. His habits remained and he was unable to help himself in any way. Bed sores appeared and these with the gradual increase of the paresis were the cause of death. Wine and other stimulant were used freely. Patient has been on special diet for some time.

Died.

John Molloy (Renehine) 15

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1608.	No. for year	193.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Dec. 29-1887.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (L. Von Schlegell)	Form,	Dipsomania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	22	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1883 ±
Children,		Duration,	4 y. (Has drunk some for 8 yrs
Occupation,	Clerk. (Formerly in Saloon)	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	18 ±
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	Feb. 29-1888
Nativity,	New York	Time in hospital,	2 m.
Predisposing cause,	Occupation	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Chas. Quinlan (father) 2812 Pleasant Ave., Minneapolis.		

This man was brought here by ____ with the following history: Patient has been employed in a saloon, and has drank more or less for eight years past. No relatives have been insane or inebriates. No cause for intemperance except occupation and taste for liquor. He is brought on an inebriate warrant and his history, &c., is given by himself. Has drunk harder for past four years, every day more or less, but has never had tremens. Drinks beer and whisky. Sleeps well and appetite is good. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others.

Dec. 31-1887- Letter from patients father says: "He has been in the habit of getting intoxicated every chance he could. Would take things out of the house and pawn or sell them; no matter how much he would spend or bet it all and come home rolling in the mud or snow and liable to freeze to death. He has been doing this for the last seven years and he seems to be getting worse all the while. I have been in the hardware business and tried to have him help me in it, but he would go straight down town and when the money was gone would pawn or sell his coat or cap as it might be and get home at all hours of the night, and his mother and little sisters would have to coax him to go to bed; and at such times he would act like a crazy person - threaten to kill them and kill himself."

Jan. 27-1888- Patient has remained quiet and rational. His appetite has been good and he has slept well ever since admission. He suffers from no bodily discomforts and has had no medicine. Appears quite contented and works daily on the ward.

Feb. 4-1888- Troubled some by insomnia for past two nights. R. KBr & Chloral aa gr xxx last night; slept well, but has headache this morning. R. Caffeinae gr ij + KBr gr xxx.

Feb. 29-1888- In good health since last note. Went home on trial to-day in company with patient J. Easthagen.

Discharged
May 17-1888
Judge of Prob. and Coresp. notified.

Personal and Medical History of Ammund Anderson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1609	No. for year	194.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	—
Date of admission,	December 30 - 1887.	Cause,	Occupation (?) "Worry & Anxiety"
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Schlegel)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	32	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	December, 1887.
Children,	—	Duration,	7d (or less)
Occupation,	Painter	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	32
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	July 31. 1893.
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	5 Years 7 months
Predisposing cause,	Heredity ("presumably on mother's side")	Result,	Transf. to Fergus Falls
Correspondent,	Resided 215 6th St., N.E., Mpls.	Peter Johnson 1110 Adams St., N.E., Mpls.	

This man was brought here by Martin Swenson with the following history: Patient is a painter. Insanity is said to be hereditary "presumably on mother's side". "Worry and anxiety" are the alleged causes of this - the first - attack of insanity. There was no preceding and there is no accompanying bodily disorder. The attack is "acute" in form and began by "acute symptoms less than a week ago". Insanity is now manifested by "fear of injury". Has loaned money and (is) anxious about it. Is in constant fear of bodily harm. Thinks his friends and others are conspiring to kill him. Always of a despondent nature. "Has jumped from a window." No disposition to injure others nor to filthy habits or destruction of clothing.

Jan. 8-1888 - R. Elix. Ferri et Cinch. B.D. Is very fate & anaemic, but in fair flesh.

Jan. 13-1888 - Seems even paler and weaker. R. Vin. Port. ℥j.

Jan. 14-1888 - Ordered to bed. R. Vinum Portense.

Jan. 21-1888 - Up to-day, after a weeks confinement in bed. Had marked symptoms of lead poisoning - discoloration - bluish - of tartar of teeth & adjacent gums; pulse slow, full & hard, tenderness of abdomen, constipation & pallor. R. R.I. gr. viij after each meal.

Feb. 11-1888 - Patient remains fate and anaemic; but is stronger; does some work on the ward. Appetite is good. Sleeps well. Has remained quiet and much depressed most of the time since admission. He imagines he is accused of some crime of which he is innocent, and has at times appeared in great fear.

Feb. 26-1888 - Weeping frequently of late. No improvement.

Mch. 29-1888 - Delusions of fear continue; still imagines himself guilty of or suspected of a crime. Weeps a great deal. Medicine has been continued, but there has been no perceptible improvement in his condition. June 29-1888 - No improvement whatever.

July 3-1888 - Medicine discontinued.

Oct. 4-1888 - Less depressed; frequently asks to go home; would undoubtedly elope at the first good opportunity. Bodily health good. Does no work. No medicine.

Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Mch. 13-89 Tearing all the buttons from his clothing.

May 1-1889 - No material change. Untidy, destructive, deluded & depressed.

Aug. 27-1889. Last note still holds good. Jany 29/90. Visited by friends. Mch 25/90. In fair health. Sits greater part of time in a rocking chair. Nods when addressed, sometime laughs sillily. Does not talk. Quiet, clean & rather tidy. Not destructive. No work, no medicine. July 14/90 Health good. No change mentally. No work. No med. Oct 31/90 No change.

January 12-91. Physical health very good, eats and sleeps well. Habits neat. No work, but goes out walking. No improvement mentaly. Nods and says yes to all questions. No medicine. Reflex slightly exaggerated.

June 6-91. No change. Bodily health good.

Aug 14-91. No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Good health. Clean but untidy. Pulse to irregular. No work or medicine. Walks floor or sits on bench constantly.

Feb-15-92. No change.

May-25-'92 Weighs 162 and has good appetite. Walks out & about ward little and ~~promptly~~ slowly. Works little and reluctantly. Dresses and cares for self, good natured, yelling & loud talking.

Sept-6-92. Weighs 165, has good appetite and color. Talks freely, noisily, profanely and incoherently. Goes out and works reluctantly. Dresses and cares for self, but is slouchy, destructive, ugly and fights. Is indifferent in spirit. Talks loudly and is noisy.

Nov. 10-92 - Wt 155 - Works on ward every day - health not good. Mch. 6-93 Wt 161 - good worker - health fair.

May 31 93 Is noisy & violent at times. He works a little on ward. Health good.

July 31. 93. Transf. to Fergus Falls

Personal and Medical History of Michael Ryan

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1610	No. for year	195
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Dec. 31-1887	Cause,	Syphilis
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E.S. Corman)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Syphilis
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Fall, 1887.
Children,	—	Duration,	2 mo (more or less)
Occupation,	Laborer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R.C.	Age at first attack,	34
Habits,	"Good"	Time of leaving,	June 21-1888.
Nativity,	Ireland	Time in hospital,	5 mo 21 d
Predisposing cause,	Syphilis	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,			

This man was brought here by Richard D. Corman, medical student, with the following history: Nothing known as to heredity of case. "Syphilis contracted about ten months ago is the supposed cause of insanity." Has had papular and scaly eruptions for six months past". He has had pachymeningitis for three months past". "Had violent headaches followed suddenly by a great fear that someone was about to murder him". These headaches began last August, he says. Insanity is now manifested by fear of plots to murder him. Has shown no disposition to injure self or others. Is neither filthy or destructive. Has been under medical treatment for six months. Had potassiodide of mercury for four months most of the time. The last two months has taken KI. in large doses. We think the nervous symptoms wholly due to Syphilis". Was treated in St. Josephs Hospital

Jan. 9-1888- Depressed and timid in manner. Believes himself pursued by policemen. ℞ Elixir Ferri et Cinch. Bxd.

Jan. 28-1888- Patient is still in fear of being murdered; he has hallucinations of hearing — voices are constantly talking about him and planning his destruction. Receives and sends messages ("Telephones") through the steam radiators. Now believes the police are trying to rescue him and is anxious to get out. Complexion clearer; face brighter; has gained in weight. Says he does not sleep well — due to his fears and hallucinations.

Jan. 30-1888- ℞ Sig. Chl. Corrosiv. gr ij/ij / Pot. Iodidi 3ss ad 3vij / Ag. Menth. Pip. q.s. ad 3viij } Antisyphilitic. Dig. Teaspoonful after meals & at bed time.

Feb. 29-1888- Bodily health improved - eats and sleeps well. Same delusions continue, but he sends fewer messages.

April 10-1888- Is fat and ruddy. Tonic Elixir discontinued.

April 16-1888- Hallucinations less troublesome, but continue in slight degree.

June 21-1888- Has improved a good deal since last note; says the voices continue to call him, but he pays no attention to them. Sent home alone on trial to-day.

Discharged
Aug. 8th 1888
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

Frank Beckwith: from p. 180.

— is usually writing or figuring, habits clean, does no work. June 29/94 Has spells at night; not inclined to work, appetite good, bowels reg. July 4th Wt. 163½ lbs. p. 98. 27th about the same. Aug 1st 94 Wt 160 p 102. 31st is contrary & disagreeable patient; has convulsions - mostly at night; seldom speaks, no works nor takes part in games, much inclined to be stubborn. Good appetite. Sept 3rd 94 Wt 163 p 112. Sept 30th 94 A mean patient - quite stubborn & contrary, has delusions - spells, good ap. - bowels reg. Oct 2nd 94 Wt 158. p 90. 31st 94 About the same. Nov. 2nd 94 Wt. 159. p. 89. Nov 9th 94 About the same, has very bad convulsions, mostly at night. Is stubborn & contrary, has delusions. Not a worker, good appetite. Dec. 31st 94 Wt 162, p. 98. Jan. 95 Wt 165½ lbs. p. 91, a convulsion every 3 or 4 nights, appetite good, bowels regular. Feb. 95 166½ lbs p 104, convulsion held on 23d 24. 28th appetite good, bowels reg. is very obstinate & cranky, no convulsions this mo., talks silly at times — no work. Apr. 1st 95 Wt 161 p. 90. convulsion on 5th & 12th Apr. 30th Appetite good, habits good, coöd fair, talks but little & foolishly, is very obstinate at times - always watching for a chance to run away, no work. May 1/95. Wt 162 lbs. Pulse 80. May 31/95 Is a very cranky, spoiled patient & "fit case": very hard to get along with: requires constant humoring. Has not had many convulsions lately, but before he has a fit, is usually very ill-tempered & cranky & ugly: after having one, is dull & stupid. June 1/95. Wt 160 lbs. Pulse 96. June 30/95. Condition of patient about the same, in every way. He has about 2 or 3 convulsions during the month. Is neat & clean in appearance, quiet & orderly most of the time, but very stubborn. July 1/95. Wt 161½ lbs. Pulse 80. — July 31/95. Appetite very good: always grumbles when at the table: tries to run away. No change mentally —

— Carried to page 174 —

Personal and Medical History of John Kappel

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1611	No. for year	196
Residence,	Red Wing, Goodhue Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 4 - 1888.	Cause,	Intemperance
How sent,	J. of Prob. (O. D. Anderson)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man.	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	48	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	4	Duration,	1 y 6 m
Occupation,	Wagon - maker	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	46
Habits,	Intemperate	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Intemperance	Result,	
Correspondent,	Mrs. John Kappel, Red Wing, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Dpt. Sheriff Alex Anderson with the following history: Nothing known as to heredity of case. Excesses in drink are the cause of insanity, which began "18 months ago." He has had delirium tremens at least three times during past two years; the third time was during July last. He says he has drunk nothing during last two months. Insanity is now manifested on the subject of "imaginary enemies"; and thinks he is to be poisoned. Believes his child illegitimate, and was recently violent toward his wife. Has been in restraint and under medical treatment only when suffering from tremens.

Jan. 12-1888 - R. Fil. Cath. Co. W. ij.

Feb. 11-1888 - Patient has remained in excellent bodily health, eating and sleeping well; has been quiet and composed; pleasant and coherent in speech, and has done nothing to indicate how deluded he is - to a casual observer would seem rational. But on questioning he speaks readily of his delusions: He imagines his unmarried daughter is in the family way, his wife unfaithful - one child illegitimate and another exchanged during infancy; that he was drugged by his family, causing him to be out of his head for two or three months beginning last July. Imagines some friends of his who recently visited him here were enemies of his in disguise. Claims his wife and children swore at and abused him. Suspects some former roomers at his house of stealing large quantities of goods and concealing them in his house. Says he first began to suspect all these things about two years ago.

Mch. 28-1888 - No special change. Bodily health continues good.

June 29-1888 - Delusions continue, regarding persecution by his friends, the Superintendent, &c.; imagines he sees his wife outside, that she leads a dual existence, &c.

Oct. 4-1888 - Visited by some of his family since last note. Bodily health continues good. Delusions continue. No medicine. Does no work. Jan. 22d-1889 - Delusions as bad and ominous as ever.

May 1-1889 - No change, except that he has begun to threaten the Supt. and assistants on account of imaginary wrongs suffered at their hands. Aug 27-1889. When nce started will talk kindly about the wrongs he suffers but ordinarily is quiet and in most subjects rational. Mch 25/90 In excellent health. One day, some time ago, when out walking started away from line & would not come back until compelled to. Was ugly & abusive. Moved down to B 3. Became orderly & quiet & was moved back to B 1. On May 4, asked assist physician why they kept him here "Because Dr Bowers had first married his (pat's) wife & then he had married her". Usually quiet & rational. Recognize friends. Clean & neat. No medicine. No work. Oct 17/90 Visited by friends (Sons).

July 6/91 Health good. Patient never complains of feeling ill. Is in B 1; is clean, neat & well behaved; takes little interest in his surroundings; rarely plays games; does no work. Does not talk much. Sits idly around. Answers coherently when addressed. Recently when asked whether he had any message for his son who had written, Mr K said "no, I have no use for him". Quiet uniform in amount & condition.

Mch 23-91. Visited to day by a daughter and friend.

July 12-91. Health good. Behaved for some time; has been ugly & unruly since visit in July & put in B 3; moved to B 2 & again to B 1.

Sept. 3/91. Visited to day by son and friends.

Feby 6/92. Weighs 175½ lbs. Appetite poor. Has good color. Bowels regular. Usually speaks only when addressed, freely & calmly, coherently. Plays games. Goes out walking; much also about ward. Works reluctantly. Dresses & cares for self; clean & tidy. Has delusion he is persecuted.

Mch 3/92. Weight 175½ lbs. Mch 23/92 Excitedly told Dr that Attendant R. put a pin in his pillow, and that attendant in Red Wing put fly poison on his sheets, pillow cases.

(carried to 153)

171

Personal and Medical History of Robert Moxley.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1612	No. for year	197.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 4-1888	Cause,	Cerebro Spinal Meningitis
How sent,	J. of Prob. (F. von Schlegel)	Form,	Epileptic Mania.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Epilepsy
Age,	19	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1882
Children,	—	Duration,	67
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	—
Degree of education,	Deaf & Dumb	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	—	Age at first attack,	13
Habits,	—	Time of leaving,	June 29. 1897
Nativity,	Canada	Time in hospital,	9 yrs. 5 mo. 25 da.
Predisposing cause,	Epilepsy	Result,	Transferred to Fergus Falls. [illegible]
Correspondent,	Wm. Moxley (father) 2410 Lyndale Ave., Minneapolis.		

This man was brought here by Martin Swenson with the following history: "Cerebro-spinal meningitis six years ago, whereby he became deaf and his mind deranged." "This boy was taken to the Faribault school for deaf and dumb in the fall of 1882 and stayed till September, 1885; Dr. Noyes wrote to the father that he considered the boy insane. He was examined here in 1885, the jury not agreeing; majority not finding him insane. In the last two years he has lost his sleep; and has a good appetite, sometimes very greedy and over-eating himself. Spells of violent anger, but not naturally cross. Understands the finger language and can speak, but does not hear. Has fits sometimes three or four times a day; then none for three or four weeks."

Jan. 17-1888- Masturbating several times daily. Penis blistered. Put in the crib for a few hours the other day on account of fighting.

Feb. 18-1888- Has been rather less irritable since last note. Is usual quiet, pleasant and rational, spending most of his time reading. Is quite intelligent. Has done a little work. Had several fits three days since and once about three weeks ago. R. Pot. Bromid. gr. xx B.I.D.

Mch. 14-1888- Remained as above until to-day, when he had a paroxysm of rage because his hair was cut. Screamed loudly & is walking the hall in great excitement and talking incessantly.

July 6-1888- Has had but one fit during the past two months. Does no work and has made no trouble. Spends most of his time playing dominoes and checkers. Medicine discontinued.

Oct. 4-1888- Works daily on the ward. Has been quiet since last note. No fits reported in over a month. Bodily health good. If let alone is very orderly, but is quick to resent any interference from other patients.

Oct. 16-1888- Has been vomiting after his meals, but will not take the medicine sent him, saying it affects his brain.

Jan. 22-1889- No special change. Three fits reported last month. Works daily on the ward. Bodily health good. No medicine.

May 4-1889- Began to grow very restless about the latter part of March and without any definite or rather, known, cause. Chattered to self a great deal and was running about night and day. Often refused food and several times stripped naked on the ward and while out walking. Made several ineffectual attempts to elope. He had hallucinations of hearing and performed all of his disorderly actions in obedience to commands of voices sometimes of Daniel Webster, but usually the voice of Jesus Christ. After about ten or fifteen days he began to improve and for the past two weeks has been more nearly in his normal condition. But is still thin and haggard and wears a frightened look. No fits reported last month. Aug. 27-1889. Is very untidy in dress. Is silly in his actions runs about ward and is often noisy and disorderly. Has improved somewhat in health and gained some in flesh. Nov 29/89 Struck Hammersgren (pat). with fork.

Dec 8/89. Has marked eruption, erythema with darker points over greater part of body: pulse 120. Dec 25/89. Attack continued, pulse accellerated, respir. rate increased, with obstinate diarrhoea for nearly whole interval between this note & date of last. Treated with Mist. Diarrh. & Quinine. Ordered up to day. Has fits occasionally. Mch 25/90 Fits continue; gets excited & strikes fellow patients. Dirty & untidy. Makes a peculiar inarticulate sound much of time holding his throat with his fingers. Health better. No work, no medicine, save an occasional sedation.

Feby 6/91 Fits occur occasionally; some of them have been very severe lately. Burned hands a couple of times. Always able to be up on hall. Walks a good. Talks or mutters to self. Can repeat or half sing some religious songs. Occasionally ugly. Dirty.

Feby 12-91. No change. Has fits; is dirty; noisy at times. No work.

Jany 18/92 Weight 140. P. 114 (later, lying P 102) T 100. Appetite good. Tongue clean. Has fits. Talks to self very noisily, profanely & vulgarly. Reads & plays games.

Continued on p 177.

Personal and Medical History of Stephen Bowles

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1613	No. for year	198
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jan. 4 - 1888.	Cause,	
How sent,	Off Prob. (F. von Schlegd)	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	—
Age,	19	Suicidal or not,	—
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	—
Children,	—	Duration,	—
Occupation,	None	No. of attack,	
Degree of education,	—	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	—
Habits,	"Very doubtful"	Time of leaving,	Nov. 27 - 1888.
Nativity,	Wisconsin	Time in hospital,	10m 23d
Predisposing cause,	—	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	Peter Martin (Step father) 326	5th Ave. N.E. Minneapolis.	

This man was brought here by Martin Swenson with but a very meagre history: The mother and step-father of the boy are very unreliable. Details not obtainable as to the boy. Whole family of bad reputations for honesty, &c.

Jan. 9-1888- Thin & pale. R. Tonic Elix. B.I.d.

Feb. 20-1888- No material improvement since admission. After the first week he improved a little for a few days, but soon relapsed. He is very stupid, never speakes unless spoken to, seems to have great difficulty in collecting his thoughts before answering. Manner and expressions face as stupid as his speech. His habits were filthy, but have gradually become clean. Sometimes has to be dressed and undressed, and always has to be pulled to & from meals, baths &c. Appetite fair. Some days will answer questions, some days will not. Often stands in a posture much like opisthotonos. Has been troubled some by diarrhoea, which was readily controlled. Has always slept well since admission. Suspected of masturbating, so penis was blistered — no special effect.

March 20-1888- Bodily condition much better. Is a trifle less stupid. Masturbating. Penis blistered again.

May 17-1888- Has made some improvement since last note. Is quiet and clean; works well on the hall when requested. Takes care of himself; has gained flesh. But he is quite depressed and never volunteers a remark. Delusions, if present, not known. June 29-1888- Seems a trifle brighter. Works well. Is in better condition of mind and body than at any previous time since he came. July 3-1888- Medicine discontinued.

Oct. 4-1888- Bodily health remains good. Seems slowly gaining in mental power. No delusions known, but is slow in thought & action - and seldom initiates ideas. Works daily on the ward.

Nov. 27-1888- Has rapidly improved and goes home to-day apparently quite recovered.

Discharged
Feb. 6 - 1889.
J. L. Prob and Sorrest notified.

From page 176: August Kading.
July 29 93 Violent at times. Very dirty in habits. Appetite good. In health good. Aug 20 93 Does walking & riding. Aug. 28-93. No change. Sept 9 93. Habits very dirty. Untidy in appearance. Violent only when annoyed by others, appetite good. Never talks to anyone. Oct 31 93. No change noticeable. Nov 28 93 Habits dirty. Untidy in appearance. Appetite very good. Bowels constipated. Does walking & riding. Dec 2 93 Appetite good. In health good. Habits very dirty. Violent at times but usually quiet & behaves unless disturbed by someone. Jany 8 94 No marked change noticeable. Habits dirty. Violent when annoyed. Feby 7 94 Violent in behavior at times. Appetite good. In health good. Menstruated about the 18th

Transfd to page 187. Transferred 2 Ms

Personal and Medical History of Mary A. Colings.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1614	No. for year	199.
Residence,	Winona, Winona Co. Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown.
Date of admission,	Jan. 7 - 1888.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	G. of Prob. (Jacob Story)	Form,	Dementia
Sex,	Woman	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	83.	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Widow	Date of attack,	1886.
Children,	5	Duration,	27
Occupation,	Housewife	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	81.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	Dec - 1 - 1888
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	10m 23d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown (Old Age)	Result,	Improved -
Correspondent,	Peter Anderson (son),	Anderson House,	Winona, Minn.

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Bogart & wife with the following history: No cause for insanity known except old age and a previously "very irritable temper". This attack is the first, is "chronic, exalted" in form, is unaccompanied by any bodily disorder, and began about two years ago. Attack is said to have been coming on for some years. The symptoms were at first "mild". She now leaves the house, sets fire to papers or other objects "to scare the Devil off, &c". Has shown no disposition to injure self or other, nor to filthy habits or destruction of clothing. Has not been restrained. Has received only "an occasional soporific".

Jan. 25 - 1888 - If not allowed to have her own way she imagines herself abused. Scolds and swears most of the time because she is kept here, is constantly asking to go home. Imagines everyone is against her and that she was sent here so her people could get hold of her property. Appetite good. Sleeps well. No medicine.

Mar - 2 - 1888. Patient put on Tonic Feb 7 - but fought so against taking it that it was stopped Feb - 17 - April 9 - 1888. Son called today & said she was better and would take her home when he could make arrangements. She was so noisy and scolding at home that he could not keep her in a public place such as he was keeping.

May - 10 - 1888 - Quite noisy - Will not be managed - Keeps on a lot of old clothes and fights against any change - Untidy - Scolding.

July - 17 - 1888. Just as noisy as ever - Always wants to "see Pete" and to "go home" - Oct 10 - 1888. Somewhat more quiet, but still very troublesome - Health not good -

Dec. 1 - 1888 Son came today and took her home on trial - She has greatly improved in habits, and is comparatively quiet -

Discharged - Feb - 6 - 1889.

Judge of Probate and Friends notified.

From 170.

Frank Beckwith

Aug 1/95. Wt 162 pds. Pulse 96. Aug 31/95. 9 nocturnal convulsions reported for the month. Condition shows no change: always grumbling & fault finding: very cranky & disagreeable. Wanders away from the crowd & has to be closely watched. Does not work. Sep 1/95 Wt 163 pds. Pulse 78. Sep 30/95. 7 fits, by night and 2, by day, reported for the month. No change noticeable in any way. Oct 2/95. Wt 164 pds. Pulse 80. Oct 12/95. had a convulsion at 4 P.M. Oct 31/95. Since last noted, 6 nocturnal convulsions have been reported: no change, in any way noticeable. Does no work: does not even care for himself: very untidy. Physical condition good. Nov 1/95. Wt 155 pds. Pulse 108. Dec 1/95. Wt 156 pds. Pulse 104. Jany 1/96. Wt 160½ pds. Pulse 98. Jan 11/96. Transferred to B2 (on account of a general change in the wards). Jany 31/96. Convulsions still occur: of these he has had 16 in November: 15 in December and 23 in January: some very hard ones & lasting from 5 to 8 minutes. Patient has been, as usual, very obstinate & disagreeable. (On Nov 5th he tried to escape while out walking, by running away, but was brought back by nurse). He is in good physical condition. Mental condition is very poor: at times, he is very stupid: does not seem to know anything: habits untidy: Goes walking, daily, with the other patients. Never does any work on ward. Feb 1/96. Wt 160 lbs. P 70. Feb 29/96. No special change: 14 convulsions noted for the month. Is very obstinate & disagreeable: Shows delusions: memory appears to be failing: No work. Mar 2/96. Wt 162 lbs. P 80. Mar 31/96. 18 convulsions noted for month. At times he is very stupid & drowsy. Still holds delusions: Otherwise, no change to note, from month to month. Apl 6/96. Wt 161 lbs. P 74. Apl 7/96. Had 1 very hard convulsion, lasting about 10 minutes. Apl 12/96. has had 10 convulsions, in the past 2 days. He is now very stupid: dont appear to know anything. Appetite is very poor. - Apl 19/96. appears somewhat brighter: appetite improving. Apl 30/96. 5 convulsions noted lately. otherwise no change in his condition, mentally or physically. May 1/96. Wt 161 lbs. Pulse 76. May 6/96. Had trouble with patient while out walking: did not want to stay with crowd: wanted to walk by himself. May 31/96. 10 convulsions reported this month. Patient appears to be failing mentally. Very stupid & foolish, at times: physical condition fair: appetite good. bowels in good condition. Habits somewhat untidy. Not a worker. June 1/96. Wt 161½ lbs. P 80.

(Carried to 30)

Personal and Medical History of Wm. B. McGrorty

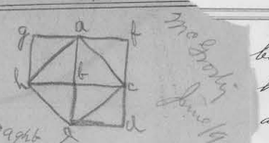
PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1615.	No. for year	200.
Residence,	St. Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 7-1888.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Loss of One Leg. Old Hip Disease.
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	–	Duration,	27+ ("probably more")
Occupation,	Lawyer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	College	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	32 or less.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Minnesota.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Walter W. McGrorty, 228 Washington Ave. N., Minneapolis		

This man was brought here by with the following history: No cause, predisposing or exciting, of insanity is known. He had hip joint disease in his youth and "effects of old hip disease" remain. He has also suffered "railroad injury and loss of leg." This is "perhaps" the first attack of insanity, and when it began is "hard to tell, but probably more than two years ago." He now manifests insanity by "carelessness of personal appearance; destruction of books and papers"; believes himself the "victim of Jesuitical conspiracy; talkative and inconsequent." No special peculiarities noticed prior to insanity. Is neither homicidal nor suicidal. "Has voluntarily remained in his room & in bed for more than six months past." It is not known whether or not he has had medical treatment.

Jan. 11-1888 - Rather childish. Laughs & talks to self at night. Is greatly worried about the tartar on his teeth lest the latter shall fall out on account of it.

Jan. 25-1888 - Is quite contented; anxious not to take drugs and thinks he is improving; but in reality he laughs and talks to self more and seems more stupid. Still apt to sleep poorly at night; sleeps when given Chloral gr. xxx + Sv. Hyos. ʒj, but it makes him stupid the next day. "Talkative and inconsequent" as above stated. Has had a little Potas. Brom. and Valerian when he complains of nervousness.



M... better - quite well; but he usually talks & la... hour or so after going to bed. Seems to be b... and childish. Says he is "socially insane"; is "... is perfectly happy and contented. Will not ... read newspapers.

ΔAhC = □aghb
ΔChe = □cbed
ΔΔahc + che = □ahec
□aghb + □bed = □ahec

June 1-1888 - Complains of suffering from stricture - retention of urine. R. Sft. Ethers Nitrosi.

June 29-1888 - Constantly begging for tobacco, or in its stead, sleeping doses, tho' he sleeps quite well. His tobacco was shut off about two months ago. He now reads newspapers, but cares for nothing but religious ones. He lies about, utterly devoid of any ambition, talks on social, political and metaphysical topics. Sept. 13-1888 - Troubled by cough and sore throat.

Oct. 4-1888 - No improvement - in fact no material change. Has been vomiting after his meals for several weeks past.

Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Still calls for religious papers. Is on a lower ward on account of his untidy habits, but is just as well satisfied as he was above. Has no thought of ever leaving the hospital.

May 1-1889 - No change. Aug. 27-1889 Is very untidy in dress and exceedingly lazy. Usually lies sprawled out on benches. Occasionally gets quite angry when he is insolent in speech. Jabbers much at night.

Dec 3/89. "Does not write his friends because he does not want to annoy them," he says. Feby 28/90. Has sore throat & is hoarse. Given Sol. Pot Chlorat. Ammon Chlorid & Glycerin by atomization.

Mch 25/90 In good health. Is nervous in temperament; talks & laughs to self very heartily; talks freely with Dr.; frequently asks for tobacco. Untidy in dress, clean in habits, lies on bench with feet up on its back. Good natured generally. Has asked to know whether his brother was alive & well. Think he is better off here; says he would have same trouble again if he went away, insomnia, etc.

July 14/90 Health fair. No work, no medicine. Contented. Talks & laughs considerable.

Oct 31/90 Health good. No improvement mentally.

Feby 6/91 Health good. Conduct as usual. Talks much. On Cr.

Feby 20-91. Reported as having vomited. Pulse slow. Feby 21./91 Feels all right.

July 12-91. Was visited not long ago by Mr Willis with whom patient attended school. Patients memory of events of those days good. Talked freely about them & seemed to enjoy it much. Health good. Habits as usual. Talks much lately about what he calls the "pons asinorum" - a demonstration of the problem that the square of hypothenuse of rh angled triangle equal sum of squares of the other two sides. Demonstration claimed to be original & seems accurate.

Continued on page 165.

 Personal and Medical History of Wm. B. McGrorty

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1615.	No. for year	200.
Residence,	St Paul, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 7-1888.	Cause,	Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Gorman)	Form,	Chronic Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Loss of One Leg. Old Hip Disease.
Age,	34	Suicidal or not,	Not.
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	1886
Children,	–	Duration,	27+ ("probably more")
Occupation,	Lawyer	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	College	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	R. C.	Age at first attack,	32 or less.
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	
Nativity,	Minnesota.	Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	
Correspondent,	Walter W. McGrorty, 228 Washington Ave, N., Minneapolis		

This man was brought here by with the following history: No cause, predisposing or exciting, of insanity is known. He had hip joint disease in his youth and "effects of old hip disease" remain. He has also suffered "railroad injury and loss of leg." This is "perhaps" the first attack of insanity, and when it began is "hard to tell, but probably more than two years ago." He now manifests insanity by "carelessness of personal appearance; destruction of books and papers"; believes himself the "victim of Jesuitical conspiracy; talkative and inconsequent." No special peculiarities noticed prior to insanity. Is neither homicidal nor suicidal. "Has voluntarily remained in his room & in bed for more than six months past." It is not known whether or not he has had medical treatment.

Jan. 11-1888 - Rather childish. Laughs & talks to self at night. Is greatly worried about the tartar on his teeth lest the latter shall fall out on account of it.

Jan. 25-1888 - Is quite contented; anxious not to take drugs and thinks he is improving; but in reality he laughs and talks to self more and seems more stupid. Still apt to sleep poorly at night; sleeps when given Chloral gr xxx + Sv. Hyos ʒj, but it makes him stupid the next day. "Talkative and inconsequent" as above stated. Has had a little Potas. Brom. and Valerian when he complains of nervousness.



Mch. 6-1888 - Sleeps better - quite well; but he usually talks & laughs to himself for an hour or so after going to bed. Seems to be becoming more deluded and childish. Says he is "socially insane"; is "here for life", and is perfectly happy and contented. Will not write to his friends nor read newspapers.

June 1-1888 - Complains of suffering from stricture - retention of urine. R. Spts. Ethers Nitrosi.

June 29-1888 - Constantly begging for tobacco, or in its stead, sleeping doses, tho' he sleeps quite well. His tobacco was shut off about two months ago. He now reads newspapers, but cares for nothing but religious ones. He lies about, utterly devoid of any ambition, talks on social, political and metaphysical topics. Sept. 13-1888 - Troubled by cough and sore throat.

Oct. 4-1888 - No improvement - in fact no material change. Has been vomiting after his meals for several weeks past.

Jan. 22-1889 - No special change. Still calls for religious papers. Is on a lower ward on account of his untidy habits, but is just as well satisfied as he was above. Has no thought of ever leaving the hospital.

May 1-1889 - No change. Aug. 27-1889 Is very untidy in dress and exceedingly lazy. Usually lies sprawled out on benches. Occasionally gets quite angry when he is insolent in speech. Jabbers much at night.

Dec 3/89. "Does not write his friends because he does not want to annoy them" he says. Feby 28/90. Has sore throat & is hoarse. Given Sol. Pot Chlorat. Ammon Chlorid & Glycerin by atomization.

Mch 25/90 In good health. Is nervous in temperament; talks & laughs to self very heartily; talks freely with Dr.; frequently asks for tobacco. Untidy in dress. Clean in habits, lies on bench with feet up on its back. Good natured generally. Has asked to know whether his brother was alive & well. Think he is better off here; says he would have same trouble again if he went away, insomnia, etc.

July 14/90 Health fair. No work, no medicine. Contented. Talks & laughs considerable.

Oct 31/90 Health good. No improvement mentally.

Feby 6/91 Health good. Conduct as usual. Talks much. On Cr.

Feby 20-91. Reported as having vomited. Pulse slow. Feby 21/91 Feels all right.

July 12-91. Was visited not long ago by Mr Willis with whom patient attended school. Patients memory of events of those days good. Talked freely about them & seemed to enjoy it much. Health good. Habits as usual. Talks much lately about what he calls the "pons asinorum" - a demonstration of the problem that the square of hypothenuse of rt angled triangle equal sum of squares of the other two sides. Demonstration claimed to be original & seems accurate.

Continued on page 165.

Personal and Medical History of Augusta Kaeding.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.



Whole No.,	1616
Residence,	Alton Sp. Hasecalla
Date of admission,	Jan. 16-1888.
How sent,	Asst. Supt. W. C. Ya
Sex,	Woman
Age,	26
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	None
Occupation,	None
Degree of education,	Common (cannot rown
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	Good
Nativity,	Germany
Predisposing cause,	Nervous Attac
Correspondent,	Mrs. Augusta Kaeding (moth

Dist. 2

2 07.

None

convulsions"

Dementia

mn"

ot

287 + ... :

(about)

(or more)

July 30. 1889.
9 yrs. 6 mo. 20d.
Tuberculosis Pulmonalis.

Mosley. Hasecalla, Minn.

This woman was brought here by Sheriff Krassin & her mother with the following history: No relatives have been insane. "Convulsions" are the alleged cause of insanity. Mother states that the first attack came on at the age of seventeen & lasted about seven months; after recovery patient was more quiet & reserved, than before the attack. History says that "six years ago after an attack of convulsions she had a desire (to do) bodily injury to rest of family and friends". Present attack is "paroxysmal" in form and came on about a year ago and has been growing worse. Insanity is now manifested "at times by a desire to injure others"; at times is extremely talkative and incoherent. Is not suicidal, filthy or destructive. Has never been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Jan. 25 1888- No change; usually indifferent, sitting about and laughing quietly to self; frequently tries to escape & too confused to be able to do any work. Usually speaks only when addressed and then answers coherently and rationally. Habits untidy; takes little interest in anything.

April 9-1888. No work- Does not talk rationally at all- Is "silly in action."

May 10-1888- Snoring very dirty- Doing no work- Tries to run away at every chance- Silly- Demented-

July-17-1888. No change- Is a "chronic case"

Oct-15-1888 No improvement. March-2-1889. No improvement- Health good. May-18-1889. Not much work- Health good- Demented in manner. July-27-1889- Health fairly good- Manner demented- Does a little work.

March-12-1890- Dirty- demented- Health seems good- No work- On B4- No change of much note-

Nov-3-1890- Health good Very stupid- Dirty in habits- No work- Feb 28-1891 Health Good No change Aug. 7th 91, Has not been so vigilant of late. Is usually untidy & will not talk. In behavior, however has been more managable than she was a while ago. Health excellent;

Dec, 11'91- Patient remains untidy & quiet- however, unless disturbed, is somewhat sullen & unapproachable in manner, will not talk, Has the appearance of a quiet, chronic, demented case, Is however sometimes violent if disturbed.

Jan 28'92. Remains in same manner as at previous note, Is upon B-4 steadily, never makes requests or manifests presence by any action or manner. Dec. 10-'91 - Untidy - Usually quiet, unless disturbed. Always in good health. May 19-'92. Still on B. IV. Makes no trouble in any way. Health, good. Has not been violent for long time.

Sept 1st 92 Still upon B-4, Although most of the time quiet, is still untidy & demented in manner, to be moved to any upper ward, Health is usually good. Does nothing, sitting about in a dull & foolish manner. Sept 28" 92 Appetite good, sleep natural, menstruation regular, bowels not constipated, behavior violent- talk incoherent; complaint- or injury not- any,

Nov. 31" Appetite good, sleep sound, menstruation regular, dirty 4 times, bowels not constipated, violent- 4 times, incoherent; incoherent- the case is one of quiet dementia, rarely says anything, spends all day in exceedingly dull & stupid way, Dec. 31" 92 Appetite good, dirty 18 times during mo., does no work, mischievous & violent- at times, sleeps poorly, says nothing & has a sullen, irritable manner, though usually quiet. Jan 31" 93 no change, dirty 4 times during mo. Feb 28" No change, dirty 24 times during mo.

April 30-93. Menstruated 4 p. 24

May 24 Very dirty- Habits- Demented & stupid- Not violent- Health good

May 30 Menstruated May 28th

(Page 172)

Personal and Medical History of Andrew Swanson

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1617.	No. for year	202.
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 4 - 1888.	Cause,	Masturbation (?)
How sent,	C. of Pub. L. from Schleyer	Form,	Acute Melancholia.
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	26	Suicidal or not,	Unknown
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	December, 1887.
Children,		Duration,	21 d ±
Occupation,	Railroad Laborer	No. of attack,	(?)
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	26 (?)
Habits,		Time of leaving,	May 28 - 1888
Nativity,	Sweden	Time in hospital,	5 m 17 d
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Improved
Correspondent,	Matilda Swanson (sister) Hallock, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Peter Leendbird with the following history: "This man worked on a railroad for several months, then after coming back went to St. Paul one day apparently for a visit. Did not return for three weeks - until day before yesterday; would give no account of himself - seemed entirely changed. Last night jumped thro' a window." Insanity is now manifested by "hallucinations and delusions; fear." Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Feb. 4-1888 - Some cough. R Stokes Expectorant.

Feb. 27-1888 - There has been little or no change in his habits and general conduct since admission. Has always been quiet and depressed, and somewhat dull. Speaks only when addressed and answers briefly. Has worked a good deal in the dining room and often asks for work outside. Usually has talked quite coherently and never gave vent to his delusions. Says he drank too hard. To-day he appeared less reticent; said he knew he has been out of his head, that drink did it, and that for four or five days past he has been free from his delusions. Says he has been in fear of personal injury.

May 7-1888 - No improvement. Is as slow, stupid and depressed as ever.

May 28-1888 Eloped sometime this afternoon from the annex.

Discharged
Nov. 14 - 1888.
Judge of P. & Corresp. notified.

Robert Mosley

(continued from p. 172.)

NAME. Robert Mosley

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	143	96	.....	2
Oct 11th	142	104	.....	1
Nov 2d	146	78	4	.....
Dec 5th (1893)	147½	78	1½	.....
Jan 3d	148	86	½	.....
Feby 3	148½	84	½	.....
Mar 3	147½	96	.....	1
Apl 14th	149	94	1½	.....
May 3d	146½	102	.....	2½

walks much about ward. Is noisy by day & night.
irly; progracious. Seems rather exalted.
lay last to be secluded. Jany 21/92 Pale. Temp. 99.0.
y last month. Mch 1/92 Has 11 fits at night dur-
141. lbs. P. 102. Apl 4/92 Wt 145 lbs. Is reported as
noisy & as having had fits. Had 15 nocturnal fits
. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 58. A trifle less frequently reported by
June 3/92. Wt 148 lbs. Pulse 88. Reported as 24 different
at times, had 2 or 3 fits during one night. —
. Wt 145 lbs. Pulse 96. Sept. 2/92. Is very frequently reported
at night. Probably sleeps quite well. Restless, progracious
ows dull fair.
d is somewhat occasionally noisy at night. Is
ns somewhat less progracious lately.
stless or noisy at night. Continues to have fits almost
less ugly now. Has become extremely filthy in habits.
ite good. Bowels reg. has no cough. Is subject to fit which occurs
s as filthy & he is in the habits of rubbing his own excrement over
& he is willing to work. July 31 Same. Aug 5/93 Wt - 164 P. 98.
cough. In good bodily health. Is subject to epileptic
y Sept 4/93 Wt 160 lbs P 80 Sept 11/93 Had 20 fits
haved. Is continually talking to himself. Persist
ks his own excrements under the impression that
31/93. No change to report upon. Obtain patient
No ailments. Well behaved. Talks constantly to
himself. Is an Epileptic. Had 39 fits during the month. Dirty 3 days. Wt 147½ lbs. 160 lbs.
Dec 5/93. Dirty 18 d. No change. Jany 1/94 Wt 166. P. 90. Jany 10/94 Cut slightly over
the left eye by the patient. Jany 19/94 Head repeatedly on the head & face by Patient
blacking the Eye. Jany 28/94 Cut himself slightly by falling during fit. Jany 31/94
No change. Dirty 30 days. Fits: 19. during January. Feb 1/94. Wt 148½ lbs. P 94.
(Has lost considerable in weight, the last month, yet has not complained of any ill feeling). Feb 6/94 Had a
fit last evening, fell & bruised cheek &c. Feb 26/94. Was vaccinated today. Feb 28/94. Patient is very restless,
by day; constantly walking the floor; still has the idea that, by rubbing his head & face with his own excrement, he
will cure his deafness; occasionally soils sheets his bed & body clothes, but was not dirty during current month.
(Patient had 21 fits during the month). March 1/94. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 96. March 31/94. No material change.
Was dirty 11 days, during the month & had 29 convulsions. April 1/94. Wt 145½ lbs. Pulse 108.
April 30/94. No noticeable change. Dirty 6 days and had 25 fits, during the month. Health is good.
May 1st 94 Wt 146 lbs. P. 91. Appetite good. bowels reg. no cough. seems to be in good health. bodily
behavior quiet. but very restless. would stay in a place long. talk gibberish.

(folio 178)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1617
Residence,	Minneap
Date of admission,	Jan
How sent,	S. P. M.
Sex,	Man
Age,	36
Civil condition,	Single
Children,	
Occupation,	Railroad
Degree of education,	
Profession of religion,	Lutheran
Habits,	
Nativity,	Sweden
Predisposing cause,	Unknown
Correspondent,	Matilda Swanson (sister) Hallock, Minn.

(?)

Hospital, May 28 - 1888
5 m/17d

Result, Improved

This man was brought here by Peter Leendbud with the following history: "This man worked on a railroad for several months, then after coming back went to St. Paul one day apparently for a visit. Did not return for three weeks - until day before yesterday; would give no account of himself - seemed entirely changed. Last night jumped thro' a window." Insanity is now manifested by "hallucinations and delusions; fear". Has not been restrained nor under medical treatment.

Feb. 4-1888 - Some cough. R Stokes Expectorant.

Feb. 27-1888 - There has been little or no change in his habits and general conduct since admission. Has always been quiet and depressed, and somewhat dull. Speaks only when addressed and answers briefly. Has worked a good deal in the dining room and often asks for work outside. Usually has talked quite coherently and never gave vent to his delusions. Says he drank too hard. To-day he appeared less reticent; said he knew he has been out of his head, that drink did it, and that for four or five days past he has been free from his delusions. Says he has been in fear of personal injury.

May 7-1888 - No improvement. Is as slow, stupid and depressed as ever.

May 28-1888 Eloped sometime this afternoon from the Annex.

Discharged
Nov. 14 1888.
Judge of P. & Correspt. notified.

Continued from p. 172.

6 Jany 18/92 Quiet. Goes out walking & walks much about ward. Is noisy by day & nights. Abuses nurses for self; slovenly & dirty; pugnacious. Seems rather exalted. Jany 20/92 Became so excited to day that to be secluded. Jany 21/92 Pale. Temp. 99.0. Feby 1/92 Had 12 fits at night during last month. Mch 1/92 Has 11 fits at night during Feby. Mch 3/92 Weight 141. lbs. P. 102. Apl 4/92 Wt 145 pds. Is reported as abnt 2/3rds of nights by night watch as noisy or as having had fits. Had 18 nocturnal fits reported during past month. May 3/92. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 68. A trifle less frequently reported by the night watch during the past month. June 3/92. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 88. Reported as 29 different nights, during the past month. Has, at times, had 2 or 3 fits during one night. — July 6/92. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 99. Aug 3/92. Wt 148 pds. Pulse 96. Sept. 2/92. Is very frequently reported as either slightly noisy or as having fits at night. Probably sleeps quite well. Restless, pugnacious and dirty. Bodily health quite uniform and fair.

Jan 12/93. Has fits almost nightly, and is somewhat occasionally noisy at night. Fits also occur by day, quite often. Seems somewhat less pugnacious lately.

May 18/93. Is frequently reported as either restless or noisy at night. Continues to have fits almost nightly - These also occur by day. Is less ugly now. Has become extremely filthy in habits. Bodily health quite fair. May 31 93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. has no cough. Is subject to fits, which occur on an average about twice each day. His habits are filthy. He is in the habits of rubbing his own excrement over his head & body. His behavior however is good. He is willing to work. July 31 Same. Aug 6/93 Wt 148 P. 98. Aug 12/93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. No cough. In good bodily health. Is subject to epileptic fits, which he has very frequently. Sept 4/93 Wt 150 to 180. Sept 11/93. Had 20 fits during last month. Is fairly well behaved. Is continually talking to himself. Patient is deaf and puts his head all over & rubs his excrements under the impression that it will cure his deafness. Oct 24 to 31 93. No change to report upon condition of patient. Nov 2 93. Appetite good. Bowels regular. No ailments. Well behaved. Talks constantly to himself. Has an epileptic fit 39 fits during the month. Dirty 3 days. Dec 2 93 Wt 157 lbs. Dec 9 93. Dirty 1 day. No doings. Jany 1 94 Wt 156. P. 98. Jany 10 94 Out slightly over the left eye & nose of patient. Jany 17 94 Struck repeatedly on the head & face by Patients blacking to Eye. Jany 28 94 Out lining slightly by following during fit. Jany 31 94 No change. Dirty 3 days. Fits 19. during January. Feby 94. Wt 148½ lbs. P. 94. (Has lost considerable in weight the past month, yet has not complained of any ill feeling). Feb 8 94. Had a fit last evening; fell striking cheek bone. Feb 26 94. Was vaccinated today. Feb 28 94. Patient is very restless, by day; constantly walking the floor; still has the idea that, by rubbing his head & face with his own excrement he will cure his deafness; occasionally soils sheets his bed & body clothes, but was not dirty during present month. (Patient had 21 fits during the month). March 1 94. Wt 149 lbs. Pulse 96. March 31 94. No material change. Was dirty 11 days during the month & had 29 convulsions. April 1 94. Wt 145½ lbs. Pulse 108. April 30 94. No noticeable change. Dirty 6 days and had 45 fits, during the month. Health is good. — May 1st 94 Wt 146 lbs. P. 91. Appetite good. Bowels reg. no cough. seems to be in good health. Bodily behavior quiet. but very restless. would stay in a place long. talk pitifully

(folio 178)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1618	No. for year	203
Residence,	Minneapolis, Minn.	Insane relations,	Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 17-1888.	Cause,	Blow on Head
How sent,	J. of Prob. (E. S. Dorman)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	Headache (severe)
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Married	Date of attack,	1887
Children,	2	Duration,	2-3 mos.
Occupation,	Painter; has worked in Pap. Factory	No. of attack,	1
Degree of education,	Common (slight, Dorman)	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	33
Habits,	Temperate	Time of leaving,	Sept. 24-1888
Nativity,	Germany	Time in hospital,	8m 7d
Predisposing cause,	Blow on Head	Result,	Recovered.
Correspondent,	Mrs. Wm. Siegelkow, 1135 12th St., N.N., Minneapolis, Minn. Jacob Wagoner, 1200 12th St. N., Minneapolis		

This man was brought here by Peter Leendblad with the following history: Patient is a painter. "A keg fell on his head about 18 mos. ago, and it is claimed by his friends that his health has been giving way ever since; has quit working this fall; wishes to lie in bed; complains principally of strong headache." Has been temperate. Insanity is said not to be hereditary. His headaches began last summer, are very severe and sometimes last several days at a time. Insanity began two or three months ago by "hallucinations; especially fear of danger at night." This is the first attack of insanity. The latter is now manifested "as above; converses incoherently with all manner of imaginary persons at times, especially at night." Is "probably not dangerous".

On admission - answered questions rationally.

Jan. 18-1888 - R. Seidlitz Powder.

Feb. 18-1888 - Seldom speaks unless spoken to, and then usually answers rationally. The only delusion known is that he imagined his wife and children in the building. Is quiet and depressed; complains of a heavy or dizzy feeling in head. On the whole, seems in a much better mental condition than is described in his history. Is always reported as sleeping well, but does not admit it, tho' says he is improving a little.

Mch. 6-1888 - Has become more cheerful and talkative, and perhaps a little clearer in mental condition. Says when he first came here he mistook identities, and that the voices of his wife and neighbors kept him awake at night; that he now sleeps well, however. Has gained flesh. Believes the spirits of his wife and neighbors are here and talk to him, and use "pumps" continually on him, "drawing his head and body and causing him pain."

Mch. 28-1888 - Delusions continue. Bodily health good. Works well on the ward.

July 6-1888 - Works quietly with the painters during the day and behaves as a sane man; but at night he talks to himself and curses various people. His delusions undoubtedly continue. Bodily health good. Eats, sleeps and works well.

Aug. 13-1888 - Went home on trial to-day.

Aug. 24-1888 - Brought back to-day by Mr. W. Date; he and his wife can not agree and outsiders believe the fault lies with his wife

Sept. 24-1888 - Went out alone on trial again.

Discharged
Nov. 14-1888.
J. of Prob. and Corresp. Notified.

Robert Morley:- from p. 177.

May 17th '94. During a fit patient fell off roller chair, & hurt forehead. 20th Had a fit during the night, & it is observable that when his fits are less frequent they are longer & more severe. 31st Had 2 fits during the mo. June 1st '94 Wt. 148# p. 94 30th appetite good, bowels reg. No cough - is in good bodily health, restless - but general behavior good. Has no complaints nor injuries - talk incoherent. 29 fits during mo. 3 days dirty. July 2nd '94 Wt. 142# p. 90 23rd Had a fit this P.M. & when falling struck door & cut left eyebrow. 31st No change - had 28 fits - dirty 7 days. Aug. 1st '94 Wt. 135 p. 84. 31st Appetite good, bowels free, No cough - seems in good physical health. Is subject to Epileptic fits, behaves well but is very restless - pacing up & down hall, is deaf & rubs excrement over head, imagining it will improve hearing. Has no complaints. talks almost constantly in a rambling way, was dirty 4 days during mo. & had 39 fits. Sept 1st Wt. 135 p. 92. 5th Sept. Elapsed from grave while walking, but soon caught. 10th 15 fits to date, transferred to B-3, frequent fits up to Oct. 1st, when weight was 135½, p. 75. Oct 31st No change, dirty 11 days in Oct. Nov. '94 Wt. 139, p. 84. Appetite good, bowels reg., but loose, restless, walks about on the hall, quite frequent fits, habits dirty, no work, dirty 13 d's in mo. Dec. '94 Wt. 139 p. 86. Jan. '95 - Wt. 137, p. 102. 22 convulsions noted during mo. Feb. 1st '95 141½# p. 81. Feb 28th appetite good, bowels reg., dirty 1 day, 20 convulsions during mo. Mch. 1st Wt. 144 p. 56. 22 convulsions during mo. Apr. 1st 140# p. 100 Apr. 30 '95 - No change, dirty 21 d's, 23 con's noted.

(p. 1) v

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1619	No. for year	204.
Residence,	Pickwick, Winona Co, Minn		Unknown
Date of admission,	Jan. 17-1888		Unknown
How sent,	J. of Prob. Jacob Story		Chronic Melancholia.
Sex,	Man		None Known.
Age,	40		Not
Civil condition,	Single		Unknown
Children,	None		Over a month
Occupation,	Laborer		Unknown
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,	Lutheran		Unknown
Habits,	Unknown		Apr. 26. 1900
Nativity,	Sweden		
Predisposing cause,	Unknown	Result,	Transferred to Hastings.
Correspondent,	F. M. Rutherford, Pickwick, Minn.		





This man was brought here by Sheriff Bogart with the following history: "This man came to Pickwick about a month ago and attracted attention by his peculiar actions - cannot give further history." He wanders off in cold, says he is never paid when he works; can give no history of his residence in America; would remain out doors all night if allowed to do so." Is disposed to be filthy in habits. No further information given.

Feb. 20-1888 - Is quiet and depressed. Speaks only when spoken to, and then sometimes will not answer. Says he had bad luck obtaining work. He is anxious to leave the Hospital; wants to go back to his native land. Does not seem to realize where he is; memory of past events seems poor. Is a willing worker. Eats & sleeps well. No delusions yet discovered. Habits are clean.

Mch. 28-1888 - Same notes still hold true. There has been no improvement.

June 29-1888 - Worked some outside, but he tried to elope. Is quiet and depressed, but talks quite rationally now. Is thin, but bodily health remains good. Often paces back and forth in a restless manner when not at work. No medicine

Oct. 4-1888 - Speaks only in monosyllables and in answer to questions. No material change since admission. Bodily health good. Works daily on the ward.

Jan. 22-1889 - Last notes still hold good. May 1-89 No change.

Aug. 27-1889. In fair health. Works well on ward every day.

Mch 27/90. In fair health. Answers questions but seems annoyed & irritated by being questioned. Clean but a little shabby in dress. Works on ward. No medicine.

July 14/90 Health good. Works daily. Ugly. Clean. Neat. No medicine - Oct 31/90 No change.

March 7 91. No change. Works daily. Looks ugly at Dr but never does any thing to confirm his appearance. Health good.

June 6-91. Works same as ever. Takes care of stairway sweeping and mapping it daily. Bodily health good.

Aug 14-91 No change.

December 1-91. Secondary Dementia. Fair health. Clean & tidy. Pulse 72, regular. Very nervous and quick tempered and dangerous when aroused. Good workers on ward.

Feb. 10-92. No change since last note.

May 28-92 { Weighs 145. Good appetite and color, regular bowels. Talks freely, noisily, incoherent and profane. Walks out much, moves promptly. Works well and willingly. Dresses & cares for self, clean, tidy, ugly, noisy.

Sept 6-92. Weighs 144, eats well and looks well. Goes out much, is prompt, and works well and willingly. Dresses and cares for self, but is ugly. Nov. 10-92 - Wt. 142 - health fair - talks very little - is working all the time on ward - is neat - Mch. 6-93 Wt. 140½ health fair - talks to himself - since last note one of the patients struck him & blacked both his eyes, probably the other man's fault.

May 31. 93. Is a good patient. Works on ward every day. Sometimes noisy. Health good.

July " " No change up to date. Sept 12/93. A quiet, harmless patient and a good worker. Works on ward a good deal. Walks the floor most of the time, when not working.

Oct 5/93 Former note good up to date. Nov 28 93. A quiet and inoffensive patient if not annoyed. Very nervous and irritable works on ward. Health good. Dec 28 93 No change.

Jany 31 94 No change. Feb - March & to April 30/94. Is, generally, a quiet patient; very nervous and irritable if any one happens to be in his way. Is an excellent work & does not seem contented unless at work. Physical health is good. May to July 28th '94 Is generally quiet & well-behaved, occasionally having spells of scolding & loud talking, especially when anyone interrupts him in his work. Works on ward, habits clean, dress neat, health good. Aug. 31st '94 Is quiet & inoffensive, but will fight on least cause, works on ward, when on ward, when outside runs around crowd & dodges behind trees, as if some one were trying to catch him. Is clean & neat, health good. Nov. '94 quiet & stubborn, will not allow anyone near him. April 30 1895 Works on ward nervous and excitable seldom speaks. Health good. May June to July 31/95. Patient's Condition has not changed any, during the quarter. He has been, generally, quiet, but, at times, is given to scolding and swearing. Is easily irritated. Habits clean. Health good.

Aug Sept & to Oct 31/95. No change noticeable, in any way. Works on ward; habits clean; health good. Does not speak much English, only in asking for tobacco. Nov 4/95. Wt 156 pds. P108.

Nov. Dec & to Jany 31/96. No change noticeable, during the period. Works on ward; health good.

Summary Nurses Notes by Dr. Phelps - Feb 1/96 to May 1/97 Patient a chronic case. Condition varies none. Is occasionally irritable & scolds. Habits usually clean. No coherent talk

See Folio 145

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,	1620.	No. for year	205.
Residence,	Holt, Fillmore Co, Minn.	Insane relations,	None
Date of admission,	Jan. 17th 1888	Cause,	Hard Study in Theology.
How sent,	Prof. (E. V. Farrington)	Form,	Acute Mania
Sex,	Man	Accompanying bodily disorder,	None
Age,	33	Suicidal or not,	Not
Civil condition,	Single	Date of attack,	Jan. 12-1888.
Children,	None	Duration,	6d
Occupation,	Farmer	No. of attack,	2
Degree of education,	Common	No. of admission,	1
Profession of religion,	Lutheran	Age at first attack,	30
Habits,	Good	Time of leaving,	April 25-1888
Nativity,	Norway	Time in hospital,	8m 6d
Predisposing cause,	Previous Attack	Result,	Recovered
Correspondent,	C. O. Stenson (bro.), Wabasha, Minn.		

This man was brought here by Sheriff A. Thompson with the following history: "First attack" occurred three years ago - "slight" - "Hard Study in theology" is the supposed cause of present attack. No relatives have been insane. Prior to insanity he was "very religious". Present attack came on six days ago; he has kept his room since. Insanity is now manifested on "religion". Is not homicidal, suicidal, filthy or destructive. Had no physician until this week.

On admission - On handcuffs; carried to the ward, as he would not walk. Would not take any supper. R. crib.

Jan. 21-1888 - Remained wild and excited yesterday. To-day is demanding self. R. wristlets. Sleeps in the covered bed.

Jan 24-1888 Quiet since last note; no restraint except that he sleeps in the crib. Has slight cough. R. Stokes Expectorant.

Jan. 26-1888 - No restraint of any kind. R. Tinct. Cinchona Co.

Feb. 20-1888 - Has remained quiet and apparently rational ever since last note. Knows he has been crazy; says he was surrounded during his first night here by two bands of imaginary spirits - good and evil. Reads much of the time. Eats and sleeps well. Is suspicious for work. Troubled a little by constipation.

Apr. 25-1888 - Has been working steadily with the gardener. Mind has a decided religious bent. Went home alone to-day on trial.

Discharged
Aug. 8-1888
J. of Prob. and Corresp. notified.

- Frank Beckwith - (From Page 156)

Sept-6-'92. Weighs 157, has good appetite, eats slowly & regular movements of the bowels, and looks well. He talks freely and coherently, and reads, writes and plays games. He goes as much and is prompt, but does not work. He dresses and cares for self, is clean and tidy. He sings rather noisily at times, and when irritable is ugly. Has about 60 fits per mo. Nov. 10-92 Wt. 159 - health good - plays billiards, reads, writes letters, mostly answers to advertisements, reads - figures on examples in simple mathematics talks with patients & attendants - does no work - is clean & tidy - is inclined to be a little too familiar - still has his fits daily - & from 15 to 25 at night during the month. Jan. 1-'93 - Became very noisy, running around the hall, hallooing "Rochester - St Paul, Minneapolis; All aboard, hurry up." Was very excited - but he would stop for a minute & answer questions - Was transferred to Ct - where he began to quiet down right away - Had 2 fits during the night - Jan. 2 - Is quiet, seems confused - Jan. 3 - Quiet & a little brighter - Jan. 5 - sent back to the annex. Mch. 6-'93 Wt. 162. Health good - still has his fits about as often as formerly. Plays base-ball - works none - goes walking.

May 31-'93 Has convulsions nearly every night, latterly as to his dress & speech incoherent is demented. Lately his appetite is poor. Jan 31-'93 Has convulsions nearly every night. Health good. Spends most of his time pressing clothing. Sept 1-'93 He has convulsions nearly every night & usually during the day. Very neat in habit & dress. Does no work. Health apparently good.

Oct 5-'93. Has lately been very troublesome & been sometime quarrelsome otherwise orderly. Oct 19-'93 He had a hard convulsion just before bedtime, unconscious for 20 minutes. Nov 6-'93 Quiet & harmless as ever - 4 convulsions a week - with spells of dementia & stupor & melancholia. Clean in habits & tidy in appearance. Does no work. Health apparently good. Nov 28-'93 No change. Jan. 31-'94 Same - Feb 28-'94. A quiet patient; reads & writes a great deal. His convulsions have been less frequent of late, having had but seven during the past month. He does no work. Health apparently good - March 31-'94. No apparent change to note during the past months. - April 1-'94. Of late, he has been stubborn, and seemingly stupid. Has had to be dressed & bathed, by force. Attacked one of the nurses this morning, without any provocation. Speech is incoherent and he seems to have delusions about divine beings. April 12-'94. He has been meddling with the telephone, this morning - Was transferred to B3 East. Had no convulsions during the day. April 30-'94. Since last note, he has had 7 daily convulsions & one at night. Had 2 convulsions last night. Some of these "spasms" are quite severe. Appetite good; bowels regular. Is quietly behaved, at present; sleeps most of the time. Still has delusions. Habits clean; does no work. May '94 17 reclonical convulsions, & only reported as occurring in day time. 30th appetite good, bowels reg., is quiet - has delusions.

(see folio 170.)

 Personal and Medical History of (Laura Upson continued from p. 2)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Jan-1-1889. Patient was returned from the trial visit, by her uncle, she having been threatening and apparently trying to starve herself for the last 3 weeks.
March-1-1889. Patient has been behaving quietly and about as at the time of leaving. Is healthy, strong and works a good deal. Not very cheerful.
May-15-1889. A few weeks ago, patient was so violent as to have to be shut up in room, and while there tore her clothing, &c. But the attack seemed to be largely hysterical in character. Quieted down in a few days and has been comparatively quiet since. Worked in the smaller kitchen for a few days, but was too cranky to stay.
July-27-1889. Patient is usually sulky, and will not say much. Sometimes will sing a good deal and go through queer motions. Health seems excellent.
March-12-1890. Patient has been working in kitchen for some month and since there, has had good health, has lost her sullen mood and lately has applied for place as employee. Does good work. Thinks if can not work here will go home. Feb 28-1891 Menstruation had stopped for several months when she was given intrauterine electrical treatments. After a very few treatments came around this month. Mental con-

Laura Upson;- Dec.31 Appetite poor, clean, crochets some, behavior natural, sleeps usually well.
Jan. 31st'93 Same as above.
Feb. 27th appetite fair, clean, does some work, quiet, sleeps well.
Mch.30 Same as Dec.31 talks rationally, complains of headache, stomach trouble and sore eyes. Menstruated about the 17th.
Apr.10 Has been doing some crocheting for others outside of the Asylum for about two weeks, and has been impairing her eyes very much, by the close work; was allowed to finish it, now found to be planning for more, is irritable in some ways.
May 1st'93 Went home on trial to day, her brother having been asked to give her a trial.

Jan 2nd 92 Patient has to day something of a sore throat & is complaining. Jan 4th '92 is again to day complaining of cold & chilliness & of some sore throat.
Jan 5th 1892. Still complaining, is somewhat sick at her stomach. Jan. 7th '92 Again to day, although a little better yesterday, complains of no appetite & some little stomach trouble. Is up & about however. Jan 28th '92 Patient doing well, recovered from the slight complaints which she had during time of La Grippe.
Nov. 16th '91 On A.I. Quiet — has manifested little morbidness for long while. Talks quite well. Very anxious to get away. However, on account of distrust of her behaviour, on the part of her relatives, arrangements can not be made. May 19-1/92 Still on A.I. — In same fair mental condition. But not considered trustworthy to be let out. Has been suffering from inflamation of the Cornea — which has amounted to quite serious trouble — now improving.
Sept. 13" 92 Failing steadily in kitchen, no appetite kept on ward.
" 16" Chill in evening, symptoms all of acute dyspeptic attack. Sept-17" Has been vomiting persistently, examination, however, shows that it is mostly attempt at vomiting. She really vomits but little. At 6 P.M. had a hysterical spell, had, however vomited up some blood from throat or mouth to day. Sept-24" has been on C-3, to get her away from the sypathetic disturbance of the other patients, who seem to be getting hysterical, also, while here, quieted down rapidly, though quite weak. Is gradually improving. Oct. 1" Appetite improving, is not usually constipated, behavior quiet, did not menstruate, does not complain, is on A-1 again. Oct-10" Leaving to go to kitchen, appears quite recovered. " 26" eating poorly, uneasy, loses to go to kitchen, does not seem to get over her stomach uneasiness. Nov 30" 92 Appetite poor, does not complain much, occasionally speaks about her stomach troubling her. Sleeps well. Dec. 31" 92 Appetite poor, cleanly habits, crochets some, behavior natural, sleeps usually ~~natural~~ well.
Jan. 31" 93 Appetite poor, clean, — same as above.
Feb 27" " fair, cleanly habits, does no work, quiet, sleeps well.

(p. [illegible])

Personal and Medical History of (Laura Upson continued from p. 2)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Jan-1-1889. Patient was returned from the trial visit, by her Uncle, she having been threatening and apparently trying to starve herself for the last 3 weeks.
March-1-1889. Patient has been behaving quietly and about as at the time of leaving. Is healthy, strong and works a good deal. Not very cheerful.
May-15-1889. A few weeks ago, patient was so violent as to have to be shut up in room, and while there tore her clothing, &c. But the attack seemed to be largely hysterical in character. Quieted down in a few days and has been comparatively quiet since. Worked in the smaller kitchen for a few days, but was too cranky to stay.
July-27-1889. Patient is usually sulky, and will not say much. Sometimes will sing a good deal and go through queer motions. Health seems excellent.
March-12-1890. Patient has been working in kitchen for some month and since there, has had good health, has lost her sullen mood and lately has applied for place as employer. Does good work. Thinks if can not work here will go home. Feb 28-1891 Menstruation had stopped for several months when she was given intrauterine electrical treatments. After a very few treatments came around this month. Mental condition good - Works in kitchen

Jan 29th '92 Patient has been doing quite well, is quite sane in behavior, & quite free from the hysterical spells. Her health is good, & she is only a little morbid in some of her ideas & is at times worse than at others.
Nov. 31st 1891. Patient has to day something of a sore throat & is complaining. Jan 4th '92 is again to day complaining of cold & chillings, & of some sore throat.
Jan 5th 1892. Still complaining, is somewhat sick at her stomach. Jan. 7th '92 Again to day, although a little better yesterday, complains of no appetite & some little stomach trouble. Is up & about however. Jan 28th '92. Patient doing well, recovered from the slight complaints which she had during time of La Grippe.
Nov. 16th '91. On A.I. Quiet - has manifested little morbidness for long while. Talks quite well. Very anxious to get away. However, on account of distrust of her behaviour, on the part of her relatives, arrangements can not be made. May 19-'92 Still on A.I. - In same fair mental condition. But not considered trustworthy to be let out. Has been suffering from inflamation of the Cornea - which has amounted to quite serious trouble - now improving.
Sept. 13" '92 Failing steadily, in kitchen, no appetite kept on ward.
" 16" Chill in evening, symptoms all of acute dyspeptic attack. Sept-17" Has been vomiting persistently, examination, however, shows that it is mostly attempt at vomiting. She really vomits but little. At 6 P.M., had a hysterical spell, had, however vomited up some blood from throat or mouth to day. Sept-24" has been on C-3, to get her away from the sympathetic disturbance of the other patients, who seem to be getting hysterical, also, while here, quieted down rapidly, though quite weak. Is gradually improving. Oct. 1" Appetite improving, is not usually constipated, behavior quiet; did not menstruate, does not complain, is on A-1 again. Oct-10" Teasing to go to kitchen, appears quite recovered. " 26" eating poorly, uneasy, teases to go to kitchen, does not seem to get over her stomach uneasiness. Nov 30" '92 Appetite poor, does not complain much, occasionally speaks about her stomach troubling her. Sleep well. Dec. 31" '92 Appetite poor, cleanly habits, crochets some, behavior natural, sleeps usually ~~natural~~ well.
Jan. 31" '93 Appetite poor, clean, - same as above.
Feb 27" " fair, cleanly habits, does no work, quiet, sleeps well.

(p. [illegible])

Personal and Medical History of Jacob Hanson Hennie

Cont'd from 97.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Patient talked freely about attempt when questioned. Said impression to take his life had been growing on him for several nights. He wanted to go home somewhere. Moved to suicidal dormitory. Mch 3/90 Has bad tonsilitis spharyngitis; headache; Pulse 80. Given Antipyrin for pain + gargle of a sol of Seilers tablets + ~~Tr Ferri Chlorid~~ Pot. Chlorat.
Mch 12/90 Has again a very sore throat; cannot swallow. Given a gargle of Tr Ferri Chlorid, Pot Chlorat + Glycerin. Mch 13/90 Throat better; swallows today.
Apr 16/90. Since attempting suicide in Nov, has been on B2 + has done no work. Health has been good except at periods noted above. Quiet + well behaved. Has made no attempt on his life. Talks quietly + coherently + rationally but is rather lethargic. Writes letters to his wife occasionally. No medicine.
July 15/90 Health good. Occasionally asks to be allowed to go home. One day, Dr drew from him that he thought his wife was untrue to him "She is a handsome woman + men will try to win her." He had letters from her which he claimed were not written by her but by others to help deceive him. He had one letter long time rec'd which he had not opened. Claimed he had read it. Recently one day suddenly pumped into the river + was only rescued by prompt assistance. Since quiet as usual on ward.
Oct 31/90. No change. Sometimes brighter, again more depressed + confused.
Jany 18/91 Had his mustache shaved off. Said it was not his, but some body's elses hair.
Feby 6/91 Is a little insolent lately, shown particulary when he is requested to arrange or repair his clothing. Health fair. Writes letters occasionally.

Jacob Hanson Hennie

NAME. Jacob H Hennie

DATE, 1892.	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	141	100		
Oct 4th	139½	92		1½
Nov 2d	137	78		2½
Dec 5th	140	108	3	
1893 Jany 3d	138	88		2
Feby 3d	143	78	5	
March 2d	140	78		2
Apl 4th	141	90	1	
May 3d	140	90		1

...ed the boys to paralyze him".
...h + apparently sullen. Idle a good
... Deluded.
...sister.
...alked + laughed to himself for from one to four
...patients awake. Jany 12/92 Has slept well since last note.
...9. T(r) 98.1. Has good appetite; bowels regular; tongue
...addressed; talks freely + quietly to self; profanely.
...t ward. Is changeable in regard to working; at
...ses + cares for self, clean + tidy. Usually good-
...as spells of talking loudly to self, walking the
...etc. Feby 9/92 Has been more or less noisy past 5 nights.
...past four nights.
...s of 11 lbs. Pulse 90. Apl 4/92. Wt. 138 pds. Pulse 95.
...g past month, as slightly to extremely noisy for from 2 to 5
...3. Has gained steadily in weight the past 2 months.
...during the past month. June 3/92. Wt. 143 pds. Pulse 82.
...93/92. Wt. 141 pd. Pulse 72. Aug 27/92. For nearly 4 months
...tinght and then for a very short time. Very little change
... Bodily health fair: weight fluctuates some.
...has been uniformly quiet at night, resting + sleeping
..., as a rule, by day; rarely speaking + doing very little
...mentally. (See attached record of weights.)
... suicidal ward. Conduct somewhat sullen, but has made
...ce of late. General health is good. Is depressed in manner,
even to dullness. May 31 93. Appetite good. Bowels reg. Does not work a great deal. Quiet. Does not read or play games. Goes out walking. June 4th 93 145¾ June 29. 93. Appetite good. Cough none. Bowels generally regular. Cranky, works little. July 4 93 Wt 137 21st Visited by sister. 30th Appetite good. Bowels ok. Works but little. Behavior about same as for past 2 years. Has a sullen, irritable, depressed appearance. Aug 3. 93. W. 173½ Aug 30. 93 Appetite good. Bowels generally free. Works very little talks but little. Sept 8 93 Wt 142 Sept 30. 93. Appetite good. Works some, talks but little. Bodily condition good. Bowels are free. Oct 3. 93 Wt 143. P 80. Oct 28 93 Works when asked. Talks to himself. Not communicative. Walks. Reads some. Appetite good - Sleeps well. Nov 1. 93 Wt 147½ P. 78. Nov 30. 93. Walks, works some, talks none unless addressed. Reads some - No change. Dec 4 93 W. 149 P 80. Dec 31 93. No change. Works some. Talks to himself. Appetite good. No complaints. Jany 2. 94 Wt 150½ P 76. Jany 31 94 Sits about on settee most of the time. Talks to himself + laughs. Appetite fairly good. Feb 1/94. Wt 149 pds pulse 72. Mar 2/94. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 80. April 2/94. Wt 145 pounds. Pulse 82. April 30/94. Does not seem to change, in any respect, from month to month. Talks very loudly and boisterously, at times, and laughs in a foolish manner. Works but very little. Does not read or take any interest in games or or his surroundings. Health seems good. — (See T.B. "A" p. 106.)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers,

Whole No.,			
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,		... of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

Patient talked freely about attempt when questioned. Said impression to take his life had been growing on him for several nights. He wanted to go home somewhere. Moved to suicidal dormitory. Mch 3/90 Has bad tonsilitis & pharyngitis; headache; Pulse 80. Given Antipyrin for pain + gargle of a sol of Seilers tablets & ~~Tr Ferri Chlorid~~ Pot. Chlorat.
Mch 12/90 Has again a very sore throat; cannot swallow. Given a gargle of Tr Ferri Chlorid, Pot Chlorat & Glycerin. Mch 13/90 Throat better; swallows today.
Apr 16/90. Since attempting suicide in Nov, has been on B2 & has done no work. Health has been good except at periods noted above. Quiet & well behaved. Has made no attempt on his life. Talks quietly & coherently & rationally but is rather lethargic. Writes letters to his wife occasionally. No medicine.
July 15/90 Health good. Occasionally asks to be allowed to go home. One day, Dr drew from him that he thought his wife was untrue to him "She is a handsome woman & men will try to win her." He had letters from her which he claimed were not written by her but by others to help deceive him. He had one letter long time rec'd which he had not opened. Claimed he had read it. Recently one day suddenly jumped into the river & was only rescued by prompt assistance. Since quiet as usual on ward.
Oct 31/90. No change. Sometimes brighter, again more depressed & confused.
Jany 18/91 Had his mustache shaved off. Said it was not his, but somebody's else's hair.
Feby 6/91 Is a little insolent lately, shown particulary when he is requested to arrange or repair his clothing. Health fair. Writes letters occasionally.

Jacob Hanson Hennie

ly 10-91. Asked supt if he told the boys to paralyze him".
July 12-91. Health good. Silent & apparently sullen. Idle a good deal. Clean & fairly tidy. Deluded.
Dec 22/91 Visited to day by a sister.
Jany 8/92 For past 7 nights has talked & laughed to himself for from one to four hours each night, keeping nervous patients awake. Jany 12/92 Has slept well since last note.
Feby 2nd/92. Weight 141½. Pulse 75. R. 19. T(r) 98.1. Has good appetite; bowels regular; tongue clean. Speaks usually only when addressed; talks freely & quietly to self; profanely. Goes out walking; walks little about ward. Is changeable in regard to working; at times works willingly & well. Dresses & cares for self, clean & tidy. Usually good-natured but fights at times. Has spells of talking loudly to self, walking the floor, swearing, gesticulating etc. Feby 9/92 Has been more or less noisy past 5 nights.
Feby 25/92 Noisy from 3 to 5 hours, each past four nights.
Mch 4/92 Weighs 130½ lbs, a loss of 11 lbs. Pulse 90. Apl 4/92. Wt. 138 pds. Pulse 95. Reported, on 6 different nights, during past month, as slightly to extremely noisy for from 2 to 5 hours. May 3/92. Wt 146 pds. Pulse 73. Has gained steadily in weight the past 2 months. Has been uniformly quiet at night during the past month. June 3/92. Wt. 143 pds. Pulse 82. July 6/92. Wt. 146 pds. Pulse 82. Aug 3/92. Wt. 141 pds. Pulse 72. Aug 27/92. For nearly 4 months has been reported but once as noisy at night and then for a very short time. Very little change in conduct by day. Writes none now. Bodily health fair: weight fluctuates some.—
Jan 11/93. For several months past, has been uniformly quiet at night, resting & sleeping well. Has been quite silent and quiet, as a rule, by day; rarely speaking & doing very little work. Seems to be growing feebler mentally. (See attached record of weights.)—
May 18/93. Patient has remained upon suicidal ward. Conduct somewhat sullen, but has made no manifestations toward suicide or violence of late. General health is good. Is depressed in manner, even to dullness. May 31 93. Appetite good. Bowels regr. Does not work a great deal. Quiet. Does not read or play games. Goes out walking. June 4th 93. 145¾. June 29. 93. Appetite good. Cough none. Bowels generally regular. Cranky, works little. July 4 93 Wt 137 21st Visited by sister. 30th Appetite good. Bowels ok. Works but little. Behavior about same as for past 2 years. Has a sullen, irritable, depressed appearance. Aug 3. 93. W. 173½ Aug 30. 93 Appetite good. Bowels generally free. Works very little talks but little. Sept 8 93 Wt 142 Sept 30. 93. Appetite good. Works some, talks but little. Bodily condition good. Bowels are free. Oct 3. 93 Wt 143. P 80. Oct 28 93 Works when asked. Talks to himself. Not communicative. Walks. Reads some. Appetite good. Sleeps well. Nov 1. 93 Wt 147½ P. 78. Nov 30. 93. Walks, works some, talks none unless addressed. Reads some. No change. Dec 4 93 W. 149 P 80. Dec 31 93. No change. Works some. Talks to himself. Appetite good. No complaints. Jany 2. 94 Wt 150½ P 76. Jany 31 94. Sits about on settee most of the time. Talks to himself & laughs. Appetite fairly good.—
Feb 1/94. Wt 149 pds. Pulse 72. Mar 2/94. Wt 147 pds. Pulse 80. April 2/94. Wt 145 pounds. Pulse 82. April 30/94. Does not seem to change, in any respect, from month to month. Talks very loudly and boisterously, at times, and laughs in a foolish manner. Works but very little. Does not read or take any interest in games &c or his surroundings. Health seems good.— (See T.B. "A" p. 106.)

Personal and Medical History of George Rimmer

Cont from p. 86.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,	George Rimmer, p85.		

June 8-91. See attached copy of letter written at this date; requested by Dr to answer letter from relations in England.

July 12-91. Health fair to good. Iodides discontinued. May possibly have made patient somewhat quieter, as he has not been quite so excitable as formerly. Clean & tidy (fairly so). No work, no med.

Nov 20/91 Has tooth ache & swelling under jaw. Nov 21/91. In bed. Has taken no food for 3 meals; chewing almost impossible. P. 84. Ordered put on fluids.

Nov 27/91. Swelling gradually disappeared. Patient got up to day.

Feby 5/92 Has had 2 fights with fellow patients in last 3 days. At night patient is, as a rule, more or less restless or wakeful, & somewhat noisy; at times sleeping only 2 or 4 hours, & quite noisy the balance of the night. Has been perfectly quiet only 10 nights out of past 36. At date, weighs 165 lbs. Has a good appetite; good color. Bowels are regular; tongue clean. Talks at times freely; freely to self, noisily, profanely & vulgarly. Incoherent. Goes out walking & about ward. Is noisy, talking loud & singing. Dresses self. Is slouchy & destructive. Fights quite often -

Mrch 4/92. Weighs 167. lbs. P. 72. Mrch 10/92 As a rule, noisy part of each night.

Apl 4/92. Wt 167½ pds. Pulse 120. Since the 10th ult. has been 10 times reported at night as somewhat noisy.

Apl 23/92. Has been unusually troublesome all day & became unruly at supper. Was put in seclusion -

May 3/92. Wt. 169 pds. Pulse 80. Has been less frequently noisy, the past month, at night.

June 3/92. Wt. 172 pds. Pulse 80. July 6/92. Wt. 170 pds. Pulse 88. Has been a little more restless at night during the past month. Aug 3/92. Wt. 165 pds. Pulse 82. Aug 11/92. Eloped today while out walking.

Aug 12/92. Was today found & returned. He was found in the act of taking a farmer's bindle to pieces. Aug 27/92. Is a restless, unpleasant fellow & inclined to be ugly; Bodily health good.

George Rimmer

NAME. George Rimmer

DATE, 189	WEIGHT.	PULSE.	GAIN.	LOSS.
Sept 5th	167¼	68	2¼	
Oct 4th	167	62		¼
Nov 2d	167	66		
Dec 5th	171	80	4	
1893 Jany 3d	172	86	1	
Feby 3d	171	100		1
March 2d	170	82		1
(In bed sick) Apl 4th	153½	-		-
May 3d	157	92		

& in seclusion. Oct 12/92. Joined in a rather desperate However, probably simply because there was a fight going on. patient and is somewhat swollen and lame Dec 15/92. Is very the 1st of August up to Early in November, patient was well at night. At varying intervals since 1st November last night, not, however, very loudly so, or for a long period of time by day and noisy but is, on the whole, more tractable & quiet.

rch 31/93. Appetite poor for last few days; facial erysipelas suspected. T(e) 105.8. Apl 2/93 Erysipelas extending. Am. P98. T(e) 104.6. T(e) 104.2 Appetite good - No movement of bowels for 2 days. 530 Pm. ppetite fair. Bowels moved. 6 Pm. P106. T(e) 105. April 5/93. 8 Am T(e) 105.2 April 6/93. 8 Am. P80. T(e) 102.2 Ate no breakfast. - uantity of milk. April 7/93 8 Am. P71. T(e) 99. Eats nothing - t. Apl 8/93. 8 Am. P76. T(e) 99.6. Ate no breakfast. No move- a good dinner. April 9/93. 8 Am. P74. T(e) 101. 6 Pm. P71. bout normal to day. Ate 3 meals; bowels have moved freely- al; seems improving steadily. April 15/93. Pulse & temperature ut normal. Patient about convalescent. April 20/93. Patient ppetite is good & bodily functions about normal. Recovered t as good health as before his sickness. Still kept in a ly irritated, excited & violent. Fought quite fiercely with from that, has been in no serious quarrel lately. His talk portance.

lt. May 31 93. Appetite good Fed on hall. Fights in dining ndition Good Spells of noiseness & ugly conduct a great desire to fight. Kicked J McDonald severely in the stomach, May 23. Is hard to control. Destructive. Talk is nerevery rational. Loud, profane, incoherent & abusive. Secluded - none in May. Visits none. June 2 93. Very ugly spell while being shaved, struck Otto Miller on the head with his fist. Struck A Lundeen on the head with his fist June 3 93 Wt 157 P. 90. June 30 93. The record is similar to last month. July 1893. Wt 154 P. 72 Fighting with A Lundeen. July 26th. Fighting with Ike Saunders. July 27. 93. No injuries. Behavior fairly good with noisy spells. Appetite good Phys. condition good

July 31 93 Transferred to Fergus Falls.

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers

Whole No.,			
Residence,			
Date of admission,			
How sent,			
Sex,			
Age,			
Civil condition,			
Children,			
Occupation,			
Degree of education,			
Profession of religion,		at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

George Rummer, p85.

June 8-91. See attached copy of letter written at this date; requested by Dr to answer letter from relations in England.

July 12-91. Health fair to good. Iodides discontinued. May possibly have made patient somewhat quieter, as he has not been quite so excitable as formerly. Clean & tidy (fairly so). No work, no med.

Nov 20/91 Has tooth ache & swelling under jaw. Nov 21/91. In bed. Has taken no food for 3 meals; chewing almost impossible. P. 84. Ordered put on fluids.

Nov 27/91. Swelling gradually disappeared. Patient got up to day.

Feby 5/92 Has had 2 fights with fellow patients in last 3 days. At night patient is, as a rule, more or less restless or wakeful, & somewhat noisy; at times sleeping only 2 or 4 hours, & quite noisy the balance of the night. Has been perfectly quiet only 10 nights out of past 36. At date, weighs 165 lbs. Has a good appetite; good color. Bowels are regular; tongue clean. Talks at times freely; freely to self, noisily, profanely & vulgarly. Incoherent. Goes out walking & about ward. Is noisy, talking loud & singing. Dresses self. Is slouchy & destructive. Fights quite often -

Mrch 4/92. Weighs 167. lbs. P. 72. Mrch 10/92 As a rule, noisy part of each night.

Apl 4/92. Wt 167½ pds. Pulse 120. Since the 10th ult. has been 10 times reported at night as somewhat noisy.

Apl 23/92. Has been unusually troublesome all day & became unruly at supper. Was put in seclusion -

May 3/92. Wt. 169 pds. Pulse 80. Has been less frequently noisy, the past month, at night.

June 3/92. Wt. 172 pds. Pulse 80. July 6/92. Wt. 170 pds. Pulse 88. Has been a little more restless at night during the past month. Aug 3/92. Wt. 165 pds. Pulse 82. Aug 11/92. Eloped today while out walking.

Aug 12/92. Was today found & returned. He was found in the act of taking a farmer's bindle to pieces. Aug 27/92. Is a restless, unpleasant fellow & inclined to be ugly; bodily health good.

George Rummer

Sep 25/92. Has been very excited all day & in seclusion. Oct 12/92. Joined in a rather desperate fight to overpower the attendants today. However, probably simply because there was a fight going on. Oct 25/92. Right knee was kicked by a fellow patient and is somewhat swollen and lame. Dec 15/92. Is very loudly noisy today. Jan 11/93. Since about the 1st of August up to Early in November, patient was comparatively quiet, resting and sleeping well at night. At varying intervals since 1st November last has been somewhat noisy and restless at night, not, however, very loudly so, or for a long period of time. Has, at times, been ugly & troublesome by day and noisy but is, on the whole, more tractable & quiet. (see attached record of weights). March 31/93. Appetite poor for last few days; facial erysipelas suspected. April 1/93. Erysipelas fully developed: P89. I(e) 105.8. Apl 2/93 Erysipelas extending. Am. P98. I(e) 104.6. 6 Pm. P100. I(e) 105.6. April 3/93. Am. P102. I(e) 104.2 Appetite good - no movement of bowels for 2 days. 5.30 Pm. P108. I(e) 106. April 4/93. Am. P100. I(e) 104. Appetite fair. Bowels moved. 6 Pm. P106. I(e) 105. April 5/93. 8 Am. P102. I(e) 103.6 Appetite good. 6 Pm. P104. I(e) 105.2 April 6/93. 8 Am. P80. I(e) 102.2 Ate no breakfast. - 6 Pm. P102. I(e) 104.2 Drank only a small quantity of milk. April 7/93. 8 Am. P71. I(e) 99. Eats nothing - 6 Pm. P86. I(e) 102. Complains of sore throat. Apl 8/93. 8 Am. P76. I(e) 99.6. Ate no breakfast. No movement of bowels - 6 Pm. P76. I(e) 99.6. Ate a good dinner. April 9/93. 8 Am. P74. I(e) 101. 6 Pm. P71. I(e) 101.2. April 10/93. Pulse & temperature about normal today. Ate 3 meals; bowels have moved freely - April 11/93. Pulse & temperature about normal; seems improving steadily. April 15/93. Pulse & temperature still taken, but seem to be practically about normal. Patient about convalescent. April 20/93. Patient appears to have quite entirely recovered; Appetite is good & bodily functions about normal. Received an eyewash. May 18/93. Patient in about as good health as before his sickness. Still kept in a corner of C3 & under watch. Still easily irritated, excited & violent. Fought quite fiercely with another patient upon the 12th May; aside from that, has been in no serious quarrel lately. His talk is still incoherent, rambling & of no importance.

May 29 93. Very noisy 5 hours during night. May 31 93. Appetite good. Fed on hall. Fights in dining room. Bowels reg. Cough none. Phys. condition Good. Spells of noiseness & ugly conduct a great desire to fight. Kicked J McDonald severely in the stomach, May 23. Is hard to control. Destructive. Talk is never very rational. Loud, profane, incoherent & abusive. Secluded - none in May. Visits none. June 2 93. Very ugly spell while being shaved, struck Otto Miller on the head with his fist. Struck A Lundeen on the head with his fist. June 3 93 Wt 157 P. 90. June 30 93. The record is similar to last month. July 18 93. Wt 154.2 P. 72. Fighting with A Lundeen. July 26th. Fighting with Ike Saunders. July 27 93. No injuries. Behavior fairly good with noisy spells. Appetite good. Phys. condition good.

July 31 93 Transferred to Fergus Falls.

Personal and Medical History of Sana Elfson (from 181)

PIONEER PRESS CO., Printers, Stationers and Blank Book Manufacturers, St. Paul, Minn.

Whole No.,		No. for year	
Residence,		Insane relations,	
Date of admission,		Cause,	
How sent,		Form,	
Sex,		Accompanying bodily disorder,	
Age,		Suicidal or not,	
Civil condition,		Date of attack,	
Children,		Duration,	
Occupation,		No. of attack,	
Degree of education,		No. of admission,	
Profession of religion,		Age at first attack,	
Habits,		Time of leaving,	
Nativity,		Time in hospital,	
Predisposing cause,		Result,	
Correspondent,			

